575 TLINGIT VERBS: THE PARADIGMS

a component of

575 TLINGIT VERBS:
A STUDY OF TLINGIT VERB PARADIGMS

A
THESIS

Presented to the Faculty
of the University of Alaska Fairbanks
in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements
for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

By
Keri M. Eggleston
Fairbanks, Alaska
May 2013
Introduction

The following verb paradigms are the basis of *575 Tlingit Verbs: A Study of Tlingit Verb Paradigms*, the dissertation that they accompany. In the dissertation, the reader will find topics relevant to understanding the content and layout of the following paradigms, including: a detailed description of the verb theme, a description of each mode documented in the paradigms, and a set of prefix combination charts. These paradigms can also be accessed on the Goldbelt Heritage Foundation website, in a searchable database with both a Tlingit and English index at: [http://www.goldbeltheritage.org/verbs/verbs/tlingit/1](http://www.goldbeltheritage.org/verbs/verbs/tlingit/1).

Special thanks to Karen Buseman of the Summer Institute of Linguistics for programming the Toolbox database to export the paradigms to the present print format.
accident (have an accident); get hurt; happen (something bad to him/her)

Theme: káakw-t O-ø-nei (ø motion)
for O to have an accident, get hurt; for something bad to happen to O

Naish-Story: A + ya-nee

Variants: -nee

Admonitive (See that you don't do it!)
2s Káakwt tsá iné! See that you don't have an accident!
2p Káakwt tsá yee né! See that you all don't have an accident!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s káakwx xat nei I have accidents (regularly)
3s káakwx nei s/he has accidents (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s káakwt xat uwané I had an accident
3s káakwt uwanéi s/he had an accident

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél káakwt xat wuné I didn't have an accident
3s tlél káakwt wuné s/he didn't have an accident

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s káakwt xat oonéiyich I have an accident (every time)
3s káakwt oonéiyich s/he has an accident (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél káakwt xat oonéiyich I haven't had an accident yet
3s tlél káakwt oonéiyich s/he hasn't had an accident yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s káakwde xat guganéi I will have an accident
3s káakwde kgwanéi s/he will have an accident

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél káakwde xat guganei I won't have an accident
3s tlél káakwde kgwanei s/he won't have an accident

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s  tlél aadé káakwt xat gwaneiyi yé  no way can I have an accident
3s  tlél aadé káakwt gwaneiyi yé  no way can s/he have an accident

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s  káakwt xat gwaneiyín I would have had an accident
3s  káakwt gwaneiyín s/he would have had an accident

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s  káakwt xat néini  if/when I have an accident
3s  káakwt néini  if/when s/he has an accident
afraid of it, fear it

Theme: P-x' a-ka-u-S-d-l-xéítl' (ga state)
for S to be afraid of, fear P
Naish-Story: A-x' + a-ka-dli-xéétl'
Variants: -xéétl' (An)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Áa kageelxéítl' Be afraid of it!
2p Áa kageeyilxéítl'! You all be afraid of it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áá akeelxéítl'ik! Don't be afraid of it!
2p Líl áá akayilxéítl'ik! Don't you all be afraid of it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s áa akuxdlixéítl' I'm afraid of it
3s áa akwdlixéítl's/he is afraid of it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél áá akooxlxéítl' I'm not afraid of it
3s tlél áá akoolxéítl' s/he isn't afraid of it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s áa akoolxéítl' nooch s/he's always afraid of it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s áa akuxwdlixéítl' I was afraid of it
3s áa akwdlixéítl' s/he was afraid of it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél áá akxwalxéítl' I wasn't afraid of it
3s tlél áá akawulxéítl' s/he wasn't afraid of it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s áa kei akakgwalxéítl' s/he will be afraid of it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél áá kei akakgwalxéítl' s/he won't be afraid of it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s áa akakwalxédlin s/he would have been afraid of it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s áa akagoolxéitl’ni if s/he’s afraid of it

Example(s):

Sh k’ukwalxéitlín, du éex’ ku.aa akuxdixéitl’.
I would have lied but I’m afraid of him.
anchor it (boat)

Theme: O-sha-S-s-yaa~ (na event)
for S to anchor O (boat)

Naish-Story: sha-si-yaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shanasyá! Anchor the boat!
2p Shanaysayá! You all anchor the boat!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo sheesayégik! Don’t anchor the boat!
2p Líl yoo shaysayégik! Don’t you all anchor the boat!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo shaxsiyéík I anchor the boat (regularly)
3s yoo ashasiyéiks/he anchors the boat (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwsiyaa I anchored the boat
3s ashawsiyaa s/he anchored the boat

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél shaxwsayaa I didn’t anchor the boat
3s tlél ashawusyaa s/he didn’t anchor the boat

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s shananxsayéich I anchor the boat (every time)
3s ashanasyéích s/he anchors the boat (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél shanaxsayéích I haven’t anchored the boat yet
3s tlél ashunasyéích s/he hasn’t anchored the boat yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwsayáá I will anchor the boat
3s ashaguxsayáá s/he will anchor the boat

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél shakkwsayaa I won’t anchor the boat
3s tlél ashaguxsayaa s/he won't anchor the boat

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s Shankasayaa let me anchor the boat
3s  ashanaxsayaa  let him/her anchor the boat

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé shoonkasiyaayi yé  no way can I anchor the boat
3s  tlél aadé ashunaxwsiyaayi yé  no way can s/he anchor the boat

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  shoonkasayaayín  I would have anchored the boat
3s  ashunaxwsayaayín  s/he would have anchored the boat

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  shanaxsayéini  if/when I anchor the boat
3s  ashanasyéini  if/when s/he anchors the boat

**Example(s):**

Du yaagú tlein ashunaxwsayaayín kútx ku.aa áwé k’eeljáa ayawditee.
He would have anchored his big boat, but it was too stormy out.
anchor (a boat)

Theme: sha-S-d-s-yaa~ (na event)
for S to anchor, lower anchor

Naish-Story: sha-si-yaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shaneesyá! Anchor!
2p Shanayisyá! You all anchor!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo sheesyéigik! Don't anchor!
2p Líl yoo shayisyéigik! Don't you all anchor!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo shaxdíziyék I anchor (regularly)
3s yoo shadziyék s/he anchors (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwdziyaa I anchored
3s shawdziyaa s/he anchored

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél shaxwasyaa I didn't anchor
3s tlél shawusyaas/he didn't anchor

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s shanxasyéich I anchor (every time)
3s shanasyéich s/he anchors (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél shanxwasyéich I haven't anchored yet
3s tlél shoonasyéich s/he hasn't anchored yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwasyáa I will anchor
3s shakgwasyáa s/he will anchor

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél shakkwasyaa I won't anchor
3s tlél shakgwasyaa s/he won't anchor

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s shankwasyaa let me anchor
3s shangasyaa let him/her anchor

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé shoonkadziyaayi yé no way can I anchor
3s tlél aadé shoonaxdziyaayi yé no way can s/he anchor

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s shoonkasyaayín I would have anchored
3s shoonasyaayín s/he would have anchored

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s shanxasyéini if/when I anchor
3s shanasyéini if/when s/he anchors
angry, mad

Theme: x'áan-t~ S-ø-nook~ (ø motion)
for S to be angry, mad

Naish-Story: A- + ya-nook

Notes
To indicate anger at another person, use: du yís "at him/her". For example: Du yís x'áant xwaanúk. "I'm angry at him/her." Or: Ax yís x'áant uwanúk. "S/he is angry at me."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s X'áant núk! Get angry!
2p X'áant yinúk! You all get angry!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl x'áanx eenoogúk! Don't be angry!
2p Líl x'áanx yinoogúk! Don't you all be angry!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s x'áande yaa nxanúk I'm getting angry
3s x'áande yaa nanúks/he's getting angry

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s x'áanx xanook I get angry (regularly)
3s x'áanx nook s/he gets angry (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s x'áant xwaanúk I'm angry
3s x'áant uwanúk s/he's angry

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél x'áant xwanook I'm not angry
3s tlél x'áant wunooks/he's not angry

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s x'áant xwanúkch I get angry (every time)
3s x'áant unúkch s/he gets angry (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél x'áant xwanúkch I haven't gotten angry yet
3s tlél x'áant unúkch s/he hasn't gotten angry yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s x'áande kkwanóok I'm going to get angry
3s x’áande kgwanóoks/he’s going to get angry

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél x’áande kkwanook I’m not going to get angry
3s tlél x’áande kgwanook s/he’s not going to get angry

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch’a) x’áant kanook (dé) (just) let me be angry (now)
3s (ch’a) x’áant ganook (dé) (just) let her be angry (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé x’áant kwaanoogu yé no way can I be angry
3s tlél aadé x’áant gwaanoogu yé no way can s/he be angry

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s x’áant kwanoogún I would have been angry
3s x’áant gwaanoogún s/he would have been angry

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s x’áant xanúkni if/when I get angry
3s x’áant núkni if/when s/he gets angry

**Example(s):**
Latín, awull’éex’i x’áande kgwanóok.
Watch it, if he breaks it he’ll get mad.
appear before him/her; apparent to him/her

Theme: N wakshiyeex' yéi O-Ø-tee (na state)
for O to appear to N; for O to be apparent to N
Naish-Story: kaa waksheeyee-x' + ya-tee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi yatee he/she/it is in front of his/her eyes

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi utí he/she/it isn't in front of his/her eyes

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi teex he/she/it appears before him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi wootee he/she/it appeared before him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi wuteche he/she/it didn't appear before him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi nateech he/she/it appears before him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi unateech he/she/it hasn't appeared before him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi kgwateé he/she/it will appear before him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi kgwatee he/she/it won't appear before him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi ngatee let him/her/it appear before him/her

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi ngwateeyín he/she/it would have appeared before him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi natéeni if/when he/she/it appears before him/her
ask for it; cry for it

Theme:  O-S-d-s-gáax (ga act)
for S to cry for, ask for O

Naish-Story:  dzi-gáax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Geesgáax!  Ask for it!
2p  Gayisgáax!  You all ask for it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl yei eesgáajik!  Don't ask for it!
2p  Líl yei yisgáajik! Don't you all ask for it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  xasgáax  I'm asking for it
3s  asgáax  s/he is asking for it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s  tlél xwasgáax  I'm not asking for it
3s  tlél oosgáax  s/he isn't asking for it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  asgáax nooch  s/he always asks for it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yei asgáaxch  s/he asks for it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwadzigáax  I asked for it
3s  awdzigáax  s/he asked for it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél xwasgáax  I didn't ask for it
3s  tlél awusgáax  s/he didn't ask for it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  kasgáaxch  I ask for it (every time)
3s  agasgáaxch  s/he asks for it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél kwasgáaxch  I haven't asked for it yet
3s  tlél oogasgáaxch  s/he hasn't asked for it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  yei kwasgáaxl  I will ask for it
3s  yei akgwasgáax  s/he will ask for it
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél yei kkwasgóax I won’t ask for it

3s tlél yei akgwasgóax s/he won’t ask for it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kaaKasgóax let me ask for it

3s agaagasgóax let him/her ask for it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé agaaxwdzigáaxi yé no way can s/he ask for it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s agaagwasgóaxin s/he would have asked for it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s agasgóaxni if /when s/he asks for it
ask him/her, question him/her

Theme: O-x'a-S-ø-wóos' (na act) for S to ask, question O
Naish-Story: x'a-ya-woos'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s X'anawóos'! Ask him/her!
2p X'anaywóos'! You all ask him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl x'cewóos'ik! Don't ask him/her!
2p Líl x'aywóos'ik! Don't you all ask him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ax'awóos' s/he's asking him/her
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ax'eiwóos' s/he isn't asking him/her

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s ax'awóos' nooch s/he always asks him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ax'ayawóos'k s/he asks him/her (regularly)
Perfetive (+) (did it)
3s ax'eiwóos' s/he asked him/her
Perfetive (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél ax'awuwóos' s/he didn't ask him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ax'anawóos'ch s/he asks him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ax'einawóos'ch s/he hasn't asked him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s ax'akgawóos' s/he will ask him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél ax'akgawóos' s/he won't ask him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ax'angawóos' let him/her ask him/her

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ax'angwaawóos'i yé no way can s/he ask him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ax'angwawóos'ín s/he would have asked him/her
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ax'anawóos'ni if s/he asks him/her

Example(s):
Ax x'eit yagas.aax'axwawóos' tlei ax nák wujixeex.
I asked her to kiss me and she ran away from me.
Hél aadé x'ankwaawóos'i yé, tlákw yaa sh k'agalyélch.
I can't ask him a question, he lies every time.
attack someone

Theme: ji-S-d..aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to attack, assault, fall upon

Naish-Story: ji-di..aat

Notes
To indicate who is being attacked, use: N éet~ 'to N'. For example: Haa éet has jiwdi.át 'They attacked us'. It is also acceptable to use this verb without specifying who was attacked. For example: Has jiwdi.át 'They attacked'. Therefore, the N éet~ is not given in the theme above.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kaa éet jeeyda.á! You all attack someone!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kaa éex jeeyda.aadík! Don’t you all attack anyone!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kaa éede yaa jintuda.át we’re attacking someone
3p kaa éede yaa (ha)s jinda.át they’re attacking people

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p kaa éex jittuda.aat we attack people (regularly)
3p kaa éex has jida.aat they attack people (regularly)

Perfactive (+) (did it)
1p kaa ét jiwtdi.át we attacked someone
3p kaa ét has jiwdi.át they attacked someone

Perfactive (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél kaa ét jiwtda.aat we didn’t attack anyone
3p tlél kaa ét has jiwda.aat they didn’t attack anyone

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p [does not occur]

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kaa ét jitteda.aatch we haven’t attacked anyone yet
3p tlél kaa ét has jeeda.aatch they haven’t attacked anyone yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kaa eedé jigaxtuda.áatwe will attack someone
3p kaa eedé has jiguaxda.áat they will attack someone
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kaa eedé jigaxtuda.aat we won’t attack anyone
3p tlél kaa eedé (ha)s jiguxda.aat they won’t attack anyone

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p kaa éet jixtuda.aat let us attack someone
3p kaa éet has jixda.aat let them attack someone

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1p tlél aadé kaa éet jixtudi.aadi yé no way can we attack someone
3p tlél aadé kaa éet has jeexdi.aadi yé no way can they attack someone

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1p kaa éet jixtuda.aadín we would have attacked someone
3p kaa éet has jeexda.aadín they would have attacked someone

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p kaa éet has jida.átni if/when they attack people

Example(s):
X’wás teen kaa éet has jiwdi.át.
They attacked people with clubs.
bad, evil

Theme:  tlél O-sh-k'éi (ga state)
  for O to be bad, evil, no good
Naish-Story:  tlél + shi-k'ei

Notes
Some fluent speakers consider this a taboo word to use in reference to another person, while others find it acceptable. For speakers who find it acceptable, here is an example: Tlél ushk'éyi kâhâwé. "Thât mân is no good."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  [see 'good']

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl eeshk'éik! Be bad!
2p  Líl yee ushk'éik! You all be bad!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  See 'good'

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s  tlél xat ushk'é I am bad
2s  tlél eeshk'é you are bad
3s  tlél ushk'é he/she/it is bad
1p  tlél haa ushk'é we are bad
2p  tlél yee ushk'é you all are bad
3p  tlél has ushk'é they are bad
4  tlél kooshk'é people are bad

Imperfective habitual (-) (never does it)
3s  tlél ushk'é nooch he/she/it is always bad

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  See 'good'

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s  tlél kei xat unashk'éin I’m turning evil
2s  tlél kei eenashk'éin you’re turning evil
3s  tlél kei unashk'éin s/he is turning evil, it is beginning to spoil, go bad
1p  tlél kei haa unashk'éinwe are turning evil
2p  tlél kei yee unashk'éinyou all are turning evil
3p  tlél kei has unashk'éinthey are turning evil
4  tlél kei kunashk'éin people are turning evil
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s tlél kei ushk'éich he/she/it gets bad (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s See 'good'

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn't used to do it)*
3s tlél ooshk'éiyin 3 used to be bad

Imperfective attributive (-) *(the one who doesn't do it)*
3s l oosheek'éiyi aa the bad one

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s See 'good'

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél x/at wushk'éi I was bad
2s tlél iwushk'éi you were bad
3s tlél wushk'éi he/she/it was bad
1p tlél haa wushk'éi we were bad
2p tlél yee wushk'éi you all were bad
3p tlél has wushk'éi they were bad
4 tlél k/uni0332uwushk'éi people were bad

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s See 'good'

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s See 'good'

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kei xat guxšak'éi I will be bad
2s tlél kei iguxšak'éi you will be bad
3s tlél kei guxšak'éi he/she/it will be bad
1p tlél kei haa guxšak'éiwe will be bad
2p tlél kei yee guxšak'éiyi you all will be bad
3p tlél kei has guxšak'éithey will be bad
4 tlél kuguxšak'éi people will be bad

Hortative (-) *(don't let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé tlél guxšik'éiyi yé no way can he/she/it be bad
Potential decessive (wouldn’t have done it)
3s tlél guxshak’ïiyin he/she/it would have been bad

Conditional (-) (if/when s/he doesn’t do it)
3s tlél gooshk’ëini if/when he/she/it is bad

Example(s):

tlél x’ëshk’ë
bad choice of words

Tlél wushk’ëi du daa.itnagóowu.
His/her body language was bad.
bait hooks (put bait on fish hooks)

Theme: ya-S-d-náakw~ (ø act)
for S to bait hooks, put bait on fish hooks

Naish-Story: ya-di-naakw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yeedanákw! Bait hooks!
2p Yaydanákw! You all bait hooks!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl (s'ê) yeedanákwxuk! Don't bait hooks (yet)!
2p Líl (s'ê) yaydanákwxuk! Don't you all bait hooks (yet)!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yaxdanákwsws' I'm baiting hooks
3s yadanákwsws' s/he's baiting hooks

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél yooxdanákwsws' I'm not baiting hooks
3s tlél yoodanákwsws' s/he isn't baiting hooks

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yaxdanákwmx I bait hooks (regularly)
3s yadanákwmx s/he baits hooks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yaxwddinákw I baited hooks
3s yawdinákw s/he baited hooks

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yaxwddanáákww I didn't bait hooks
3s tlél yawddanáákww s/he didn't bait hooks

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yooxdanáákwchw I bait hooks (every time)
3s yoodanáákwchw s/he baits hooks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yooxdanáákwchw I haven't baited hooks yet
3s tlél yoodanáákwchw s/he hasn't baited hooks yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakkwddanáákw I will bait hooks
3s yaguxdanáákw s/he will bait hooks
**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél yakkwadanáakw I won’t bait hooks  
3s tlél yaguxdanáakw s/he won’t bait hooks

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yakadanáakw let me bait hooks  
3s yaxdanáakw let him/her bait hooks

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yakwdináagu yé no way can I bait hooks  
3s tlél aadé yaxwdináagu yé no way can s/he bait hooks

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yakwdanáagun I would have baited hooks  
3s yaxwdanáagun s/he would have baited hooks

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yaxdanákwni if/when I bait hooks  
3s yadanákwni if/when s/he baits hooks
bandage it, bind it up, wrap it

Theme: O-ka-S-o-s'eet~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot) for S to bind up, wrap around, bandage O
Naish-Story: ka-ya-s'eet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kas'ít! Bandage it!
2p Kays'ít! You all bandage it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl kees'ítxík! Don't bandage it!
2p Líl kays'ítxík! Don't you all bandage it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s akas'éet s/he is bandaging it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél akoos'eet s/he isn't bandaging it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s akas'ítx s/he bandages it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s akaawas'ít s/he bandaged it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél akawus'eets/he didn't bandage it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akoos'ítxch s/he bandages it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél akoos'ítxch s/he hasn't bandaged it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akakgwas'éet s/he will bandage it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél akakgwas'eet s/he won't bandage it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akagas'ít let him/her bandage it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ookgaas'ídi yé no way can s/he bandage it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ookgas'ídin s/he would have bandaged it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akas'ítni if s/he bandages it
**baptize him/her**

**Theme:** héen-t~ O-ya-S-ø-teeh~ (ø motion)
for S to baptize, immerse (singular) O in water or pour water upon O as a religious rite

**Naish-Story:** héen- + ya-ya-tee

**Notes**
While the 3rd person perfective habitual negative form: tlél héent ayawootéeych is grammatical, it is a little semantically odd, meaning "s/he hasn't baptized him/her yet". Speakers prefer the 4th person form: tlél héent yadutéeych "s/he hasn't been baptized yet".

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Héent yatí!  Baptize him/her!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl héent yayeetéek!  Don’t baptize him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  héenx ayatee  s/he baptizes him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  héent yaxwaatée  I baptized him/her

3s  héent ayaawatée  s/he baptized him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél héent yaxwatí I didn’t baptize him/her

3s  tlél héent ayawutí s/he didn’t baptize him/her

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél héent yaxwatéeych  I haven’t baptized him/her yet

3s  tlél héent ayawootéeych  s/he hasn’t baptized him/her yet

4  tlél héent yadutéeych  s/he hasn’t been baptized yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  héende yakkwaatée I will baptize him/her

3s  héende ayakgwatée  s/he will baptize him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél héende yakkwateel won’t baptize him/her

3s  tlél héende ayakgwatee  s/he won’t baptize him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  héent yakatee  let me baptize him/her
heent ayagatelet him/her baptize him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
heent ayagwaateeyi ye no way can s/he baptize him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
heent ayagwateeyin s/he would have baptized him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
heent ayateeni if/when s/he baptizes him/her
barbecue it; broil it

Theme: O-S-l-tseek~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to broil O slowly, cook O directly over live coals, barbecue

Naish-Story: li-tseek

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Latsík! Barbecue it!
2p Yilatsík! You all barbecue it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl ilatsíxik! Don't barbecue it!
2p Líl yilatsíxik! Don't you all barbecue it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s altséek s/he's barbecueing it; s/he barbecues it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél ooltseek s/he doesn't barbecue it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s altsíkx s/he barbecues it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s awlitsík s/he barbecued it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél awultseek s/he didn't barbecue it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ooltsíkch s/he barbecues it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél ooltseekch/s/he hasn't barbecued it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s aguxlatséek s/he will barbecue it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél aguxlatseek s/he won't barbecue it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s axlatsík let him/her barbecue it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé ooxlitsígi yé no way can s/he barbecue it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ooxlatsígin s/he would have barbecued it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s altsíkni if/when s/he barbecues it
bathe oneself

Theme: S-d-shooch~ (ø act)
for S to bathe, take a bath
Naish-Story: di-shooch

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Idashúch! Bathe!
2p Yeedashúch! You all bathe!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl idashúchxik! Don't bathe!
2p Líl yidashúchxík! Don't you all bathe!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xadashóoch I bathe; I am bathing
2s idashóoch you bathe; you are bathing
3s dashóoch s/he bathes; s/he is bathing
1p tudashóoch we bathe; we are bathing
2p yidashóoch you all bathe; you all are bathing
3p has dashóoch they bathe; they are bathing
4 dushóoch people bathe

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél ux/dashooch I don't bathe
2s tlél idashooch you don't bathe
3s tlél udashooch s/he doesn't bathe
1p tlél tudashooch we don't bathe
2p tlél yidashooch you all don't bathe
3p tlél has udashooch they don't bathe
4 tlél dushooch nobody bathes

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s dashuch nooch s/he always bathes

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s dashúchx s/he bathes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwadishúch I bathed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Yiddish Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yidishúch</td>
<td>you bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wudishúch</td>
<td>s/he bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutudishúch</td>
<td>we bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeydishúch</td>
<td>you all bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wudishúch</td>
<td>they bathed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wuduwashúch</td>
<td>someone bathed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Yiddish Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwadashooch</td>
<td>I didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yidashooch</td>
<td>you didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wudashooch</td>
<td>s/he didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutudashooch</td>
<td>we didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeydashooch</td>
<td>you all didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wudashooch</td>
<td>they didn’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudushooch</td>
<td>nobody bathed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Yiddish Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Yiddish Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél uxdashoochch</td>
<td>I haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél idashoochch</td>
<td>you haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udashoochch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél tudashoochch</td>
<td>we haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yidashoochch</td>
<td>you all haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has udashoochch</td>
<td>they haven’t bathed yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél dushoochch</td>
<td>nobody has bathed yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Yiddish Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kükadashóoch</td>
<td>I will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagidashóoch</td>
<td>you will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>guxdashóoch</td>
<td>s/he will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtudashóoch</td>
<td>we will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyidashóoch</td>
<td>you all will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has guxdashóoch</td>
<td>they will bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxdushóoch</td>
<td>someone will bathe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Yiddish Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kükadashooch</td>
<td>I won’t bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gagidashooch</td>
<td>you won't bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél guxdashooch</td>
<td>s/he won't bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtudashooch</td>
<td>we won't bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyidashooch</td>
<td>you all won't bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has guxdashooch</td>
<td>they won't bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél gaxdushooch</td>
<td>nobody will bathe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kadashooch</td>
<td>let me bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gadashooch</td>
<td>let him/her bathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gatudashooch</td>
<td>let us bathe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé gwadishooji yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he bathe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gwadashoojín</td>
<td>s/he would have bathed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>dashúchni</td>
<td>if/when s/he bathes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
be (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) O-o-tee(h)~ (na state) 
for O to be (that way)

Naish-Story: A + ya-tee

yéi

thus, that way

Alternate adverbial phrases:
A-x' + yéi + ya-tee 
be at, stay, remain; dwell, live at
kaa + waksheeyee-x' + yéi + ya-tee 
appear
kaa tóo-x' + yéi + ya-tee 
remember, bear in mind
koon + ya-tee affect
kaa tóon + ya-tee 
care about, be concerned about, be affected by
a yáx + ya-tee 
be like
a eetee-náx + ya-tee 
need, lack, require
kaa tóo + gáa + ya-tee 
be acceptable, satisfactory, well-liked
kaa x'éi + gáa + ya-tee 
obey, be obedient

tleiyéi + yéi + ya-tee

wait

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yéi inatí! Be that way!
2p Yéi yee natí! You all be that way!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yéi eetéek! Don't be that way!
2p Líl yéi yee utéek! Don't you all be that way!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yéi xat yatee I'm that way
2s yéi iyatee you’re that way
3s yéi yatee he/she/it is that way
1p yéi haa yatee we’re that way
2p yéi yee yatee you all are that way
3p yéi has yatee they're that way
4 yéi kuyatee people are that way
Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*

1s  tlél yéi xat utí I am not that way
2s  tlél yéi cetí you aren’t that way
3s  tlél yéi utí he/she/it isn’t that way
1p  tlél yéi haa utí we aren’t that way
2p  tlél yéi yee utí you all aren’t that way
3p  tlél yéi has utí they aren’t that way
4   tlél yéi kutí nobody is that way

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*

3s  yéi tée nooch he/she/it is always that way

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

1s  yéi yaa xat nanein I am becoming that way
2s  yéi yaa inanein you are becoming that way
3s  yéi yaa nanein he/she/it is becoming that way
1p  yéi yaa haa nanein we are becoming that way
2p  yéi yaa yee nanein you all are becoming that way
3p  yéi yaa has naneinthey are becoming that way
4   yéi yaa kunanein people are becoming that way

Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*

1s  tlél yéi yaa xat unanein I’m not becoming that way
2s  tlél yéi yaa eenanein you’re not becoming that way
3s  tlél yéi yaa unanein he/she/it is not becoming that way
1p  tlél yéi yaa haa unanein we’re not becoming that way
2p  tlél yéi yaa yee unanein you all are not becoming that way
3p  tlél yéi yaa (ha)s unanein they’re not becoming that way
4   tlél yéi yaa kunanein nobody is becoming that way

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s  yéi teex / yóo yateek that’s the way it is (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

3s  yéi téeyin he/she/it used to be that way

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

3s  tlél yéi utéeyin he/she/it didn’t used to be that way

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s  yéi yateeyi aa the one who is that way
Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  yéi xat wooteel was/became that way
2s  yéi iwootee  you were/became that way
3s  yéi wootee  he/she/it was/became that way
1p  yéi haa wootee  we were/became that way
2p  yéi yee wootee  you all were/became that way
3p  yéi has wootee  they were/became that way
4  yéi koowatee  people became that way

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s  tlél yéi xat wutee  I wasn’t that way
2s  tlél yéi iwutee  you weren’t that way
3s  tlél yéi wutee  he/she/it wasn’t that way
1p  tlél yéi haa wutee  we weren’t that way
2p  tlél yéi yee wutee  you all weren’t that way
3p  tlél yéi has wutee  they weren’t that way
4  tlél yéi kootí  nobody was that way

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  yéi xat nateech  I’m that way (every time)
2s  yéi inateech  you’re that way (every time)
3s  yéi nateech  he/she/it is that way (every time)
1p  yéi haa nateech  we’re that way (every time)
2p  yéi yee nateech  you all are that way (every time)
3p  yéi has nateech  they’re that way (every time)
4  yéi kunateech  people are that way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél yéi xat unateech  I’ve never been that way
2s  tlél yéi cenateech  you’ve never been that way
3s  tlél yéi unateech  he/she/it has never been that way
1p  tlél yéi haa unateech  we’ve never been that way
2p  tlél yéi yee unateech  you all have never been that way
3p  tlél yéi (h)a unateech  they’ve never been that way
4  tlél yéi koonateech  people haven’t been that way

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  yéi xat gugatée  I will be that way
2s  yéi ikgwatée you will be that way
3s  yéi kgwatee he/she/it will be that way
1p  yéi haa kgwatee we will be that way
2p  yéi yee kgwatee you all will be that way
3p  yéi has gugatee they will be that way
4   yéi kukgwatée people will be that way

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél yéi xat gugatee I won’t be that way
2s  tlél yéi ikgwatee you won’t be that way
3s  tlél yéi kgwatee he/she/it won’t be that way
1p  tlél yéi haa kgwatee we won’t be that way
2p  tlél yéi yee kgwatee you all won’t be that way
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s gugatee they won’t be that way
4   tlél yéi kukgwatee people won’t be that way

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  yéi xat nagatee let me be that way, leave me be
3s  yéi ngatee let him/her/it be that way
1p  yéi haa ngatee let us be that way

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé yéi ngwaateeyi yé no way can he/she/it be that way

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  yéi ngwateeyín he/she/it would have been that way

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  yéi natéeni if/when he/she/it is that way

Example(s):
ch’a wáa sá yatee
whichever way
Tlél wáa sá utí.
S/he is fine; It’s OK.
Sheet’káx’ yéi yatee.
He lives in Sitka.
Sgóonx’ yéi xat gugwáteé seigán.
I will be in school tomorrow.
be (for the weather to be a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) ku-o-tee$^h$~ (na state)
for the weather to be (that way)
Naish-Story: A + ku-ya-tee

Notes
To specify how the weather is, replace yéi with a weather term + yák. For example: séew yák kuwatee "it looks like rain". In the negative, one can say: tlél áyáx kootí "the weather looks bad".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kuwatee the weather is that way

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kootí the weather isn’t that way

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi yoo kuwateck the weather is that way (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi koowatee the weather was that way

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kowutee the weather wasn’t that way

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi kunateech the weather is that way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kugwatee the weather will be that way

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunateeni if/when the weather is that way
beat him/her up; assault him/her; attack him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-jáak/uni0332w (na act)
for S to beat up, assault, violently attack O

Naish-Story: ya-jaakw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Najáakw! Beat him/her up!
2p Nayjáakw! You all beat him/her up!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eejáaguk! Don't beat him/her up!
2p Líl yijáaguk! Don't you all beat him/her up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xajáakw I'm beating him/her up
3s ajáakw s/he's beating him/her up

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xwajáakw I'm not beating him/her up
3s tlél oojáakw s/he's not beating him/her up

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa nxajákw I'm beating him/her up
3s yaa anajákw s/he's beating him/her up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yoo xaajáakwk I beat him/her up (regularly)
3s yoo ayajáakwk s/he beats him/her up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaajáakw I beat him/her up
3s aawajáakw s/he beat him/her up

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél xwajáakw I didn't beat him/her up
3s tlél awujáakw s/he didn't beat him/her up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s naxajáakwch I beat him/her up (every time)
3s anajáakwch s/he beats him/her up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél naxwaajáakwch I haven't beat him/her up yet
3s tlél oonajáakwch s/he hasn't beat him/her up yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  kukajáakw   I will beat him/her up
3s  akgwajáakw  s/he will beat him/her up

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél kukajáakwl  won’t beat him/her up
3s  tlél akgwajáakw  s/he won’t beat him/her up

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  nakajáakw   let me beat him/her up
3s  nagajáakw   let him/her beat him/her up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé nakwajáagu yé  no way can I beat him/her up
3s  tlél aadé oongajáagu yé  no way can s/he beat him/her up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s  nakwajáagun  I would have beat him/her up
3s  oongajáagun  s/he would have beat him/her up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s  naxajákwni  if/when I beat him/her up
3s  anajákwni  if/when s/he beats him/her up

Example(s):
Tlákw kaawashoowú áwé anajáakwch.
Whenever he’s drunk, he beats him up.
Tlél xwajáakw, ch’a góot káach áwé woojáakw.
I didn’t beat him up, some other guy beat him up.
beat it; ring it; stab it

Theme: O-S-ø-gwaal~ (ga act)
for S to beat O (esp. drum), ring (bell); for S to stab O

Naish-Story: ya-gwaal

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gagwaal! Beat it!
2p Gaygwaal! You all beat it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eegwaalík! Don't beat it!
2p Líl yigwaalík! Don't you all beat it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s agwáal s/he beats it; s/he is beating it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél oogwaal s/he doesn't beat it; s/he isn't beating it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s agwál nooch s/he always beats it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawagwaal s/he beat it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awugwaal s/he didn't beat it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s agagwálch s/he beats it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél agoogwálch s/he hasn't beat it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei akgwágwáal s/he will beat it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei akgwágwáal s/he won't beat it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akgagwaal let him/her beat it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akgwaagwaali yé no way can s/he beat it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akgwágwaalín s/he would have beat it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s agagwální if s/he beats it
believe him/her; trust him/her

Theme:  N éek' a-S-ø-heen (ga state)
for S to believe, trust, believe in N

Naish-Story:  A-k' + a-ya-heen

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Du éek' agaheen! Believe him/her!
2p  Du éek' agayheen! You all believe him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl du éek' eheeník! Don't believe him/her!
2p  Líl du éek' yiheeník! Don't you all believe him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  du éek' ayáheen  s/he believes him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  tlél du éek' ooheen  s/he doesn't believe him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  du éek' aawáheen  s/he believed him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s  tlél du éek' awuheen  s/he didn't believe him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  du éek' kei akgwaheen  s/he will believe him

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s  tlél du éek' kei akgwaheen  s/he won't believe him

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé du éek' akgwaheeni yé no way can s/he believe him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  du éek' akgwaheeni  s/he would have believed him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  du éek' agaheenní if s/he believes him/her
bend it (long, simple object)

Theme: O-ka-S-taan~ (na event) for S to bend O (usually long, simple object) over

Naish-Story: ka-ya-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanataan! Bend it!
2p Kanaytaan! You all bend it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lil yoo keétángik! Don’t bend it!
2p Lil yoo kaytángik! Don’t you all bend it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanxatán I am bending it
3s yaa akanatán s/he is bending it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo kaxatánk I bend it (regularly)
3s yoo akayatánks/he bends it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaataan I bent it
3s akaawataan s/he bent it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwataan I didn’t bend it
3s tlél akawutaans/he didn’t bend it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kanxatánch I bend it (every time)
3s akanatánch s/he bends it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél koonxatánch I haven’t bent it yet
3s tlél akoonátánch s/he hasn’t bent it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwataan I will bend it
3s akaakwataan s/he will bend it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwataan I won’t bend it
3s tlél akagwaataan s/he won't bend it
Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}
1s kankaataan let me bend it
3s akangataan let him/her bend it
Potential attributive \textit{(can't do it)}
1s tlél aadé koonkataani yé no way can I bend it
3s tlél aadé akoongataani yé no way can s/he bend it
Potential decessive \textit{(would have done it)}
1s koonkataanín I would have bent it
3s akoongataanín s/he would have bent it
Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}
1s kanxatánni if/when I bend it
3s akanatánni if/when s/he bends it

Example(s):
Gaaw layeix sákw tlél aadéi koonkaataani yé wé dúk, tlél áyáx xat ultseen.
No way can I bend this cottonwood for making a drum, I am not strong enough.
Tlél akoonatánn ch wé k'éx'aa.
He hasn't bent the gaff hook yet.
Áx' awlixaach akawutaani.
He gave up hope on bending it.
Yaa kanxatáni áwé nall'íx'ch.
When I am bending it, it breaks.


**bent**

Theme: yóo ka-o-tán (position)  
for something to be bent

Naish-Story: yóo + ka-ya-taan

**Notes**

This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s yóo katán it is bent

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél yóo kootán it isn’t bent

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s [does not occur]
be, become

Theme: P-x O-s-tee (na state)
for O to be P (a member of a group); for O to become P

Naish-Story: A-x + si-tee

Notes
This verb requires that the preceding noun phrase have the -x postposition. In the forms given here, (noun) can be replaced by any noun which makes sense. An example is the name of a profession such as: asgeiwú "seiner" as in: asgeiwúx wusitee "s/he became a seiner". Another example is the name of a moiety such as: ch’áak' naa "eagle moiety" in the common phrase: Ch’áak’ naax xat sitee "I am of the Eagle moiety". Please see the example sentences for more options.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s (Noun)-x inasti! Be a (noun)!
2p (Noun)-x yee nasti! You all be a (noun)!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl (noun)-x yoo eesteegík! Don’t become a (noun)!
2p Líl (noun)-x yoo yee steegík! Don’t you all become a (noun)!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s (noun)-x sitee s/he is a (noun)

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél (noun)-x ustí s/he isn’t a (noun)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perf ective (+) (did it)
3s (noun)-x wusitee s/he became a (noun)

Perf ective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél (noun)-x wustee s/he didn’t become a (noun)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél (noun)-x unasteeg s/he hasn’t become a (noun) yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s (noun)-x guxsatée s/he will be a (noun)

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél (noun)-x guxsatees s/he won’t be a (noun)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (noun)-x naxsattee let him/her be a (noun)
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé (noun)-X naxivsíiye yi yéno way can s/he be a (noun)

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s (noun)-X naxivsíiyeí bin s/he would have been a (noun)

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s (noun)-X nastéeni if/when s/he becomes a (noun)
be, stay, remain there; live, dwell there

Theme: N-x' yéi O-ø-tee~ (na state)
for O to be, stay, remain at N; for O to dwell, live at N

Naish-Story: A-x' + yéi + ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du xánx' yéi inatí! Stay with him/her!
2p Du xánx' yéi yee natí! You all stay with him/her!

**Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl du xánx' yéi eetéek! Don't stay with him/her!
2p Líl du xánx' yéi yee utéek! Don't you all stay with him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s du xánx' yéi yatee s/he is staying with him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél du xánx' yéi utí s/he isn’t staying with him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s du xánx' yéi teex s/he stays with him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s du xánx' yéi wootee s/he stayed with him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél du xánx' yéi wutee s/he didn’t stay with him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s du xánx' yéi nateech s/he stays with him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél du xánx' yéi unateech s/he hasn’t stayed with him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s du xánx' yéi kgwateé s/he will stay with him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél du xánx' yéi kgwateé s/he won’t stay with him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s du xánx' yéi ngatee let him/her stay with him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé du xánx' yéi ngwateeyi yé no way can s/he stay with him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s du xánx' yéi ngwateeyín s/he would have stayed with him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s du xánx' yéi natéeni if/when s/he stays with him/her
Example(s):
Tlél wuduskú wáa yéi koowáat' sá áa yéi has wooteeyí.
Nobody knew how long they were there.
big around (that big around, in girth)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-d-tlaah (na state)
for something to be (so) big around, in girth

Naish-Story: ya-tlaa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kwditláa it’s that big around
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kwdatlaa it’s not that big around

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa kundatléinit’s getting to be that big around

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi kundatlaach it gets that big around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yéi kundatlaach it hasn't gotten that big around yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kaguxdatláa it will get that big around

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kaguxdatlaa it won’t get that big around

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi kunaxditlaayi yéno way can it get that big around

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yéi kunaxdatlaayín it would have gotten that big around

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kundatléini if it gets that big around
big (of singular, spherical object)

Theme: ka-ø-gei\textsuperscript{h\textdegree}~ (na state)
for a singular, usually spherical object to be big

Naish-Story: ka-ya-gei

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kayagéi it's big

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s tlél koogé it's not big

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa kanagéin it's getting big

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo kayageik it gets big (regularly) (balloon, e.g.)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kanageich it gets big (every time)

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kakgwagéi it will be big

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kanagéini if/when it gets big
big (that big, of plural things)

Theme:  
(yéí) + ka-u-d-geiʰ~ (na state)  
for (plural) things to be (so) big

Naish-Story:  
ya-gei

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  
yéí kwdigéi  they're that big

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s  
tlél yéí koodagei  they're not that big

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  
yéí yaa kundagéin  they're getting that big

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  
yéí kundageich  they get that big (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s  
tlél yéí kundageich  they haven't gotten that big yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  
yéí kaguxdagéi  they will be that big

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s  
tlél yéí kaguxdagéi  they won't be that big

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  
yéí kunaxdagéi  let them get that big

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s  
tlél aadé yéí kunaxdigeiyi  yé no way can they be that big

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  
yéí kunaxdagéiyin  they would have been that big

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  
yéí kundagéiniif/when they are that big
big, many

Theme: (yéi) k-u-ya-gei (na state)
for a thing to be (so) big; for things to be (so) many

Naish-Story: ya-gei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi koogéi it's that big

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koogeï it isn't that big

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi koogeix it gets that big (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kaawagei it got that big

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kawugei it didn't get that big

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi koonageich it gets that big (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yéi koonageich it hasn't gotten that big yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kakg⁄wagéi it will get that big

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kakg wagei it won't get that big

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yéi kungaagei it let it get that big

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi kungaagei yé no way can it be that big

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yéi kungageiyín it would have gotten that big

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunagéini if/when it gets that big
**bite him/her/it (insect)**

**Theme:**

O-s-táax'~ (ga event)
for an insect to bite O

**Naish-Story:**

si-taax'

**Notes**

Note that ash wusitáax' and awsitáax' both have basically the same meaning "it bit him/her/it". The difference is that the object pronoun ash "him/her/it" is used when the referent is prominent in the conversation.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei ash satáx'ch it bites him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s ash wusitáax' it bit him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél ash wustáax' it didn't bite him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ash gastáx'ch it bites him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél ash gwastáx'ch it hasn't bitten him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s kei ash guxsatáax' it will bite him/her/it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél kei ash guxsatáax' it won't bite him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s ash gaxsatáax' let it bite him/her/it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ash guxsitáax’i yé no way can it bite him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ash guxsatáax' in it would have bitten him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ash gastáx'ni if/when it bites him/her/it
bite him/her/it; carry it in one's mouth (of animal)

Theme: O-S-ø-yeek~ (ga event)
for S to bite O; for S to carry O in mouth (of animal)

Naish-Story: ya-yeek

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gayeek! Bite it!
2p Gayyeek! You all bite it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei eeyiðjik! Don’t bite him/her/it!
2p Líl kei yiýiðjik! Don’t you all bite him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kei xayíkkch I bite him/her/it (regularly)
3s kei ayíkkch he/she/it bites him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwayeek I bit him/her/it
3s aawayeek he/she/it bit him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwayeek I didn’t bite him/her/it
3s tlél awuyeek he/she/it didn’t bite him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxayíkkch I bite him/her/it (every time)
3s agayíkkch he/she/it bites him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s [does not occur - semantically awkward for subjects other than 3rd person]
3s tlél agooyíkkch he/she/it hasn’t bit him/her/it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwayéek I will bite him/her/it
3s kei akgwayéek he/she/it will bite him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kkwayeek I won’t bite him/her/it
3s tlél kei akgwayeek he/she/it won’t bite him/her/it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s   gakayeeck  let me bite him/her/it
3s   akgayeeck  let him/her/it bite him/her/it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s   tlél aadé gookaayeeegi yé  no way can I bite him/her/it
3s   tlél aadé akgwaayeeegi yé  no way can he/she/it bite him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s   gookayeeegín  I would have bitten him/her/it
3s   akgwaayeeegín  he/she/it would have bitten him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s   gaxayíkni  if/when I bite him/her/it
3s   agayíkni  if/when he/she/it bites him/her/it
bitter, spicy

Theme: O-s.-áax'w (ga state)
for O to be bitter; for O to be spicy hot

Naish-Story: si.-áax'w

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s si.áax'w it's bitter

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél us.áax'w it's not bitter

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei nas.áax'w it's getting bitter

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei sa.áax'wch it gets bitter (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s sa.áax'un it used to be bitter

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél us.áax'un it didn't used to be bitter

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé si.áax'u aa the one that is bitter

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wusi.áax'w it got bitter

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wus.áax'w it didn't get bitter

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gasa.áax'wch it gets bitter (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél goos.áax'wch it hasn't gotten bitter yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxsa.áax'w it will be bitter

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei guxsa.áax'w it won't be bitter

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxsa.áax'w let it be bitter

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé guxsi.áax'u yé no way can it be bitter

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s guxsa.áax'un it would have been bitter
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s gasa.áax'wni if/when it is bitter

Example(s):

Wusi.áax'w du yóo x'atángi, ch'a aan áwé du x'éit koodudzi.áx.
His words were biting, yet people listened to him.

Kútx kei nas.áax'w.
It's getting too spicy.
blame it on him/her; bring it (shame, joy) onto him/her

Theme: P-t~ O-shu-S-ø-teeb~ (ø motion)
for S to bring O (abstract, esp. shame, blame, joy) onto P
Naish-Story: shu-ya-tee

Notes
This verb can be used with nouns such as "joy" or "shame", but note that when no noun is explicitly given, the reading is "blame" for this verb. For example: haa kát ashuwatée "he blamed it on us" BUT, kadéix' haa kát ashuwatée "he brought shame on us". N éet~ can replace N kát~ to give the same meaning. For example, du éet ashuwatée "s/he blamed it on him/her". To blame someone for eating something, use N x'ëit~, as in: du x'ëit shuxwaatée "I blamed him for eating it". To blame someone for doing something with the hands, use N jëet~, as in: du jëet shuxwaatée "I blamed him for doing it".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du kát shutí! Blame it on him/her!
2p Du kát shuytí! You all blame it on him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du káx/uni0332 shuteeyík/uni0332! Don’t blame it on him/her!
2p Líl du káx/uni0332 shuyteeyík! Don’t you all blame it on him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du káx shuxatee I blame it on him/her (regularly)
3s du káx ashutee s/he blames it on him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du kát shuxwaatéeél blamed it on him/her
3s du kát ashuwatée s/he blamed it on him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du kát shuxwatí I didn't blame it on him/her
3s tlél du kát ashuwutí s/he didn’t blame it on him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du kát shooxatéeeych I blame it on him/her (every time)
3s du kát ashootéeeych s/he blames it on him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du kát shooxatéeeych I haven’t blamed it on him/her yet
3s tlél du kát ashootéeeych s/he hasn’t blamed it on him/her yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  du kaadé shukkwatée  I will blame it on him/her
3s  du kaadé ashukgwatée  s/he will blame it on him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél du kaadé shukkwatee  I won’t blame it on him/her
3s  tlél du kaadé ashukgwatee  s/he won’t blame it on him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  (ch’a) du kát shuk/uni0332atee (dé)  (just) let me blame it on him/her (now)
3s  (ch’a) du kát ashug/uni0332atee (dé)  (just) let him/her blame it on him/her (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé du kát shukwateeyi yé  no way can I blame it on him/her
3s  tlél aadé du kát ashugwateeyi yé  no way can s/he blame it on him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  du kát shukwateeyín  I would have blamed it on him/her
3s  du kát ashugwateeyín  s/he would have blamed it on him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  du kát shuxatéeni  if/when I blame it on him/her
3s  du kát ashutéeni  if/when s/he blames it on him/her
blind

Theme: tlél ku-S-sh-téen (ga state)
        for S to be blind
Naish-Story: tléil + ku-shi-teen

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [see have sight]

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél kooxshatéen I am blind
2s tlél keeshatéenyou are blind
3s tlél kooshtéen s/he is blind
1p tlél kutooshtéen we are blind
2p tlél kayishatéen you all are blind
3p tlél has kooshtéen they are blind
4 tlél kudushtéen one is blind

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s [see have sight]

**Imperfective habitual (-) (never does it)**

1s tlél kuxshatéen nooch I usually go blind
2s tlél keeshatéen nooch you usually go blind
3s tlél kooshtéen nooch s/he usually goes blind
1p tlél kutushatéen nooch we usually go blind
2p tlél kuyshtéen nooch you all usually go blind
3p tlél has kooshtéen nooch they usually go blind
4 tlél kudushtéen nooch people usually go blind

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [see have sight]

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

1s tlél kei kunaxshatéen I’m losing my eyesight
2s tlél kei kineeshtéen / kinishatéen (alternate form) you’re losing you’re eyesight
3s tlél kei kunashtéen s/he’s losing his/her eyesight
1p tlél kei kuntushatéen we’re losing our eyesight
2p tlél kei k'inyayshatéen you all are losing your eyesight
3p tlél has kunashtéen they're losing their eyesight
4 tlél kei kundooshtéen one is losing his/her eyesight

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [see have sight]

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél kooshtéenin s/he used to be blind
3p tlél has kooshtéenin they used to be blind

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s l kooshtéeni the one who is blind

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [see have sight]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei k'ukkwashatéen I will go blind
2s tlél kei kikgishatéen you will go blind
3s tlél kei kuguxshatéen s/he will go blind
1p tlél kei kugaxtushatéen we will go blind
2p tlél kei kigaxyishatéen you all will go blind
3p tlél kei has kuguxshatéen they will go blind
4 tlél kei kugaxdushatéen someone will go blind

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé l kuguxshitéeni yé no way can s/he be blind

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s tlél kuguxshatéenin s/he would have been blind

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s l kugooshtéenni if/when s/he goes blind
blow around; sail

Theme: P-t O-l-s'ees~ (na motion)
for O to be blown around at P (by wind), to sail

Naish-Story: li-s'ees

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s át wulis'ees it's blowing around; it blew around

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél át wuls'eesit's not blowing around; it didn't blow around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s át nals'isch it blows around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s át gux'las'ees it will blow around

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél át gux'las'ees it won't blow around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s át nax'las'ees let it blow around

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé át naxlsx'lis'eesi yé no way can it blow around

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át naxlsx'las'eesín it would have blown around

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át nals'ísní if/when it blows around
blow, be felt (of breeze, light wind)

Theme: du-ø-nook~ (ø event) for the wind to blow, be felt (esp. a breeze, light wind)
Naish-Story: doo-ya-nook

**Imperative (Do it!)**
- 2s [does not occur]
- Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
  - 3s [does not occur]
- Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
  - 3s yaa ndunúk it's starting to blow
- Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
  - 3s dunúkx it blows (regularly)
- Perfective (+) *(did it)*
  - 3s wuduwanúk it blew; it's blowing
- Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
  - 3s tlél wudunook it didn't blow; it isn't blowing
- Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
  - 3s dunúkch it blows (every time)
- Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
  - 3s tlél dunúkch it hasn't blown yet
- Future (+) *(will do it)*
  - 3s gaxdunóok it will blow
- Future (-) *(won't do it)*
  - 3s tlél gaxdunook it won't blow

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
- 3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
- 3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
- 3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
- 3s dunúkni if/when it blows
boil

Theme: d-l.-óok~ (饬 event; CÝC Hort/Pot)
for something to boil

Naish-Story: li.-ook

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nal.úk it’s starting to boil

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s il.úkx it comes to a boil (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudli.úk it’s boiling; it boiled

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wul.ook it’s not boiling; it didn’t boil

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ul.úkch it boils (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ul.úkch it hasn’t boiled yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugwal.óok it will boil

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugwal.ook it won’t boil

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gal.úk let it boil

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxli.úgu yé no way can it boil

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxla.úgun it would have boiled

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s il.úkni if/when it boils
boil it

Theme: O-S-l-.ook~ (ø event; C𝑉C Hort/Pot)
for S to boil O (esp. water)
Naish-Story: li-.ook

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s La.úk! Boil it!
2p Yila.úk! You all boil it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl ila.úkxuk! Don’t boil it!
2p Líl yila.úkxuk! Don’t you all boil it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s xala.úkx I boil it (regularly)
3s al.úkχ s/he boils it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)***
1s xwali.úk I boiled it
3s awli.úk s/he boiled it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél xwala.ook I didn’t boil it
3s tlél awul.ook s/he didn’t boil it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s xwala.úkch I boil it (every time)
3s ool.úkch s/he boils it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél xwala.úkch I haven’t boiled it yet
3s tlél ool.úkch s/he hasn’t boiled it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kukala.óok I will boil it
3s aguxla.óok s/he will boil it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kukala.ookl won’t boil it
3s tlél aguxla.ookl won’t boil it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s akla.úk let me boil it
3s  aɬla.úk    let him/her boil it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s   tlél aadé kwali.úgu yé no way can I boil it
3s   tlél aadé ooxli.úgu yé no way can s/he boil it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s   kwala.úgun   I would have boiled it
3s   ooxla.úgun   s/he would have boiled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s   xala.úkni   if/when I boil it
3s   al.úkni     if/when s/he boils it

**Example(s):**
Gagaan kei naxíxi áwé xwala.úkch wé káaxwei aɬ léełk'u jeeýís.
When the sun is coming up, I boil the coffee for my grandmother.
Héen al.úkx cháayoo sákw.
She boils water for tea.
born; exist; live

Theme: O-ku-d-s-tee (ga state)  
for O to be, be in existence, live; for O to be born

Naish-Story: ku-dzi-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  kudzitee  it exists; he/she/it is alive

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  tlél koostí  it doesn't exist; he/she/it isn't alive

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  koowdzitee  it existed; he/she/it was born

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s  tlél kuwustee  it didn't exist; he/she/it wasn't born

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  kugasteetch  it is (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s  tlél kugasteetch  it doesn't exist yet; he/she/it hasn't been born yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  yéi kukgwaasteeyi  it will exist; he/she/it will be born

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s  tlél yéi kugwaasteeyi  he/she/it won't be born

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  kugaagasteeyi  let it exist; let him/her/it be born

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé koogaagxdziteeeyi  no way can he/she/it be born

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  kugwaagasteeyín  he/she/it would have been born

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  kugasteéni  if/when he/she/it is born

Example(s):
Tlél ax yóo x'atángi koostí
I'm speechless. (Lit: My words don't exist)
borrow it

Theme: O-S-Ø-hees' (ga act)
for S to borrow O
Naish-Story: ya-hees'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gahées'! Borrow it!
2p Gayhées'! You all borrow it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Līl kei eehís'jik! Don't borrow it!
2p Līl kei yihi's'jik! Don't you all borrow it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ahées' s/he is borrowing it
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél oohées' s/he isn't borrowing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei ahées'ch s/he borrows it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawahées' s/he borrowed it
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awuhées' s/he didn't borrow it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s agahées'ch s/he borrows it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ugwahées'ch s/he hasn't borrowed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei akgawahées' s/he will borrow it
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei akgawahées' s/he won't borrow it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akgahées' let him/her borrow it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akgawahées'i yé no way can s/he borrow it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akgawahées'in s/he would have borrowed it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s agahís'ni if s/he borrows it
**borrow it (esp. round, spherical object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme:</th>
<th>O-ka-S-ø-hées' (ga act) for S to borrow O (esp. round, spherical object)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Naish-Story:</td>
<td>ka-ya-hees'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperative (Do it!)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Kagahées'!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Kagayhéés'!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl kei keehís'jik!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl kei kayhís'jik!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akahées'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akoohéés'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei akahées'ch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (+) (did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akaawahées'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akawuhées'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akagahées'ch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akoogahées'ch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (+) (will do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei akakgwahées'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (-) (won’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kei akakgwahées'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akakgwahées’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akakgwahées'i yé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akakgwahées'in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgahís'ni</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
bother, trouble him/her; cause him/her anxiety

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-xéel'~ (ø event; CÝC' Hort/Pot) for S to bother, trouble, cause trouble or anxiety for O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-xeel'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kaxil'! Bother him/her!
2p Kayxil'! You all bother him/her!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kayixéel'ik! Don’t bother him/her!
2p Líl kayeeyxéel'ik! Líl kayeeyxéel'ik!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa kaxaxíl' I’m starting to bother him/her
3s yaa akanaxíl' he/she/it is starting to bother him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s kaxaxíl'x I bother him/her (regularly)
3s akaxíl'x he/she/it bothers him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwaaxíl' I am bothering him/her; I bothered him/her
3s akaawaxíl' he/she/it is bothering him/her; he/she/it bothered him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kaxwaxéel' I'm not bothering him/her; I didn’t bother him/her
3s tlél akawuxéel' he/she/it isn’t bothering him/her; he/she/it didn’t bother him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kooxaxíl'ch I bother him/her (every time)
3s akooxíl'ch he/she/it bothers him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kooxaxéel'ch / tlél kooxaxíl'ch I haven’t bothered him/her yet
3s tlél akooxéel'ch / tlél akooxíl'ch he/she/it hasn’t bothered him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwaxéel' I will bother him/her
3s akakgwaxéel' he/she/it will bother him/her
**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kakkwaxéel' I won't bother him/her
3s tlél akakgwaxéel' he/she/it won't bother him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch'a) kaxíl' (dé) (just) let me bother him/her (now)
3s (ch'a) akgaxíl' (dé) (just) let him/her/it bother him/her (now)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé kookaaxíl'i yé no way can I bother him/her
3s tlél aadé akgwaaxíl'i yé no way can he/she/it bother him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kookaxíl'in I would have bothered him/her
3s akoogaxíl'in he/she/it would have bothered him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s kaxaxíl'ni if/when I bother him/her
3s akaxíl'ni if/when he/she/it bothers him/her

**Example(s):**
Ash kaawaxíl' du téix'.
Her heart is causing her trouble.
break it (esp. rope-like objects)

Theme: O-S-l-k'oots~ (na event)
for S to break O (esp. rope-like objects)
Naish-Story: li-k'oots

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Nalk'oots! Break it!
2p Naylak'oots! You all break it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl yóo ilak'útsgik! Don't break it!
2p Líl yóo yilak'útsgik! Don't you all break it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s yoo xalik'útsk I break it (regularly)
3s yoo alik'útsk s/he breaks it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xwalik'oots I broke it
3s awlik'oots s/he broke it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél xwalak'oots I didn't break it
3s tlél awulik'oots s/he didn't break it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s naxlak'útsch I break it (every time)
3s analk'útsch s/he breaks it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél naxwlak'útsch I haven't broken it yet
3s tlél oonalk'útsch s/he hasn't broken it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kukalak'óots I will break it
3s aguxlak'óots s/he will break it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kukalak'oots I won't break it
3s tlél aguxlak'oots s/he won't break it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s nakalak'oots let me break it
3s       anaxlak'oots  let him/her break it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s       tlél aadé nakwalik'oodzi yé  no way can I break it
3s       tlél aadé anaxwlik'oodzi yé  no way can s/he break it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s       nakwalak'ooodzín  I would have broken it
3s       anaxwlak'ooodzín  s/he would have broken it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s       naxlak'útsni  if/when I break it
3s       analk'útsni  if/when s/he breaks it
break it (long object)

| Theme: | O-S-l-l'-éex'~ (na event)  
|        | for S to break O (often by bending) (usually long objects)  
| Naish-Story: | li-l'-éeex'  
| Imperative (Do it!) |  
| 2s | Nall'éeex'! Break it!  
| 2p | Nayll'éeex'! You all break it!  
| Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!) |  
| 2s | Líl yoo ilal'ix'gik! Don't break it!  
| 2p | Líl yoo yilal'ix'gik! Don't you all break it!  
| Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it) |  
| 3s | [does not occur]  
| Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it) |  
| 3s | [does not occur]  
| Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly)) |  
| 3s | yoo alil'ix'k s/he breaks it (regularly)  
| Perfective (+) (did it) |  
| 1s | xwalil'éex' I broke it  
| 3s | awlil'éex' s/he broke it  
| Perfective (-) (didn't do it) |  
| 1s | tlél xwalal'éeex' I didn't break it  
| 3s | tlél awull'éeex' s/he didn't break it  
| Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time)) |  
| 1s | naxlal'ix'ch I break it (every time)  
| 3s | anall'ix'ch s/he breaks it (every time)  
| Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet) |  
| 1s | tlél unaxlal'ix'ch I haven't broken it yet  
| 3s | tlél oonall'ix'ch s/he hasn't broken it yet  
| Future (+) (will do it) |  
| 1s | kukałal'éeex' I will break it  
| 3s | aguxlal'éeex' s/he will break it  
| Future (-) (won't do it) |  
| 1s | tlél kukałal'éeex' I won't break it  
| 3s | tlél aguxlal'éeex' s/he won't break it  

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s nakal'ëex' let me break it
3s anačlal'ëex' let him/her break it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé anaxwlil'ëex'i yé no way can s/he break it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s anaxwlal'ëex'in s/he would have broken it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s anall'íx'ni if/when s/he breaks it

Example(s):
Latín, awull'ëex'i x'áande kgwanóok.
Watch it, if he breaks it he’ll get mad.
Wé kakéin aan aksané át awull'ëex'i, du tóon gugwatée.
If she breaks her crocheting needle she’s going to be irritated.
Líl yoo ilal'íx'gik - i léelk'u ádi áwé.
Don’t break that - it’s your grandmother’s.
Yak'ëi áwé, tlél xwalal'ëex'i vé káas'.
Good, I didn’t break the stick.
break it (solid object such as wood, metal, etc.)

Theme: O-S-ø-l'êex'~ (na event)
for S to break O (esp. of solid objects, wood, metals, etc.)

Naish-Story: ya-l'êex'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nal'êex'! Break it!
2p Nayl'êex'! You all break it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl yoo eel'îx'gik! Don't break it!
2p Lîl yoo yil'îx'gik! Don't you all break it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayal'îx'k s/he breaks it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaal'êex' I broke it
3s aawal'êex' s/he broke it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwal'êex' I didn't break it
3s tlél awul'êex' s/he didn't break it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s naxal'îx'ch I break it (every time)
3s anal'îx'ch s/he breaks it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél naxwal'îx'ch I haven't broken it yet
3s tlél oonal'îx'ch s/he hasn't broken it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kúkal'êex' I will break it
3s akgwal'êex' s/he will break it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kúkal'êex' I won't break it
3s tlél akgwal'êex' s/he won't break it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s nákâl'êex' let me break it
3s angal'êex' let him/her break it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé oongaal’éex'i yé no way can s/he break it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s oongal’éex'in s/he would have broken it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s anal'íx'ni if/when s/he breaks it
break (of general, solid object)

Theme: ø-l'éex'~ (na event)
for a general, solid object to break

Naish-Story: ya-l'eex'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo yal'íx'k it breaks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wool'éex' it broke

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wul'éex' it didn't break

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s nal'íx'ch it breaks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél unal'íx'ch it hasn't broken yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugwal'éex' it will break

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gugwal'éex' it won't break

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s nagal'éex' let it break

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ngwaal'éex'i yé no way can it break

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s nagwal'éex'in it would have broken

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nal'íx'ni if/when it breaks
break (of long object)

Theme: l-l'êex'~ (na event)
for a long object to break

Naish-Story: li-l'êex'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo lil'íx'k it breaks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wulil'êex' it broke

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wull'êex’ it didn't break

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s nall'íx'ch it breaks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél unall'íx'ch it hasn't broken yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s guxlal'êex' it will break

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél guxlal'êex' it won't break

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s naxlal'êex' let it break

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé naxwli'lêex'i yé no way can it break

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s naxwla'lêex'in it would have broken

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nall'íx'ni if/when it breaks

Example(s):
Yaa kanxatáíni áwé nall'íx'ch.
When I am bending it, it breaks.
Ch'u tlei a káa xwanooogú nall'íx'ch wé káayagijeit x'oosí.
When I sit on it, the chair leg breaks (every time).
breed them

Theme: O-S-s-xeit~ (ga event)
for S to breed O

Naish-Story: dzi-xeet

Variants: O-S-s-xeet~ (ga event)

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive** *(Don’t do it!)*

- **2s** Líl kei isaxétjik! Don’t breed them!
- **2p** Líl kei yisaxétjik! Don’t you all breed them!

**Imperfective (+)** *(doing it; does it)*

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Imperfective habitual (+)** *(always does it)*

- **3s** asxét nooch s/he always breeds them

**Progressive imperfective (+)** *(in the process of doing it)*

- **1s** kei naxsxét I am breeding them
- **3s** kei anasxét s/he is breeding them

**Repetitive Imperfective (+)** *(does it (regularly))*

- **3s** kei asxétch s/he breeds them (regularly)

**Perfective (+)** *(did it)*

- **1s** xwasixeit I bred them
- **3s** awsixeit s/he bred them

**Perfective (-)** *(didn’t do it)*

- **1s** tlél xwasaxeit I didn’t breed them
- **3s** tlél awusxeit s/he didn’t breed them

**Perfective habitual (+)** *(does it (every time))*

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-)** *(hasn’t done it yet)*

- **1s** tlél gooxsxétch I haven’t bred them yet
- **3s** tlél agoosxétch s/he hasn’t bred them yet

**Future (+)** *(will do it)*

- **1s** kei kkwasaxeit I will breed them
- **3s** kei aguxsxéite s/he will breed them

**Future (-)** *(won’t do it)*

- **1s** tlél kei kkwasaxeit I won’t breed them
- **3s** tlél kei aguxsxéite s/he won’t breed them
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  gakasaxeit  let me breed them
3s  agaxsaxeit  let him/her breed them

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé aguxsixeidi yé  no way can s/he breed them

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  aguxsaxeidín  s/he would have bred them

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  agasxétni  if/when s/he breeds them
bring it out, unearth it; pick it up (usually long, complex object)

Theme: kei O-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to bring out, unearth O (usually long, complex object)(esp. from a box or other container or place which O is kept); for S to pick up, lift up O

Naish-Story: si-taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei sataan! Bring it out!
2p Kei yisataan! You all bring it out!

**Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei isatánjik! Don’t bring it out!
2p Líl kei yisatánjik! Don’t you all bring it out!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei astánch s/he brings it out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwsitán I brought it out
3s kei awsitán s/he brought it out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwasataan I didn’t bring it out
3s tlél kei awusataan s/he didn’t bring it out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwasataanch I bring it out (every time)
3s kei oostaanch s/he brings it out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwasataanch I haven’t brought it out yet
3s tlél kei oostaanch s/he hasn’t brought it out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwasatáan I will bring it out
3s kei aguxsataáns/he will bring it out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkwasataan I won’t bring it out
3s tlél kei aguxsataan s/he won’t bring it out
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kei kasataan let me bring it out
3s kei aʌɔ踏实an let him/her bring it out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kei ooŋsitaani yé no way can s/he bring it out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kei ooŋsataanín s/he would have brought it out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kei astánni if/when s/he brings it out
bring it out, unearth it; pick it up (general, often compact object)

Theme: kei O-S-ø-teeʰ~ (ø motion)
or S to bring out, unearth O (general, often compact object)(esp. from a box or other container or place which O is kept); for S to pick up, lift up O

Naish-Story: kei ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei tí! Bring it out!
2p Kei yití! You all bring it out!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei eteejík! Don’t bring it out!
2p Líl kei yiteejík! Don’t you all bring it out!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei ateetch s/he brings it out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwaatée I brought it out
3s kei aawatée s/he brought it out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwateel didn’t bring it out
3s tlél kei awutees/he didn’t bring it out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwatéeych I bring it out (every time)
3s kei ootéeeych s/he brings it out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwatéeych I haven’t brought it out yet
3s tlél kei ootéeeych s/he hasn’t brought it out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwatée I will bring it out
3s kei akgwatée s/he will bring it out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkwatee I won’t bring it out
3s tlél kei akgwatee s/he won’t bring it out
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kei katee  let me bring it out

3s kei agatee  let him/her bring it out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé kei agwaateeyi yé  no way can s/he bring it out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s kei agwateeyín  s/he would have brought it out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s kei atéeni  if/when s/he brings it out
bring, carry it inside (of container full of liquid or small objects)

Theme: neil O-S-s.-een~ (Ø motion)
for S to bring O (container full of liquid or small objects) inside

Naish-Story: si.-een

Imperative (*Do it!*)
2s Neil sa.ín! Bring it inside!
2p Neil yisa.ín! You all bring it inside!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (*Don’t do it!*)
2s Líl neilx isa.eenik! Don’t bring it inside!
2p Líl neilx yisa.eenik! Don’t you all bring it inside!

Imperative (+) (*doing it; does it*)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s neilx as.een s/he brings it inside (regularly)

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s neil xwasi.in I brought it inside
3s neil awsi.in s/he brought it inside

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tél neil xwasa.eenl didn’t bring it inside
3s tél neil awus.een s/he didn’t bring it inside

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s neil xwasa.eench I bring it inside (every time)
3s neil oos.eench s/he brings it inside (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tél neil xwasa.eench I haven't brought it inside
3s tél neil oos.eench s/he hasn’t brought it inside yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s neildé kkwasa.éen I will bring it inside
3s neildé aguxsa.éen s/he will bring it inside

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tél neildé kkwasa.eenl won’t bring it inside
3s tél neildé aguxsa.een s/he won’t bring it inside

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s neil axsa.een let him/her bring it inside
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé neil oośxi.eeni yé no way can s/he bring it inside

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s neil oośsa.eenín s/he would have brought it inside

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s neil as.eeni if/when s/he brings it inside
bruised; discolored; colored

Theme: O-ka-d-yéis'~ (ø event) for O to be colored, discolored, bruised
Naish-Story: ka-di-yeis'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kadayés'x he/she/it bruises easily

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat kawdiyés' I am bruised
3s kawdiyés' he/she/it is bruised

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xat kawdayéis'I'm not bruised
3s tlél kawdayéis'he/she/it isn't bruised

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat koodayés'ch I get bruised (every time)
3s koodayés'ch he/she/it gets bruised (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xat koodayés'ch I haven't gotten bruised yet
3s tlél koodayés'ch he/she/it hasn't bruised yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xat kaguxdayéis' I will be bruised
3s kaguxdayéis' he/she/it will be bruised

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél xat kaguxdayéis' I won't be bruised
3s tlél kaguxdayéis' he/she/it won't be bruised

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) xat kaxdayéis'/ xat kaxdayéis'i (just) let me get bruised
3s (ch'a) kaxdayéis'/ kaxdayéis'i (just) let him/her/it get bruised

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kuxdiyés'i yé no way can he/she/it bruise

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kuxdayéis'in he/she/it would have bruised

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kadayés'ni if/when he/she/it bruises
**build a fire**

Theme: shóo-t~ a-S-d.-aak~ (ø event)
for S to build a fire (using wood)

Naish-Story: shóo- + a-di.-aak

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Shóot eeda.ák! Build a fire!
2p  Shóot ayda.ák! You all build a fire!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl shóox eeda.aagík! Don’t build a fire!
2p  Líl shóox ayda.aagík! Don’t you all build a fire!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  shóox ada.aak s/he builds a fire (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  shóot axwdi.ák  I built a fire
3s  shóot awdi.ák  s/he built a fire

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél shóot axwda.aak  I didn’t build a fire
3s  tlél shóot awda.aak  s/he didn’t build a fire

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  shóot ooxda.aakch! build a fire (every time)
3s  shóot ooda.aakch  s/he builds a fire (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s  tlél shóot ooxda.aakch  I haven’t built a fire yet
3s  tlél shóot ooda.aakch  s/he hasn’t built a fire yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  shóode akkwada.áak  I will build a fire
3s  shóode aguxda.áak  s/he will build a fire

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél shóode akkwada.aak  I won’t build a fire
3s  tlél shóode aguxda.aak  s/he won’t build a fire
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s shóot akda.aaklet me build a fire
3s shóot axda.aaklet him/her build a fire

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé shóot ooxdi.aagi yé no way can s/he build a fire

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s shóot ooxda.aagín s/he would have built a fire

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s shóot ada.ákni if/when s/he builds a fire
build it; make it; construct it

Theme: O-S-l-yeix~ (Ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
   for S to build O; for S to make, construct O
Naish-Story: li-yeix
Variants: O-S-l-yeex~ (Ø act)

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Layéx! Build it!
2p Yilayéx! You all build it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl ilayéx! Don’t build it!
2p Líl yilayéx! Don’t you all build it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s alyéix s/he is building it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél oolyéx s/he isn’t building it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s awliyéx s/he built it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél awulyéx s/he didn’t build it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s oolyéxch s/he builds it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél oolyéxch s/he hasn’t built it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s aguxlayéx s/he will build it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél aguxlayéx s/he won’t build it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s axlayéx let him/her build it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ooxliyéxi yé no way can s/he build it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ooxlayéxin s/he would have built it
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s alyéxni if/when s/he builds it
burn him/her/it (flesh, skin); scald it

Theme: O-S-l-x'êix'~ (ø event)
for S to burn O (flesh, skin); for S to scald O

Naish-Story: li-x'eix'

Variants: -x'êex'~

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Lax'êx'! Burn it!
2p Yilax'êx'! You all burn it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lîl ilax'êx'xîk! Don’t burn him/her/it!
2p Lîl yilax'êx'xîk! Don’t you all burn him/her/it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xalax'êx'x I burn him/her/it (regularly)
3s alx'êx'x he/she/it burns him/her/it (regularly)

PerfActive (+) (did it)
1s xwalix'êx' I burned him/her/it
3s awlîx'êx' he/she/it burned him/her/it

PerfActive (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwalâx'êix' I didn’t burn him/her/it
3s tlél awulîx'êix' s/he didn’t burn him/her/it

PerfActive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwalax'êix'ch I burn him/her/it (every time)
3s oolx'êix'ch he/she/it burns him/her/it (every time)

PerfActive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwalax'êix'ch I haven’t burned him/her/it yet
3s tlél oolx'êix'chs he hasn’t burned him/her/it

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukalax'êix' I will burn him/her/it
3s aguxlax'êix' he/she/it will burn him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukalax'êix' I won’t burn him/her/it
3s tlél aguxlax'êix' s/he won’t burn him/her/it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s \( \text{kalax}^{\text{éix}'} \) let me burn him/her/it

3s \( \text{axlax}^{\text{éix}'} \) let him/her burn him/her/it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

1s \( \text{tlél aadé kwalix}^{\text{éix}}' \text{i yé} \) no way can I burn him/her/it

3s \( \text{tlél aadé ooxli}^{\text{éix}}' \text{i yé} \) no way can s/he burn him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

1s \( \text{kwalax}^{\text{éix}'} \text{'in} \) I would have burned him/her/it

3s \( \text{axwlax}^{\text{éix}'} \text{'in} \) s/he would have burned him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

1s \( \text{xalax}^{\text{éx}'} \text{ni} \) if/when I burn him/her/it

3s \( \text{alx}^{\text{éx}'} \text{ni} \) if/when s/he burns him/her/it
burn it up

Theme: kei O-S-s-gaan~ (Ø motion)
for S to burn O up
Naish-Story: si-gaan

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Kei sagaan! Burn it up!
2p Kei yisagaan! You all burn it up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl kei isagánjik! Don’t burn it up!
2p Líl kei yisagánjik! Don’t you all burn it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s kei naxsagán I am burning it up
3s kei anasgán s/he is burning it up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei asgánch s/he burns it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s kei xwsigán I burned it up
3s kei awsigán s/he burned it up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél kei xwsagaan I didn’t burn it up
3s tlél kei awusgaan s/he didn’t burn it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s kei xwsagaanch I burn it up (every time)
3s kei oosgaanch s/he burns it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél kei xwsagaanch I haven’t burned it up yet
3s tlél kei oosgaanch s/he hasn’t burned it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kei kkwasagáan I will burn it up
3s kei aguksagáan s/he will burn it up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kei kkwasagaan I won’t burn it up
3s tlél kei aguksagaan s/he won’t burn it up
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kei kasagaan let me burn it up
3s kei axsagaan let him/her burn it up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kei axsigaani yé no way can s/he burn it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kei ooxsagaanín s/he would have burned it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kei asgánni if/when s/he burns it up
burned

Theme:  O-d-x'éex'~ (Ø event)
for O to be burned (of flesh, skin), become shriveled and brittle
through burning

Naish-Story:  di-x'eex'

Variants:  O-d-x'éix'~ (Ø event)

Notes
Note that while the form: (ch’a) gadax'ééex' "(just) let him/her get burned" is
grammatical, it is not something on would normally say.

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s  Idax'íx' tså!  See that you don’t get burned!
2p  Yee dax'íx' tså!  See that you all don’t get burned!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  dax'íx'x  s/he gets burned (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xat wudix'íx'  I got burned
3s  wudix'íx'  s/he got burned

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél xat wudax'éex'  I didn’t get burned
3s  tlél wudax'éex's/he didn’t get burned

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  xat udax'íx'ch  I get burned (every time)
3s  udax'íx'ch  s/he gets burned (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél xat udax'íx'ch  I haven’t gotten burned yet
3s  tlél udax'íx'ch  s/he hasn’t gotten burned yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  xat guxdat'íx'x  I will get burned
3s  guxdat'íx'  s/he will get burned

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél xat guxdat'íx'x  I won’t get burned
3s  tlél guxdat'íx'  s/he won’t get burned

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  (ch’a) gadax'éex'  (just) let him/her get burned
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tél aadé uxdìx'èex'i yé no way can s/he get burned

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s uxdìx'èex'in s/he would have gotten burned

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s dax'iñ'i if/when s/he gets burned
burn, catch alight; for a light to be on

Theme: P-t~ a-ka-o-gaan~ (ø motion)
for P (light) to be on; for P (fire) to burn, catch alight

Naish-Story: A- + a-ka-ya-gaan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx akagaan it is lit (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át akaawagan it's lit

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél át akawugan it's not lit

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át akoogaanch it lights (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél át akoogaanch it hasn't lit yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé akakgwagan it will be lit

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aadé akakgwagan it won't be lit

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át akagagan let it be lit

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át akgwaagaani yé no way can it light

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át akgwagaanín it would have lit

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át akagánní if/when it lights
busy

Theme: N daat át ku-d-s-teeʰ~ (ga state) for N to be busy, occupied with things

Naish-Story: ku-dzi-tee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s ax daat át kudzitee I'm busy
3s du daat át kudzitee s/he's busy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél ax daat át koostí I'm not busy
3s tlél du daat át koostí s/he isn't busy

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s ax daat át yei kusteech I am busy (regularly)
3s du daat át yei kusteech s/he is busy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax daat át koowdzitee I was busy
3s du daat át koowdzitee s/he was busy

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél ax daat át kuwustee I wasn't busy
3s tlél du daat át kuwustee s/he wasn't busy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax daat át kugasteec I get busy (every time)
3s du daat át kugasteec s/he gets busy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél ax daat át kugasteec I haven't gotten busy yet
3s tlél du daat át kugasteec s/he hasn't gotten busy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s ax daat át yei kukgwastiëel will be busy
3s du daat át yei kukgwastëes/he will be busy

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél ax daat át yéi kukgwastee I won't be busy
3s tlél du daat át yéi kukgwasteec s/he won't be busy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ax daat át kugaagastee let me be busy
3s du daat át kugaagastée let him/her be busy

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé ax daat át koogaaxdziteeyi yé no way can I be busy
3s tlél aadé du daat át koogaaxdziteeyi yé no way can s/he be busy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s ax daat át kugwaagasteeyn I would have been busy
3s du daat át kugwaagasteeyín s/he would have been busy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s ax daat át kugastéení if/when I am busy
3s du daat át kugastéení if/when s/he is busy
buy it

Theme: O-S-ø-.ooʰ (na event)
for S to buy O
Naish-Story: ya-.oo

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Na.oo! Buy it!
2p Nay.oo! You all buy it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo ee.eigík! Don't buy it!
2p Líl yoo yi.eigík! Don't you all buy it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo xaa.eik I buy it (regularly)
3s yoo aya.eik s/he buys it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaa.oo I bought it
2s iya.oo you bought it
3s aawa.oo s/he bought it
1p wutuwa.oo we bought it
2p yeey.oo you all bought it
3p has aawa.oo they bought it
4 wuduwa.oo someone bought it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwa.oo I didn't buy it
2s tlél yi.oo you didn't buy it
3s tlél awu.oo s/he didn't buy it
1p tlél wutoo.oo we didn't buy it
2p tlél yeey.oo you all didn't buy it
3p tlél has awu.oo they didn't buy it
4 tlél wudu.oo nobody bought it
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  naxa.eich  I buy it (every time)
2s  nee.eich  you buy it (every time)
3s  ana.eich  s/he buys it (every time)
1p  nato.o.eich  we buy it (every time)
2p  nay.eich  you all buy it (every time)
3p  has ana.eich  they buy it (every time)
4  nadu.eich  someone buys it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél naxwa.eich  I haven’t bought it yet
2s  tlél nee.eich  you haven’t bought it yet
3s  tlél oona.eich  s/he hasn’t bought it yet
1p  tlél nato.o.eich  we haven’t bought it yet
2p  tlél nay.eich  you all haven’t bought it yet
3p  tlél has oona.eich  they haven’t bought it yet
4  tlél nadu.eich  nobody has bought it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  kuk.o.o  I will buy it
2s  gage.e.o  you will buy it
3s  akgwa.o.o  s/he will buy it
1p  gaxtoo.o.o  we will buy it
2p  gaxyi.o.o  you all will buy it
3p  has akgwa.o.o  they will buy it
4  gasdu.o.o  someone will buy it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél kuk.o.o  I won’t buy it
2s  tlél gage.e.o  you won’t buy it
3s  tlél akgwa.o.o  s/he won’t buy it
1p  tlél gaxtoo.o.o  we won’t buy it
2p  tlél gaxyi.o.o  you all won’t buy it
3p  tlél has akgwa.o.o  they won’t buy it
4  tlél gasdu.o.o  nobody will buy it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  naka.o.o  let me buy it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>anga.oo</td>
<td>let him/her buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>nax too oo</td>
<td>let us buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can't do it)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé nakwaa.ooowu yéno</td>
<td>no way can I buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé oongaa.ooowu yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>nakwa.ooowún</td>
<td>I would have bought it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>angwa.ooowún</td>
<td>s/he would have bought it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naña.einí</td>
<td>if/when I buy it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ana.einí</td>
<td>if/when s/he buys it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
buy it (round, spherical object)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-.oo

for S to buy O (usually round, spherical object)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-.oo

Notes

While the ka- prefix once referred specifically to something round or spherical in shape, this distinction may be falling out of use, as some modern speakers consider akaawa.oo and aawa.oo to mean exactly the same thing.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Kana.oo! Buy it!
2p Kanay.oo! You all buy it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl yoo kee.eigík! Don’t buy it!
2p Líl yoo kay.eigík! Don’t you all buy it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur] [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s yoo akaya.eik s/he buys it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s kaxwaa.oo I bought it
3s akaawa.oo s/he bought it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél kaxwa.oo I didn’t buy it
3s tlél akawu.oo s/he didn’t buy it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s kanxa.eich I buy it (every time)
3s akana.eich s/he buys it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél kanxwa.eich I haven’t bought it yet
3s tlél akuna.eich/s/he hasn’t bought it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s kakkwa.oo I will buy it
3s akakgwa.oo s/he will buy it
Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlélé kakkwa.ool won’t buy it
3s tlélé akakgwa.oo s/he won’t buy it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kanka.oo let me buy it
3s akanga.oo let him/her buy it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlélé aadé akungwaa.oowu yé no way can s/he buy it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akungwa.oowún s/he would have bought it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akana.einí if/when s/he buys it
call him/her on the phone II

Theme: N jee-t~ x’a-S-d-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to call N on telephone

Naish-Story: ---

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Du jeet x’eedatán! Call him/her on the phone!
2p Du jeet x’aydatán! You all call him/her on the phone!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl du jeex x’eedataaník! Don’t call him/her on the phone!
2p Líl du jeex x’eydataaník! Don’t you all call him/her on the phone!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s du jeex x’axdataan! call him/her on the phone (regularly)
3s du jeex x’adaa t/s/he calls him/her on the phone (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s du jeex x’axwditán I called him/her on the phone
2s du jeet x’eeditán you called him/her on the phone
3s du jeet x’awditán s/he called him/her on the phone
1p du jeet x’awtuditán we called him/her on the phone
2p du jeet x’ayeeyditán you all called him/her on the phone
3p du jeet has x’awditán they called him/her on the phone
4 du jeet x’awduwatán someone called him/her on the phone

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél du jeet x’axwdataan I didn’t call him/her on the phone
2s tlél du jeet x’eedataan you didn’t call him/her on the phone
3s tlél du jeet x’awdataan s/he didn’t call him/her on the phone
1p tlél du jeet x’awtudataan we didn’t call him/her on the phone
2p tlél du jeet x’ayeeydataan you all didn’t call him/her on the phone
3p tlél du jeet has x’awdataan they didn’t call him/her on the phone
4 tlél du jeet x’awduwataan nobody called him/her on the phone
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél du jeet x’eixdataanch I haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
2s tlél du jeet x’eedataanch you haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
3s tlél du jeet x’eidataanch s/he hasn’t called him/her on the phone yet
1p tlél du jeet x’atudataanch we haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
2p tlél du jeet x’aydataanch you all haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
3p tlél du jeet has x’eidataanch they haven’t called him/her on the phone yet
4 tlél du jeet x’adutaanch nobody has called him/her on the phone yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s du jeedé x’akkwadatáan I will call him/her on the phone
2s du jeedé x’akgidatáan you will call him/her on the phone
3s du jeedé x’aguxdatáans/he will call him/her on the phone
1p du jeedé x’agaxtudatáan we will call him/her on the phone
2p du jeedé x’agaxydatáan you all will call him/her on the phone
3p du jeedé has x’aguxdatáan they will call him/her on the phone
4 du jeedé x’agaxdutáansomeone will call him/her on the phone

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél du jeedé x’akkwadataan I won’t call him/her on the phone
2s tlél du jeedé x’akgidataan you won’t call him/her on the phone
3s tlél du jeedé x’aguxdataans/he won’t call him/her on the phone
1p tlél du jeedé x’agaxtudataan we won’t call him/her on the phone
2p tlél du jeedé x’agaxydataan you all won’t call him/her on the phone
3p tlél du jeedé has x’aguxdataan they won’t call him/her on the phone
4 tlél du jeedé x’agaxdutaannobody will call him/her on the phone

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s du jeet x’akadataan let me call him/her on the phone
3s du jeet x’axdataan let him/her call him/her on the phone
1p du jeet x’axtudataan let us call him/her on the phone

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé du jeet x’eikaditaani yé no way can I call him/her on the phone
3s tlél aadé du jeet x'eixditaani yé no way can s/he call him/her on the phone

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s du jeet x'akwadataanín I would have called him/her on the phone
3s du jeet x'axwdataanín s/he would have called him/her on the phone

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du jeet x'axdatánni if/when I call him/her on the phone
3s du jeet x'adatánni if/when s/he calls him/her on the phone

**Example(s):**
Kuxwaateení áwé ch'a tlákw du jeex x'axdataan.
When I travel, I always call her on the phone.
Wé kaa káx yóo x'atángi ch'a yeisú du jeet x'awditán.
The lawyer just called him.
call him/her that

Theme: O-S-ø-sáakw (na state) for S to call O by a certain name
Naish-Story: ya-saa

Notes
The difference between: yéi aawasáa 's/he named him/her/it that' and yéi aawasáakw 's/he called him/her/it that' is one of repetition. The former denotes a one-time event in which someone or something was given a name, while the latter depicts repeatedly calling someone or something by a name. Note that the latter form: yéi ayasáakw has the iterative suffix (-kw), which generally denotes a repeated action.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yéi nasáakw! Call him/her/it that!
2p Yéi naysáakw! You all call him/her/it that!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yéi eesáaguk! Don't call him/her/it that!
2p Líl yéi yisáaguk! Don't you all call him/her/it that!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi ayasáakw s/he calls him/her/it that

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi oosáakw s/he doesn't call him/her/it that

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s yéi asáakw nooch s/he always calls him/her/it that

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi aawasáakw s/he called him/her/it that

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi awusáakw s/he didn't call him/her/it that

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi akgwasáakw s/he will call him/her/it that

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi akgwasáakw s/he won't call him/her/it that
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s yéi angasáakwlet him/her call him/her/it that

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé yéi oongaasáagu yé no way can s/he call him/her/it that

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s yéi oongaasáagun s/he would have called him/her/it that

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s yéi anasáakwni
call him/her; summon him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-xoox (ga act)
for S to call, summon O
Naish-Story: ya-xoox

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gaxoox! Call him/her!
2p Gayxoox! You all call him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yei eexúxik! Don’t call him/her!
2p Líl yei yixúxik! Don’t you all call him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xaxoox I’m calling him/her
3s axoox s/he is calling him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwaxoox I’m not calling him/her
3s tlél ooxoox s/he isn’t calling him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei axooxch s/he calls him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaaxoox I called him/her
3s aawaxoox s/he called him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwaxoox I didn’t call him/her
3s tlél awuxoox s/he didn’t call him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kaxooxch I call him/her (every time)
3s agaxooxch s/he calls him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kwaxooxch I haven’t called him/her yet
3s tlél oogaxooxch s/he hasn’t called him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kkwaxoox I will call him/her
3s yei akoowaxoox s/he will call him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yei kkwaxoox I won’t call him/her
3s tlél yei akgwaxoox s/he won’t call him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kaakaxoox let me call him/her
3s agaagaxoox let him/her call him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé agaagwaxooxu yé no way can s/he call him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s agaagwaxooxún s/he would have called him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s agaxooxní if/when s/he calls him/her
call out to him/her; shout to, holler at him/her

Theme: O-S-Ø.-ëx' (na act)
for S to call out to, shout to, holler at O
Naish-Story: ya.-ëx'

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Na.ëx'! Call out to him/her!
2p Nay.ëx'! You all call out to him/her!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl ee.ëx'ik! Don't call out to him/her!
2p Líl yi.ëx'ik! Don't you all call out to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s xa.ëx' I call out to him/her; I am calling out to him/her
3s a.ëx' s/he calls out to him/her; s/he is calling out to him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
1s tlél xwa.ëx' I don't call out to him/her; I'm not calling out to him/her
3s tlél oo.ëx' s/he doesn't call out to him/her; s/he isn't calling out to him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo aya.ëx'k s/he calls out to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xwaa.ëx' I called out to him/her
3s aawa.ëx' s/he called out to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél xwa.ëx' I didn't call out to him/her
3s tlél awu.ëx' s/he didn't call out to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s naxa.ëx'ch I call out to him/her (every time)
3s ana.ëx'ch s/he calls out to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél naxwa.ëx'ch I haven't called out to him/her yet
3s tlél oona.ëx'ch s/he hasn't called out to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s ku³a.ëx' I will call out to him/her
3s ak³wa.ëx' s/he will call out to him/her
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kuka.éex’ I won’t call out to him/her
3s tlél akgwa.éex’ s/he won’t call out to him/her

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s naka.éex’ let me call out to him/her
3s anga.éex’ let him/her call out to him/her

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé oongaa.éex'i yé no way can s/he call out to him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s oonga.éex'in s/he would have called out to him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s ana.éex'ni if/when s/he calls out to him/her

**Example(s):**
I keidlí na.éex’!
Call your dog!
Xat na.éex' x'wán wulaayí.
Be sure and holler at me when it thaws out.
Xwaa.áx, xat woo.éex'i.
I heard her call me.
calm, peaceful (esp. of bodies of water)

Theme: ka-du-o-yéil'~ (Ø event)
for something (esp. bodies of water) to be calm, peaceful

Naish-Story: ka-doo-ya-yeil'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kanduyél' it's calming down

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kaduyél'x it calms down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawduwayél' it's calm

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kawduyéél' it isn't calm

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél koodayéél'ch it hasn't calmed down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kagaxduyéél' it will calm down

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kagaxduyéél' it won't calm down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kaduyél'ni if/when it's calm
calm, peaceful (of weather)

Theme: ku-ka-du-yéil'~ (ø event)  
for the weather to be calm, peaceful, without storm

Naish-Story: ku-ka-doo-ya-yeil'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kukanuyélé the weather is calming down

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kukkanuyél'x the weather calms down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kukanwuyéél' the weather is calm

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kukanuyélé' the weather isn't calm

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél kukanodayéél'c the weather hasn't calmed down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kukanagaxuyél' the weather will calm down

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kakanagaxuyél' the weather won't calm down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kukanuyél'ni if/when the weather calms down
care about it; think about it, consider it; have an opinion about it

Theme: N daa O-tu-o-tee (na state) for O to care about N; for O to think about, consider N; for O to have an opinion about N

Naish-Story: a daa + tu-ya-tee

Notes
This verb has several connotations, as demonstrated by this sentence: K'idën du daa tuwatee, which can mean any of the following: "He thinks good of him"; "He's really thinking about him"; or "He really cares about him."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daa itunatí! Care about it! [does not occur]
2p A daa yee tunatí! You all care about it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s a daat xat tuwatee I care about it
3s a daa tuwatee s/he cares about it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél a daa xat tootí I don't care about it
3s tlél a daa tootís s/he doesn't care about it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a daa xat tunateech I care about it (every time)
3s a daa tunateech s/he cares about it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél a daa xat tunateech I haven't cared about it yet
3s tlél a daa tunateech s/he hasn't cared about it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s a daa xat tukgwateé I will care about it
3s a daa tukgwateé s/he will care about it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél a daa xat tukgwatee I won't care about it
3s tlél a daa tukgwatee s/he won't care about it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s a daa xat tungatee let me care about it
3s a daa tungatee let him/her care about it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé a daa xat tungateeyí yéno way can I care about it
3s tlél aadé a daa tungateeyí yéno way can s/he care about it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s a daa xat tungateeyín I would have cared about it
3s a daa tungateeyín s/he would have cared about it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s a daa xat tunatéeni if/when I care about it
3s a daa tunatéeni if/when s/he cares about it

**Example(s):**
Líl kayeeshóoguk, Chxánk', ch'as eeshandéin du daa itunatí. Tlél duskweix wáa sá yéi yan has kawdayaayí.
Don’t laugh at him, grandchild, have compassion for him. Nobody knows why they turned out that way.
K'idéin a daa tuwatee wé at yátx'i.
She really cares for the children.
care for him/her, take care of him/her

Theme: N daat~ O-ya-s-taak~ (Ø event)
for O to care for, take care of N
Naish-Story: kaa daa + ya-si-taak

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Du daat iyasaták! Take care of him/her!
2p Du daat yee yasaták! You all take care of him/her!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl du daat iyawustaagík! Don’t take care of him/her!
2p Líl du daat yee yawustaagík! Don’t you all take care of him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s du daax xat yasataak I take care of him/her (regularly)
3s du daax yasataak s/he takes care of him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s du daat xat yawsiták I am taking care of him/her; I took care of him/her
2s du daat iyawsiták you are taking care of him/her; you took care of him/her
3s du daat yawsiták s/he is taking care of him/her; s/he took care of him/her
1p du daat haa yawsiták we are taking care of him/her; we took care of him/her
2p du daat yee yawsiták you all are taking care of him/her; you all took care of him/her
3p du daat has yawsiták they are taking care of him/her; they took care of him/her
4 du daat kuyawsiták people are taking care of him/her; people took care of him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél du daat xat yawustaak I’m not taking care of him/her; I didn’t take care of him/her
2s tlél du daat iyawustaak you aren’t taking care of him/her; you didn’t...
take care of him/her  
3s tlél du daat yawustaak s/he isn't taking care of him/her; s/he didn't take care of him/her  
1p tlél du daat haa yawustaak we aren't taking care of him/her; we didn't take care of him/her  
2p tlél du daat yee yawustaak you all aren't taking care of him/her; you all didn't take care of him/her  
3p tlél du daat has yawustaak they aren't taking care of him/her; they didn't take care of him/her  
4 tlél du daat kuyawustaak nobody is taking care of him/her; nobody took care of him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s du daat xat yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch I take care of him/her (every time)  
2s du daat iyooostaakch / du daat iwoostaakch you take care of him/her (every time)  
3s du daat yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch s/he takes care of him/her (every time)  
1p du daat haa yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch we take care of him/her (every time)  
2p du daat yee yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch you all take care of him/her (every time)  
3p du daat has yoostaakch / du daat woostaakch they take care of him/her (every time)  
4 du daat kuyoostaakch / du daat kuwoostaakch s/he is taken care of (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél du daat xat yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch I haven't taken care of him/her yet  
2s tlél du daat iyooostaakch / tlél du daat iwoostaakch you haven't taken care of him/her yet  
3s tlél du daat yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch s/he hasn't taken care of him/her yet  
1p tlél du daat haa yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch we haven't taken care of him/her yet  
2p tlél du daat yee yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch you all haven't taken care of him/her yet  
3p tlél du daat has yoostaakch / tlél du daat woostaakch they haven't
taken care of him/her yet

4 tlél du daat kuuyooostaakch / tlél du daat kuwoostaakch s/he hasn’t been taken care of yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s du daat ywustaaqín s/he took care of him/her

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s du daadé xat yaguxsatáak s/he will take care of him/her
2s du daadé iyaguxsatáak you will take care of him/her
3s du daadé yaguxsatáak s/he will take care of him/her
1p du daadé haa yaguxsatáak we will take care of him/her
2p du daadé yee yaguxsatáak you all will take care of him/her
3p du daadé has yaguxsatáak they will take care of him/her
4 du daadé kuyaguxsatáak S/he will be taken care of

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél du daadé xat yaguxsataakl won't take care of him/her
2s tlél du daadé iyaguxsataak you won't take care of him/her
3s tlél du daadé yaguxsataaks/h won't take care of him/her
1p tlél du daadé haa yaguxsataak we won't take care of him/her
2p tlél du daadé yee yaguxsataak you all won't take care of him/her
3p tlél du daadé has yaguxsataak they won't take care of him/her
4 tlél du daadé has yaguxsataak S/he won't be taken care of

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s du daat xat yaxsataak let me take care of him/her
3s du daat yaxsataak let him/her take care of him/her
1p du daat haa yaxsataak let us take care of him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s tlél aadé du daat xat yuxsitaagi yé / tlél aadé du daat xat wuxsitaagi yé no way can I take care of him/her
3s tlél aadé du daat yuxsitaagi yé / tlél aadé du daat wuxsitaagi yé no way can s/he take care of him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s du daat xat yuxsataagín / du daat xat wuxsataagín I would have taken care of him/her
3s du daat yuxsataagín / du daat wuxsataagín s/he would have taken care of him/her
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du daat xat yastáñi if/when I take care of him/her
3s du daat yastáñi if/when s/he takes care of him/her

Example(s):
Ax seixúx ax daat woostaakkch.
My daughter’s husband takes care of me.
Wé jidukéí shaatk’ áwé ax daat woostaakkch.
The young girl who is paid takes care of me.
Ch’a tlákw yagiyee du daax xat yasataak.
I take care of him daily.
Haa ch’a tlákw áwé ax léel’w daax xat yasataak.
I take care of my grandparent regularly.
**carry him/her/it (live creature) VII**

**Theme:**  
P-t O-S-s-nook~ (na motion)  
for S to carry, take O (live creature) around at P

**Naish-Story:**  
si-nook

**Alternate adverbial phrases:**  
-- carrying it (along)  
P-t carrying it around, about P  
P-dei carrying it toward P  
P-dáx carrying it away from P  
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

*yux*  
carrying it out of house

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át nasnú! Carry him/her/it around!

2p Át naysanú! You all carry him/her/it around!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl át yisanoogúk! Don’t carry him/her/it around!

2p Líl át yeeysanoogúk! Don’t you all carry him/her/it around! around!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s át yoo ñasinük  I carry him/her/it around (regularly)

3s át yoo asinükks/he carries him/her/it around (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át xwasinook I carried him/her/it around; I am carrying him/her/it around

3s át awsinook  s/he carried him/her/it around; s/he is carrying him/her/it around

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél át xwasanook I didn’t carry him/her/it around; I’m not carrying him/her/it around

3s tlél át awusnook  s/he didn’t carry him/her/it around; s/he isn’t carrying him/her/it around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át nanxsanukch I carry him/her/it around (every time)
3s át anasnúkch s/he carries him/her/it around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél át naxsanúkch I haven’t carried him/her/it around yet
3s tlél át oonasnúkch s/he hasn’t carried him/her/it around yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s át kukasanóok I will carry him/her/it around
3s át aguxsanóok s/he will carry him/her/it around

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél át kukasanook I won’t carry him/her/it around
3s tlél át aguxsanook s/he won’t carry him/her/it around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át nakasanook let me carry him/her/it around
3s át anaxsanook let him/her carry him/her/it around

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé át nakwasinoogú yé no way can I carry him/her/it around
3s tlél aadé át oonaxsinoogú yé no way can s/he carry him/her/it around

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s át nakwasanoogún I would have carried him/her/it around
3s át anaxwasanoogúns/he would have carried him/her/it around

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s át naxsanúkni if/when I carry him/her/it around
3s át anasnúkni if/when s/he carries him/her/it around
carry it on one's back; pack it on one's back

Theme: O-S-ø-yaa~ (ga event)
for S to carry O on back; for S to pack O

Naish-Story: ya-yaa

Notes
In the progressive aspect, there is dialect variation between yaa anayáan and yaa anayéin and in the perfective habitual there is dialect variation between agayáach and agayéich.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gayá! Carry it on your back!
2p Geeyá! You all carry it on your backs!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei eeyéijik! Don’t carry it on your back!
2p Líl kei yiyéijik! Don’t you all carry it on your backs!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa nxayáan / yaa nxayéin I am carrying in on my back
3s yaa anayáan / yaa anayéin he/she/it is carrying in on his/her/its back

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei ayáach he/she/it carries it on his/her/its back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaayaa I carried it on my back
3s aawayaa he/she/it carried it on his/her/its back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwayaa I didn’t carry it on my back
3s tlél awuyaa he/she/it didn’t carry it on his/her/its back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxayáach / gaxayéich I carry it on my back (every time)
3s agayáach / agayéich he/she/it carries it on his/her/its back (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél gaxwayáach / tlél gaxwayéich I haven’t carried it on my back yet
3s tlél oogayáach / tlél oogayéich he/she/it hasn’t carried it on his/her/its back yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s     kei kkwayáa  I will carry it on my back
3s     kei akgwayáa he/she/it will carry it on his/her/its back

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s     tlél kei kkwayaa  I won't carry it on my back
3s     tlél kei akgwayaa he/she/it won’t carry it on his/her/its back

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s     gakayaa  let me carry it on my back
3s     akgayaa  let him/her/it carry it on his/her/its back

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s     tlél aadé akgwaayaayi yé no way can he/she/it carry it on his/her/its back

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s     akgwaayaayín  he/she/it would have carried it on his/her/its back

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s     agayéini  if/when he/she/it carries it on his/her/its back
carry it, take it VII

Theme: P-dé O-ka-S-ø-jeil (na motion)
for S to carry, take O to P (esp. to one place, making several trips)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-jeil

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé kanajeil! Carry it all there!
2p Aadé kanayjeil! You all carry it all there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo keejélxik! Don't carry it all there!
2p Líl aadé yoo kayjélxik! Don't you all carry it all there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa kanxajél I am carrying it all there
3s aadé yaa akanajél s/he is carrying it all there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yöo akayajélk s/he carries it all there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadé kaxwaajeil I carried it all there
3s aadé akaawajeil s/he carried it all there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aadé kaxwajeil I didn't carry it all there
3s tlél aadé akawujeil s/he didn't carry it all there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadé kanxajélch I carry it all there (every time)
3s aadé akanajélch s/he carries it all there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél aadé koonxajélch I haven't carried it all there yet
3s tlél aadé akoonajélch s/he hasn't carried it all there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kakkwajéil I will carry it all there
3s aadé akakgwajéil s/he will carry it all there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aadé kakkwajeil I won't carry it all there
3s tlél aadé akakgwajeil s/he won't carry it all there
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s aadé kankajeil let me carry it all there
3s aadé akangajeil let him/her carry it all there

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé aadé akungażeili yéno way can s/he carry it all there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aadé akungažeiliń s/he would have carried it all there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aadé akanajélni if/when s/he carries it all there
carry it, take it (container full of liquid or small objects) II

Theme: P-t~ O-S-s-.een~ (ø motion)
        for S to carry O (container full of liquid or small objects) to P

Naish-Story: si-.een

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) carrying it to P
yan (~yax~yándei) setting it down
neil (~neilx~neildéi) carrying it inside, carrying it home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) carrying it here

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át sa.ín! Carry it there!
2p Át yisa.ín! You all carry it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx/uni0332 isa.eeník/uni0332! Don’t carry it there!
2p Líl áx/uni0332 yisa.eeník/uni0332! Don’t you all carry it there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa anas.ín s/he is carrying it there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx/uni0332 as.een s/he carries it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át awsi.ín s/he carried it there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át awus.een s/he didn’t carry it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át oos.eench s/he carries it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át oos.eench s/he hasn’t carried it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé aguxsa.éen s/he will carry it there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aguxsa.éen s/he won’t carry it there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át axsa.éen let him/her carry it there
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé át uxes.eeni yé no way can s/he carry it there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s át uxesa.eenín s/he would have carried it there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át as.inni if/when s/he carries it there
carry it, take it (container or hollow object) II

Theme: P-t~ O-S-o-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to carry, take O (usually a hollow object) to P

Naish-Story: ya-taan

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x/uni0332~dei) carrying it, taking it to P
yan (~yax/yándei) setting it down
neil (~neilx/neildéi) carrying it inside; carrying it home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) carrying it here

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át tán! Carry it there!
2p Át yitán! You all carry it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áx eetaaník! Don’t carry it there!
2p Líl áx yitaaník! Don’t you all carry it there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa anatán s/he’s carrying it there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx ataan s/he carries it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át aawatán s/he carried it there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át awutaans/he didn’t carry it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át ootaanch s/he carries it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át ootaanch s/he hasn’t carried it there yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s aadé akgwatáan s/he will carry it there

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé akgwataan s/he won’t carry it there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s át agataan let him/her carry it there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé át akgwataani yé no way can s/he carry it there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s át akgwataanín s/he would have carried it there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s át atánni if/when s/he carries it there

Example(s):
Du jeet aawatán.
She gave it to him.
Goox' sá yan xwaatán?
Where did I leave it?
carry it, take it (container or hollow object) VIII

Theme: O-S-ø-taan~ (ga motion)
for S to carry, take O (usually a container or hollow object)

Naish-Story: ya-taan

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it, taking it
P-dáx picking it up off of P
kut misplacing it

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gataan! Carry it!
2p Gaytaan! You all carry it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei eetánjik! Don’t carry it!
2p Líl kei yitánjik! Don’t you all carry it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa nxatán I’m carrying it
3s yaa anatán s/he’s carrying it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei atáńch s/he carries it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaataan I carried it
3s aaawataan s/he carried it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwataan I didn’t carry it
3s tlél awutaan s/he didn’t carry it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxatánh I carry it (every time)
3s agatánh s/he carries it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél gooxatánh I haven’t carried it yet
3s tlél oogatánh s/he hasn’t carried it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kkwataan I will carry it
3s kei akgwataan s/he will carry it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kei kkwataan I won’t carry it
3s tlél kei akgwataan s/he won’t carry it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s gakataan let me carry it
3s akgataan let him/her carry it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé akgwaataani yé no way can s/he carry it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akgwaataanín s/he would have carried it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s agatánni if/when s/he carries it
carry it, take it (general, often compact object) VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-o-tee^b~ (na motion)
for S to carry, take O (general, often compact object) to P
Naish-Story: ya-tee
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx picking it up off of P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P
yux

carrying it out of house

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé natí! Take it there!
2p Aadé naytí! You all take it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eeteegík! Don't take it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yiteegík! Don't you all take it there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxatóen I'm taking it there
2s aadé yaa neetéen you're taking it there
3s aadé yaa anatóen s/he's taking it there
1p aadé yaa ntotóenen we're taking it there
2p aadé yaa naytéen you all are taking it there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s anatóen they're taking it there
4  aadé yaa ndutóen someone is taking it there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s aadé yoo ayateek s/he takes it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s aadé xwaatee I took it there
2s aadé yeetee you took it there
3s aadé aawatee s/he took it there
1p aadé wutuwaatee we took it there
2p aadé yeeytee you all took it there
3p aadé has aawatee they took it there
4 aadé wuduwaatee someone took it there

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé xwaatee I didn’t take it there
2s tlél aadé yitee you didn’t take it there
3s tlél aadé awutee s/he didn’t take it there
1p tlél aadé wutootee we didn’t take it there
2p tlél aadé yeeytee you all didn’t take it there
3p tlél aadé has awutee they didn’t take it there
4 tlél aadé wudutee nobody took it there

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s aadé nxateech I take it there (every time)
2s aadé neeteech you take it there (every time)
3s aadé anateech s/he takes it there (every time)
1p aadé natooteech we take it there (every time)
2p aadé nayteech you all take it there (every time)
3p aadé (ha)s anateech they take it there (every time)
4 aadé naduteech someone takes it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél aadé unxateech I haven’t taken it there yet
2s tlél aadé neeteech you haven’t taken it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonateech s/he hasn’t taken it there yet
1p tlél aadé natooteech we haven’t taken it there yet
2p tlél aadé nayteech you all haven’t taken it there yet
3p tlél aadé (ha)s oonateech they haven’t taken it there yet
4 tlél aadé naduteech nobody has taken it there yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  
aadé kukatée  I will take it there

2s  
aadé gageetée  you will take it there

3s  
aadé akgwatées/he will take it there

1p  
aadé gaxtooteé  we will take it there

2p  
aadé gaxyitée  you all will take it there

3p  
aadé (ha)s akgwatée  they will take it there

4  
aadé gaxduteé  someone will take it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  
tlél aadé kukatee  I won’t take it there

2s  
tlél aadé gageetee  you won’t take it there

3s  
tlél aadé akgwates/he won’t take it there

1p  
tlél aadé gaxtooteé  we won’t take it there

2p  
tlél aadé gaxyitee  you all won’t take it there

3p  
tlél aadé (ha)s akgwatée  they won’t take it there

4  
tlél aadé gaxdutee  nobody will take it there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  
aadé nakatee  let me take it there

3s  
aadé angatee  let him/her take it there

1p  
aadé naxtootee  let us take it there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  
tlél aadé aadé oongateeyi yéno way can s/he take it there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  
aadé oongateeyín  s/he would have taken it there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  
aadé anatéeni  if/when s/he takes it there

**Example(s):**

Wé x’úx’ du xannáx aawatee.
He dropped the papers off with him.
carry it, take it (general, often compact object) II

Theme: N jee-t~ O-S-ø-tee (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand O (general, esp. abstract objects) to N
Naish-Story: kaa jee+ ya-tee
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P+t (~x-dei) carrying it to P
yan (~yax-yándei) setting it down
neil (~neilx-neildéi) carrying it inside, carrying it home
haat (~haax-haa(n)déi) carrying it here

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ax jeet tí! Give it to me!
2p Ax jeet yití! You all give it to me!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ax jeex eteek! Don't give it to me!
2p Líl ax jeex yiteek! Don't you all give it to me!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du jeedé yaa nxatéen I'm bringing it to him/her
2s ax jeedé yaa neetéen you're bringing it to me
3s ax jeedé yaa anatéen s/he's bringing it to me
1p du jeedé yaa ntutéen we're bringing it to him/her
2p ax jeedé yaa naytéen you all are bringing it to me
3p ax jeedé yaa has anatéen they're bringing it to me
4 ax jeedé yaa ndutéen it is being brought to me

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél du jeedé yaa nxwatéen I'm not bringing it to him/her
2s tlél ax jeedé yaa neetéen you're not bringing it to me
3s tlél ax jeedé yaa oonatéens/he's not bringing it to me
1p tlél du jeedé yaa ntotéen we're not bringing it to him/her
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeedé yaa naytéen you all are not bringing it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeedé yaa has oonatéen they're not bringing it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél ax jeedé yaa ndutéen it is not being brought to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax jeex atee s/he keeps giving it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (+) (did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet xwaatée I gave it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ax jeet yeetée you gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax jeet aawatée s/he gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du jeet wutuwatée we gave it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ax jeet yeetée you all gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ax jeet has aawatée they gave it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ax jeet wuduwatée it was given to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn't do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du jeet xwaatí I didn't give it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet yití you didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet awutí s/he didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél du jeet wutootí we didn't give it to him/her</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet yeeytí you all didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet has awutí they didn't give it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet wudutí it wasn't given it to me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet xwatéeych I give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ax jeet eetéeych you give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax jeet ootéeych s/he gives it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du jeet tootéeych we give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ax jeet yeetéeych you all give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ax jeet has ootéeych they give it to him/her (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ax jeet dutéeych it was given to me (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du jeet xwatéeychI haven't given it to him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet eetéeych you haven't given it to me yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ax jeet ootéeych s/he hasn't given it to me yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél du jeet tootéeych we haven't given it to him/her yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2p tlél ax jeet yee téeych you all haven’t given it to me yet
3p tlél ax jeet has ootéeych they haven’t given it to me yet
4 tlél ax jeet dutéeych it hasn’t been given to me yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s ax jeet awuteeyín s/he had given it to me; s/he gave it to me (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s tlél ax jeet awuteeyín s/he hadn’t given it to me; s/he didn’t give it to me (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s ách ax jeet awateeyi aa the one who gave it to me

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s du jeedé kk/watee I will give it to him/her
2s ax jeedé k̂geetée you will give it to me
3s ax jeedé akg/wateées/he will give it to me
1p du jeedé gax/tootée we will give it to him/her
2p ax jeedé gax/yitée you all will give it to me
3p ax jeedé has akg/watee they will give it to me
4 ax jeedé gax/dutée it will be given to me

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél du jeedé kk/watee I won’t give it to him/her
2s tlél ax jeedé k̂geetée you won’t give it to me
3s tlél ax jeedé akg/wateées/he won’t give it to me
1p tlél du jeedé gax/tootée we won’t give it to him/her
2p tlél ax jeedé gax/yitée you all won’t give it to me
3p tlél ax jeedé has akg/watee they won’t give it to me
4 tlél ax jeedé gax/dutée it won’t be given to me

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du jeet k̂atee let me give it to him/her
3s ax jeet agatee let him/her give it to me
1p du jeet gatootee let us give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé ax jeet oogateeyi yé no way can s/he give it to me

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ax jeet oogateeyín s/he would have given it to me
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  ax jeet atéeni if/when s/he gives it to me

Example(s):
ax jeex awateeyi át áyá
this is what was given to me
carry it, take it (general, often compact object) IX

Theme: P-dáx O-S-ø-teeh~ (ga motion) for S to pick O up off of P

Naish-Story: ya-tee

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it
P-dáx picking it up off of P
kut misplacing it

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aax gati! Pick it up off of it!
2p Aax gaytí! You all pick it up off of it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aax kei eetejík! Don’t pick it up off of it!
2p Líl aax kei yiteejík! Don’t you all pick it up off of it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aax kei aatee s/he picks it up off of it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aax aawatee s/he picked it up off of it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél aax awutee s/he didn’t pick it up off of it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aax agateech s/he picks it up off of it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél aax agooteech s/he hasn’t picked it up off of it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aax kei akgwatee s/he will pick it up off of it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aax kei akgwatee s/he won’t pick it up off of it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aax akgatee let him/her pick it up off of it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aax akgwateeyi yé no way can s/he pick it up off of it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aax akgwateeyín s/he would have picked it up off of it
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s aax agatéeni if/when s/he picks it up off of it
carry it, take it (solid, complex object) VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-s-tee\(^h\)~ (na motion) for S to carry, take O (solid, often complex object) to P

Naish-Story: si-tee

Alternate adverbial phrases:

-- carrying it (along)

P-\(t\) carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)

P-dei carrying it toward P

P-dáx picking it up off of P

P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

yux carrying it out of house

Imperative \((\text{Do it!})\)

2s Aadé nastí! Carry it there!

2p Aadé naysatí! You all carry it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive \((\text{Don’t do it!})\)

2s Líl aadé yoo eesteegík! Don’t carry it there!

2p Líl aadé yoo yisteegík! Don’t you all carry it there!

Imperfective (+) \((\text{doing it; does it})\)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) \((\text{in the process of doing it})\)

1s aadé yaa naxsatéen I am carrying it there

3s aadé yaa anastéen s/he is carrying it there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) \((\text{does it (regularly)})\)

1s aadé yoo xasiteek I carry it there (regularly)

3s aadé yoo asiteek s/he carries it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) \((\text{did it})\)

1s aadé xwasitee I carried it there

3s aadé awsitee s/he carried it there

Perfective (-) \((\text{didn’t do it})\)

1s tlél aadé xwasatee I didn’t carry it there

3s tlél aadé awustee s/he didn’t carry it there

Perfective habitual (+) \((\text{does it (every time)})\)

1s aadé naxsateech I carry it there (every time)
3s aadé anasteech  s/he carries it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél aadé naxwsateech I haven’t carried it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonasteech  s/he hasn’t carried it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwasatée I will carry it there
3s aadé aguxsatée  s/he will carry it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kkwasatee  I won’t carry it there
3s tlél aadé aguxsatee  s/he won’t carry it there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s aadé nakasatee  let me carry it there
3s aadé anaxsatee  let him/her carry it there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé aadé nakwasiteeyi yé no way can I carry it there
3s tlél aadé aadé oonaxsiteeyi yé  no way can s/he carry it there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s aadé nkwasateeyín I would have carried it there
3s aadé oonaxsiteeyín  s/he would have carried it there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s aadé naxsatéeni  if/when I carry it there
3s aadé anastéeni if/when s/he carries it there
carry it, take it (solid, complex object) IX

Theme: O-S-s-teeh~ (ga motion)
for S to carry, take O (solid, often complex object)

Naish-Story: si-tee

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it, taking it
P-dáx picking it up off of P
kut misplacing it

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Gastí! Carry it!
2p Gaysatí! You all carry it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s Líl kei isateejík! Don’t carry it!
2p Líl kei yisateejík! Don’t you all carry it!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s yaa naxsatéen I'm carrying it
3s yaa anastéen s/he is carrying it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s kei asteech s/he carries it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xwasitee I carried it
3s awsitee s/he carried it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xwasatee I didn’t carry it
3s tlél awstee s/he didn’t carry it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s gaxsateech I carry it (every time)
3s aksateech s/he carries it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél guxsateech I haven’t carried it yet
3s tlél agoosteech s/he hasn’t carried it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei kwasatée I will carry it
3s kei aguxsatée s/he will carry it

**Future (•) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kei kkwasatee I won’t carry it
3s tlél kei aguxsatée s/he won’t carry it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s gakasatee let me carry it
3s agaxsatee let him/her carry it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé aguxsiteeyi yé no way can s/he carry it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s aguxsateeyín s/he would have carried it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s agastéeni if/when s/he carries it

**Example(s):**
I léelk'u jeeyís gastí wé gwéil!
Carry the bag for your grandmother!
A daakeidi een gastí wé óonaa.
Carry the gun with its case.
Aχ dáanaa daakagwéili yaa naxsatéen.
I'm carrying my money bag.
Wéi x’óow daakagwéil yaa naxsatéen.
I'm carrying the blanket bag.
carry it, take it (textile-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet, etc.) VII

Theme:  
P-t O-S-ø-.aax (na motion)  
for S to carry, take O (a textile-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet)  
around at P

Naish-Story:  
Ya-.aax

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying it (along)
P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
P-dei carrying it toward P
P-dáx picking it up off of P
P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

Yux

carrying it out of house

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át na.aax! Carry it around!
2p Át nay.aax! You all carry it around!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yi.aaxík! Don’t carry it around!
2p Líl át yeey.aaxík! Don’t you all carry it around!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo aya.áxks/he carries it around (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwaa.aax I’m carrying it around; I carried it around
3s át aawa.aax s/he’s carrying it around; s/he carried it around

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwa.aax I didn’t carry it around
3s tlél át awu.aaxs/he didn’t carry it around

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át naxa.áxch I carry it around (every time)
3s át ana.áxch s/he carries it around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át naxwa.áxch I haven’t carried it around yet
3s tlél át oona.áxch s/he hasn’t carried it around yet

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s át kuka.aax I will carry it around
3s át akgwa.aax s/he will carry it around

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél át kuka.aax I won’t carry it around
3s tlél át akgwa.aax s/he won’t carry it around

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s át naka.aax let me carry it around
3s át anga.aax let him/her carry it around

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé át oongaa.aaxi yé no way can s/he carry it around

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s át oongaa.aaxins s/he would have carried it around

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át ana.áxni if/when s/he carries it around

**Example(s):**

Wéi yåtk’w du x’óowu át ana.áxch.
The child carries his blanket around.

Ch’a wulch’éix/u, ch’a aan áwé át ana.áxch du x’óowu.
Even though it’s dirty, he carries his blanket around.

Ch’áagu ádi áwé wéi naaxein - ách áwé líl át yeey.aaxik!
That Chilkat robe is very old - so don’t you all carry it around!

Líl át yi.aaxik wéi i x’óowu - guxlach’éix’w!
Don’t carry your blanket around - it’s going to get dirty!
**carry them, take them (esp. baggage) VII**

Theme:  
P-dé O-S-l-.aat~ (na motion)  
for S to carry, take (plural) O (esp. baggage) to P

Naish-Story:  
li-.aat

Alternate adverbial phrases:

- carrying it (along)
- P-t carrying it around, about P (no repetitive imperfective form)
- P-dei carrying it toward P
- P-dáx picking it up off of P
- P-náx stopping over at P with it; dropping it off at P

yux

carrying it out of house

**Imperative** *(Do it!)*

2s  
Aadé nal.aat! Carry them there!

2p  
Aadé nayla.aat! You all carry them there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive** *(Don’t do it!)*

2s  
Líl aadé yoo ila.átgik! Don’t carry them there!

2p  
Líl aadé yoo yila.átgik! Don’t you all carry them there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  
aadé yaa naṣla.át I am carrying it there

3s  
aadé yaa anal.át s/he is carrying them there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  
aadé yoo xali.átk I carry them there (regularly)

3s  
aadé yoo ali.átk s/he carries them there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  
aadé xwali.aat I carried them there

3s  
aadé awli.aat s/he carried them there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  
tlél xwala.aat I didn’t carry them there

3s  
tlél aadé awul.aat s/he didn’t carry them there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  
aadé naṣala.átch I carry them there (every time)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Example 1</th>
<th>Example 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (-) <em>(hasn't done it yet)</em></td>
<td>tlél aadé naxwala.átcI haven't carried them there yet</td>
<td>tlél aadé oonal.átc s/he hasn't carried them there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (+) <em>(will do it)</em></td>
<td>aadé kkwala.áat I will carry them there</td>
<td>aadé aguxla.áat s/he will carry them there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (-) <em>(won't do it)</em></td>
<td>tlél aadé kkwala.áat I won't carry them there</td>
<td>tlél aadé aguxla.áat s/he won’t carry them there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortative <em>(let him/her do it)</em></td>
<td>aadé nakala.áat let me carry them there</td>
<td>aadé anaxla.áat let him/her carry them there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential attributive <em>(can't do it)</em></td>
<td>tlél aadé aadé nakwali.aadi yé no way can I carry them there</td>
<td>tlél aadé aadé anaxwli.aadi yé no way can s/he carry them there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential decessive <em>(would have done it)</em></td>
<td>aadé nakwala.aadin I would have carried them there</td>
<td>aadé anaxwla.aadin s/he would have carried them there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional <em>(if/when s/he does it)</em></td>
<td>aadé naxla.átni if/when I carry them there</td>
<td>aadé anal.átni if/when s/he carries them there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
carry them, take them (plural objects) IX

Theme: P-dáx yéi O-S-s-nei~ (ga motion)
for S to pick up, lift up, take (plural) O (objects) up off of P

Naish-Story: yéi + si-nee

Variants: -nee~ (An)

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- carrying them
P-dáx picking them up off of P
kut misplacing them

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aax yéi ksané! Pick them up off of it!
2p Aax yéi gayasané! You all pick them up off of it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aax kei eesaneijík! Don't pick them up off of it!
2p Líl aax kei yisaneijík! Don't you all pick them up off of it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aax kei yéi asneich s/he picks them up off of it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aax yéi awsinei s/he picked them up off of it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél aax yéi awusnei s/he didn't pick them up off of it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aax yéi aksaneich s/he picks them up off of it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél aax yéi agoosneich s/he hasn't picked them up off of it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aax yéi aguxsanéi s/he will pick them up off of it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aax yéi agunxsanei s/he won't pick them up off of it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aax yéi agaxsanei let him/her pick them up off of it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé aax yéi aguxsineyi yé no way can s/he pick them up off of it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aax yēi aguxsanciyin  s/he would have picked them up off of it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aax yēi agasnéini  if/when s/he picks them up off of it
carry things on one's back; pack things

Theme: at S-ø-yaa (ga event) for S to carry things on back; for S to pack things
Naish-Story: ya-yaa

Notes
In the progressive aspect, there is dialect variation between yaa at nayáan and yaa at nayéin.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s At gayá! Carry things on your back!
2p At geeyá! You all carry things on your back!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl kei at eeyéijik! Don’t carry things on your back!
2p Líl kei at yeeyéijik! Don’t you all carry things on your back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s yaa at nax/uni0332ayáan / yaa at naxayéin I am carrying things on my back
3s yaa at nayáan / yaa at nayéin he/she/it is carrying things on his/her/its back

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s kei at x/uni0332ayáach I carry things on my back (regularly)
3s kei at yáach he/she/it carries things on his/her/its back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s at xwaayaa I carried things on my back
3s at wooyaa he/she/it carried things on his/her/its back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél at xwayaa I didn’t carry things on my back
3s tlél at wuyaa s/he didn’t carry things on his/her/its back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s at gax/uni0332ayáach I carry things on my back (every time)
3s at gayáach he/she/it carries things on his/her/its back (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél at gooxayáach I haven’t carried things on my back yet
3s tlél at gooyáach s/he hasn’t carried things on his/her/its back yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei at kükayáal will carry things on my back
3s kei at gúgayáah he/she/it will carry things on his/her/its back

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kei at kükayáal won't carry things on my back
3s tlél kei at gúgayaaas/he won't carry things on his/her/its back

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé at kükwaayaayi yé no way can I carry things on my back
3s tlél aadé at gúgwaayaayi yé no way can s/he carry things on his/her/its back

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s at kükwayaayín I would have carried things on my back
3s at gúgwayaayín s/he would have carried things on his/her/its back

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s at gaxayéini if/when I carry things on my back
3s at gayéini if/when s/he carries things on his/her/its back
carry, take stuff VII

Theme:  P-dé at ka-S-ø-jeil~ (na motion)
       for S to carry, take things to P (esp. to one place, making several trips)
Naish-Story:  ka-ya-jeil

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Aadé at kanajeil!  Carry stuff there!
2p  Aadé at kanayjeil!  You all carry stuff there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl aadé yoo at keejélxik!  Don't carry stuff there!
2p  Líl aadé yoo at kayjélxik!  Don't you all carry stuff there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  aadé yaa at kanxajél  I am carrying stuff there
3s  aadé yaa at kanajél  s/he is carrying stuff there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  aadé yoo at kayajélk  s/he carries stuff there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  aadé at kaxwaajeil  carried stuff there
3s  aadé at kaawajeil  s/he carried stuff there

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél aadé at kaxwajeil  I didn't carry stuff there
3s  tlél aadé at kawujeil  s/he didn't carry stuff there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  aadé at kanxajélch  carry stuff there (every time)
3s  aadé at kanajélch  s/he carries stuff there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s  tlél aadé at koonxajélch  I haven't carried stuff there yet
3s  tlél aadé at koonajélch  s/he hasn't carried stuff there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  aadé at kakwajeil  I will carry stuff there
3s  aadé at kakgwajél  s/he will carry stuff there

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  tlél aadé at kakkwajeil  I won't carry stuff there
3s  tlél aadé at kakgwajeil  s/he won't carry stuff there
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s aadé at kankajeil let me carry stuff there

3s aadé at kanga jeil let him/her carry stuff there

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3s tlél aadé aadé at kunga jei li yé no way can s/he carry stuff there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s aadé at kunga jei lí́́ s/he would have carried stuff there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s aadé at kanajélni if/when s/he carries stuff there
carve it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-ch'áak'w~ (ø act; CVĆ Hort/Pot)
for S to carve O (usually smaller, detailed work) using a knife

Naish-Story: ka-ya-ch'aa'ak'w

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kach'ák'w'! Carve it!
2p Kaych'ák'w! You all carve it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keech'ák'xuk! Don't carve it!
2p Líl kaych'ák'xuk! Don't you all carve it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s akach'áak'w' s/he is carving it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél akooch'áak'w' s/he isn't carving it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s akach'ák'wx s/he carves it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aakaawach'ák'w's/he carved it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél akawuch'áak'w' s/he didn't carve it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akooch'áak'w'ch s/he carves it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél akooch'áak'w'ch s/he hasn't carved it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akagwach'áak'w' s/he will carve it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél akagwach'áak'w' s/he won't carve it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akgach'ák'w' let him/her carve it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ookgach'ák'u yé no way can s/he carve it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ookgach'ák'un s/he would have carved it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akach'ák'wni if/when s/he carves it
catch it; grab him/her/it; arrest him/her/it; trap him/her/it

Theme: O-S-o-sháat~ (ga event)
   for S to catch O; for S to grab, take hold of, snatch O; for S to arrest O;
   for S to trap O

Naish-Story: ya-shaat

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Gasháat!  Catch it!
2p  Gaysháat!  You all catch it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl kei ishájik!  Don't catch it!
2p  Líl kei yishájik!  Don't you all catch it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  kei xashátc  I catch it (regularly)
3s  kei ashátc  s/he catches it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwaasháat  I caught it
2s  yeesháat  you caught it
3s  aawasháat  s/he caught it
1p  wutuwasháat  we caught it
2p  yeejsháat  you all caught it
3p  has aawasháat  they caught it
4  wuduwasháat  someone caught it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél xwasháat  I didn't catch it
2s  tlél yisháat  you didn't catch it
3s  tlél awusháat  s/he didn't catch it
1p  tlél wutoosháat  we didn't catch it
2p  tlél yeejsháat  you all didn't catch it
3p  tlél has awusháat  they didn't catch it
4 tlél wudusháat nobody caught it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s gaxasháat I catch it (every time)
2s geesháat you catch it (every time)
3s agasháat s/he catches it (every time)
1p gatoosháat we catch it (every time)
2p gaysháat you all catch it (every time)
3p has agasháat they catch it (every time)
4 gadusháat someone catches it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél gooxasháat I haven’t caught it yet
2s tlél geesháat you haven’t caught it yet
3s tlél agoosháat s/he hasn’t caught it yet
1p tlél gatoosháat we haven’t caught it yet
2p tlél gaysháat you all haven’t caught it yet
3p tlél has agoosháat they haven’t caught it yet
4 tlél gadusháat nobody has caught it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwasháat I will catch it
2s kei gageesháatyoyou will catch it
3s kei akgwasháat s/he will catch it
1p kei gaxtoosháat we will catch it
2p kei gaxyisháat you all will catch it
3p kei (ha)s akgwasháat they will catch it
4 kei gaxdusháat someone will catch it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei kkwasháat I won’t catch it
2s tlél kei gageesháatyoyou won’t catch it
3s tlél kei akgwasháat s/he won’t catch it
1p tlél kei gaxtoosháat we won’t catch it
2p tlél kei gaxyisháat you all won’t catch it
3p tlél kei (ha)s akgwasháat they won’t catch it
4 tlél kei gaxdusháat nobody will catch it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  gakasháat  let me catch it
3s  akgasháat  let him/her catch it
1p  gaxtoosháat  let us catch it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s  tlél aadé gookaasháadi yé no way can I catch it
3s  tlél aadé akgwaasháadi yé no way can s/he catch it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s  gookasháadin  I would have caught it
3s  akgwasháadin s/he would have caught it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s  gaxashátni  if/when I catch it
3s  agashátni  if/when s/he catches it
change one's mind

Theme: \texttt{kux tu-S-d-sháat}~ (ø motion)
for S to change one's mind

Notes
To say changed one's mind about something, use N-dáx (about N). For example, aadáx\texttt{kux tuwdishát} OR a daatz\texttt{kux tuwdishát}. Both mean "s/he changed his/her mind about it."

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s \texttt{kux teedashát!} Change your mind!
2p \texttt{kux tuydashát!} You all change your minds!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s \texttt{Líl kux tuydasháadik!} Don't change your mind!
2p \texttt{Líl kux tuyeyeuydasháadik!} Don't you all change your mind!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s \texttt{kux tuwdishát} I changed my mind
3s \texttt{kux tuwdishát} s/he changed his/her mind

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s \texttt{tlél kux tuwdasháat} I didn't change my mind
3s \texttt{tlél kux tuwdasháat} s/he didn't change his/her mind

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s \texttt{kux tooxdasháatch} I change my mind (every time)
3s \texttt{kux tooxdasháatch} s/he changes his/her mind (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s \texttt{tlél kux tooxdasháatch} I haven't changed my mind yet
3s \texttt{tlél kux tooxdasháatch} s/he hasn't changed his/her mind yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s \texttt{kúxde tukkwadasháat} I will change my mind
3s \texttt{kúxde tuguxdasháat} s/he will change his/her mind

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s \texttt{tlél kúxde tukkwadasháat} I won't change my mind
3s \texttt{tlél kúxde tuguxdasháat} s/he won't change his/her mind
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  (ch’a) kux tukadááat (dé)  (just) let me change my mind (now)
3s  (ch’a) kux tuxdááat (dé)  (just) let him/her change his/her mind (now)

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s  tlél aadé kux tukadisháadi yé  no way can I change my mind
3s  tlél aadé kux tuxdisháadi yé  no way can s/he change his/her mind

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s  kux tukadááadin  I would have changed my mind
3s  kux tuxdááadin  s/he would have changed his/her mind

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s  kux tuxdááatnì  if/when I change my mind
3s  kux tuxdasháatnìif/when s/he changes his/her mind

Example(s):
Oongahoonín aadááx kux tuwháít.
He would have sold it, but he changed his mind.

Kux tuwháít ch’a yáa yéí xat gugatée.
I changed my mind, I’m going to stay here.

Yan shután i tundtááni, líl a daatx kux teedáádík!
Stay firm in your thinking don’t change your mind about it!
chase him/her/it out into the open

Theme: daak O-l-kéil'~ (ø motion)
for S to chase O into the open
Naish-Story: li-keil'

Notes
This verb is often used to describe the practice used by net fishermen of running the boat along the net to chase fish into it.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Daak lakél'! Chase it into the open!
2p Daak yilakél'! You all chase it into the open!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl daak ilakél'xík! Don't chase it into the open!
2p Líl daak yilakél'xík! Don't you all chase it into the open!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s daak naxlakél' I'm chasing it into the open
3s daak analkél' he/she/it is chasing it into the open

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s daak xalakél'ch I chase it into the open (regularly)
3s daak alkél'ch he/she/it chases it into the open (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s daak xwalikél' I chased it into the open
3s daak awlikél' he/she/it chased it into the open

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél daak xwalakél' I didn't chase it into the open
3s tlél daak awulkél'ls/he didn't chase it into the open

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s daak xwalakél'ch I chase it into the open (every time)
3s daak oolkél'ch s/he chases it into the open (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél daak xwalakél'ch I haven't chased it into the open yet
3s tlél daak oolkél'ch s/he hasn't chase it into the open (yet)

Future (+) (will do it)
1s daak kukalakél' I will chase it into the open
3s daak aguxlakéíl' s/he will chase it into the open

**Future (\-) (\textit{won't do it})**
1s tlél daak kukoalakéíl' I won't chase it into the open
3s tlél daak aguxlakéíl' s/he won't chase it into the open

**Hortative (\textit{let him/her do it})**
1s daak kalkakéíl' let me chase it into the open
3s daak axlkakéíl' let him/her chase it into the open

**Potential attributive (\textit{can't do it})**
1s tlél aadé daak kwalikéíl'i yé no way c can I chase it into the open
3s tlél aadé daak axwilakéíl'i yé no way can s/he chase it into the open

**Potential decessive (\textit{would have done it})**
1s daak kwalakéíl'in I would have chased it into the open
3s daak axwilakéíl'in s/he would have chased it into the open

**Conditional (\textit{if/when s/he does it})**
1s daak xalakél'ni if/when I chase it into the open
3s daak alkél'ni if/when s/he chases it into the open
chill it; make it cold

Theme: O-S-s-.āat'~ (空前) for S to make O cold, cool
Naish-Story: si-.āat'

Notes
The form: as.āt'x gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is chilling it" and a repetitive imperfective meaning "s/he chills it (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sa.āt'! Chill it!
2p Yisa.āt'! You all chill it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Līl isa.āt'xik! Don’t chill it!
2p Līl yisa.āt'xik! Don’t you all chill it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xas.āt'x I am chilling it
3s as.āt'x s/he is chilling it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwas.āt'x I’m not chilling it
3s tlél oos.āt'x s/he’s not chilling it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa ana.ús' s/he is (in the process of) chilling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s as.āt'x s/he chills it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwas.āt' I chilled it
3s aw.āt' s/he chilled it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwas.āat' I didn’t chill it
3s tlél awus.āat' s/he didn’t chill it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s uxsa.āt'ch I chill it (every time)
3s oos.āt'ch s/he chills it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwas.āt'ch I haven’t chilled it yet
3s tlél oos.āt'ch s/he hasn’t chilled it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kkwasa.áat'  I will chill it
3s  aguxsa.áat'  s/he will chill it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél kkwasa.áat'  I won't chill it
3s  tlél aguxsa.áat'  s/he won't chill it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  kasa.áat'  let me chill it
3s  axsa.áat'  let him/her chill it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé ooxsi.áat'i  yéno way can s/he chill it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  ooxsa.áat'in  s/he would have chilled it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  as.áat'ni  if/when s/he chills it
chop it

Theme: O-S-ø-s’óow~ (na act)
for S to chop O (esp. chopping down trees, chopping off branches)

Naish-Story: ya-s’oow

Notes
Can also be used metaphorically to mean to terminate something.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Nas’óow! Chop it!
2p Nays’óow! You all chop it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl yoo ees’óowguk! Don’t chop it!
2p Líl yoo yis’óowguk! Don’t you all chop it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s as’úw s/he’s chopping it; s/he chops it
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s tlél oos’óow s/he isn’t chopping it; s/he doesn’t chop it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s as’úw noonch s/he always chops it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s aawas’óow s/he chopped it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s tlél awus’óow s/he didn’t chop it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s tlél oonas'uíwch s/he hasn’t chopped it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

3s akgwas’óow s/he will chop it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s tlél akgwas’óow s/he won’t chop it

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s angas’óow let him/her chop it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s tlél aadé oongaas’óowu yé no way can s/he chop it
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oongas'óowun s/he would have chopped it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anas'úwni if/when s/he chops it
chop it up; split it (wood)

Theme: O-ka-S-l-xóot' (ga act)
   for S to chop up O; for S to split O (wood)
Naish-Story: ka-li-xoot'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s   Kaxlaxóot'    Chop it!
2p   Kagaylaxóot'   You all chop it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s   Líl yei keelaxút'jik!  Don't chop it!
2p   Líl yei kaylaxút'jik!  Don't you all chop it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s    aklaxút'    s/he’s chopping it
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s    [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s    yei aklaxóot'ch    s/he chops it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s    akawlíxót'    s/he chopped it
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s    tlél akawulxót'    s/he didn’t chop it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s    aklaxuxóot'ch    s/he chops it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s    tlél akoxlaxóot'ch    s/he hasn’t chopped it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s    yei akaguxlaxóot'    s/he will chop it
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s    tlél yei akaguxlaxóot'    s/he won’t chop it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s    akagaaxlaxóot'let him/her chop it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s    tlél aadé akoogaxlaxóodi yé no way can s/he chop it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s    akoogaxlaxóodin s/he would have chopped it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s    akagaxlút'ni    if/when s/he chops it
cloudy

Theme: ku-l-góos' (ga state)
for the sky to be cloudy

Naish-Story: ku-li-goos'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kuligóos' it's cloudy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél koolgóos' it's not cloudy

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kulagóos' nooch it's always cloudy

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei kunalgóos'it's getting cloudy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei kulagóos'ch it gets cloudy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s koowligóos' it got cloudy

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kuwulgóos' it didn't get cloudy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kogoolgóos'ch it gets cloudy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél kogoolgóos'ch it hasn't gotten cloudy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kuguxlagóos' it will be cloudy

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei kuguxlagóos' it won't be cloudy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kugaxlagóos' let it be cloudy

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kuklagóos'ni if/when it gets cloudy
club him/her/it; hit him/her/it on the head

Theme: O-sha-S-ø-xeech~ (ø event)
for S to club, hit O on the head

Naish-Story: sha-ya-xeech

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shaxích! Club it!
2p Shayxích! You all club it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl sheexíchxík! Don’t club it!
2p Líl shayxíchxík! Don’t you all club it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ashaxíchx s/he clubs it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shaxwaaxích I clubbed it
3s ashaawaxích s/he clubbed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél shaxwaaxéech I didn’t club it
3s tlél ashawuxéech s/he didn’t club it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél shooaxaaxéech I haven’t clubbed it yet
3s tlél ashooaxéech s/he hasn’t clubbed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwaaxéech I will club it
3s ashakgwaaxéech s/he will club it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél shakkwaaxéech I won’t club it
3s tlél ashakgwaaxéech s/he won’t club it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s shakaaxéech let me club it
3s ashagaxéech let him/her club it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé ashugwaažeji yé no way can s/he club it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s ashugwaažejín s/he would have clubbed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ashaxíchni if/when s/he clubs it
cold (of inanimate object)

Theme: s-áat' (Ø state) for an inanimate object to be cold

Naish-Story: si-áat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s si-áat' it's cold

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél us-áat' it isn’t cold

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s sa-áat' nooch it’s always cold

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nas-áat' it is getting cold

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s tlél yaa unas-áat' it’s not getting cold

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s sa-áat' in it used to be cold

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél us-áat' in it didn’t used to be cold

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé si-áat' i aa the cold one

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wusi-áat' it got cold

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wus-áat' it didn’t get cold

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s us-áat' ch it gets cold (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél us-áat' ch it hasn’t gotten cold yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugas-áat' it will be cold

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugas-áat' it won’t be cold

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gas-áat' let it be cold
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tél aadé uxdzi.áat’i yé no way can it be cold

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s gwas.áat’in it would have been cold

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s sa.áat’ni if/when it is cold
cold (of weather)

Theme:  
ku-s.-áat' (ga state)  
for the weather to be cold

Naish-Story:  
ku-si.-aat'

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**  
3s  
kusi.áat'  
the weather is cold

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**  
3s  
tlél koos.áat'  
the weather isn’t cold

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**  
3s  
kusa.áat' nooch  
the weather is always cold

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**  
3s  
kei kunas.áat'  
the weather is getting cold

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**  
3s  
kei kusa.áat'ch  
the weather gets cold (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**  
3s  
kusa.áat'in  
the weather used to be cold

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**  
3s  
tlél koos.áat'in  
the weather didn’t used to be cold

**Perfective (+) (did it)**  
3s  
kuwsi.áat'  
the weather got cold

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**  
3s  
tlél kuwus.áat'  
the weather didn’t get cold

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**  
3s  
kuksa.áat'ch  
the weather gets cold (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**  
3s  
tlél kugus.áat'ch  
the weather hasn’t gotten cold yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**  
3s  
kuwsa.áat'in  
the weather had been cold; the weather was cold (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**  
3s  
tlél kuwsa.áat'in  
the weather hadn’t been cold; the weather wasn’t cold (at the time, but...)

**Future (+) (will do it)**  
3s  
kei kuguxsa.áat'  
the weather will be cold

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**  
3s  
tlél kei kuguxsa.áat'  
the weather won’t be cold
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kuguxsa.áat'i let the weather be cold

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kuguxsi.áat'i yé no way can the weather be cold

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kuguxsa.áat'in the weather would have been cold

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kugas.áat'ni if/when the weather gets cold

Example(s):
Táakwx' kusi.áat'.
Winters are cold.
comfort him/her

Theme: N toowú S-l-t'aa~ (ø act; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to comfort N
Naish-Story: kaa toowú + li-t'aa

Notes
The form: du toowú alt'eix gives both a present tense reading "he/she/it is comforting him/her" and a repetitive reading "he/she/it comforts him/her (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du toowú lat'áa! Comfort him/her!
2p Du toowú yilat'áa! You all comfort him/her!

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du toowú alt'eix he/she/it is comforting him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú oolt'eix he/she/it doesn’t comfort him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú alt'eix he/she/it comforts him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du toowú awlit'áa he/she/it comforted him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú awult'á he/she/it didn’t comfort him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du toowú oolt'áaych he/she/it comforts him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du toowú aguxlat'áa he/she/it will comfort him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél du toowú aguxlat'áa he/she/it won’t comfort him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du toowú axlat'áa let him/her it comfort him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé du toowú axwlit'áayi yé no way can he/she/it comfort him/her
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du toowú axwlaťáayin he/she/it would have comforted him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du toowú alťéini if/when he/she/it comforts him/her
compose a song

Theme: at ka-S-l-shee~ (na event)
for S to compose songs (esp. about opposite clan)

Naish-Story: ka-li-shee

Notes
Some fluent elders say that in addition to the meaning "compose", this verb can be used to mean "sing".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At kanalshí!  Compose a song!
2p At kanaylashí! All of you compose a song!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa at kaxlashéen I’m composing a song
2s yaa at kanilashéen you’re composing a song
3s yaa at kanalshéen s/he’s composing a song
1p yaa at kantulashéen we’re composing a song
2p yaa at kanaylashéen you all are composing a song
3p yaa (ha)s at kanalshéen they’re composing a song
4 yaa at kandulshéen someone’s composing a song

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo at kaxlishéek I compose a song (regularly)
3s yoo at kalishéek s/he composes a song (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s at kaxwlishee I composed a song
2s at kaylishee you composed a song
3s at kawlishee s/he composed a song
1p at kawtulishee we composed a song
2p at kayeeylishee you all composed a song
3p has at kawlishee they composed a song
4 at kawdudlishee someone composed a song

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél at kaxwlashee I didn’t compose a song
2s tlél at kaylashee  you didn’t compose a song
3s tlél at kawulshee  s/he didn’t compose a song
1p tlél at kawtulashee  we didn’t compose a song
2p tlél at kayeeylashee  you all didn’t compose a song
3p tlél has at kawulshee  they didn’t compose a song
4 tlél at kawdulshee  nobody composed a song

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>at kanaxlashéech</th>
<th>I compose a song (every time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at kanilashéech</td>
<td>you compose a song (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at kanalshéechs/he composes a song (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at kantulashéech</td>
<td>we compose a song (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at kanaylashéech</td>
<td>you all compose a song (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has at kanalshéech</td>
<td>they compose a song (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at kandulshéech</td>
<td>someone composes a song (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél at kanaxlwsheech</th>
<th>I haven’t composed a song yet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at kaneelasheech</td>
<td>you haven’t composed a song yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at koonalsheech</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t composed a song yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél at kantoolasheech</td>
<td>we haven’t composed a song yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél at kanaylasheech</td>
<td>you all haven’t composed a song yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has at koonalcheesh</td>
<td>they haven’t composed a song yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél at kandulsheech</td>
<td>nobody has composed a song yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>at kakkwlashée</th>
<th>I will compose a song</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at kagxilashée</td>
<td>you will compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at kaguxlashées/he will compose a song</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at kagaxtulashée</td>
<td>we will compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at kagaxyilashée</td>
<td>you all will compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has at kaguxlashée</td>
<td>they will compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at kagaxdulsheé</td>
<td>someone will compose a song</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél at kakkwalashee</th>
<th>I won’t compose a song</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at kagxilashee</td>
<td>you won’t compose a song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at kaguxlashee</td>
<td>s/he won’t compose a song</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1p  tlél at kagaxtulashee  we won’t compose a song
2p  tlél at kagaxyilashee  you all won’t compose a song
3p  tlél has at kaguxlashee  they won’t compose a song
4  tlél at kagaxdulshee  nobody will compose a song

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  at kank alasheet me compose a song
3s  at kanaxlasheet him/her compose a song
1p  at kantulashee let us compose a song

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé at koonkalisheeyi yéno way can I compose a song
3s  tlél aadé at koonaxlisheeyi yéno way can s/he compose a song

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  at koonkalasheeyín  I would have composed a song
3s  at koonaxlasheeyín  s/he would have composed a song

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  at kanaxlashéeni  if/when I compose a song
3s  at kanalshéeni if/when s/he composes a song

**Example(s):**
Du léelk'w daadáx at kaawlishee.
He composed a song about his grandfather.
contribute to it; donate to it; add to it

Theme: P-t~ ka-S-d-ge'x~ (ø motion)
for S to donate, contribute, add to P
Naish-Story: ya-ge'x'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át keedágíx'! Contribute to it!
2p Át kaydagíx'! You all contribute to it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl áx keedágéex'ík! Don’t contribute to it!
2p Líl áx kaydagéex'ík! Don’t you all contribute to it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx kadágéex' s/he contributes to it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át kawdgíx' I contributed to it
3s át kawdgíx' s/he contributed to it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél át kawdgéex' I didn't contribute to it
3s tlél át kawdgéex' s/he didn't contribute to it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át koóxdagéex'ch I contribute to it (every time)
3s át koóxdagéex'ch s/he contributes to it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél át koóxdagéex'ch I haven't contributed to it yet
3s tlél át koóxdagéex'ch s/he hasn't contributed to it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kakkwadágéex' I will contribute to it
3s aadé kaguxdagéex' s/he will contribute to it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél aadé kakkwadágéex' I won't contribute to it
3s tlél aadé kaguxdagéex' s/he won't contribute to it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át kakdagéex' let me contribute to it
3s át kaxdagéex' let him/her contribute to it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át kooxdigéex'i yé no way can s/he contribute to it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át kooxdagéex'in s/he would have contributed to it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át kadagíx'ni if/when s/he contributes to it
contribute, donate

Theme: ka-S-d-géex'~ (na event)
        for S to donate, contribute
Naish-Story: ka-ya-geex'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanidagéex'! Contribute!
2p Kanaydagéex'! You all contribute!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kaydagéex'ïk! Don’t contribute!
2p Líl kayeeydagéex'ïk! Don’t you all contribute!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanaxdagíx’ I am contributing
3s yaa kandagíx’ s/he is contributing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo kgíx’k s/he contributes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwdigéex’ I contributed
3s kawdigéex’ s/he contributed

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwdagéex’ I didn’t contribute
3s tlél kawdagéex’ s/he didn’t contribute

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kanaxdagíx’ch I contribute (every time)
3s kandagíx’ch s/he contributes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kunaxdagíx’ch I haven’t contributed yet
3s tlél kundagíx’ch s/he hasn’t contributed yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukadagéex’ I will contribute
3s kaguxdagéex’ s/he will contribute

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukadagéex’ I won’t contribute
3s tlél kaguxdagéex’ s/he won’t contribute
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kankadgéex’ let me contribute
3s kanaxdagéex’ let him/her contribute

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé kunaxdagéex'i yéno way can s/he contribute

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s kunaxdagéex'in s/he would have contributed

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s kandagíx'ni if/when s/he contributes

Example(s):
Kawdagéex'i áwé sh tóog haa ndateech.
When people contribute, we are grateful.
Kawdagéex'i ítdáx áwé woogoot.
After he contributed, he left.
Kanaxdagéex'i áwé woogoot.
He went to contribute.
Ax check-i áwé hél cash-x uxlayéxch' ách áwé tlél kunaxdagíx'ch.
I haven’t cashed my check yet, that’s why I haven’t contributed yet.
Tlél dáanaa xwa.oo ách áwé tlél kunaxdagíx'ch.
I don’t have any money, that’s why I haven’t contributed yet.
cook

Theme: at S-s-.ee~ (ø act)
for S to cook
Naish-Story: si-.ee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s At sa.í! Cook!
2p At yisa.í! You all cook!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl at isa.éexik! Don’t cook!
2p Líl at yisa.éexik! Don’t you all cook!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s at xasa.ée I cook; I am cooking
3s at sa.ée she cooks; s/he is cooking

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél at uxsa.ee I don’t cook; I’m not cooking
3s tlél at us.ee s/he doesn’t cook; she’s not cooking

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s is.ee nooch s/he always cooks

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s at is.éeex s/he cooks (regularly)

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

3s wé at is.ee aa the one who cooks; the one who is cooking

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s at xwasí.ée I cooked
3s at wusi.ée s/he cooked

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél at xwasí.í I didn’t cook
3s tlél at wusí.í s/he didn’t cook

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s at xwasá.éeeych I cook (every time)
3s at us.éeeych s/he cooks (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél at xwasá.éeeych I haven’t cooked yet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Future (+) (will do it)</td>
<td>1s tlél at kukasa.ée</td>
<td>I will cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s tlél at guxsa.ée</td>
<td>s/he will cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (-) (won't do it)</td>
<td>1s tlél at kukasa.ée</td>
<td>I won’t cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s tlél at guxsa.ée</td>
<td>s/he won’t cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortative (let him/her do it)</td>
<td>1s at kasa.ee</td>
<td>let me cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3s at gasa.ee</td>
<td>let him/her cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential attributive (can't do it)</td>
<td>3s tlél aadé at uxsi.eeyi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential decessive (would have done it)</td>
<td>3s uxsa.eeyín</td>
<td>s/he would have cooked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</td>
<td>3s at sa.éeni</td>
<td>if/when s/he cooks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cook herring eggs by dipping briefly in boiling water and oil

Theme: O-ka-S-sh-x'áal'~ (∅ event; CVČ Hort/Pot)
for S to cook O (herring eggs) by dipping in boiling water and oil

Naish-Story: ka-shi-x'aal'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Keeshx'ál' (dé)! Cook the herring eggs (now)!
2p Kayishx'ál' (dé)! You all cook the herring eggs (now)!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keeshx'ál'xik! Don’t cook the herring eggs!
2p Líl kayishx'ál'xik! Don’t you all cook the herring eggs!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s kaxshax'ál'x I cook the herring eggs (regularly)
3s akashx'ál'x s/he cooks the herring eggs (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwashx'ál' I cooked the herring eggs
3s akawshx'ál' s/he cooked the herring eggs

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kaxwashx'ál' I didn’t cook the herring eggs
3s tlél akawushx'ál' s/he didn’t cook the herring eggs

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kooxshax'ál'ch I cook the herring eggs (every time)
3s akooshx'ál'ch s/he cooks the herring eggs (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kooxshax'ál'ch I haven’t cooked the herring eggs yet
3s tlél akooshx'ál'ch s/he hasn’t cooked the herring eggs yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwashx'ál' I will cook the herring eggs
3s akakgwashx'ál' s/he will cook the herring eggs

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kakkwashx'ál' I won’t cook the herring eggs
3s tlél akakgwashx'ál' s/he won’t cook the herring eggs
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kakaxhâ'äl’ let me cook the herring eggs
3s akaxhâ'äl’ let him/her cook the herring eggs

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kookajîx'âl'i yé no way can I cook the herring eggs
3s tlél aadé akoojîx'âl'i yé no way can s/he cook the herring eggs

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kookaxhâ'äl'in I would have cooked the herring eggs
3s akooxaxhâ'äl'in s/he would have cooked the herring eggs

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s kaxshaxâ'äl'ni if/when I cook the herring eggs
3s akaxshâ'äl'ni if/when s/he cooks the herring eggs

Example(s):
Héen oost’âaych aagáá áwé gáax’w táak kadushx'âl'x.
She heats the water, then the herring eggs are dipped in.
**cook it**

Theme: O-S-s.-ee~ (Ø act)
for S to cook O

Naish-Story: si.-ee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Sa.ì! Cook it!
2p Yisa.ì! You all cook it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl isa.éexik! Don’t cook it!
2p Líl yisa.éexik! Don’t you all cook it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s x/uni0332asa.ée I cook it; I am cooking it
2s isa.ée you cook it; you are cooking it
3s as.ée s/he cooks it; s/he is cooking it
1p tusa.ée we cook it; we are cooking it
2p yisa.ée you all cook it; you all are cooking it
3p has as.ée they cook it; they are cooking it
4 dus.ée someone cooks it; someone is cooking it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél ux/uni0332sa.ee I don’t cook it; I am not cooking it
2s tlél isa.ee you don’t cook it; you aren’t cooking it
3s tlél oos.ee s/he doesn’t cook it; s/he isn’t cooking it
1p tlél tusa.ee we don’t cook it; we aren’t cooking it
2p tlél yisa.ee you all don’t cook it; you all aren’t cooking it
3p tlél has oos.ee they don’t cook it; they aren’t cooking it
4 tlél dus.ee it’s not to be cooked

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s as.ee nooch s/he always cooks it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s as.éex s/he cooks it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s as.eeyín s/he used to cook it
Imperfective deessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél as.eeyín s/he didn’t used to cook it

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé as.ee aa the one who cooks it; the one who is cooking it

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasi.ée I cooked it
2s yisi.ée you cooked it
3s awsi.ée s/he cooked it
1p wutusi.ée we cooked it
2p yeeysi.ée you all cooked it
3p has awsi.ée they cooked it
4 wududzi.ée it was cooked

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasa.í I didn’t cook it
2s tlél yisa.í you didn’t cook it
3s tlél awus.í s/he didn’t cook it
1p tlél wutusa.í we didn’t cook it
2p tlél yeeysa.í you all didn’t cook it
3p tlél has awus.í they didn’t cook it
4 tlél wudus.í it wasn’t cooked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwasa.éeeych I cook it (every time)
2s isa.éeeych you cook it (every time)
3s oos.éeeych s/he cooks it (every time)
1p tusaa.éeeych we cook it (every time)
2p yisa.éeeych you all cook it (every time)
3p has oos.éeeych they cook it (every time)
4 dus.éeeych it is cooked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwasa.éeeych I haven’t cooked it yet
2s tlél isa.éeeych you haven’t cooked it yet
3s tlél oos.éeeych s/he hasn’t cooked it yet
1p tlél tusaa.éeeych we haven’t cooked it yet
2p tlél yisa.éeeych you all haven’t cooked it yet
3p tlél has oos.éeych they haven’t cooked it yet
4 tlél dus.éeych it hasn’t been cooked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kükasa.ée I will cook it
2s gagisa.ée you will cook it
3s aguxsa.ée s/he will cook it
1p gaxtusa.ée we will cook it
2p gaxyisa.ée you all will cook it
3p has aguxsa.ée they will cook it
4 gaxdus.ée it will be cooked

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukasa.ee I won’t cook it
2s tlél gagisa.ee you won’t cook it
3s tlél aguxsa.ee s/he won’t cook it
1p tlél gaxtusa.ee we won’t cook it
2p tlél gaxyisa.ee you all won’t cook it
3p tlél has aguxsa.ee they won’t cook it
4 tlél gaxdus.ee nobody will cook it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kasa.ee let me cook it
3s axsa.ee let him/her cook it
1p gatusa.ee let us cook it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ooxsi.eyi yé no way can s/he cook it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ooxsa.eeyín s/he would have cooked it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s as.éeni if/when s/he cooks it

Example(s):
Tlél xwasa.ëex wé gáax’w.
I don’t cook the herring eggs.
cooked

Theme: yan~ ø-.ee~ (ø motion)
for food to be cooked, done cooking

Naish-Story: ya-.ee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yánde yaa na.éen it’s cooking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax .ee it cooks (regularly, quickly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan uwa.ée it’s cooked

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yan wúí it isn’t cooked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan oo.éeych it gets cooked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yan oo.éeych it isn’t cooked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde kgwa.éeit will be cooked

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde kgwa.éeit won’t be cooked

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yan gwaa.eeyi yé no way can it get cooked

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yan gwaa.eeyín it would have gotten cooked

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan .éeni if/when it’s cooked
cork it up (bottle); shut, cover his/her/its mouth

Theme: O-x'e-S-ø-déex'~ (ø event)
for S to cork up (bottle), shut mouth of O

Naish-Story: x'a-ya-deex'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s X'adíx'! Cork it up!
2p X'aydíx' You all cork it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl x'eedíx'xik! Don’t cork it up!
2p Líl x'aydíx'xik! Don’t you all cork it up!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s x'axadíx'x I cork it up (regularly)
3s ax'adíx'x s/he corks it up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s x'axwaadíx' I corked it up
3s ax'eiwadíx' s/he corked it up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél x'axwadéex' I didn’t cork it up
3s tlél ax'awudéex' s/he didn’t cork it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s x'uxadíx'ch I cork it up (every time)
3s ax'eidíx'ch s/he corks it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél x'uxadíx'ch I haven’t corked it up yet
3s tlél ax'eidíx'ch s/he hasn’t corked it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s x'akkwadéex' I will cork it up
3s ax'akgwadéex's/h will cork it up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél x'akkwadéex' I won’t cork it up
3s tlél ax'akgwadéex's/h won’t cork it up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s x'akadéex' let me cork it up
3s  ax'agadéex' let him/her cork it up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé x'akwaadéex'i yé no way can I cork it up
3s  tlél aadé ax'agwaadéex'i yé no way can s/he cork it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  x'akwadéex'in I would have corked it up
3s  ax'agwadéex'in s/he would have corked it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  x'axadíx'ni if/when I cork it up
3s  ax'adíx'ni if/when s/he corks it up
cover it (esp. pot) with something

Theme: at S-ø-taan~ (ga event)
for S to cover (esp. pot, etc.), put on lid

Naish-Story: at ya-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  A yanáax at gataan!  Cover it!
2p  A yanáax at gaytaan!  You all cover it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl a yanáax yei at eetánjik!  Don’t cover it!
2p  Líl a yanáax yéi at yitánjik!  Don’t you all cover it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  a yanáax yei at xatánch  I cover it (regularly)
3s  a yanáax yei at tánch  s/he covers it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  a yanáax at xwaataan  I covered it
3s  a yanáax at wootaan  s/he covered it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél a yanáax at xwataan  I didn’t cover it
3s  tlél a yanáax at wutaan  s/he didn’t cover it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  a yanáax at katánch  I cover it (every time)
3s  a yanáax at gatánch  s/he covers it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél a yanáax at kwatánch  I haven’t covered it yet
3s  tlél a yanáax at gwatánch  s/he hasn’t covered it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  a yanáax yei at kukatán  I will cover it
3s  a yanáax yei at gugataan  s/he will cover it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél a yanáax yei at kukuataan  I won’t cover it
3s  tlél a yanáax yei at gugataan  s/he won’t cover it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  a yanáax at kaakataan  let me cover it
3s  a yanáax at gaagataan let him/her cover it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé a yanáax at kookaataani yé no way can I cover it

3s  tlél aadé a yanáax at googaataani yé no way can s/he cover it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  a yanáax at kookataanín I would have covered it

3s  a yanáax at googataanín s/he would have covered it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  a yanáax at katánni if/when I cover it

3s  a yanáax at gatánni if/when s/he covers it
cramps; shocked (by electricity)

Theme: O-ka-d-l-shóok'~ (Ø event)
for O to have cramps; for O to get shocked (by electricity)

Naish-Story: ka-dli-shook'

Notes
This verb can also mean "cramp" (of muscle). For example: Ax'óòs' kawdlishúk'. "My foot is cramping."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xat kalshúk'x I get shocked (regularly)
3s kalshúk'x he/she/it gets shocked (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat kawdlishúk' I got shocked
3s kawdlishúk' he/she/it got shocked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xat kawulshóok' I didn't get shocked
3s tlél kawulshóok' he/she/it didn't get shocked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat koolshúk'ch I get shocked (every time)
3s koolshúk'ch he/she/it gets shocked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xat koolshúk'ch I haven't gotten shocked yet
3s tlél koolshúk'ch he/she/it hasn't gotten shocked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xat kakgwalshóok'I will get shocked
3s kakgwalshóok'he/she/it will get shocked

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél xat kakgwalshóok' I won't get shocked
3s tlél kakgwalshóok' he/she/it won't get shocked

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) xat kagalshóok' (just) let me get shocked
3s (ch'a) kagalshóok' (just) let him/her/it get shocked

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé xat koolxlishóok'u yé no way can I get shocked
3s tlél aadé kooxlishóok'u yé no way can he/she/it get shocked

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s xat kooxlashóok'un I would have gotten shocked
3s kooxlashóok'un he/she/it would have gotten shocked

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s xat kalshúk'ni if/when I get shocked
3s kalshúk'ni if/when he/she/it gets shocked

**Example(s):**
Kawulshóok'u tsá tóo akgwanóok.
If it shocks him, he'll feel it.
crawl there on one's belly

Theme:  P-dé S-ø-tlóox’~ (na motion)  
for S to creep, crawl on hands and toes with body close to ground  
(usually when stalking game) toward P

Naish-Story: ya-tloox'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Aadé natlóox'! Crawl there on your belly!
2p  Aadé naytlóox'! You all crawl there on your belly!

Repetitive imperf ctive prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl aadé yoo eetlúx'guk! Don't crawl there on your belly!
2p  Líl aadé yoo yitlúx'guk! Don't you all crawl there on your belly!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperf ctive (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  aadé yaa nxatlúx’ I am crawling there on my belly
3s  aadé yaa natlúx’ s/he is crawling there on his/her belly

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  aadé yoo xaatlúx’k I crawl there on my belly (regularly)
3s  aadé yoo yatlúx’k s/he crawls there on his/her belly (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  aadé xwataitlóox’ I crawled there on my belly
3s  aadé wootlóox’ he/she/it crawled there on his/her/it’s belly

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél aadé xwatlóox’ I didn't crawl there on my belly
3s  tlél aadé wutlóox’ s/he didn't crawl there on his/her belly

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél aadé nxwatlúx’ch I haven’t crawled there on my belly yet
3s  tlél aadé unatlúx’ch s/he hasn’t crawled there on his/her belly yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  aadé kkwatlóox’ I will crawl there on my belly
3s  aadé kgwatlóox’ he/she/it will crawl there on his/her/its belly

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél aadé kkwatlóox’ I won't crawl there on my belly
3s  tlél aadé kgwatloox’  s/he won’t crawl there on his/her belly

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  aadé nkatlóox’ let me crawl there on my belly
3s  aadé ngatlóox’ let him/her crawl there on his/her belly

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s  tlél aadé nkwaatlóox’u yé no way can I crawl there on my belly
3s  tlél aadé ngwaatlóox’u yé no way can s/he crawl there on his/her belly

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s  aadé nkwaatlóox’un  I would have crawled there on my belly
3s  aadé ngwaatlóox’un  s/he would have crawled there on his/her belly

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s  aadé nxatlúx’ni  if/when I crawl there on my belly
3s  aadé natlúx’ni  if/when s/he crawls there on his/her belly

Example(s):
Aadé natlóox’, aagáa tlél yei igaxdusteen.
Crawl there on your belly, that way you won’t be seen.
Ax xánde wootlóox’.
He crawled to me on his belly.
Líl aadé yoo itlúx’guk, áx yéi i kaguxlax’éeex’ - ch’a a daa woogú.
Don’t crawl over there on your belly, you’re going to get stuck there - just go around it.
Tlél aadé ngwaatlóox’u yé kútx kootláa.
He can’t crawl there on his belly, he’s too big around.
crawl VII

Theme: P-t S-d-g\_\text{wáat'} (na motion)
for S (esp. child) to crawl around on hands and knees at P

Naish-Story: di-g\_\text{wáat'}

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át nidad\_g\_wáat'! Crawl around there!
2p Át naydag\_wáat'! You all crawl around there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yidad\_g\_wáat'ik! Don’t crawl around there!
2p Líl át yeydag\_wáat'ik! Don’t you all crawl around there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo dig\_wái\_k s/he crawls around there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwadig\_wáat' I am crawling around there; I crawled around there
3s át wudig\_wáat' s/he is crawling around there; s/he crawled around there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwadag\_wáat' I didn’t crawl around there
3s tlél át wudag\_wáat's/he didn’t crawl around there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xadag\_wát'ch I crawl around there (every time)
3s át nadag\_wát'chs/he crawls around there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át xadag\_wát'ch I haven’t crawled around there yet
3s tlél át nadag\_wát'ch s/he hasn’t crawled around there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s át xkadag\_wáat' I will crawl around there
3s át guxdag\_wáat' s/he will crawl around there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél át xkadag\_wáat' I won’t crawl around there
3s tlél át guxdag\_wáat' s/he won’t crawl around there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át nakadag\_wáat' let me crawl around there
3s át naxdagwá'át'let him/her crawl around there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé át naxwdigwá'át'i yé no way can s/he crawl around there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át naxwdagwá'át'ins/he would have crawled around there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át nadagwát'ni if/when s/he crawls around there
crooked; wicked

Theme: O-ka-d-s-téix'~ (Ø event)
     for O to be crooked, wicked
Naish-Story: ka-dzi-teix'
Variants: -téex'~

Notes
This verb can also be used to refer to a person, as in kawdzitéx'. "s/he is crooked". The object pronoun must be used with this verb. For example: Tlél xat kawustéix'. "I'm not crooked."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kastéx'x it gets crooked (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawdzitéx' it's crooked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kawustéix' it isn't crooked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s koostéx'ch it gets crooked (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél koostéx'ch it hasn't gotten crooked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kakgwastéix' it will be crooked

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kakgwastéix' it won't be crooked

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) kgastéix' (just) let it get crooked

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kooxdzitéix'i yé no way can it get crooked

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s koogastéix'in it would have gotten crooked

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kastéx'ni if/when it's crooked
cry loudly; cry out, scream out (in fear or pain)

Theme: ka-S-d-gaax~ (ga act)
for S to cry loudly (of child, or person in great pain), to cry out or scream (in fear or pain)

Naish-Story: ka-di-gaax

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl keedagaaxík! Don’t cry out!
2p Líl kaydagaaxík! Don’t you all cry out!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxdagáax I’m crying out; I cry out
3s kadagáax he/she/it is crying out; he/she/it cries out

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwdagaax I’m not crying out; I don’t cry out
3s tlél kooodagaax he/she/it isn’t crying out; he/she/it doesn’t cry out

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kadagáax nooch he/she/it always cries out

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei kandagáax he/she/it is beginning to cry out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei kdagáaxch he/she/it cries out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwdigaax I cried out
3s kawdigaax he/she/it cried out

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwdagaax I didn’t cry out
3s tlél kawdagaax he/she/it didn’t cry out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kaguxdagáax he/she/it will cry out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s kei kakkwadagaax I will cry out
3s tlél kei kaguxdagáax he/she/it won’t cry out
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kakkagaax let me cry out
3s kakgagaax let him/her/it cry out

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kkdagáxni if/when s/he cries out
cry, weep, mourn, howl (plural subject)

Theme: \text{gax-S-s-tee– (ga act)}
for (plural) S to cry, weep, mourn; for (plural) S to howl (esp. of wolves)
Naish-Story: \text{gax-si-tee}
Singular: \text{gaax}

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Gaxgeesatí!</td>
<td>You all cry!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Lít gaxyisatéek!</td>
<td>Don’t you all cry!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtusatí</td>
<td>we cry; we are crying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyisatí</td>
<td>you all cry; you all are crying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has gaxsatí</td>
<td>they cry; they are crying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxdustí</td>
<td>people cry; people are crying</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtusatí</td>
<td>we don’t cry; we’re not crying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyisatí</td>
<td>you all don’t cry; you all are not crying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has gaxsatí</td>
<td>they don’t cry; they’re not crying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél gaxdustí</td>
<td>nobody cries; nobody is crying</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has gaxyisaté nooch</td>
<td>they always cry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>[semantically awkward - does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>[semantically awkward - does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei (ha)s gaxnastéen</td>
<td>they are beginning to cry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kei gaxnadustéen</td>
<td>people are beginning to cry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei (ha)s gaxsatéech</td>
<td>they cry (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has gaxsatéeyin</td>
<td>they used to cry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>wé has gaxsatí aa</td>
<td>the ones who cry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1p  \( gaxwutusite \) we cried
2p  \( gaxyeesite \) you all cried
3p  has \( gaxwusite \) they cried
4  \( gaxwuduzite \) people cried

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1p  tlél \( gaxwutusatí \) we didn’t cry
2p  tlél \( gaxyiysatí \) you all didn’t cry
3p  tlél has \( gaxwustí \) they didn’t cry
4  tlél \( gaxwudustí \) nobody cried

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3p  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3p  [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1p  kei \( gaxgaxtusatee \) we will cry
2p  kei \( gaxgaxyisatee \) you all will cry
3p  kei (ha)s \( gaxgaxsatee \) they will cry
4  kei \( gaxgaxdustee \) people will cry

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1p  tlél kei \( gaxgaxtusatee \) we won’t cry
2p  tlél kei \( gaxgaxyisatee \) you all won’t cry
3p  tlél kei (ha)s \( gaxgaxsatee \) they won’t cry
4  tlél kei \( gaxgaxdustee \) nobody will cry

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1p  \( gaxgaxtusatee \) let us cry
3p  has \( gaxgaxsatee \) let them cry

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3p  tlél aadé \( gaax \) has guxsiteeyi yé no way can they cry

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3p  has \( gaxgaxsateeyín \) they would have cried

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3p  has \( gaxgastéeni \) if/when they cry

Example(s):
Du ítde has \( gaxwusite \).
They cried after him.
cry, weep; mourn, lament (singular subject)

Theme:  S-Ø-gaax~ (ga act)
for (singular) S to cry, weep; for (singular) S to mourn, lament

Naish-Story:  ya-gaax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Gagaax!  Cry!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl ee-gaaxík!  Don’t cry!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  xagaax  I cry; I am crying
2s  eegáax  you cry; you are crying
3s  gáax  s/he cries; s/he is crying
4  agáax  someone cries; someone is crying

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s  tlél xwaagaax  I don’t cry; I’m not crying
2s  tlél eegaax  you don’t cry; you’re not crying
3s  tlél ugaax  s/he doesn’t cry; s/he’s not crying
4  tlél oogaax  one doesn’t cry; it isn’t proper to cry

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  kei nxagaax  I am beginning to cry
2s  kei neegáax  you are beginning to cry
3s  kei nagáax  s/he is beginning to cry
4  kei anagaax  someone is beginning to cry

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  kei gáxch  s/he cries (regularly)

Imperfective degressive (+) (used to do it)
3s  gaaxín  s/he used to cry

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s  wé gáx aa  the one who cries

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwaagaax  I cried
2s  yeegaax  you cried
3s  woogaax  s/he cried
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>aawagaax</th>
<th>someone cried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwagaax I didn’t cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yigaax you didn’t cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wugaax s/he didn’t cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gaxagáxch I cry (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>geegáxch you cry (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gagáxch s/he cries (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél gooxagáxch I haven’t cried yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél geegáxch you haven’t cried yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél googáxch s/he hasn’t cried yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (+) (will do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kei kkwagáax I will cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kei kgeegáax you will cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei kgwagáax s/he will cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (-) (won’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kei kkwagaax I won’t cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kei kgeegáax you won’t cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kei kgwagaax s/he won’t cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gakagaax let me cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gagagaax let him/her cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé gugaagaaxi yé no way can s/he cry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gugagaaxín s/he would have cried</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gagáxni if/when s/he cries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example(s):
Du tláa íte áwé áwé gáax.
He cries after his mother.
Tlél du x'éit yaxwas.aa, ách áwé gáax.
She's crying because I didn't kiss her.
cut

Theme: S-d-xaash~ (na act) for S to cut
Naish-Story: ya-xaash

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Nidaxaash! Cut!
2p Naydaxaash! You all cut!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Lít idaxaash́ik! Don’t cut!
2p Lít yidaxaash́ik! Don’t you all cut!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xđaxáash I cut; I am cutting
2s idaxáash you cut; you are cutting
3s daxáash s/he cuts; s/he is cutting
1p tudaxáash we cut; we are cutting
2p yidaxáash you all cut; you all are cutting
3p has daxáash they cut; they are cutting
4 duxáash people cut; peoples are cutting

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél uxđaxaash I don’t cut; I’m not cutting
2s tlél idaxaash you don’t cut; you aren’t cutting
3s tlél udaxaash s/he doesn’t cut; s/he isn’t cutting
1p tlél tudaxaash we don’t cut; we aren’t cutting
2p tlél yidaxaash you all don’t cut; you all aren’t cutting
3p tlél has udaxaash they don’t cut; they aren’t cutting
4 tlél duxaash nobody cuts; nobody is cutting

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s daxash nooch s/he always cuts

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo dixáshk s/he cuts (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s daxaash́een s/he used to cut

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s tlél udaxaash́een s/he didn’t used to cut
**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé daxaashi aa</td>
<td>the one who cuts; the one who is cutting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwadixaash</td>
<td>I cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yidixaash</td>
<td>you cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wudixaash</td>
<td>s/he cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutudixaash</td>
<td>we cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeydixaash</td>
<td>you all cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wudixaashthey</td>
<td>they cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wuduwaxaash people</td>
<td>people cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwadaxaash / tlél uxdaaxaash</td>
<td>I didn’t cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yidaxaash</td>
<td>you didn’t cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wudaxaash s/he didn’t cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutudaxaash we didn’t cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeydaxaash you all didn’t cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wudaxaash they didn’t cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wuduxaash nobody cut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naxdaxáshch</td>
<td>I cut (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>nidaxáshch</td>
<td>you cut (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>nadaxáshch s/he cuts (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>natudaxáshch</td>
<td>we cut (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>naydaxáshch</td>
<td>you all cut (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has nadaxáshch they cut (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>naduxáshch people cut (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél naxwdaxáshch / tlél unaxdaxáshxch</td>
<td>I haven’t cut yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél nidaxáshch</td>
<td>you haven’t cut yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél undaxáshch s/he hasn’t cut yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél natudaxáshch we haven’t cut yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél naydaxáshch you all haven’t cut yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has undaxáshch they haven’t cut yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél naduxáshch nobody has cut yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  kukadaxáash   I will cut
2s  gagidaxáash   you will cut
3s  guxdaxáash   s/he will cut
1p  gaxtudaxáash we will cut
2p  gaxyidaxáash you all will cut
3p  has guxdaxáash they will cut
4   gaxduxáash   people will cut

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél kukadaxaash   I won’t cut
2s  tlél gagidaxaash   you won’t cut
3s  tlél guxdaxaash   s/he won’t cut
1p  tlél gaxtudaxaash we won’t cut
2p  tlél gaxyidaxaash you all won’t cut
3p  tlél has guxdaxaash they won’t cut
4   tlél gaxduxaash   people won’t cut

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  nakadaxaash   let me cut
3s  naxdaxaash   let him/her cut
1p  naxtudaxaash let us cut

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé ngwadixaashi yéno way can s/he cut

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  naxwdaxaashín   s/he would have cut

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  nadaxáshni   if/when s/he cuts
cut him/her/it (human body, accidentally)

Theme: O-S-ø-k'ék'w~ (ø event)
for S to cut O (human body), usually accidentally; for S to wound O
with a sharp instrument

Naish-Story: ya-k'ék'w

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Eek'ék'w tsá! Be sure not to cut him/her/it!
2p Yi'k'ék'w tsá! You all be sure not to cut him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ak'ék'wéx s/he cuts him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaak'ék'w I cut him/her/it
3s aawak'ék'w s/he cut him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwaak'ék'w I didn’t cut him/her/it
3s tlél avuk'ék'w s/he didn’t cut him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwaak'ék'wéch I cut him/her/it (every time)
3s ook'ék'wéch s/he cuts him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukák'ék'w I will cut him/her/it
3s akágwak'ék'w s/he will cut him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukák'ék'w I won’t cut him/her/it
3s tlél akágwak'ék'w s/he won’t cut him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kak'ék'w let me cut him/her/it
3s agak'ék'w let him/her cut him/her/it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oogagák'ék'u yé no way can s/he cut him/her/it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s oogak'éik'un s/he would have cut him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ak'čk'wni if/when s/he cuts him/her/it
cut it up; carve it; slice it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-xaash~ (ga event)
for S to cut 0 in several pieces; for S to carve O (on surface); for S to slice O (e.g., bread)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-xaash

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kagaxaash! Cut it up!
2p Kagayxaash! You all cut it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lil yei keexáshjik! Don't cut it up!
2p Lil yei kayxáshjik! Don't you all cut it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yei kanxaxásh I am cutting it up
3s yei akanaxásh s/he is cutting it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yei kakaxáshch I cut it up (regularly)
3s yei akaxáshch s/he cuts it up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kakwaaxaash I cut it up
3s akaawaxaash s/he cut it up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kaxwaxaash I didn't cut it up
3s tlél akawuxaash s/he didn't cut it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kakaxáshch I cut it up (every time)
3s akakaxáshch s/he cuts it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kookaxáshch I haven't cut it up yet
3s tlél akoogaxáshch s/he hasn't cut it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kakkwaxáash I will cut it up
3s yei akakgwaxáash s/he will cut it up
Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél yei kakkwaxaash I won't cut it up
3s tlél akakgwaxaashs/he won't cut it up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakaakaashaash let me cut it up
3s akagaagaashaash let him/her cut it up

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé kookaakaaxaashi yé no way can I cut it up
3s tlél aadé akoogaagaaxaashi yé no way can s/he cut it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kookaakaaxaashíin I would have cut it up
3s akoogaagaaxaashíin s/he would have cut it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s kakaxáshni if/when I cut it up
3s akgaxáshni if/when s/he cuts it up

**Example(s):**
Sakwnéin akaawaxaash.
She sliced the bread.
Kut akaawaxaash du tukátáali.
She cut (the pattern for) her pants out wrong.
Aatlein gán áwé akaawaxaash tákwní yís.
He cut up a lot of wood for winter.
cut it (esp. rope-like object)

Theme: O-S-l-xaash~ (na act)
for S to cut O (esp. rope-like object)
Naish-Story: li-xaash

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nalxaash! Cut it!
2p Naylaxaash! You all cut it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo eelaxáshgik! Don’t cut it!
2p Líl yoo yilaxáshgik! Don’t you all cut it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xalaxáash I’m cutting it
3s alxáash s/he’s cutting it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo alixáshk s/he cuts it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwalixaash I cut it
3s awlixaash s/he cut it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwalaxaash I didn’t cut it
3s tlél awulxaash s/he didn’t cut it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s naxlaxáshch I cut it (every time)
3s analxáshch s/he cuts it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél naxwlaxáshch I haven’t cut it yet
3s tlél unalxáshch s/he hasn’t cut it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukalaxáash I will cut it
3s aguxlaxáash s/he will cut it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukalaxaash I won’t cut it
3s tlél aguxlaxaash s/he won’t cut it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s nakalxaash let me cut it
3s anaałxaash let him/her cut it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé oonaxlixaashi yéno way can s/he cut it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s oonaxlixaashín s/he would have cut it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s analxáshni if/when s/he cuts it
cut it, saw it

Theme: O-S-ø-xaash~ (na act) for S to cut O with knife, saw O

Naish-Story: ya-xaash

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Naxaash! Cut it!
2p Nayxaash! You all cut it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Lîl eexaashík! Don't cut it!
2p Lîl yixáashík! Don't you all cut it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xaxáash I cut it; I am cutting it
2s ixáash you cut it; you are cutting it
3s axáash s/he cuts it; s/he is cutting it
1p tooxáash we cut it; we are cutting it
2p yixáash you all cut it; you all are cutting it
3p has axáash they cut it; they are cutting it
4 duxáash it is cut; it is being cut

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xwaxaash I don’t cut it; I am not cutting it
2s tlél eexaash you don’t cut it; you aren’t cutting it
3s tlél ooxaash s/he doesn’t cut it; s/he isn’t cutting it
1p tlél tooxaash we don’t cut it; we aren’t cutting it
2p tlél yixaash you don’t cut it; you aren’t cutting it
3p tlél has ooxaash they don’t cut it; they aren’t cutting it
4 tlél duxaash nobody cuts it; nobody is cutting it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s axáash nooch s/he always cuts it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa anaxáash s/he is (in the process of) cutting it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ayaxáshk s/he cuts it (repeatedly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s axaashíñ s/he used to cut it
Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s  tlél ooaxaashín  s/he didn’t use to cut it

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s  wé xaashí  the one who cuts it; the one who is cutting it

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s  xwaaxaash  I cut it
2s  yixaash  you cut it
3s  aawaxaash  s/he cut it
1p  wutuwaxaash  we cut it
2p  yeeyxaash  you all cut it
3p  has aawaxaashtey cut it
4  wuduwaxaash  it was cut

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s  tlél xwaxaash  I didn’t cut it
2s  tlél yixaash  you didn’t cut it
3s  tlél awuxaash  s/he didn’t cut it
1p  tlél wutooxaash  we didn’t cut it
2p  tlél yeeyxaash  you all didn’t cut it
3p  tlél has awuxaash  they didn’t cut it
4  tlél wuduxaash  it wasn’t cut

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s  naxaxáshch  I cut it (every time)
2s  neexáshch  you cut it (every time)
3s  anaxáshch  she cuts it (every time)
1p  natooxáshch  we cut it (every time)
2p  nayxáshch  you all cut it (every time)
3p  has anaxáshch  they cut it (every time)
4  naduxáshch  it is cut (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s  tlél naxwaxáshch  I haven’t cut it yet
2s  tlél neexáshch you haven’t cut it yet
3s  tlél oonaxáshch  s/he hasn’t cut it yet
1p  tlél natooxáshch  we haven’t cut it yet
2p  tlél nayxáshch  you all haven’t cut it yet
3p tlél has oonaxáshch they haven’t cut it yet
4 tlél naduxáshch it hasn’t been cut yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kkwaxáash I will cut it
2s gageexáash you will cut it
3s akgwaxáash s/he will cut it
1p gaxtooxáash we will cut it
2p gaxyixáash you all will cut it
3p has akgwaxáash they will cut it
4 gaxduxaash it will be cut

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kukwaxaash I won’t cut it
2s tlél gageexaash you won’t cut it
3s tlél akgwaxaash s/he won’t cut it
1p tlél gaxtooxaash we won’t cut it
2p tlél gaxyixaash you all won’t cut it
3p tlél has akgwaxaash they won’t cut it
4 tlél gaxduxaash it won’t be cut

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s nakaxaash let me cut it
3s angaxaash let him/her cut it
1p naxtooxaash let us cut it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé oongaxaash yé no way can s/he cut it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s oongaxaashín s/he would have cut it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s anaxáshni if/when s/he cuts it

**Example(s):**
 Ax x'éít axásh wé sakwnéin
 Cut me a slice of bread!
 Ax x'ëi (yí)s anayxaash! (why a-)?
 All of you cut some for me!
 Wé xáat aax aa naxaash du jeeyís!
 Cut off a piece of fish for her!
cut oneself

Theme:  sh S-d-k'éik'w~ (ø event)
        for S to cut himself/herself, usually accidentally; for S to wound
        himself/herself with a sharp instrument

Naish-Story:  ya-k'éik'w

Admonitive *(See that you don’t do it!)

2s  Sh idak'éik'w tsá! Be sure not to cut yourself!
2p  Sh yidak'éik'w tsá!  Be sure not to cut yourselves!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)

3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))

3s  sh dak'èk'wx  s/he cuts himself/herself (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)

1s  sh xwadik'ék'w  I cut myself
3s  sh wudik'ék'w  s/he cut himself/herself

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)

1s  tlél sh xwadak'èik'w  I didn't cut myself
3s  tlél sh wudak'èik'w  s/he didn’t cut himself/herself

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))

1s  sh xwadak'èk'wch  I cut myself (every time)
3s  sh udak'èk'wch  s/he cuts himself/herself (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)

1s  tlél sh uxdak'èik'wch  I haven't cut myself yet
3s  tlél sh uxdak'èk'wch  s/he hasn't cut himself/herself yet

Future (+) *(will do it)

1s  sh kukadak'èik'w  I will cut myself
3s  sh guxdak'èik'w  s/he will cut himself/herself

Future (-) *(won’t do it)

1s  tlél sh kukadk'èik'w  I won’t cut myself
3s  tlél sh guxdak'èik'w  s/he won’t cut himself/herself

Hortative *(let him/her do it)

1s  sh kada'èik'wlet me cut myself
3s  sh gadak'èk'wlet him/her cut himself/herself

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)

3s  tlél aadè sh gudi'èik'yuéné way can s/he cut himself/herself
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh gudaš'ëik’un s/he would have cut himself/herself

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh ñaš'ëk’ni if/when s/he cuts himself/herself

Example(s):
Tléł áyáx utí ách áwé tlákw sh ñaš'ëk’wx.
He's not capable, that’s why he always cuts himself.
Kayéix tágu yéi adaaneiyí áwé sh ñaš'ëk’wx.
When he’s making shavings, he cuts himself every time.
Sh ñaš'ëk’w tsá wéi xáat eexaashí.
Be sure not to cut yourself when you cut fish.
Yaak’ats’ wéi lítaa - sh ñaš'ëk’w tsá!
The knife is sharp - be sure not to cut yourself!
dance

Theme: a-S-ø-l'eix (na act) for S to dance
Naish-Story: a-ya-l'eix

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Anal'eix! Dance!
2p Anayl'eix! You all dance!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl eel'eixk! Don't dance!
2p Lîl ayl'eixk! Don't you all dance!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s axal'eix I dance; I am dancing
2s eel'eix you dance; you are dancing
3s al'eix s/he dances; s/he is dancing
1p atool'eix we dance; we are dancing
2p ayl'eix you all dance; you all are dancing
3p has al'eix they dance; they are dancing
4 adul'eix someone dances; someone is dancing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél ooxal'eix I don't dance; I'm not dancing
2s tlél eel'eix you don't dance; you aren't dancing
3s tlél ool'eix s/he doesn't dance; s/he isn't dancing
1p tlél atool'eix we don't dance; we aren't dancing
2p tlél ayl'eix you all don't dance; you all aren't dancing
3p tlél has ool'eix they don't dance; they aren't dancing
4 tlél adul'eix / tlél oodul'eix there's no dancing; no one is dancing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s al'eix nooch s/he always dances

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa anal'êx s/he is dancing along

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayal'êxk s/he dances (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s al'eixín / al'eixéen s/he used to dance
### Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ool'eixín</td>
<td>s/he didn't used to dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé al'eixi aa</td>
<td>the one who dances; the one who is dancing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) (*did it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>axwaal'eix</td>
<td>I danced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>iyal'eix</td>
<td>you danced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawal'eix</td>
<td>s/he danced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>awtuwal'eix</td>
<td>we danced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ayeeyl'eix</td>
<td>you all danced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aawal'eix</td>
<td>they danced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>awduwal'eix</td>
<td>someone danced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél axwaal'eix</td>
<td>I didn’t dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ayil'eix</td>
<td>you didn’t dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awul'eix</td>
<td>s/he didn’t dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél awtool'eix</td>
<td>we didn’t dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél ayeeyl'eix</td>
<td>you all didn’t dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awul'eix</td>
<td>they didn’t dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél awdul'eix</td>
<td>nobody danced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél oonxal'eixch</td>
<td>I haven’t danced yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aneel'eixch</td>
<td>you haven’t danced yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oonal'eixch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t danced yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél antool'eixch</td>
<td>we haven’t danced yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél anayl'eixch</td>
<td>you all haven’t danced yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has oonal'eixch</td>
<td>they haven’t danced yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél andul'eixch</td>
<td>nobody has danced yet; there hasn’t been any dancing yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (+) (*will do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>akkwal'eix</td>
<td>I will dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>akgeel'eix</td>
<td>you will dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwal'eix</td>
<td>s/he will dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1p  agaxtool'eix  we will dance
2p  agaxyi'il'eix  you all will dance
3p  has akgwal'eix they will dance
4  agaxdul'eix  someone will dance

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél akkwal'eix I won’t dance
2s  tlél akgeel'eix you won’t dance
3s  tlél akgwal'eix s/he won’t dance
1p  tlél agaxtool'eix  we won’t dance
2p  tlél agaxyi'il'eix you all won’t dance
3p  tlél has akgwal'eix they won’t dance
4  tlél agaxdul'eix  nobody will dance; there will be no dancing

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  ankal'eix  let me dance
3s  angal'eix  let him/her dance
1p  anaktool'eix  let us dance

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé oongal'eixi yé  no way can s/he dance

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  oongal'eixín  s/he would have danced

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  anal'eixní  if/when s/he dances

**Example(s):**
1p  agaxtool'eix  we will dance
2p  agaxyi'il'eix  you all will dance
3p  has akgwal'eix they will dance
4  agaxdul'eix  someone will dance

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél akkwal'eix I won’t dance
2s  tlél akgeel'eix you won’t dance
3s  tlél akgwal'eix s/he won’t dance
1p  tlél agaxtool'eix  we won’t dance
2p  tlél agaxyi'il'eix you all won’t dance
3p  tlél has akgwal'eix they won’t dance
4  tlél agaxdul'eix  nobody will dance; there will be no dancing

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  ankal'eix  let me dance
3s  angal'eix  let him/her dance
1p  anaktool'eix  let us dance

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé oongal'eixi yé  no way can s/he dance

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  oongal'eixín  s/he would have danced

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  anal'eixní  if/when s/he dances

**Example(s):**
Taat kaanáx oonkal'eixín.
I would have danced all night.
wé taat kaanax has aawal'eixi aa
the ones who danced all night
Toowú néekw kaa káa yéí teeyí, tlél adul'eix.
When there is sorrow, there’s no dancing.
Sagúde áa yax wooshxeiní aagáá áwé adul'eix.
At the end of a mourning period, then there’s dancing.
Gáande yaa has agal'énx
They do the exit dance.
dark (of sky)

Theme: ku-ka-j-geet~ (ø event)
for the sky to be dark

Naish-Story: ka-ji-geet

Notes
The ku- prefix refers to weather or the sky in general. Without the ku- prefix, this verb can also refer to darkness of a room. For example: kawjig "it's dark".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kukanashg it’s getting dark

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kukooshgetch it gets dark (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawjig it’s dark

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kukawushgéet it isn’t dark

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kukooshgetch it gets dark (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kukooshgetch it hasn’t gotten dark yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kawjigwashg it will get dark

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kukawushgéet it won’t get dark

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kukooshgíti if/when it gets dark

Example(s):
Yínde wuxexí wé gagaán, haa káa kakgwashgéet.
When the sun sets, it's going to get dark on us.
decide about it; plan it

Theme: yan~ O-ka-S-ø.-aakw~ (ø motion)
for S to make a decision about O; for S to finish planning O

Naish-Story: ---

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan ka.ákw (dé)! Make a decision (now)!
2p Yan kay.ákw (dé)! You all make a decision (now)!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yan kayi.aag/uni0332úk/uni0332 (tsá)! Don’t make a decision (yet)!
2p Líl yan kayeey.aag/uni0332úk/uni0332 (tsá)! Don’t you all make a decision (yet)!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yánde yaa kanx/uni0332a.ák/uni0332w I'm making a decision
3s yánde yaa akana.ák/uni0332w s/he's making a decision

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan kaxwaa.ákw I made a decision
3s yan akaawa.ákw s/he made a decision

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan kaxwa.aakw I didn't make a decision
3s tlél yan akaawa.aakw s/he didn't make a decision

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan kooxa.aakwch! make a decision (every time)
3s yan akoo.aakwch s/he makes a decision (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan kooxa.aakwch I haven’t made a decision yet
3s tlél yan akoo.aakwch s/he hasn’t made a decision yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kakkwa.ákw I will make a decision
3s yánde akakwa.ákw s/he will make a decision

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde kakkwa.aakw I won’t make a decision
3s tlél yánde akakgwa.aakw s/he won’t make a decision
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s    yan kaka.aakwlet me make a decision
3s    yan akaga.aakwlet him/her make a decision

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s    tlél aadé yan kookaa.aagu yé no way can I make a decision
3s    tlél aadé yan akoogaa.aagu yé no way can s/he make a decision

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s    yan kookaa.aagún I would have made a decision
3s    yan akoogaa.aagún s/he would have made a decision

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s    yan kaxa.ákwni if/when I make a decision
3s    yan aka.ákwni if/when s/he makes a decision
decide, make up one's mind; feel, think (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) tu-S-d-taan~ (na event)
for (singular) S to decide, make up one's mind (that way)

Naish-Story: A + tu-di-taan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s (yéi) tuwxwdataan  I thought (that way)
3s (yéi) tuwdataan  s/he thought (that way)

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél (yéi) tuxwdataan  I didn't think (that way)
3s tlél (yéi) tuwdataan  s/he didn't think (that way)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s (yéi) tunaxdatánch  I think (that way) (every time)
3s (yéi) tundatánch  s/he thinks (that way) (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél (yéi) toonaxdatánch  I haven't thought (that way) yet
3s tlél (yéi) toondatánch  s/he hasn't thought (that way) yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s (yéi) tukkwdataan  I will think (that way)
3s (yéi) tuguxdataan  s/he will think (that way)

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél (yéi) tukkwdataan  I won't think (that way)
3s tlél (yéi) tuguxdataan  s/he won't think (that way)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (yéi) tunkadataa  let me think (that way)
3s (yéi) tunaxdataa  let him/her think (that way)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé (yéi) toonxkdataani yé  no way can I think (that way)
3s tlél aadé (yéi) toonaxkdataani yé  no way can s/he think (that way)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s (yéi) toonkdataanín  I would have thought (that way)
3s (yéi) toonaxkdataanín  s/he would have thought (that way)
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s (yéi) tuxdatánni if/when I think (that way)

3s (yéi) tudánniif/when s/he thinks (that way)

**Example(s):**

Aagáa tuxwditaan wáa sá yakkwakaayí.
I’m thinking about what I’m going to say.

Yan gakooxt tuwditaan.
He decided to go back.
deep (of water, snow, etc.)

Theme: ø-dlaan~ (ga state)
   for water, snow, etc. to be deep, to be piled thickly
Naish-Story: ya-dlaan

Notes
This verb is one of a very small set of dimensional verbs with extensional imperfective forms (Leer, 1991). It is distinguished by an imperfective form which requires the ga- conjugation prefix.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s gaadlaan it’s deep

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél gwadlaan it’s not deep

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yei nadlán it’s getting deep

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yei dlánch it gets deep (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s woodlaan it became deep

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél wudlaan it didn’t become deep

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s gadlánch it gets deep (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s yei kgwadláan it will get deep

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél yei kgwadlaan it won’t get deep

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé gwadlaani yé no way can it get deep

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s gwadlaanín it would have gotten deep

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s gadlánni if/when it gets deep
deep, thick, piled up (of snow, pine needles, etc)

Theme:  yan~ ka-ø-dlaan~ (ø motion)
for grain-like objects, pine needles, snow to be deep, thick, pile up
Naish-Story:  ka-ya-dlaan

Notes
Note that some forms above require context in order to make sense. For example the hortative form: yan kag/uni0332 adlaan might be said in the context "let the snow pile up more before you go out and shovel".

Imperfective (+) (**doing it; does it**)  
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (**in the process of doing it**)  
3s  yánde yaa kanadlán  it’s beginning to pile up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (**does it (regularly)**)  
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (**did it**)  
3s  yan kaawadlán  it’s piled up

Perfective (-) (**didn’t do it**)  
3s  tlél yan kawudlaan  it’s not piled up; it didn’t stick (of snow)

Perfective habitual (+) (**does it (every time)**)  
3s  yan koodlaanch  it piles up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (**hasn’t done it yet**)  
3s  tlél yan koodlaanch  it hasn’t piled up yet

Future (+) (**will do it**)  
3s  yánde kakg/uni0332 wadláan  it’s going to pile up

Future (-) (**won’t do it**)  
3s  tlél yánde kakgwadláan  it’s not going to pile up

Hortative (**let him/her do it**)  
3s  yan kagadlaan let it pile up

Potential attributive (**can’t do it**)  
3s  tlél aadé yan kagwaadlaani yé  no way can it pile up

Potential decessive (**would have done it**)  
3s  yan kagwaadlaanín it would have piled up

Conditional (**if/when s/he does it**)  
3s  yan kadalánni  if/when it piles up

Example(s):  
Yánde yaa kanadlán wé dleit, déix/uni0332 aa yagiyee áyá daak wusitán.
The snow is beginning to pile up, it’s the second day it’s been snowing.
Wéi shaa kei wushtóogu, kél't yánde yaa kanadlán.
When the mountain erupts, ash begins to pile up.
Yan kawudlaaní tsá wéi dleit aagáa tsá nagilatl'éet.
When the snow piles up, then you can shovel.
delayed, prevented, held back from plans (often due to inclement weather)

Theme: O-ya-ø-seek~ (ø event)
for O to be delayed, prevented, held back from plans (often due to inclement weather)

Naish-Story: ya-ya-seek

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!**

2s Iwooséek tsá! See that you don’t get delayed!
2p Yee wooséek tsá! See that you all don’t get delayed!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s woosíkx s/he gets delayed (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xat yaawasík I am delayed
3s yaawasík s/he is delayed
4 kuyaawasík people are delayed

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xat yawuseek I’m not delayed
3s tlél yawuseek s/he isn’t delayed

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xat woosíkch I get delayed (every time)
3s woosíkch s/he gets delayed (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xat wooseekch I haven’t gotten delayed yet
3s tlél wooseekch s/he hasn’t gotten delayed yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s yawuséegín s/he was delayed
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s xat yagwaséek I will be delayed
3s yagwaséek s/he will be delayed

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél xat yagwaseek I won’t be delayed
3s tlél yagwaseek s/he won’t be delayed

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s xat yagaseek let me be delayed
3s yagaseek let him/her be delayed

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé yagwaseegi yé no way can s/he get delayed

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yagwaseegín s/he would have gotten delayed

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s woosíkni if/when s/he gets delayed

Example(s):
Iwooséek tsá!
See that you don’t get storm-bound!
Haa yagwaséek, kútx koowdigwás'.
We’re going to be delayed, it’s too cloudy.
Kúnx ayawditee, ách ávé haa yaawasík.
It’s really stormy, that’s why we’re delayed.
delayed; stuck, hung up there

Theme: \( P\)-náx O-sh-k'éex'\- (ga motion) for O to get delayed, stuck, hung up at P

Naish-Story: ---

Variants: \( k'éix'\-\)

Notes
For one speaker consulted for this project, this verb means to get "hooked".

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yanax kei ishk'íx'jik! Don’t get hung up!
2p Líl yanax kei yee shk'íx'jik! Don’t you all get hung up!

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Yanax tsá kei ishak'éex'ík! Be sure not to get hung up!
2p Yanax tsá kei yee shak'éex'ík! You all be sure not to get hung up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yanax kei xat shak'íx'ch I get hung up (regularly)
3s yanax kei shak'íx'ch he/she/it gets hung up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yanax xat wushik'éex' I got hung up
3s yanax wushik'éex' he/she/it got hung up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yanax xat wushk'éex' I didn’t get hung up
3s tlél yanax wushk'éex' he/she/it didn’t get hung up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yanax xat gashk'íx'ch I get hung up (every time)
3s yanax gashk'íx'ch he/she/it gets hung up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yanax xat gooshk'íx'ch I haven’t gotten hung up yet
3s tlél yanax gooshk'íx'ch s/he hasn’t gotten hung up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yanax kei xat guxshak'éex' I will get hung up
3s yanax kei guxshak'éex' he/she/it will get hung up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yanax kei xat guxshak'éex' I won’t get hung up
3s tlél yanax kei guxshak'ëex' s/he won't get hung up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch'a) yanax xat gaxshik'ëex'i (dé) (just) let me get hung up (now)
3s (ch'a) yanax gaxshik'ëex'i (dé) (just) let him/her get hung up (now)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé yanax xat guxshik'ëex'i yé no way can I get hung up
3s tlél aadé yanax guxshik'ëex'i yé no way can s/he get hung up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yanax xat guxshak'ëex'in I would have gotten hung up
3s yanax guxshak'ëex'in s/he would have gotten hung up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yanax xat shak'íx'ni if/when I get hung up
3s yanax shak'íx'ni if/when s/he gets hung up

**Example(s):**
Wéi du geiwú yanax wushik'ëex' daak ashukanakúxu.
His net got hung up when he was making a set.
Wéi keitl du seit tíx'i yanax wushik'ëex'.
The dog's leash got hung up.
Yanax wushk'ëex'i wé geiwú akgwas'éil'.
If it gets hung up, the net will tear.
demonstrate, show how to do it; perform it

Theme: N wakshiyeex' yéi O-S-s-nei~ (na event)
for S to demonstrate, perform publicly, show N how to do O by action

Naish-Story: kaa waksheeye-x' + yéi + si-nee

Variants: -nee~ (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du wakshiyeex' yéi nasné! Demonstrate it to him/her!
2p Du wakshiyeex' yéi naysané! You all demonstrate it to him/her!

**Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lil du wakshiyeex' yéi isaneigík! Don't demonstrate it to him/her!
2p Lil du wakshiyeex' yéi yisaneigík! Don’t you all demonstrate it to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s du wakshiyeex' yéi yoo xasineik I demonstrate it to him/her (regularly)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi yoo asineik s/he demonstrates it to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s du wakshiyeex' yéi xwsinei I demonstrated it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi awsinei s/he demonstrated it to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi xwsanei I didn’t demonstrate it to him/her
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi awusnei s/he didn’t demonstrate it to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s du wakshiyeex' yéi naxsaneich I demonstrate it to him/her (every time)
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi anasneichs/he demonstrates it to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi naxwsaneich I haven’t demonstrated it to him/her yet
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi oonasneich s/he hasn’t demonstrated it to him/her yet
Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi kkwasanéi I will demonstrate it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi aguxsanéi s/he will demonstrate it to him/her

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi kkwasanéi I won't demonstrate it to him/her
3s tlél du wakshiyeex' yéi aguxsanéi s/he won't demonstrate it to him/her

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi nkasanei let me demonstrate it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi anasanei let him/her demonstrate it to him/her

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé du wakshiyeex' yéi nkwasineyi yé no way can I demonstrate it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du wakshiyeex' yéi oonaksineyi yé no way can s/he demonstrate it to him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi nkwasaneiyín I would have demonstrated it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi oonaksaneiyín s/he would have demonstrated it to him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s du wakshiyeex' yéi naxsanéini if/when I demonstrate it to him/her
3s du wakshiyeex' yéi anasnéini if/when s/he demonstrates it to him/her
difficult, almost impossible, hard (in abstract), frustrating

Theme: O-l-dzée (ga state)
for O to be very difficult, frustrating, almost impossible, hard, (in abstract)

Naish-Story: li-dzee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s lidzée it's difficult

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél uldzée it's not difficult

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s ladzée nooch it’s always difficult

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei naldzéen it’s getting difficult

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s tlél kei unaldzéen it’s getting easier

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei ladzéech it gets difficult (regularly)

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé lidzéeyi aa the difficult one

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wulidzée it became difficult

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wuldzée it didn’t get difficult

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s galadzéech it gets difficult (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél gooldzéech it hasn’t gotten difficult yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxladzée it will be difficult

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei guxladzée it won’t be difficult

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxladzée let it be difficult

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé guxlidzéeyi yé no way can it be difficult
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s guxladzéeyin it would have been difficult

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s galadzéeni if/when it is difficult

Example(s):
Ax jee lidzée wé kasné.
Knitting is difficult for me.
Du tuwóo lidzée.
S/he’s a difficult, stubborn person
Ax tuwáa lidzée.
It looks difficult to me.
Wulidzée kustí.
Life was difficult.
Kei guxladzée inák yaa kunatín
It will be difficult to leave you.
difficult, hard (in abstract)

Theme: ø-t'éex' (ga state)
for something to be hard (abstract), difficult

Naish-Story: ya-t'éex'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yat'éex' it's difficult

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ut'éex' it's not difficult

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei nat'éex' it's becoming difficult

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei t'éex'ch it gets difficult (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s woot'éex' it became difficult

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wut'éex' it didn't get difficult

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gat'éex'ch it gets difficult (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél gwat'éex'ch it hasn't gotten difficult yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwat'éex' it will be difficult

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei kgwat'éex' it won't be difficult

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaga'téex' let it be difficult

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwaat'éex'i yé no way can it be difficult

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gugwat'éex'in it would have been difficult

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gat'éex'ni if/when it gets difficult
dig it up

Theme: kei O-ka-S-ø-haa~ (ø motion)
for S to dig O up
Naish-Story: ka-ya-haa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei kahá! Dig it up!
2p Kei kayhá! You all dig it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei keeháayjik! Don’t dig it up!
2p Líl kei keeyháayjik! Don’t you all dig it up!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei kanxhaéin I’m digging it up
3s kei akanahéin s/he’s digging it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei kxwaaháa I dug it up
3s kei akaawaháas/h he dug it up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kei kxwahá I didn’t dig it up
3s tlél kei akawuhá s/he didn’t dig it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kei kooxháaych I dig it up (every time)
3s kei akooháaych s/he digs it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kei kooxháaych I haven’t dug it up yet
3s tlél kei akooháaych s/he hasn’t dug it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei kakkwaháa I will dig it up
3s kei kakgwwaháa s/he will dig it up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei kakkwahaa I won’t dig it up
3s tlél kei akakgwahaa s/he won’t dig it up
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kei kakahaa let me dig it up
3s kei akgahaa let him/her dig it up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kei kkwaahaayi yé no way can I dig it up
3s tlél aadé kei akgwaahaayi yé no way can s/he dig it up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kei kkwaahaayín I would have dug it up
3s kei akgwaahaayín s/he would have dug it up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kei kaxahéini if/when I dig it up
3s kei akahéini if/when s/he digs it up
dirty (on surface)

Theme: O-l-ch'éix'w~ (ø event)
for O to be dirty
Naish-Story: li-ch'eix'w

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- **2s** Ilach'éx'w! Get dirty!
- **2p** Yilach'éx'w! You all get dirty!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

- **2s** Líl ilch'éx'xuk! Don’t get dirty!
- **2p** Líl yee lach'éx'xuk! Don’t you all get dirty!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

- **1s** yaa xat nalch'éx'w I’m getting dirty
- **2s** yaa inalch'éx'w you’re getting dirty
- **3s** yaa nalch'éx'w he/she/it is getting dirty
- **1p** yaa haa nalch'éx'w we’re getting dirty
- **2p** yaa yee nalch'éx'w you all are getting dirty
- **3p** yaa (ha)s nalch'éx'w they are getting dirty
- **4** [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- **3s** lach'éx'wx he/she/it gets dirty (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- **1s** xat wulich'éx'w I’m dirty
- **2s** iwlich'éx'w you’re dirty
- **3s** wulich'éx'w he/she/it is dirty
- **1p** haa wlich'êx'wwe’re dirty
- **2p** yee wlich'éx'wyou all are dirty
- **3p** has wulich'éx'w they’re dirty

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

- **1s** tlél xat wulich'éix'w I’m not dirty
- **2s** tlél iwulich'êix'w you’re not dirty
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>tlél wulch'éix'w</th>
<th>s/he’s not dirty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa wulch'éix'w</td>
<td>we’re not dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee wulch'éix'w</td>
<td>you all aren’t dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wulch'éix'w</td>
<td>they’re not dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kuwulch'éix'w nobody is dirty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>xat ulch'éx'wch I get dirty (every time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat ulch'éx'wch I get dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>eelch'éx'wch you get dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ulch'éx'wch s/he gets dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa ulch'éx'wch we get dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee ulch'éx'wch you all get dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has ulch'éx'wch they get dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>koolch'éx'wch someone gets dirty (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>tlél xat ulch'éx'wch I haven’t gotten dirty yet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat ulch'éx'wch I haven’t gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél eelch'éx'wch you haven’t gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ulch'éx'wch he/she/it hasn’t gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa ulch'éx'wch we haven’t gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee ulch'éx'wch you all haven’t gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has ulch'éx'wch they haven’t gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél koolch'éx'wch nobody has gotten dirty yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>xat guxlach'éix'w  I will get dirty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat guxlach'éix'w  I will get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>iguxlach'éix'w you will get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>guxlach'éix'w  s/he will get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa guxlach'éix'w we will get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee guxlach'éix'w you all will get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has guxlach'éix'w they will get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kuguxlach'éix'w someone will get dirty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>tlél xat guxlach'éix'w I won’t get dirty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat guxlach'éix'w I won’t get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél iguxlach'éix'w you won’t get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél guxlach'éix'w  s/he won’t get dirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa guxlach'éix'w we won’t get dirty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tlél yee gux|lach'éix'w you all won’t get dirty
3p tlél has gux|lach'éix'w they won’t get dirty
4 tlél kugux|lach'éix'w nobody will get dirty

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat galach'éix'w let me be dirty
3s galach'éix'w let him/her be dirty
1p haa galach'éix'w let us be dirty

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ux|lich'éix'u yé no way can s/he get dirty

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ux|lach'éix'un s/he would have gotten dirty

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s lach'éx'wni if/when s/he gets dirty
donate it; load it (gun); shoot it (basketball)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-géex' (na event)
for S to donate O (esp. money); for S to load O (gun), put bullet in; for S to shoot O (basketball)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-geex'

Notes
To include the recipient of the donation in the sentence, you would use: du jeet "to him/her", as in: Du jeet akaawagéex'. "S/h has donated it to him/her." If the recipient is an organization, you would use a kagéi yís "to it", replacing thaa with the name of the organization. For example: Wé Salvation Army kagéi yís akaawagéex'. "S/h donated it to the Salvation Army." To give the meaning "load (a gun)", use tóo, as in: a tóo akaawágéex'. "S/h loaded it."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanagéex'! Donate it!
2p Kanaygéex'! You all donate it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lil yoo keegi'gik! Don’t donate it!
2p Lil yoo kaygíx'gik! Don’t you all donate it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akayágíx'k s/he donates it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaágéex' I donated it
3s akaawágéex' s/he donated it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwaágéex' I didn’t donate it
3s tlél akawugéex' s/he didn’t donate it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kanxágíx'ch I donate it (every time)
3s akanágíx'ch s/he donates it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél koonxágíx'ch I haven’t donated it yet
3s tlél akoonágíx'ch s/he hasn’t donated it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwaágéex' I will donate it
3s akakgwagéex' s/he will donate it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kakkwagéex' I won't donate it
3s tlél akakgwagéex' s/he won't donate it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kankagéex' let me donate it
3s akangagéex' let him/her donate it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akoongaagéex'i yé no way can s/he donate it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akoongaagéex'in s/he would have donated it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akanagéex'ní if/when s/he donates it

Example(s):
A tóo kei kagéex' wé óonaa - wé xóots wudihaan.
Load the gun - the bear stood up.
Keeyagéex' gé dáanaa has du jeedé?
Did you donate money to them?
Tlél a tóo kei xwaagéex'ch wé óonaa déi haa xánde yaa nagút wéi xóots.
I Haven't loaded the gun, now the bear is coming toward us.
Góok - kanagéex' dé wéi kooch'éet'aa!
Go ahead - shoot the ball!
Tlél kei akoogíx'jik wéi kooch'éet'aa - du x'anaa yan hán!
Don't let him shoot the ball - stand in front of him!
do, behave like, act (in a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) ku-S-ø-nook~ (na act)
for S to behave, do, act (in a certain way)

Naish-Story: A + ku-ya-nook

Variants: -neekw

**Imperative (Do it!)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Yéi kunanook! Do it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yéi kunaynook! You all do it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl yéi keenoogúk! Don't do that!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yéi kuñoogúk! Don't you all do that!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yéi kuxaanóok I am doing it; I do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yéi keeyánóok you are doing it; you do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yéi kuwanóok s/he is doing it; s/he does it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>yéi kutoowanóok we are doing it; we do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yéi kuyeeynóok you all are doing it; you all do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>yéi (ha)s kuwanóok they are doing it; they do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>yéi kuđuwanóok people do that</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél yéi kooxanook I’m not doing that; I don't do that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yéi keenook you’re not doing that; you don’t do that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yéi koonook s/he’s not doing that; s/he doesn’t do that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél yéi kutoonook we’re not doing that; we don’t do that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yéi keeynook you all are not doing that; you all don't do that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél yéi has koonook they aren’t doing that; they don't do that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél yéi kuđunook nobody does that; that isn’t to be done</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yéi kuňuk nooch s/he always does that</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s wé yéi kuwanoogu aa the one who does that

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s yéi kuxwaanook I did that
2s yéi keeyanook you did that
3s yéi koowanook s/he did that
1p yéi kuwtuwanook we did that
2p yéi kuyeeynook you all did that
3p yéi (ha)s koowanook they did that
4 yéi kuwduwanook people did that

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

1s tlél yéi kuxwaanook I didn't do that
2s tlél yéi keeyanook you didn't do that
3s tlél yéi kuwunook s/he didn't do that
1p tlél yéi kuwtoonook we didn't do that
2p tlél yéi kuyeeynook you all didn't do that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s kuwunook they didn't do that
4 tlél yéi kuwdunook nobody did that

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s tlél yéi koonxanûkch I haven't done it yet
2s tlél yéi kuneenûkch you haven't done it yet
3s tlél yéi koonanûkch s/he hasn't done it yet
1p tlél yéi kuntoonûkch we haven't done it yet
2p tlél yéi kunaynûkch you all haven't done it yet
3p tlél yéi (ha)s koonanûkch they haven't done it yet
4 tlél yéi kundunûkch nobody has done it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s yéi kukkwanoook I will do it
2s yéi kukgeenóok you will do it
3s yéi kukgwanóok s/he will do it
1p yéi kugaxtoonóok we will do it
2p yéi kugaxyeenóok you all will do it
3p  yéi (ha)s kugkwanóok they will do it
4  yéi kugaxdunóok someone will do it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s  tlél yéi kukkanook I won’t do that
2s  tlél yéi kuggeenook you won’t do that
3s  tlél yéi kugkwanook s/he won’t do that
1p  tlél yéi kugaxtoonook we won’t do that
2p  tlél yéi kugaxyeenook you all won’t do that
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s kugkwanook they won’t do that
4  tlél yéi kugaxdunook nobody will do that

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  yéi kunkanooklet me do it
3s  yéi kunganooklet him/her do it
1p  yéi kunaxtoonook let us do it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé yéi kungaanoogu yé no way can s/he do it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  yéi kungaanoogún s/he would have done it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  yéi kunanúkni if/when s/he does it
drag him/her; pull him/her VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-ø-xóot'~ (na motion)
for S to drag, pull O (esp. person) to P; for S to pull O in quick
movements to P

Naish-Story: ya-xóot'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé naxóot'! Drag him/her/it there!
2p Aadé nayxóot'! You all drag him/her/it there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo eexút'gik! Don't drag him/her/it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yixú't'gik! Don't you all drag him/her/it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa naxúùt' I am dragging him/her/it there
3s aadé yaa anaxúùt' he/she/it is dragging him/her/it there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo ayaxúùt'k he/she/it drags him/her/it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé xwaaxóot' I dragged him/her/it there
3s aadé aawaxóot' he/she/it dragged him/her/it there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé xwaaxóot' I didn’t drag him/her/it there
3s tlél aadé awuxóot' s/he didn’t drag him/her/it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aadé nxaxúù'tchl drag him/her/it there (every time)
3s aadé anaxúù't'chhe/she/it drags him/her/it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé nxwaxúù't'ch I haven’t dragged him/her/it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonaxúù't'ch s/he hasn’t dragged him/her/it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kkwaxóot' I will drag him/her/it there
3s aadé akgwaxóot' he/she/it will drag him/her/it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kkwaxóot' I won’t drag him/her/it there
3s tél aadé akgwaxóot' s/he won't drag him/her/it there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s aadé nkaxóot' let me drag him/her/it there
3s aadé angaxóot' let him/her drag him/her/it there

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tél aadé aadé oongaaxóot'i yé no way can s/he drag him/her/it there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s aadé oongaaxóot'in s/he would have dragged him/her/it there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s aadé anaxút'ni if/when s/he drags him/her/it there
drag it; pull it VII

Theme: P-dáx O-S-s-xáat'~ (na motion) for S to drag, pull 0 (esp. heavy object or limp object such as dead animal) away from P; for S to haul, transport 0 (by non-motor power) away from P

Naish-Story: si-xaat'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadáx nasxáat'! Drag it away!
2p Aadáx naysaxát'! You all drag it away!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl aadáx yoo isaxát'gík! Don't drag it away!
2p Líl aadáx yoo yisaxát'gík! Don't you all drag it away!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadáx yaa naxsaxát' I am dragging it away
3s aadáx yaa anasxát's/he is dragging it away

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadáx yoo asixát'k's/he drags it away (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadáx xwasixát’ I dragged it away
3s aadáx awsxáat’ s/he dragged it away

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél aadáx xwasaxát’ I didn't drag it away
3s tlél aadáx awuxsáat’ s/he didn’t drag it away

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aadáx naxsaxáť’ch I drag it away (every time)
3s aadáx anasxáť’ch s/he drags it away (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél aadáx unaxsxíxt’ch I haven't dragged it away yet
3s tlél aadáx oonaxsxíxt’ch s/he hasn't dragged it away yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadáx kukasaxáat' I will drag it away
3s aadáx aguxsaxáat' s/he will drag it away
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél aadáx kukasaxáat' I won’t drag it away
3s  tlél aadáx aguxsaxáat' s/he won’t drag it away

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  aadáx nakasaxáat' let me drag it away
3s  aadáx anaxsaxáat' let him/her drag it away

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé aadáx anaxwsixáat'i yé no way can s/he drag it away

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  aadáx anaxwsaxáat'in s/he would have dragged it away

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  aadáx anasxátni if/when s/he drags it away
drag, pull it there; haul, transport it there (by motor power)

Theme: P-dé O-S-s- xoöt'~ (na motion)
for S to drag, pull O to P; for S to haul, transport O (by motor power) to P
Naish-Story: P-dé si- xoöt'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nasxoöt'! Drag it there!
2p Aadé naysaxxoöt'! You all drag it there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo isaxút'gik! Don't drag it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yisaxút'gik! Don't you all drag it there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa naxaxút' I'm dragging it there
3s aadé yaa anaxút' s/he is dragging it there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s aadé yoo xasixútkl drag it there (regularly)
3s aadé yoo asixútk s/he drags it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadé xwsixóot'I dragged it there
3s aadé awsxóot's/he dragged it there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aadé xwsxóot' I didn't drag it there
3s tlél aadé awsxóot' s/he didn't drag it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadé naxaxút'ch I drag it there (every time)
3s aadé anaxút'ch s/he drags it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél aadé unaxaxút'ch I haven't dragged it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonaxút'ch s/he hasn't dragged it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kkwasxóot' I will drag it there
3s aadé aguxsaxóot' s/he will drag it there
Future (-) (*won't do it*)
1s tlél aadé kkwasaxóot' I won't drag it there
3s tlél aadé aguxsaxóot’ s/he won’t drag it there

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s aadé nakasaxóot’ let me drag it there
3s aadé anaxsaxóot’ let him/her drag it there

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
1s tlél aadé unkasixóot'i yé no way can I drag it there
3s tlél aadé unaxsishóot'i yé no way can s/he drag it there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s aadé unkasaxóot'in I would have drug it there
3s aadé unaxsaxóot'in s/he would have dragged it there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s aadé na*saxú't'ni if/when I drag it there
3s aadé anasxú't'ni if/when s/he drags it there
drain out, go dry (of kettle or other container)

Theme: ka-l-koox~ (na event)
for a kettle, container etc. to drain out, go dry

Naish-Story: ka-li-koox

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaakanalkúx it's draining out

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo klikúxk it drains out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawlikúx it drained out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawulkoox it didn’t drain out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kanalkúxch it drains out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél kunalkúxch it hasn’t drained out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kaguxlakóox it will drain out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kaguxlakoox it won’t drain out

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s kanaxlakoox let it drain out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kunaxlakoxu yéno way can it drain out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kunaxlakoxúm it would have drained out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kanlakúxni if/when it drains out
**dressed up**

**Theme:** yan~ sh S-d-s-neiʰ~ (ø event)
for S to dress up

**Naish-Story:** ---

**Variants:** yan sh S-d-s-nee~ (ø event)

### Imperative *(Do it!)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Yan sh eesné! Dress up!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yan sh yisné! You all dress up!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl yax sh eesneik! Don’t get dressed up!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yax sh yisneik! Don’t you all get dressed up!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yánde yaa sh nax/uni0332 asnein I'm getting dressed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yánde yaa sh nasnein s/he's getting dressed up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yax sh x/uni0332 asnei I get dressed up (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yax sh isnei s/he gets dressed up (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yan sh xwadzinéi I'm dressed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yan sh wudzinéi s/he is dressed up; s/he got dressed up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél yan sh xwasnéîm I didn’t get dressed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yan sh wusné s/he didn’t get dressed up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yan sh xwasnéích I get dressed up (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yan sh usnéích s/he gets dressed up (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél yan sh xwasnéích I haven't gotten dressed up yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yan sh usnéích s/he hasn’t gotten dressed up yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yánde sh gukṣasnéîl I will get dressed up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yánde sh gugasnéi s/he will get dressed up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél yánde sh kukasneil won't get dressed up
3s tlél yánde sh gugasneis/he won’t get dressed up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yan sh kasnei let me get dressed up
3s yan sh gasnei let him/her get dressed up

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s tlél aadé yan sh kwadzineiyi yé no way can I get dressed up
3s tlél aadé yan sh gwadzineiyi yé no way can s/he get dressed up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan sh kwasneiyín I would have gotten dressed up
3s yan sh gwasneiyín s/he would have gotten dressed up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan sh xasnéini if/when I get dressed up
3s yan sh isnéini if/when s/he gets dressed up
drift, float to it

Theme: P-t~ O-l-haash~ (ø motion)
        for O to float, drift to P
Naish-Story: li-haash

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  aadé yaa nalhásh he/she/it is drifting to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  áx lahaash he/she/it drifts to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  át wulihásh he/she/it drifted to it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél át wulhaash he/she/it didn’t drift to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  át ulhaashch he/she/it drifts to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  tlél át ulhaashch he/she/it hasn’t drifted to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  aadé guxlaháash he/she/it will drift to it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé guxlaháash he/she/it won’t drift to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  át galahaash let it drift to it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé át gwalahaashi yé no way can he/she/it drift to it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  át gwalahaashin he/she/it would have drifted to it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  át laháshni if/when he/she/it drifts to it
drink

Theme: at S-d-naa- (ø act)
for S to drink
Naish-Story: di-naa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At idaná! Drink!
2p At yidaná! You all drink!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl at idanáak! Don't drink!
2p Líl at yidanáak! Don't you all drink!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s at x/uni0332adaná I drink; I am drinking
2s at idaná you drink; you are drinking
3s at daná s/he drinks; s/he is drinking
1p at tudaná we drink; we are drinking
2p at yidaná you all drink; you all are drinking
3p at has daná they drink; they are drinking
4 at duná people drink; people are drinking

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél at xwadaná / tlél at ux/uni0332daná I don’t drink; I'm not drinking
2s tlél at idaná you don't drink; you aren’t drinking
3s tlél at udaná s/he doesn't drink; s/he isn’t drinking
1p tlél at tudaná we don’t drink; we aren’t drinking
2p tlél at yidaná you all don’t drink; you all aren’t drinking
3p tlél at has udaná they don't drink; they aren't drinking
4 tlél at duná nobody drinks; nobody is drinking

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s at danáa nuch s/he always drinks

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s at danáax s/he drinks (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s at danáayin s/he used to drink

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél at udanáayin s/he didn't used to drink
Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé at danáayi aa the one who drinks; the one who is drinking

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s at xwadináa I drank
2s at yidináa you drank
3s at wudináa s/he drank
1p at wutudináa we drank
2p at yeeydináa you all drank
3p has at wudináa they drank
4 at wuduwanáa there was drinking

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél at xwadaná I didn’t drink
2s tlél at yidaná you didn’t drink
3s tlél at wudanás/he didn’t drink
1p tlél at wutudaná we didn’t drink
2p tlél at yeeydaná you all didn’t drink
3p tlél at has wudaná they didn’t drink
4 tlél at wuduñá there was no drinking

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s at uxdanáaych I drink (every time)
2s at idanáaych you drink (every time)
3s at udanáaych s/he drinks (every time)
1p at tudanáaych we drink (every time)
2p at yidanáaych you all drink (every time)
3p at has udanáaych they drink (every time)
4 at dunáaych people drink (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél at uxdanáaych I haven’t drunk yet
2s tlél at idanáaych you haven’t drunk yet
3s tlél at udanáaych s/he hasn’t drunk yet
1p tlél at tudanáaych we haven’t drunk yet
2p tlél at yidanáaych you all haven’t drunk yet
3p tlél at has udanáaych they haven’t drunk yet
4 tlél at dunáaych there hasn’t been any drinking yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at kukanáa</td>
<td>I will drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gagidanáa</td>
<td>you will drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at guxdanáa</td>
<td>s/he will drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gaxtudanáa</td>
<td>we will drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gaxyidanáa</td>
<td>you all will drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gudanáa</td>
<td>they will drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gaxdunáa</td>
<td>there will be drinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at kukanáa</td>
<td>I won't drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gagidanáa</td>
<td>you won't drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at guxdanáa</td>
<td>s/he won't drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gaxtudanáa</td>
<td>we won't drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gaxyidanáa</td>
<td>you all won't drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gudanáa</td>
<td>they won't drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>at gaxdunáa</td>
<td>there won't be drinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>at kanaa</td>
<td>let me drink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at gudanaa</td>
<td>let her/him drink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at gudanaa</td>
<td>let us drink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé</td>
<td>at gudinaayi/uxdinaayi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he drink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at uxdanaayi</td>
<td>s/he would have drunk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at dani</td>
<td>if/when s/he drinks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example(s):

```
``
drink it

Theme: O-S-d-naa~ (ø act)
for S to drink O
Naish-Story: di-naa

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Idaná! Drink it!
2p Yidaná! You all drink it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl idanáak! Don’t drink it!
2p Líl yidanáak! Don’t you all drink it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s xadaná I drink it; I am drinking it
2s idaná you drink it; you are drinking it
3s adaná s/he drinks it; s/he is drinking it
1p tudaná we drink it; we are drinking it
2p yidaná you all drink it; you all are drinking it
3p has adaná they drink it; they are drinking it
4 duná it can be drunk; it is drunk

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
1s tlél xwadaná I don’t drink it; I am not drinking it
2s tlél idaná you don’t drink it; you aren’t drinking it
3s tlél oodaná s/he doesn’t drink it; s/he isn’t drinking it
1p tlél tudaná we don’t drink it; we aren’t drinking it
2p tlél yidaná you all don’t drink it; you all aren’t drinking it
3p tlél has oodaná they don’t drink it; they aren’t drinking it
4 tlél duná it can’t be drunk; it isn’t drunk

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s adanáa nuch s/he always drinks it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s adanáax s/he drinks it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s adanáyin s/he used to drink it

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s tlél oodanáyin s/he didn’t used to drink it
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s adanayi káá the one who drinks it; the one who is drinking it

**Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s xwadináá I drank it
2s yidináá you drank it
3s awdináá s/he drank it
1p wutudináá we drank it
2p yeeydináá you all drank it
3p has awdináá they drank it
4 wuduwanáá someone drank it

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél xwadaná I didn’t drink it; I don’t drink it
2s tlél yidaná you didn’t drink it; you don’t drink it
3s tlél oodaná / tlél awdaná s/he didn’t drink it; s/he doesn’t drink it
1p tlél wutudaná we didn’t drink it; we don’t drink it
2p tlél yeeydaná you all didn’t drink it; you all don’t drink it
3p tlél has oodaná / tlél has awdaná they didn’t drink it; they don’t drink it
4 tlél wuduná it wasn’t drank; it isn’t drank

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s xwadanáaaych / uxdanáaaych I drink it (every time)
2s idanáaych you drink it (every time)
3s oodanáaaych s/he drinks it (every time)
1p tudanáaaych we drink it (every time)
2p yidanáaaych you all drink it (every time)
3p has oodanáaaych they drink it (every time)
4 dunáaaych it is drunk by someone (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél xwadanáaaych / tlél uxdanáaaych I haven’t drunk it yet
2s tlél idanáaaych you haven’t drunk it yet
3s tlél oodanáaaych s/he hasn’t drunk it yet
1p tlél tudanáaaych we haven’t drunk it yet
2p tlél yidanáaaych you all haven’t drunk it yet
3p tlél has oodanáaaych they haven’t drunk it yet
4 tlél dunáaaych it hasn’t been drank yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kukdanáa    I will drink it
2s  gagidanáa   you will drink it
3s  aguxdanáa   s/he will drink it
1p  gaxtudanáa  we will drink it
2p  gaxyidanáa  you all will drink it
3p  has aguxdanáathey will drink it
4   gaxdunáa    it will be drunk

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kukdanaa I won't drink it
2s  tlél gagidanaa you won’t drink it
3s  tlél aguxdanaa s/he won’t drink it
1p  tlél gaxtudanaa we won’t drink it
2p  tlél gaxyidanaa you all won’t drink it
3p  tlél has aguxdanaaa they won’t drink it
4   tlél gaxdunaa it won’t be drank

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  kadanaa    let me drink it
3s  axdanáa    let him/her drink it
1p  gatudanáa  let us drink it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé ooxdinayi yé  no way can s/he drink it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  ooxdinaayín  s/he would have drunk it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  adanáani if/when s/he drinks it

Example(s):
drip, leak (at fairly fast rate)

Theme: ka-l-x'áas (ø event)
for something to drip, leak (at fairly fast rate)

Naish-Story: ka-li-x'aaS

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s kawlix'áas it's leaking

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél kawulx'áas it's not leaking

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s koolx'áasch it leaks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél koolx'áasch it hasn't leaked yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s kagux/uni0332lax'áas it will leak

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél kagux/uni0332lax'áas it won't leak

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s kax/uni0332lax'áas let it leak

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé koox/uni0332lix'áasi yé no way can it leak

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s koox/uni0332lax'áasin it would have leaked

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kalax'áasni if/when it leaks
drive it II

Theme: P-t~ O-S-s-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to drive O (boat, car) to P

Naish-Story: si-koox

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) driving it to P
yan (~yax~yándei) driving it ashore, coming to rest, to a stop
P-náx yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) driving it home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) driving it here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) driving it away, yonder

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át sakúx! Drive it to it!
2p Át yisakúx! You all drive it to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx isakooxúk! Don’t drive it to it!
2p Líl áx yisakooxúk! Don’t you all drive it to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa naxsakúx I am driving it to it
3s aadé yaa anaskúx s/he is driving it to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx askoox s/he drives it to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwasikúx I drove it to it
3s át awskúx s/he drove it to it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwasakoox I didn’t drive it to it
3s tlél át awuskoox s/he didn’t drive it to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xwasakooxch I drive it to it (every time)
3s át ooskooxch s/he drives it to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át xwasakooxch I haven’t driven it to it yet
3s tlél át ooskooxch s/he hasn’t driven it to it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kkwasakóox I will drive it to it
3s aadé aguxsakóox s/he will drive it to it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kkwasakoox I won’t drive it to it
3s tlél aadé aguxsakoox s/he won’t drive it to it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s át kasakoox let me drive it to it
3s át axsakoox let him/her drive it to it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé át ooxsikooxu yé no way can s/he drive it to it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s át ooxsakooxún s/he would have driven it to it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s át askúxni if/when s/he drives it to it
drive it VII

Theme: P-dé O-S-s-koox~ (na motion)
for S to drive O (boat, car) to P
Naish-Story: si-koox

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé naskoox! Drive it there!
2p Aadé naysakoox! You all drive it there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo isakúxguk! Don’t drive it there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yisakúxguk! Don’t you all drive it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa naxsakúx I am driving it there
3s aadé yaa anaskúx s/he is driving it there

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo asikúx s/he drives it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé xwsikoox I drove it there
3s aadé awsikoox s/he drove it there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé xwasakoox I didn’t drive it there
3s tlél aadé awuskoox s/he didn’t drive it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s aadé naxsakúxch I drive it there (every time)
3s aadé anaskúxch s/he drives it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél aadé naxwsakúxch I haven’t driven it there yet
3s tlél aadé oonaskúxch s/he hasn’t driven it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s aadé kkwasakóox I will drive it there
3s aadé aguksakóox s/he will drive it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kkwasakoox I won’t drive it there
3s tlél aadé aguksakoox s/he won’t drive it there
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s aadé nkasakoox let me drive it there
3s aadé anaxsakoox let him/her drive it there

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé aadé anaxwsikooxu yé no way can s/he drive it there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aadé anaxwsakooxún s/he would have driven it there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aadé anaskúxni if/when s/he drives it there

Example(s):
Ax yaagú aadé anaxsakoox.
Let him drive my boat there.
Katíx'aa du jeet katí - aadé anaxsakoox!
Give him the key - let him drive it there.
Tlél aadé nakwasikooxu yé - yéi jixaané.
No way can I drive it there - I'm working.
Tlél aadé nakwasikooxu yé - hél license xwa.oo.
I can't drive it there - I don't have a license.
dry

Theme: ø-xook~ (ø event)
for something to be dry, dried

Naish-Story: ya-xook

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa naxúk it's drying

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s xúkx it dries (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s uwaxúk it dried

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wuxook it didn't dry

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s uxúkch it dries (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél uxookch / tlél uxúkch it hasn't dried yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugaxóok it will dry

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gugaxook it won't dry

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxook let it dry

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé gwaaxoogu yé no way can it dry

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwaaxoogún it would have dried

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s xúkni if/when it dries
dry fish, meat

Theme: at S-ø-x'aan~ (ø act)
for S to dry (fish, meat) over fire, smoke lightly

Naish-Story: ya-x'aan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At x'án! Dry fish!
2p At yix'án! You all dry fish!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl at eex'aaník! Don't dry fish!
2p Líl at yix'aaník! Don't you all dry fish!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s at x'án s/he is drying fish; s/he dries fish

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél at oox'aan s/he doesn’t dry fish

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s at x’ánx s/he dries fish (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s at uwax’án s/he dried fish

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél at wux'aans s/he didn’t dry fish

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s at ux'áanch s/he dries fish (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél at ux'aanch / tlél at ux'áanch s/he hasn’t dried fish yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s at gugx'áan s/he will dry fish

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél at gugx'aan s/he won’t dry fish

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s at gax'aan let him/her dry fish

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé at gwaax'aani yé no way can s/he dry fish

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s at gwaax'aaním s/he would have dried fish

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s at x'ánni if/when s/he dries fish
dry it

Theme: O-S-s-xook~ (ø act)
for S to dry O (by any method)

Naish-Story: si-xook

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Saxúk! Dry it!
2p Yeey saxúk! You all dry it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl isaxooogúk! Don't dry it!
2p Líl yisaxooogúk! Don't you all dry it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s asxook s/he is drying it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s asxúk nooch s/he always dries it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa anasxúk s/he is drying it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s asxúkx s/he dries it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s awsixúk s/he dried it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél awusxook s/he didn't dry it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s oosxúkch s/he dries it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél oosxúkch tlél oosxúkchs s/he hasn't dried it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s agux saxóok s/he will dry it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél agux saxóok s/he won't dry it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s axsaxook let him/her dry it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé uxsixooguyé no way can s/he dry it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s uxsaxoogún s/he would have dried it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s asxüäjni if/when s/he dries it
**dull, blunt**

Theme: ya-dₐ-géel- (ø event)
for an edge to be blunt, dull

Naish-Story: ya-diₐ-géel

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa yandag̱l it's getting dull

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yadag̱lx it gets dull (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s yawdig̱l it's dull

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél yawdag̱él it isn't dull

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s woodag̱lx it gets dull (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél woodag̱lx it hasn't gotten dull yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s yaguxdag̱él it will get dull

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél yaguxdag̱él it won't get dull

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s yaxdag̱él let it get dull

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé yaxwdig̱éli yé no way can it get dull

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s yaxwdag̱élin it would have gotten dull

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s yadag̱lni if/when it gets dull
**dye it; stain it; color it**

Theme: O-ka-S-l-sëik'w~ (ø act)
   for S to stain, dye, color the surface of O
Naish-Story: ka-li-seik'w

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s  Kalasék'w!   Dye it!
2p  Kaylasék'w!  You all dye it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s  Lîl keelasék'wxuk!  Don't dye it!
2p  Lîl kaylasék'wxuk!  Don't you all dye it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  aklasék'wx  s/he is dying it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s  tlél akoolsék'wx  s/he isn't dying it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  aklasék'wx  s/he dyes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s  akawlisék'w  s/he dyed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s  tlél akawulséik'w  s/he didn't dye it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  akoolsék'wch  s/he dyes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s  tlél akoolsék'wch  s/he hasn't dyed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s  akaguxlaséik'w  s/he will dye it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s  tlél akaguxlaséik'w  s/he won't dye it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  akaxlaséik'w  let him/her dye it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s  tlél aadé akooxliséik'u yé no way can s/he dye it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  akooxliséik'uns/hé would have dyed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  aklasék'wni  if /when s/he dyes it
eat

Theme: at S-ø-xaa~ (ø act) for S to eat
Naish-Story: ya-xaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>At xá!</th>
<th>Eat!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>At yixá!</td>
<td>You all eat!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Líl at eexáak!</th>
<th>Don't eat!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl at yixáak!</td>
<td>Don't you all eat!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>at xaxá</th>
<th>I eat; I am eating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>at eexá</td>
<td>you eat; you are eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>at xá</td>
<td>s/he eats; s/he is eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>at tooxá</td>
<td>we eat; we are eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>at yixá</td>
<td>you all eat; you all are eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has at xá</td>
<td>they eat; they are eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at duxá</td>
<td>people eat; people are eating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél at xwaxá</th>
<th>I don't eat; I'm not eating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél at eexá</td>
<td>you don't eat; you aren't eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél at uxá</td>
<td>s/he doesn't eat; s/he isn't eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél at tooxá</td>
<td>we don't eat; we aren't eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél at yixá</td>
<td>you all don't eat; you all aren't eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has at uxá</td>
<td>they don't eat; they aren't eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél at duxá</td>
<td>people don't eat; people aren't eating’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

| 3s  | at xáa nuch | s/he always eats |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

| 3s  | yaa at naxéin | s/he is going along eating |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s  | at xéix | s/he eats (regularly) |

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<p>| 3s  | at xáayín | s/he used to eat |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense Type</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1st Person</th>
<th>2nd Person</th>
<th>3rd Person</th>
<th>1st Person Plural</th>
<th>2nd Person Plural</th>
<th>3rd Person Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)</td>
<td>tlél at uxáayin s/he didn’t used to eat</td>
<td>I didn’t eat</td>
<td>you didn’t eat</td>
<td>s/he didn’t eat</td>
<td>we didn’t eat</td>
<td>you all didn’t eat</td>
<td>they didn’t eat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)</td>
<td>we at xa (káa) the one who eats; the one who is eating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective (+) (did it)</td>
<td>at xwaaxáa I ate</td>
<td>you ate</td>
<td>s/he ate</td>
<td>we ate</td>
<td>you all ate</td>
<td>they ate</td>
<td>nobody ate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</td>
<td>tlél at xwaaxá I didn’t eat</td>
<td>you didn’t eat</td>
<td>s/he didn’t eat</td>
<td>we didn’t eat</td>
<td>you all didn’t eat</td>
<td>they didn’t eat</td>
<td>nobody ate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))</td>
<td>at xuxáaych I eat (every time)</td>
<td>you eat (every time)</td>
<td>s/he eats (every time)</td>
<td>we eat (every time)</td>
<td>you all eat (every time)</td>
<td>they eat (every time)</td>
<td>people eat (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)</td>
<td>tlél at xuxáaych I haven’t eaten yet</td>
<td>you haven’t eaten yet</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t eaten yet</td>
<td>we haven’t eaten yet</td>
<td>you all haven’t eaten yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


3p tlél has at uxáaych they haven’t eaten yet
4 tlél at duxáaych nobody has eaten yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s at kukaxáa I will eat
2s at gageeexáa you will eat
3s at gugaxáa s/he will eat
1p at gaxtooxáa we will eat
2p at gaxyixáa you all will eat
3p has at gugaxátthey will eat
4 at gadxuxáa there will be eating

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél at kukaxaal won’t eat
2s tlél at gageexaa you won’t eat
3s tlél at gugaxaas/h won’t eat
1p tlél at gaxtooxaa we won’t eat
2p tlél at gaxyixaa you all won’t eat
3p tlél has at gugaxaa they won’t eat
4 tlél at gadxuxaa there will be no eating

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s at kaxaa let me eat
3s at gaxaa let her/him eat
1p at gatooxaa let us eat

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé at gwaaxaayi yé no way can s/he eat

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s at gwaaxaayín s/he would have eaten

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s at xéini if/when s/he eats

**Example(s):**
Coffee daak duséench donuts aan tooxáaych.
We always eat donuts with coffee brought to us.
eat it

Theme: O-S-ø-æaa~ (ø act)
for S to eat O
Naish-Story: ya-æaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Xá! Eat it!
2p Yixá! You all eat it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eexáak! Don’t eat it!
2p Líl yixáak! Don’t you all eat it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xaxá I eat it; I am eating it
3s axá s/he eats it; s/he is eating it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwaxá I don’t eat it; I’m not eating it
3s tlél ooxá s/he doesn’t eat it; s/he isn’t eating it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s axáa nooch s/he always eats it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa anaxéin s/he is going along eating it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s axéix s/he eats it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s axáayin s/he used to eat it

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ooxáayin s/he didn’t used to eat it

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaaxáa I ate it
3s aawaxáa s/he ate it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwaxá I didn’t eat it
3s tlél awuxá s/he didn’t eat it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xuxáaych I eat it (every time)
3s ooxáaych s/he eats it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xuxáaych</td>
<td>1 haven’t eaten it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kuká</td>
<td>I will eat it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwá</td>
<td>s/he will eat it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukáa</td>
<td>I won’t eat it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akgwáa</td>
<td>s/he won’t eat it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>káa</td>
<td>let me eat it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agáa</td>
<td>let him/her eat it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

| 3s   | tlél aadé agwaaxayni yé | no way can s/he eat it |

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

| 3s   | agwaaxaynin | s/he would have eaten it |

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

| 3s   | axéini | if/when s/he eats it |
eat it up; consume it

Theme: yax O-ya-S-s-xaa~ (ø event)
for S to eat up, finish, consume O (eating lots of pieces)
Naish-Story: yax ya-si-xaa
Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yax yasaxá! Eat it all up!
2p Yax yaysaxá! You all eat it all up!
Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax yisaxéixik! Don’t eat it all up!
2p Líl yax yeysaxéixik! Don’t you all eat it all up!
Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yax yaa yanaaxsaxéin I am eating it all up
3s yax yaa ayanasxéin s/he is eating it all up
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax ayasaxéix s/he eats it all up (regularly)
Perfetive (+) (did it)
1s yax yaxwsixáal ate it all up
3s yax ayawsixáas/he ate it all up
Perfetive (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yax yaxwsaxá I didn’t eat it all up
3s tlél yax ayawusxá s/he didn’t eat it all up
Perfetive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yax yooxsaxáaych I eat it all up (every time)
3s yax awoosxáaych s/he eats it all up (every time)
Perfetive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yax yooxsaxáaychl haven’t eaten it all up yet
3s tlél yax awoosxáaych s/he hasn’t eaten it all up yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s yax yakxwasaxáa I will eat it all up
3s yax ayaguxsaxáa s/he will eat it all up
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yax yakxwasaxaa I won’t eat it all up
3s tlél yax ayaguxsaxaa s/he won’t eat it all up
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s yax yakasaxaa *let me eat it all up*
3s yax ayaxsaxaa *let him/her eat it all up*

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé yax ayaxwsixaayi yé *no way can s/he eat it all up*

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s yax ayooxsaxaayín *s/he would have eaten it all up*

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s yax ayasaxéiniif/ *when s/he eats it all up*
embroider it; sew beads on it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-kaa~ (ø act)
for S to sew beads on, embroider O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-kaa

Notes
To indicate what the design was embroidered onto, use: N káa ‘on N’. For example: Yéil du luljini káa aakaawaká 'S/he embroidered raven on his/her vest.' This is not required with this verb, however, and therefore is not given in the Leer-Edwards theme above. This sentence is also acceptable: Yéil akawaká 'S/he embroidered a raven'.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A káa kaká! Embroider it on it!
2p A káa kayká! You all embroider it on it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a káa keekéixik! Don't embroider it on it!
2p Líl a káa kaykéixik! Don't you all embroider it on it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a káa akakéis' s/he's embroidering it on it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél a káa akookéis' s/he's not embroidering it on it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a káa akakéix s/he embroiders it on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s a káa aakaawaká s/he embroidered it on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél a káa akawuká s/he didn't embroider it on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a káa akookáaych s/he embroiders it on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél a káa akookáaych s/he hasn't embroidered it on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a káa akakgwakáa s/he will embroider it on it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél a káa akagwakaas s/he won't embroider it on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a káa akagakaa let him/her embroider it on it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé a káa akgwaakaayi yé no way can s/he embroider it on it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s a káa akgwaakaayín s/he would have embroidered it on it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s a káa akakéini if/when s/he embroiders it on it
end; used up

Theme: shu-ø-xeex~ (na event)
for something to end, come to an end, pass; for something to be used up (of supplies, etc.)

Naish-Story: shu-ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa shunaxíx it's coming to an end

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo shuyaxíxkit comes to an end (quickly, regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s shuwaxeex it came to an end

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél shuwuxexeex it didn't come to an end

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s shunaxíxch it comes to an end (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél shunaxíxch it hasn't come to an end yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s shukg/waxéex it will come to an end

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél shukgwaxeex it won't come to an end

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s shungexexeex let it come to an end

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé shungwaaxexeexi yé no way can it come to an end

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s shungwaaxexin it would have come to an end

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s shunaxíxni if/when it comes to an end

Example(s):
Át axwalgeinni xaatéen haa daadéi áyá yaa kushunaxíx.
When I look around I see that we are losing a lot of people.
Sakwnéin ka cháayoo áwé shuwaxeex.
The bread and tea ran out.
Gán shuwaxeex.
The wood ran out.
Haa gáni shukgwxéex, haa sakgwa.áat'.
The wood is going to run out and we're going to be cold.
Atxá haa x'éide shukgwxéex hél dáanaa too.oo al'ón x'wán nagú.
Our food is running out and we don't have money, you better go hunting.
examine, inspect it; judge, assess it

Theme: N daa ya—S—d.s.aa~ (na act)
for S to examine, inspect, look into, judge, assess N

Naish-Story: a daa + ya-dzi.aa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daa yanees.á! Examine it!
2p A daa yanayis.á! You all examine it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a daa yees.éix! Don’t examine it!
2p Líl a daa yayis.éix! Don't you all examine it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a daa yas.éix/uni0332 s/he is examining it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél a daa yoes.éix s/he isn't examining it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a daa yas.éix/uni0332 s/he examines it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s a daa yawdzi.aa s/he examined it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél a daa yawus.aa s/he didn’t examine it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a daa yanas.éich s/he examines it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél a daa yoonas.éich s/he hasn’t examined it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a daa yakgwas.áa s/he will examine it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél a daa yakgwas.aa s/he won’t examine it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a daa yangas.aa let him/her examine it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé a daa yanaxdzi.aayi yé no way can s/he examine it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a daa yangwas.aayín s/he would have examined it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a daa yanas.éini if/when s/he examines it
exert one's full strength on it; concentrate on it

Theme: O-S-ø-xeech~ (ø event)
for S to exert one's full strength on, strive for O; for S to concentrate on, put effort into O

Naish-Story: ya-xeech

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Eexích! Exert your full strength on it!
2p Yeexích! You all exert your full strength on it!

**Repetitive imperfictive prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl eexíchxik! Don't exert your full strength on it!
2p Líl yeexíchxik! Don't you all exert your full strength on it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s xaxíchx I exert my full strength on it (regularly)
3s axíchx s/he exerts his/her full strength on it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xwaaxích I exerted my full strength on it; I am exerting my full strength on it
3s aawaxích s/he exerted his/her full strength on it; s/he is exerting his/her full strength on it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél xwaxeech I didn't exert my full strength on it; I'm not exerting my full strength on it
3s tlél awuxeech s/he didn't exert his/her full strength on it; s/he isn't exerting his/her full strength on it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s xwaxíchch I exert my full strength on it (every time)
3s ooxíchch s/he exerts his/her full strength on it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél xwaxeechch I haven't exerted my full strength on it yet
3s tlél ooxeechch s/he hasn't exerted his/her full strength on it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kukwaxéech I will exert my full strength on it
3s akgwaxéech s/he will exert his/her full strength on it
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kukwaxeech I won’t exert my full strength on it
3s  tlél akgwaxeech s/he won’t exert his/her full strength on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  kaxeech let me exert my full strength on it
3s  agaxeech let him/her exert his/her full strength on it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s  tlél aadé kwaaxeeji yéno way can I exert my full strength on it
3s  tlél aadé oogaaxeeji yé no way can s/he exert his/her full strength on it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s  kwaxeejín I would have exerted my full strength on it
3s  oogaxeejín s/he would have exerted his/her full strength on it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s  xaxichni if/when I exert my full strength on it
3s  axichni if/when s/he exerts his/her full strength on it

Example(s):
Ch’a neechx’ áwé xwaaxich.
I exerted myself all for naught.
expect him/her/it; anticipate it

Theme: O-shu-S-s-teeh~ (na state) for S to anticipate, foresee O; for S to expect, consider O likely to happen or arrive

Naish-Story: shu-si-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Shunastí! Expect him/her/it!
2p Shunaysatí! You all expect him/her/it!

**Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl sheesatéeyik! Don't expect him/her/it!
2p Líl shaysatéeyik! Don't you all expect him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s shux SITEE I'm expecting him/her/it
3s ashositee s/he's expecting him/her/it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél shuxsatí I'm not expecting him/her/it
3s tlél ashoostí s/he isn't expecting him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ashusiteeks/he expects him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s shuxwsitee I expected him/her/it
3s ashuwsitee s/he expected him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél shuxwsatee I didn’t expect him/her/it
3s tlél ashuwustee s/he didn’t expect him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s shunaxsaateech I expect him/her/it (every time)
3s ashunasteetch s/he expects him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s shukkwasatée I will expect him/her/it
3s ashuguxsatée s/he will expect him/her/it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél shukkwasatee I won’t expect him/her/it
3s tlél ashuguxsatee s/he won't expect him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s shunaksatee let me expect him/her/it

3s ashunaxsatee let him/her expect him/her/it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé ashunaxwsiteeyi yé no way can s/he expect him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ashunaxwsateeyín s/he would have expected him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ashunastéeni if/when s/he expects him/her/it
expensive, high-priced; precious

Theme: x'a-l-tseen (ga state)
for something to be expensive, high-priced; for something to be precious, of great value

Naish-Story: x'a-li-tseen

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s x'alitseen it's expensive

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél x'elitseen it's not expensive

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei x'alatseench it gets expensive (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s x'awlitseen it got expensive

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél x'awluteen it didn’t get expensive

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s x'aklatseench it gets expensive (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél x'eiklatseench it hasn’t gotten expensive yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei x'aguxlatseen it will be expensive

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei x'aguxlatseen it won’t be expensive

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s x'agxlatseen let it be expensive

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé x'agxlitseeni yéno way can it be expensive

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s x'agxlatseenin it would have been expensive

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s x'aklatseenni if/when it gets expensive
explode, blow up

Theme: kei sh-tóok~ (Ø event) for something to explode, blow up

Naish-Story: shi-took

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei ishtúkx it explodes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kei wijítúk it exploded

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tél kei wushtóok it didn’t explode

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kei ushtóokch it explodes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tél kei ushtóokch it hasn’t exploded yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwashtóok it will explode

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tél kei kgwashtóok it won’t explode

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kei gashtóok let it explode

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tél aadé kei uxitóogu yé no way can it explode

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kei gwashtóogun it would have exploded

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kei ishtúkni if/when it爆炸es
extend to it; end there

Theme: P-t shu-ka-ø-tán (position)
for something to extend to, end at P

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át shukatán it extends to it; it ends there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át shukootán it doesn’t extend to it; it doesn’t end there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
fall into it

Theme: P-dé O-d-s-geet~ (na motion)
for O (live creature) to fall into P
Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eesgítkí! Don’t fall there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yoo dzigítk he/she/it falls there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aadé wdzigeet he/she/it fell there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél aadé wusgeet he/she/it didn’t fall there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aadé nasgítk he/she/it falls there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél aadé unasgítk he/she/it hasn’t fallen there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kgwasgéet he/she/it will fall there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwasgeet he/she/it won’t fall there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aadé ngasgeet let him/her/it fall there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aadé naxwsigeedi yé no way can s/he fall there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aadé ngwasgedín s/he would have fallen there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé nasgítní if/when s/he falls there
fall into, against it

Theme:   P-t~ O-d-s-geet~ (ø motion)
        for O (live creature) to fall into, against P

Naish-Story:  dzi-geet

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s   [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s   át xat wudzigít   I fell against it
3s   át wudzigít   s/he fell against it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s   tlél át xat wusgeet I didn’t fall against it
3s   tlél át wusgeets/he didn’t fall against it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s   át xat usgeetch   I fall against it (every time)
3s   át usgeetch   s/he falls against it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s   tlél át xat usgeetch   I haven’t fallen against it yet
3s   tlél át usgeetch   s/he hasn’t fallen against it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s   aadé xat gugasgéet   I will fall against it
3s   aadé kgwasgéet   s/he will fall against it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s   tlél aadé xat gugasgeet   I won’t fall against it
3s   tlél aadé kgwasgeet   s/he won’t fall against it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   át xat gasgeet   let me fall against it
3s   át gasgeet   let him/her fall against it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé át gwadzigeedi yé   no way can s/he fall against it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   át gwasgeedin s/he would have fallen against it
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s át ísgítni if/when s/he falls against it
fall on face; nod off, fall asleep while sitting up

Theme: yan~ O-ya-o-gáas'~ (ø motion) for O to fall on face; for O to nod off, fall asleep while sitting up

Naish-Story: ---

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Yan tsá iyagáas'! See that you don’t fall on your face!
2p Yan tsá yee yagáas'! See that you all don’t fall on your faces!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xat yagáas' I am nodding off, falling asleep while sitting
3s yax yagáas' s/he is nodding off, falling asleep while sitting

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xat yaawagás'I fell on my face
3s yan yaawagás's/he fell on his/her face

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan xat yawugáas'I didn't fall on my face
3s tlél yan yawugáas's/he didn't fall on his/her face

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xat woogáas'ch I fall on my face (every time)
3s yan woogáas'ch s/he falls on her face (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan xat woogáas'ch I haven’t fallen on my face yet
3s tlél yan woogáas'ch s/he hasn’t fallen on his/her face yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde xat yagwagáas'I will fall on my face
3s yánde yakwagáas' s/he will fall on his/her face

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde xat yagwagáas'I won’t fall on my face
3s tlél yánde yakwagáas's/he won’t fall on his/her face

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch’a) yan xat yagáagáas' (dé) (just) let me fall on my face (now)
3s (ch’a) yan yagáagas' (dé) (just) let him/her fall on his/her face (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé yan xat wugagáas'i yé no way can I fall on my face
3s tlél aadé yan wugagáas'i yé no way can s/he fall on his/her face

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan xat wugagáas'in I would have fallen on my face
3s yan wugagáas'in s/he would have fallen on his/her face

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan xat yagás'ni if/when I fall on my face
3s yan yagás'ni if/when s/he falls on his/her face

**Example(s):**

Tlél awusháadi yan wugagáas'in.
If she didn't catch him, he would have fallen on his face.

Yan xat yaawagás' wé couch káx'.
I fell on my face on the couch (fell asleep).
fall on it (of small, compact object)

Theme: ø-xeex~ (ga motion)
for an object (usually small, compact) to fall

Naish-Story: ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a káa yei xíxch it falls on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s a káa wooxeex it fell on it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél a káa wuxex it didn’t fall on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a káa gáaxíxch it falls on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél a káa gooxíxch it hasn’t fallen on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a káa yei kgwáaxéex it will fall on it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél a káa yei kgwáaxeex it won’t fall on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a káa gaagaxeex let it fall on it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé a káa gaagwaaxeexi yé no way can it fall on it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a káa gaagwaaxeexín it would have fallen on it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a káa gáaxíxní if/when it falls on it

Example(s):
A káa wuxexí kakgwáaal’.
If it falls on it, it will break.
fall (esp. off of something)

Theme: daak O-d-s-geet~ (ø motion)
for 0 to fall (esp. off of something)
Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Notes
This verb is most commonly used to indicate falling off of something, such as in:
Aadáx daak wudzigít. "He fell down off of it."

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Tlél daak isgítjik! Don’t fall!
2p Tlél daak yee sgítjik! Don’t you all fall!

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Daak tsá isgéet! See that you don’t fall!
2p Daak tsá yee sgéet! See that you all don’t fall!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s daak xat isgítch I fall (regularly)
3s daak isgítch s/he falls (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s daak xat wudzigít I fell
3s daak wudzigít s/he fell

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél daak xat wusgeet I didn’t fall
3s tlél daak wusgeet s/he didn’t fall

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s daak xat usgeetch I fall (every time)
3s daak usgeetch s/he falls (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél daak xat usgeetch I haven’t fallen yet
3s tlél daak usgeetch s/he hasn’t fallen yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s daak xat gugasgéet I will fall
3s daak gugasgéet s/he will fall
Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél daak xat gugasgeet I won't fall  
3s tlél daak gugasgeet s/he won’t fall  

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s daak xat gasgeet let me fall  
3s daak gasgeet let him/her fall  

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé daak xat gwadzigeedi yé no way can I fall  
3s tlél aadé daak gwadzigeedi yé no way can s/he fall  

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s daak xat gasgeedín I would have fallen  
3s daak gwasgeedín s/he would have fallen  

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s daak xat isgítni if/when I fall  
3s daak isgítni if/when s/he falls  

Example(s):  
Wé át .aayí aadáx daak wudzigít.  
He fell from where he was sitting.  
Káayagijeit kaax daak wudzigít.  
She fell off the chair.
fall, drop on it (of solid, hard object)

Theme: N-t~ j-xeen~ (Ø motion)
for a hard, solid object to fall, drop

Naish-Story: ji-xeen

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s a káx ishx/een it falls on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s a kát wujix/een it fell on it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél a kát wushx/een it didn’t

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s a kát ushx/eench it falls on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél a kát ushx/eench it hasn’t fallen on it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s a kaadé kg/washx/een it will fall on it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél a kaadé kgwashxeen it won’t fall on it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s a kát gashx/eenlet it fall on it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé a kát gwajix/eeni yé no way can it fall on it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s a kát gwashxeeníni it would have fallen on it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s a kát ishx/ínhi if/when it falls on it

Example(s):
A káa gwashx/eení k'idéin akaawadóox'.
It would have fallen on it, but he tied it good.
fall, drop on it; hit it (of bullet); spread, go around (of rumor or news)

Theme: P-t~ ø-xeex~ (ø motion)
for something to fall or drop on P; for a bullet to hit P; for a rumor, news to spread, go around at P

Naish-Story: A- + ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx xeex it falls on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át uwaxíx it fell on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél át wuxeex it didn't fall on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át uxeexch it falls on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél át uxeexch it hasn't fallen on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kgwaxéex it will fall on it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aadé kgwaxex it won't fall on it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) át gaxeex (dé) (just) let it fall on it (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át gwaaxexi yé no way can it fall on it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át gwaaxexín it would have fallen on it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át xíxni if/when it falls on it

Example(s):
Kaneek át uwaxíx.
The news arrived.
K'eeljáa át uwaxíx aadé yaa neekux yé.
A storm hit where you're heading toward.
Tlél k'eeljáa haa kát wuxexex.
A storm didn’t hit us.
fall, trip

Theme: \( P-n\=x\ yei\ O-d-s\-geet\-\ (\_\ motion) \)
for O (live creature) to fall down, trip over P

Naish-Story: dzi-geet

Notes
To give the meaning trip over something, use N \( kaan\=x\ yei\ wdzig\=it\). For example: A \( kaan\=x\ yei\ wdzig\=it\). "S/he tripped over it."

Imperative (\textit{Do it!})
2s \[\text{[does not occur]}\]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (\textit{Don't do it!})
2s \( \text{Lil anax yei eesgijik! Don't fall down there!} \)
2p \( \text{Lil anax yei yee sgijik! Don't you all fall down there!} \)

Imperfective (+) (\textit{doing it; does it})
3s \[\text{[does not occur]}\]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (\textit{does it (regularly)})
3s \[\text{[does not occur]}\]

Perfective (+) (\textit{did it})
1s \( \text{anax yei xat wudzigit I fell down there} \)
3s \( \text{anax yei wdzigit s/he fell down there} \)

Perfective (-) (\textit{didn't do it})
1s \( \text{tlél anax yei xat wusgeet I didn't fall down there} \)
3s \( \text{tlél anax yei wusgeet s/he didn't fall down there} \)

Perfective habitual (+) (\textit{does it (every time)})
1s \( \text{anax yei xat usgitch I fall down there (every time)} \)
3s \( \text{anax yei usgitch s/he falls down there (every time)} \)

Perfective habitual (-) (\textit{hasn't done it yet})
1s \( \text{tlél anax yei xat usgitch I haven't fallen down there yet} \)
3s \( \text{tlél anax yei usgitch s/he hasn't fallen down there yet} \)

Future (+) (\textit{will do it})
1s \( \text{anax yei xat gugasgeet I will fall down there} \)
3s \( \text{anax yei kgwasgeet s/he will fall down there} \)

Future (-) (\textit{won't do it})
1s \( \text{tlél anax yei xat gugasgeet I won't fall down there} \)
3s \( \text{tlél anax yei kgwasgeet s/he won't fall down there} \)

Hortative (\textit{let him/her do it})
1s \( \text{anax yei xat gasgeet let me fall down there} \)
3s anax yei gasgeet let him/her fall down there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé anax yei xwdzigedi yé no way can s/he fall down there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s anax yei gwasgeedín s/he would have fallen down there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s anax yei isgítni if/when s/he falls down there

**Example(s):**
Yaa nashíxi áwé anax yei wdzigít.
When he was running, he fell down there.
Du x'oos kaanáx yei wdzigít.
He tripped over his feet.
fancy, prominent, conspicuous, attracting attention

Theme: O-ka-l-géi (ga state)
for O to be fancy, prominent (esp. in appearance), conspicuous, attracting attention

Naish-Story: ka-li-géi

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kaligéi he/she/it is fancy

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél koolgé he/she/it isn’t fancy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei klagéich he/she/it gets fancy (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawligéi he/she/it got fancy

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawulgéi he/she/it didn’t get fancy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kaklagéich he/she/it gets fancy (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kaguxlagéihe/she/it will be fancy

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kei kaguxlagéihe/she/it won’t be fancy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s kagaxlagéi let him/her/it be fancy

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kaklagélii if/when he/she/it gets fancy
far, distant (that far, distant)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-ø-lei~ (na state)
for something to be (so) far, distant (in time or space)

Naish-Story: ya-lei

Variants: (yéi) ka-u-ø-lee~ (na state)

Notes
The perfective form: yéi kaawalei "it was that far" is commonly used in situations where one just fell short of making it to a destination. In other words, "I almost made it, it was just that far away".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kunaaléi it's that far

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koonalé it isn't that far

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa kunaléin it's becoming farther

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kaawalei it was that far

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yéi kawulei it wasn't that far

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kakgwaléi it will be that far

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kakgwalei it won't be that far

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunaléini if/when it's that far
fast (at doing things)

Theme: O-ø-sátk (ga state)
for O to be fast (at doing things)

Naish-Story: ya-sátk

Variants: -sátkw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Igasátk! Be fast!
2p Yee gasátk! You all be fast!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eesátguk Don’t be fast!
2p Líl yee usátguk! Don’t you all be fast!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s ax yasátk I’m fast
2s iyasátk you’re fast
3s yasátk he/she/it is fast
1p haa yasátk we’re fast
2p yee yasátk you all are fast
3p has yasátk they are fast
4 kuyasátk people are fast

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél ax usátk I’m not fast
2s tlél eesátk you’re not fast
3s tlél usátk it’s not fast
1p tlél haa usátk we’re not fast
2p tlél yee usátk you all are not fast
3p tlél haa usátk they are not fast
4 tlél koosátk nobody is fast

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s sógi nooch he/she/it is always fast

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei ax nasátk I’m getting faster
2s kei inasátk you’re getting faster
3s kei nasátk he/she/it is getting faster
1p kei haa nasátk we are getting faster
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kei yee nasátk you all are getting faster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei has nasátk they are getting faster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kei kunasátk people are getting faster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s     | kei sátkch s/he gets fast (repeatedly) |

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

| 3s     | sátgeen / sátgoon he/she/it used to be fast |

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

| 3s     | tlél usátgun he/she/it didn’t used to be fast |

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

| 3s     | yasatgi aa the fast one |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

| 1s     | ax woosátk I was fast |
| 2s     | eewasátk you were fast |
| 3s     | woosátk he/she/it was fast |
| 1p     | haa woosátk we were fast |
| 2p     | yee woosátk you all were fast |
| 3p     | has woosátk they were fast |
| 4      | koowoosátk people were fast |

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

| 1s     | tlél ax wusátk I wasn’t fast |
| 2s     | tlél iwusátk you weren’t fast |
| 3s     | tlél wusátk s/he wasn’t fast |
| 1p     | tlél haa wusátk we weren’t fast |
| 2p     | tlél yee wusátk you all weren’t fast |
| 3p     | tlél has wusátk they weren’t fast |
| 4      | tlél kuwusátk nobody was fast |

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

| 1s     | ax gasátkch I get fast (every time) |
| 2s     | igasátkch you get fast (every time) |
| 3s     | gasátkch s/he gets fast (every time) |
| 1p     | haa gasátkch we get fast (every time) |
| 2p     | yee gasátkch you all get fast (every time) |
| 3p     | has gasátkch they get fast (every time) |
people get fast (every time)

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei ax gugasátk I will be fast
2s kei ikgwasátk you will be fast
3s kei kgwasátk he/she/it will be fast
1p kei haa kgwasátk we will be fast
2p kei yee kgwasátk you all will be fast
3p kei has gugasátk they will be fast
4 kei kukgwasátk people will be fast

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kei ax gugasátk I won't be fast
2s tlél kei ikgwasátk you won't be fast
3s tlél kei kgwasátk he/she/it won't be fast
1p tlél kei haa kgwasátk we won't be fast
2p tlél kei yee kgwasátk you all won't be fast
3p tlél kei has gugasátk they won't be fast
4 tlél kei kukgwasátk nobody will be fast

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ax gagasátk let me be fast
3s gagasátk let him/her be fast
1p haa kgasátk let us be fast

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé gugaasátgu yé no way can he/she/it be fast

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gugasátgun he/she/it would have been fast

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gasátkni if/when he/she/it is fast

Example(s):
Kaa s'aafi neil yawusaayi áwé, kugasátkch.
When the boss pokes her face in, people get fast.
fat; gain weight

Theme: O-d-l-neitl~ (Ø event)
for O to gain weight; for O to get fat
Naish-Story: dli-neitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Inétl (dé)! Gain weight (now)!
2p Yee Inétl (dé)! You all gain weight (now)!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl ilnétlxik! Don’t gain weight!
2p Líl yee lnétlxik! Don’t you all gain weight!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa xat nalnétl I’m getting fat
2s yaa inalnétl you’re getting fat
3s yaa nalnétl s/he’s getting fat
1p yaa haa nalnétl we’re getting fat
2p yaa yee nalnétl you all are getting fat
3p yaa (ha)s nalnétl they are getting fat
4 yaa kunalnétl people are getting fat

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s dlinétlk s/he is prone to gaining weight

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xat wudlinétl I’m fat
2s iwdlinétl you’re fat
3s wudlinétl s/he’s fat
1p haa wldlinétl we’re fat
2p yee wdlinétl you all are fat
3p has wudlinétl they’re fat
4 koowdlinétl people are fat

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xat wulneitl I’m not fat
2s tlél iwulneitl you're not fat 3s tlél wulneitl s/he's not fat 1p tlél haa wulneitl we're not fat 2p tlél yee wulneitl you all are not fat 3p tlél has wulneitl they're not fat 4 tlél kuwulneitl nobody is fat

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s xat ulnéitlch I get fat (every time) 2s eelnéitlch you get fat (every time) 3s ulnéitlch s/he gets fat (every time) 1p haa ulnéitlch we get fat (every time) 2p yee ulnéitlch you all get fat (every time) 3p has ulnéitlch they get fat (every time) 4 koolnéitlch people get fat (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél xat ulnéitlch I haven’t gotten fat yet 2s tlél eelnéitlch you haven’t gotten fat yet 3s tlél ulnéitlch s/he hasn’t gotten fat yet 1p tlél haa ulnéitlch we haven’t gotten fat yet 2p tlél yee ulnéitlch you all haven’t gotten fat yet 3p tlél has ulnéitlch they haven’t gotten fat yet 4 tlél koolnéitlch nobody has gotten fat yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s xat gugwalnéitl I will get fat 2s ikgwalnéitl you will get fat 3s gugwalnéitl s/he will get fat 1p haa kgwalnéitlwe will get fat 2p yee kgwalnéitolyou all will get fat 3p has gugwalnéitl they will get fat 4 kukgwalnéitl people will get fat

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél xat gugwalneitl I won’t get fat 2s tlél ikgwalneitl you won’t get fat 3s tlél gugwalneitl s/he won’t get fat
tlél haa kgwalneitl we won’t get fat
2p tlél yee kgwalneitl you all won’t get fat
3p tlél has gugwalneitl they won’t get fat
4 tlél kukgwalneitl nobody will get fat

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat galneitl let me be fat
3s galneitl let him/her be fat
1p haa galneitl let us be fat

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxdlinedi yé no way can s/he get fat

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwalneidlín s/he would have gotten fat

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ilnétlni if/when s/he gets fat

Example(s):
Kútx ixkát sakwnén xaxaayí, xat ilnétlx.
If I eat too much frybread, I get fat.
Ishakligéik iwulneidlí.
You’re cute when you’re fat.
Tlél koolnétlx.
It isn’t fattening.
Ch’a tlákw tookeení haa kgwalnéitl.
If we always sit, we’ll get fat.
Áa akuxdxlxéitl' yaa xat nahnédli.
I’m afraid I’m getting fat.
Dei keijín dís x’áak áwé k’idéin at xá ch’a aan áwé tlél ulnéitlch.
For the past 5 months he’s been eating well and hasn’t gotten fat yet.
feed him/her/it

Theme: N x'éix at S-ø-tee (na event) for S to feed N, give food to N (for immediate consumption)
Naish-Story: kaa x'éi + ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du x'éix at natí! Feed him/her/it!
2p Du x'éix at naytí! You all feed him/her/it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl du x'éix at eeteexík! Don't feed him/her/it!
2p Líl du x'éix at yiteexík! Don't you all feed him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s du x'éix yaa at naxatéen I'm feeding him/her/it
3s du x'éix yaa at natéen s/he's feeding him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s du x'éix at xateex I feed him/her/it (regularly)
3s du x'éix at teex s/he feeds him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s du x'éix at xwaatee I fed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at wootee s/he fed him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél du x'éix at xwatee I didn't feed him/her/it
3s tlél du x'éix at wutee s/he didn't feed him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s du x'éix at naxateex I feed him/her/it (every time)
3s du x'éix at natex s/he feeds him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél du x'éix at naxwateex I haven't fed him/her/it yet
3s tlél du x'éix at unateex s/he hasn't fed him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s du x'éix at kuKatee I will feed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at guKatee s/he will feed him/her/it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél du x'éix at kuKatee I won't feed him/her/it
3s tlél du x'éix at gugatee s/he won't feed him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du x'éix at nakatee let me feed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at nagatee let him/her feed him/her/it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé du x'éix at nakwaateeyi yé no way can I feed him/her/it
3s tlél aadé du x'éix at ungwaateeyi yé no way can s/he feed him/her/it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s du x'éix at nakwateeyín I would have fed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at ungwateeyín s/he would have fed him/her/it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du x'éix at naxatéeni if/when I feed him/her/it
3s du x'éix at natéeni if/when s/he feeds him/her/it
feed it to him/her/it; give it to him/her/it to eat

Theme: \( \text{N x'éix O-S-ø-téee} \) (na event)
for S to feed O to N; for S to give O to N to eat

Naish-Story: \( \text{kaa x'éi + ya-tée} \)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s \( \text{Du x'éix nati! Feed it to him/her/it!} \)

2p \( \text{Du x'éix naytí! You all feed it to him/her/it!} \)

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s \( \text{Líl du x'éix eteexík! Don't feed it to him/her/it!} \)

2p \( \text{Líl du x'éix yiteexík! Don't you all feed it to him/her/it!} \)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s \( \text{du x'éix ateex s/he feeds it to him/her/it (regularly)} \)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s \( \text{du x'éix xwaatee I fed it to him/her/it} \)

3s \( \text{du x'éix aawatee s/he fed it to him/her/it} \)

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s \( \text{tlél du x'éix xwateen I didn't feed it to him/her/it} \)

3s \( \text{tlél du x'éix awuteen s/he didn't feed it to him/her/it} \)

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s \( \text{du x'éix naxateechn feed it to him/her/it (every time)} \)

3s \( \text{du x'éix anateechn s/he feeds it to him/her/it (every time)} \)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s \( \text{tlél du x'éix naxwatateeh I haven't fed it to him/her/it yet} \)

3s \( \text{tlél du x'éix oonateechn s/he hasn't fed it to him/her/it yet} \)

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s \( \text{du x'éix kukatéee I will feed it to him/her/it} \)

3s \( \text{du x'éix akwateee s/he will feed it to him/her/it} \)

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s \( \text{tlél du x'éix kukanit e I won't feed it to him/her/it} \)

3s \( \text{tlél du x'éix akgwatateechn s/he won't feed it to him/her/it} \)

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s \( \text{du x'éix nakatee let me feed it to him/her/it} \)

3s \( \text{du x'éix nagatee let him/her feed it to him/her/it} \)
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé du x’éix angwateeyi yéno way can s/he feed it to him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du x’éix angwateeyín s/he would have fed it to him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du x’éix anatéeni if/when s/he feeds it to him/her/it
feel like doing, want to do; feel that way

Theme: \[(yéi) \text{ O-tu-ø-tee}^{b-\sim} \] (na state)
for O to want to do, feel like doing (that); for O to feel a certain way

Naish-Story: tu-ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s \(yéi \ xat \ tuwatee\) \(\text{ I feel like doing that}\)
3s \(yéi \ tuwatee\) \(s/he feels like doing that\)

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s \(tlél \ yéi \ xat \ tootí\) \(\text{ I don’t feel like doing that}\)
3s \(tlél \ yéi \ tootí\) \(s/he doesn’t feel like doing that\)

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s \(yéi \ xat \ tunateech\) \(\text{ I feel like doing that (every time)}\)
3s \(yéi \ tunateech\) \(s/he feels like doing that (every time)\)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s \(tlél \ yéi \ xat \ toonateech\) \(\text{I haven’t felt like doing that yet}\)
3s \(tlél \ yéi \ toonateech\) \(s/he hasn’t felt like doing that yet\)

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s \(yéi \ xat \ tukgwatée\) \(\text{ I will feel like doing that}\)
3s \(yéi \ tukgwatée\) \(s/he will feel like doing that\)

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s \(tlél \ yéi \ xat \ tukgwatee\) \(\text{ I won’t feel like doing that}\)
3s \(tlél \ yéi \ tukgwatee\) \(s/he won’t feel like doing that\)

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s \(yéi \ xat \ tungatee\) \(\text{ let me feel like doing that}\)
3s \(yéi \ tungatee\) \(\text{let him/her feel like doing that}\)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s \(tlél \ aadé \ yéi \ toongateeyi \ yé\) \(\text{ no way can s/he feel like doing that}\)

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s \(yéi \ toongateeyin\) \(s/he would have felt like doing that\)
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s yéi tunatéeni if/when s/he feels like doing that

**Example(s):**

Líl kayeeshóoguk, Chxánk', ch'as eeshandéin du daa itunatí. Tlél duskweix wáa sá yéi yan has kawdayaayí.

Don’t laugh at him, grandchild, have compassion for him. Nobody knows why they turned out that way.
feel (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) sh tu-S-d-nook~ (na state)
    for S to feel (that way) (esp. physical sensation)
Naish-Story: A + sh di-nook
Variants: -neekw~

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s yéi sh tuxdinook I feel that way
2s yéi sh teedinook you feel that way
3s yéi sh tudinook s/he feels that way
1p yéi sh tutudinook we feel that way
2p yéi sh tuydinook you all feel that way
3p yéi (ha)s sh tudinook they feel that way
4 yéi sh tuwuwanook someone feels that way

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
1s tlél yéi sh tooxdanook I don’t feel that way
2s tlél yéi sh teedanook you don’t feel that way
3s tlél yéi sh toodanook s/he doesn’t feel that way
1p tlél yéi sh tutudanook we don’t feel that way
2p tlél yéi sh tuydanook you all don’t feel that way
3p tlél yéi (ha)s sh toodanook they don’t feel that way
4 tlél yéi sh tu dunook nobody feels that way

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yéi yaa sh tundanúk s/he is beginning to feel that way

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s yéi sh tuxwdinook I felt that way
2s yéi sh tuydinook you felt that way
Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)

1s tlél yéi sh tuaADXdukanóok I didn’t feel that way
2s tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok you didn’t feel that way
3s tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok s/he didn’t feel that way
1p tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok we didn’t feel that way
2p tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok you all didn’t feel that way
3p tlél yéi (ha)s sh tuaDXdukanóok they didn’t feel that way
4 tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok nobody felt that way

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)

1s yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok I feel that way (every time)
2s yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok you feel that way (every time)
3s yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok s/he feels that way (every time)
1p yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok we feel that way (every time)
2p yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok you all feel that way (every time)
3p yéi (ha)s sh tuaDXdukanóok they feel that way (every time)
4 yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok someone feels that way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)

1s tlél yéi sh toonADXdukanóok I haven’t felt that way yet
2s tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok you haven’t felt that way yet
3s tlél yéi sh toonADXdukanóok s/he hasn’t felt that way yet
1p tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok we haven’t felt that way yet
2p tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok you all haven’t felt that way yet
3p tlél yéi (ha)s sh tuaDXdukanóok they haven’t felt that way yet
4 tlél yéi sh tuaDXdukanóok nobody has felt that way yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)

1s yéi sh tuaFXdukanóok I will feel that way
2s yéi sh tuaFXdukanóok you will feel that way
3s yéi sh tuaFXdukanóok s/he will feel that way
1p yéi sh tuaFXdukanóok we will feel that way
Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s  tlél yéí sh tukkwadanook  I won’t feel that way
2s  tlél yéí sh tukgidanook  you won’t feel that way
3s  tlél yéí sh tuguxdanook  s/he won’t feel that way
1p  tlél yéí sh tugaxtudanook  we won’t feel that way
2p  tlél yéí sh tugaxyidanook  you all won’t feel that way
3p  tlél yéí (ha)s sh tuguxdanook  they won’t feel that way
4  tlél yéí sh tugaxdunóok  nobody will feel that way

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  yéí sh tunkadanook  let me feel that way
3s  yéí sh tunaxdanook  let him/her feel that way
1p  yéí sh tunaxtudanook  let us feel that way

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s  tlél aadé yéí sh toonaxdinoogu yé  no way can s/he feel that way

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s  yéí sh toonaxdanoogún  s/he would have felt that way

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  yéí sh tundanukni  if/when s/he feels that way

Example(s):
Ayáx gé sh teedinook?
Do you feel up to it?
fill it (with liquid)

Theme: O-sha-S-l-tl'ëet'~ (Ø event)
    for S to fill O to overflowing (with liquid)

Naish-Story: sha-li-tl'ëet'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Shalatl'it'! Fill it!
2p Shaylatl'it'! You all fill it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl sheelatl'it'xik! Don’t fill it!
2p Líl shaylatl'it'xik! Don’t you all fill it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa shanaxlatl'it’ I’m filling it
3s yaa ashanaltl'it’ s/he is filling it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s shaxlatl'it'x I fill it (regularly)
3s ashalatl'it'x s/he fills it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s shaxwlitl'it' I filled it
3s ashawlitl'it' s/he filled it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél shaxwlatl'ëet’ I didn’t fill it
3s tlél ashawultl’ëet’ s/he didn’t fill it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s shooxlatl'ëet’ch I fill it (every time)
3s ashooltl’ëet’ch s/he fills it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél shooxlatl'ëet’ch I haven’t filled it yet
3s tlél ashooltl’ëet’ch s/he hasn’t filled it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s shakkwalatl'ëet’ I will fill it
3s ashaguxlatl’ëet’ s/he will fill it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél shakkwalatl'ëet’ I won’t fill it
3s tlél ashaguatl'êt s/he won’t fill it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s shakalatl'êt let me fill it

3s ashaxatl'êt let him/her fill it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé shukalatl'êt'i yé no way can I fill it

3s tlél aadé ashuxlitol'êt'i yé no way can s/he fill it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s shukalatl'êt'ín I would have filled it

3s ashuxlitol'êt'ins/he would have filled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s shaxlitol'ités if/when I fill it

3s ahalatl'ités if/when s/he fills it

**Example(s):**

K'idéin ashwlitol'ít káaxwei een.

She filled it up good with coffee.
fill it (with solids or abstracts)

Theme: O-sha-S-l-heek~ (∅ event; CṼC Hort/Pot)
        for S to fill O (with solids or abstracts)
Naish-Story: sha-li-heek

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Shalahík! Fill it!
2p Shaylahík! You all fill it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Lìl sheelahíkxik! Don’t fill it!
2p Lìl shaylahíkxik! Don’t you all fill it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s yaa ashanalhíks/he is filling it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ashalahíkx s/he fills it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s ashawlihík s/he filled it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél ashawulheek s/he didn’t fill it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ashoolhíkch s/he fills it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél ashoolheekch s/he hasn’t filled it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s ashaguxlahéeks/he will fill it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél ashaguxlaheeks/he won’t fill it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s ashaxlahík let him/her fill it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ashuxlihígi yé no way can s/he fill it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ashuxlahígin s/he would have filled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ashalahíkni if/when s/he fills it
**find it**

**Theme:** O-S-ø-t'ei (ga event)
for S to find O (usually as the result of searching)

**Naish-Story:** ya-t'ei

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>Gat'ei!</th>
<th>Find it!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Gayt'ei!</td>
<td>You all find it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s   | kei a'teich  | s/he finds it (regularly) |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>xwaat'ei</th>
<th>I found it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yeet'ei</td>
<td>you found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawat'ei</td>
<td>s/he found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutuwa'tei</td>
<td>we found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeyt'ei</td>
<td>you all found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aawat'ei</td>
<td>they found it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wuduwa'tei</td>
<td>someone found it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwaat'ei</th>
<th>I didn't find it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yit'ei</td>
<td>you didn't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awut'ei</td>
<td>s/he didn't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutoot'ei</td>
<td>we didn't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeyt'ei</td>
<td>you all didn't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has aawut'ei</td>
<td>they didn't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudut'ei</td>
<td>nobody found it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |
### Future (+) (will do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>kwat'ei</td>
<td>I will find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>gageet'ei</td>
<td>you will find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>akgwat'ei</td>
<td>s/he will find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>gaxtoot'ei</td>
<td>we will find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>gaxyit'ei</td>
<td>you all will find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>(ha)s akgwat'ei</td>
<td>they will find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kei</td>
<td>gaxdut'ei</td>
<td>someone will find it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (-) (won’t do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>kwat'ei</td>
<td>I won't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>gageet'ei</td>
<td>you won't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>akgwat'ei</td>
<td>s/he won't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>gaxtoot'ei</td>
<td>we won't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>gaxyit'ei</td>
<td>you all won't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>(ha)s akgwat'ei</td>
<td>they won't find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél</td>
<td>gaxdut'ei</td>
<td>nobody will find it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hortative (let him/her do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gak'ei</td>
<td>let me find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akg'ei</td>
<td>let him/her find it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtoot'ei</td>
<td>let us find it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential attributive (can’t do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akgwa'tei</td>
<td>no way can s/he find it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential decessive (would have done it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwati</td>
<td>s/he would have found it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agat'ai</td>
<td>if/when s/he finds it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
find it (usually round, spherical object)

Theme: O-ka-S-o-t'ei (ga event)
       for S to find O (usually round, spherical object)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-t'ei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s    Kagat'ei!   Find it!
2p    Kagayt'ei!  You all find it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s    [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s    kei akat'eich  s/he finds it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s    kaxwaat'ei  I found it
3s    akawat'ei    s/he found it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s    tlél kaxwat'ei I didn't find it
3s    tlél akawut'ei s/he didn't find it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s    kaxwat'ei    I find it (every time)
3s    akawat'ei    s/he finds it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s    tlél kaxwat'ei I haven't found it yet
3s    tlél akawat'ei s/he hasn't found it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s    kei kaxwat'ei I will find it
3s    kei akawat'ei  s/he will find it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s    tlél kaxwat'ei I won't find it
3s    kei akawat'ei  s/he won't find it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s    kaxkat'ei    let me find it
3s    akagat'ei    let him/her find it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s    tlél aadé akawat'ei    no way can s/he find it
Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akakgwa'teiyín s/he would have found it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s akagat'eini if/when s/he finds it
finish it

Theme: yan~ O-S-s-nei~ (ø motion)
for S to finish, complete O

Naish-Story: yan si-nee

Variants: -nee~ (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yan sané! Finish it!
2p Yan yisané! You all finish it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yan yisanéik! Don’t finish it!
2p Líl yan yeeysanéik! Don't you all finish it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yánde yaa naxsanein I'm finishing it
3s yánde yaa anasnein s/he's finishing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yax xasanei I finish it (regularly)
3s yax asnei s/he finishes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yan xwasinéi I finished it
3s yan awsinéi s/he finished it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél yan xwasané I didn't finish it
3s tlél yan awusné s/he didn't finish it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s yan xwasanéiych I finish it (every time)
3s yan oosnéiych s/he finishes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél yan xwasanéiych I haven't finished it yet
3s tlél yan oosnéiych s/he hasn't finished it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s yándei kkwasanéi I will finish it
3s yánde aguxsanéi s/he will finish it
### Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

- **1s**: tlél yánde kkwasanei  I won’t finish it
- **3s**: tlél yánde agu%sanei  s/he won’t finish it

### Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

- **1s**: yan kasanei  let me finish it
- **3s**: yan gasanei  let him/her finish it

### Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

- **1s**: tlél aadé yan kwasineyi yé  no way can I finish it
- **3s**: tlél aadé yan axwsineyi yé  no way can s/he finish it

### Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

- **1s**: yan kwasaneiyín  I would have finished it
- **3s**: yan axwsaneiyín  s/he would have finished it

### Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

- **1s**: yan xasanéini  if/when I finish it
- **3s**: yan asnéini  if/when s/he finishes it
finish, complete it

Theme: yan~ O-sha-S-l-heel~ (ø motion)
for S to finish, complete O

Naish-Story: ---

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan shalahík! Finish it!
2p Yan shaylahík! You all finish it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yan sheelahíkxik! Don't finish it!
2p Líl yan shaylahíkxik! Don't you all finish it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan ashawlihík s/he finished it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yan ashawulheek s/he didn't finish it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan ašhoolheekch s/he finishes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yan ašhoolheekch s/he hasn't finished it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde ashaguxlahéek s/he will finish it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yánde ashaguxlaheek s/he won't finish it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yan ashaxlaheek let him/her finish it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yan ashuxliheegi yé no way can s/he finish it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yan ashuxlaeegíns/he would have finished it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan ashalalahíkni if/when s/he finishes it
fish (with hook); troll

Theme: a-S-d-s-t'eix (na act)
for S to fish with hooks, catch on a hook, troll

Naish-Story: si-t'eix

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Aneest'eix! Troll!
2p Anayeest'eix! You all troll!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl eest'eixík! Don't troll!
2p Líl ayeest'eixík! Don't you all troll!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s ax/ast'eix I troll; I am trolling
2s eest'eix you troll; you are trolling
3s ast'eix s/he trolls; s/he is trolling
1p atoost'eix we troll; we are trolling
2p ayist'eix you all troll; you all are trolling
3p has ast'eix they troll; they are trolling
4 adust'eix people troll; people are trolling

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s tlél oox/ast'eix I don't troll; I'm not trolling
2s tlél eest'eix you don't troll; you're not trolling
3s tlél oost'eix s/he doesn't troll; s/he's not trolling
1p tlél atoost'eix we don't troll; we're not trolling
2p tlél ayist'eix you all don't troll; you all are not trolling
3p tlél has oost'eix they don't troll; they're not trolling
4 tlél adust'eix nobody trolls; nobody is trolling

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)

3s ast'eix nooch s/he always trolls

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s yaa anx/ast'ëx I am trolling along
2s yaa aneest'ëx you are trolling along
3s yaa anast'ëx s/he is trolling along
1p yaa atoost'ëx we are trolling along
2p yaa anayeest'ëx you all are trolling along
3p yaa (ha)s anast'éx they are trolling along
4 yaa anast'éx people are trolling along

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo adzit'eix k s/he trolls (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s ast'eixín s/he used to troll

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**
3s wé ast'eixi a the one who trolls

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s axwdzit'eix I trolled
2s aydzit'eix you trolled
3s awdzit'eix s/he trolled
1p awtudzit'eix we trolled
2p ayeeydzit'eix you all trolled
3p has awdzit'eix they trolled
4 awdudzit'eix people trolled

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél axwast'eix I didn't troll
2s tlél ayist'eix you didn't troll
3s tlél awust'eix s/he didn't troll
1p tlél awtoost'eix we didn't troll
2p tlél ayeeyst'eix you all didn't troll
3p tlél has awust'eix they didn't troll
4 tlél awdust'eix nobody trolled

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél anxwast'eix ch I haven't trolled yet
2s tlél aneest'eix ch you haven't trolled yet
3s tlél oonast'eix ch s/he hasn't trolled yet
1p tlél antoost'eix ch we haven't trolled yet
2p tlél ayaeeyst'eix ch you all haven't trolled yet
3p tlél has oonast'eix ch they haven't trolled yet
nobody has trolled yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s akkwast'eix I will troll
2s akgeest'eix you will troll
3s akgwast'eix s/he will troll
1p agaxtoost'eix we will troll
2p agaxyist'eix you all will troll
3p has akgwast'eix they will troll
4 agaxdust'eix people will troll

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél akkwast'eix I won't troll
2s tlél akgeest'eix you won't troll
3s tlél akgwast'eix s/he won't troll
1p tlél agaxtoost'eix we won't troll
2p tlél agaxyist'eix you all won't troll
3p tlél has akgwast'eix they won't troll
4 tlél agaxdust'eix nobody will troll

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s ankast'eix let me troll
3s angast'eix let him/her troll
1p anaxtoost'eix let us troll

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé anaxwdzit'eixi yé no way can s/he troll

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s angwast'eixín s/he would have trolled

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s anast'eixní if/when s/he trolls
fish (with net); seine

Theme: a-S-s-geiwú (na act)
for S to fish with net, seine

Naish-Story: a-dzi-geiwoo

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aneesgeiwú! Seine!
2p Anayisgeiwú! You all seine!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eesgeiwúk! Don't seine!
2p Líl Ayisgeiwúk! Don't you all seine!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s axasgeiwú I seine; I am seining
2s eesgeiwú you seine; you are seining
3s asgeiwú s/he seines; s/he is seining
1p atoosgeiwú we seines; we are seining
2p ayesgeiwú you all seines; you all are seining
3p has asgeiwú they seines; they are seining
4 adusgeiwú people seines; people are seining

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél ooxasgeiwú I don't seine; I'm not seining
2s tlél eesgeiwú you don't seine; you're not seining
3s tlél oosgeiwú s/he doesn't seines; s/he's not seining
1p tlél atoosgeiwú we don't seines; we're not seining
2p tlél ayesgeiwú you all don't seines; you all aren't seining
3p tlél has oosgeiwú they don't seines; they're not seining
4 tlél adusgeiwú nobody seines; nobody is seining

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s asgeiwú nooch s/he always seines

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s asgeiwún s/he used to seine
Imperfective deessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s  tlél oosgeiwún s/he didn’t used to

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s  wé asgeiwú aathe one who seines

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  axwdzigeiwú I seined
2s  aydzigeiwú you seined
3s  awdzigeiwú s/he seined
1p  awtudzigeiwú we seined
2p  ayeedzigeiwú you all seined
3p  has awdzigeiwú they seined
4  adudzigeiwú people seined

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél axwasgeiwú I didn’t seine
2s  tlél ayisgeiwú you didn’t seine
3s  tlél awusgeiwú s/he didn’t seine
1p  tlél awtoosgeiwú we didn’t seine
2p  tlél ayisgeiwú you all didn’t seine
3p  tlél has awusgeiwú they didn’t seine
4  tlél awdusgeiwú nobody seined

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél anxwasgeiwúch I haven’t seined yet
2s  tlél aneesgeiwúch you haven’t seined yet
3s  tlél oonasgeiwúch s/he hasn’t seined yet
1p  tlél antoosgeiwúch we haven’t seined yet
2p  tlél anayisgeiwúch you all haven’t seined yet
3p  tlél has oonasgeiwúch they haven’t seined yet
4  tlél andusgeiwúch nobody has seined yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  akkwasgeiwú I will seine
2s  akgisgeiwú you will seine
3s  akgwasgeiwú s/he will seine
Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s  tlél akkwasgeiw I won't seine
2s  tlél akgisgeiw you won't seine
3s  tlél akgwaseiw s/he won't seine
1p  tlél agaxtoosgeiw we won't seine
2p  tlél agaxyisgeiw you all won't seine
3p  tlél has akgwaseiw they won't seine
4  tlél agaxdusgeiw people won't seine

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  ankasgeiw let me seine
3s  angasgeiw let him/her seine
1p  anaaxtoosgeiw let us seine

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

3s  tlél aadé anaxwdztegiwu yé no way can s/he seine

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  angwasgeiwúns/he would have seined

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  anasgeiwúni if/when s/he seines
fix it; cause that to happen to it; do that to it

Theme: (yéi) O-S-s-nei~ (na event)
for S to do (that) to O; for S to fix, cause (that) to happen to O

Naish-Story: A + si-nee

Variants: (yéi) O-S-s-nee~ (na event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yéi nasné! Fix it!
2p Yéi naysané! You all fix it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yéi isaneigík! Don’t fix it!
2p Líl yéi yisaneigík! Don’t you all fix it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur - yéi adaanéi preferred]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yéi yoo asineik s/he fixes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s yéi xwsinei I fixed it
2s yéi ysinei you fixed it
3s yéi awsinei s/he fixed it
1p yéi wtusinei we fixed it
2p yéi yeeysinei you all fixed it
3p yéi (ha)s awusinei they fixed it
4 yéi wdudzinei it was fixed

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél yéi xwsanei I didn’t fix it
2s tlél yéi ysanei you didn’t fix it
3s tlél yéi awusnei s/he didn’t fix it
1p tlél yéi wtusanei we didn’t fix it
2p tlél yéi yeeysanei you all didn’t fix it
3p tlél yéi (ha)s awusnéi they didn’t fix it
4 tlél yéi wdusnéi it wasn’t fixed
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  yéi naxsaneich  I fix it (every time)
2s  yéi nisaneich  you fix it (every time)
3s  yéi anasneich  s/he fixes it (every time)
1p  yéi ntusaneich we fix it (every time)
2p  yéi naysaneich you all fix it (every time)
3p  yéi (ha)s anasneich  they fix it (every time)
4  yéi ndusneich  it is fixed (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél yéi naxwsaneich  I haven't fixed it yet
2s  tlél yéi nisaneich  you haven't fixed it yet
3s  tlél yéi oonasneich  s/he hasn't fixed it yet
1p  tlél yéi ntusaneich we haven't fixed it yet
2p  tlél yéi naysaneich  you all haven't fixed it yet
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s oonasneich  they haven't fixed it yet
4  tlél yéi ndusneich  it hasn't been fixed yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  yéi kkwasanéi  I will fix it
2s  yéi kgisanéi  you will fix it
3s  yéi aguxsanéi  s/he will fix it
1p  yéi gaxtusanéi we will fix it
2p  yéi gaxyisanéi you all will fix it
3p  yéi (ha)s aguxsanéi  they will fix it
4  yéi gaxdusnéi  it will be fixed

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél yéi kkwasanei I won’t fix it
2s  tlél yéi kgisanei  you won’t fix it
3s  tlél yéi aguxsanei  s/he won’t fix it
1p  tlél yéi gaxtusanei we won’t fix it
2p  tlél yéi gaxyisanei you all won’t fix it
3p  tlél yéi (ha)s aguxsanei  they won’t fix it
4  tlél yéi gaxdusnei  it won’t be fixed

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  yéi nkasanei  let me fix it
3s yéi anaxsanei let him/her fix it
1p yéi naxtusanei let us fix it
Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé yéi oonaxsineiyi yé no way can s/he fix it
Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yéi oonaxsaneiyín s/he would have fixed it
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yéi anasneiní if/when s/he fixes it
float, drift out to sea

Theme: daak O-l-haash~ (ø motion)
for O to float, drift out to sea

Naish-Story: li-haash

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s daak nalhásh he/she/it is starting to drift out

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s daak wulihásh he/she/it drifted out; he/she/it is drifting out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél daak wulhaash he/she/it didn’t drift out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s daak ulhaashch he/she/it drifts out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél daak ulhaashch he/she/it hasn’t drifted out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s daak guxlaháash he/she/it will drift out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél daak guxлааааш he/she/it won’t drift out

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s daak galahaash let him/her/it drift out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé daak uxlihaashi yé no way can he/she/it drift out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s daak gwalahaashín he/she/it would have drifted out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s daak laháshni if/when he/she/it drifts out

**Example(s):**
Deikéex’ daak wulihásh.
It drifted out to sea.
K’idéin yánde dúx’ daak guxlaháash.
Tie it up good or it will drift out.
Tlél aadé daak uxlihaashi yé, k’idéin yánde aawadóox’.
There's no way it can drift out, he tied it up good.
Tlél k'idéin yánde yidoox'ú daak gułlaháash.
If you don't tie it up good, it will drift out.
float, drift VII

Theme: P-t O-l-haash~ (na motion) for O to float, drift around at P
Naish-Story: li-haash

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- **2s** Át inalhaash! Float around!
- **2p** Át yee nalhaash! You all float around!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

- **2s** Líl át iwulhaashík! Don’t float around!
- **2p** Líl át yee wulhaashík! Don’t you all float around!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- **3s** át yoo liháshk he/she/it floats around (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- **1s** át xat wulhaash I’m floating around; I floated around
- **3s** át wulhaash he/she/it is floating around; it floated around

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

- **1s** tlél át xat wulhaash I’m not floating around; I didn’t float around
- **3s** tlél át wulhaash he/she/it isn’t floating around; he/she/it didn’t float around

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

- **1s** át xat nalháshch I float around (every time)
- **3s** át nalháshch he/she/it floats around (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

- **3s** [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

- **1s** át xat guxlsxlaháash I will float around
- **3s** át guxlsxlaháash he/she/it will float around

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

- **1s** tlél át xat guxlsxlaháash I won’t float around
- **3s** tlél át guxlsxlaháash he/she/it won’t float around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

- **1s** át xat naxlahaash let me float around
- **3s** át naxlahaash let him/her/it float around
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át na.wxlihaashi yé no way can he/she/it float around

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át na.wxwlaashín he/she/it would have floated around

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át na.laháshni if/when he/she/it floats around
flow there; flood it (of tide)

Theme: P-náx ya-ø-daa~ (ø motion)
for water, the tide to flow through P; for water, the tide to flood P

Naish-Story: ya-daa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s anax yaa yanadéinit's flowing there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s anax yaawadáa it flowed there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél anax yawudá it didn't flow there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s anax yoodáaych it flows there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél anax woodáaych it hasn't flowed there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s anax yakgwadáa it will flow there

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél anax yakgwadaa it won't flow there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s anax yagadáa (dé) let it flow there (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé anax yagwaadaayi yé no way can it flow there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s anax yagwadaayinit it would have flowed there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anax yadéini if/when it flows there

Example(s):
Ax sél' kinaakádi tóonáx yaawadáa wé séew.
The rain leaked through my raincoat.
fly (singular subject) II

Theme: P-t~ S-d-keen~ (Ø motion) for S to fly to P (of a bird or persons in a plane)

Naish-Story: di-keen

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'fly' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

| 2s   | Át idákín! | Fly there! |
| 2p   | Át yidakín! | You all fly there! |

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

| 2s   | Líl áx idaakening! | Don’t fly there! |
| 2p   | Líl áx yidaakening | Don’t you all fly there! |

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

| 1s   | aadé yaa naxdákín! am flying there |
| 2s   | aadé yaa nidákín  you are flying there |
| 3s   | aadé yaa ndákín  he/she/it is flying there |
| 1p   | aadé yaa nütukán we are flying there |
| 2p   | aadé yaa naydákín you all are flying there |
| 3p   | aadé yaa (ha)s nadákín  they are flying there |
| 4    | aadé yaa anákín  someone is flying there |

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s   | áx daakening  he/she/it flies there (regularly) |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

| 1s   | át xwadákín  I flew there |
| 2s   | át yidakín  you flew there |
| 3s   | át wudákín  he/she/it flew there |
| 1p   | át wutudákín  we flew there |
| 2p   | át yeeydákín  you all flew there |
3p át has wudikín they flew there
4 át awdikín someone flew there

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél át xwadakeen I didn't fly there
2s tlél át yidakeen you didn't fly there
3s tlél át wudakeen he/she/it didn't fly there
1p tlél át wutudakeen we didn't fly there
2p tlél át yeeydakeen you all didn't fly there
3p tlél át has wudakeen they didn't fly there
4 tlél át awdakeen nobody flew there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s át xwadakeench I fly there (every time)
2s át idakeench you fly there (every time)
3s át udakeench he/she/it flies there (every time)
1p át tudakeench we fly there (every time)
2p át yidakeench you all fly there (every time)
3p át has udakeench they fly there (every time)
4 át oodakeench someone flies there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél át xwadakeench I haven't flown there yet
2s tlél át idakeench you haven't flown there yet
3s tlél át udakeench he/she/it hasn't flown there yet
1p tlél át tudakeench we haven't flown there yet
2p tlél át yidakeench you all haven't flown there yet
3p tlél át has udakeench they haven't flown there yet
4 tlél át oodakeench nobody has flown there yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s át wudakeenín he/she/it had flown there; he/she/it flew there (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**
3s tlél át wudakeenínhe/she/it hadn't flown there; he/she/it didn't fly there (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s wé át wudikeeni aa the one who flew there

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwadakéen I will fly there
2s  aadé kgidakéen  you will fly there
3s  aadé guxidakéen  he/she/it will fly there
1p  aadé gaxtudakéen  we will fly there
2p  aadé gaxyidakéen  you all will fly there
3p  aadé (ha)s guxidakéen  they will fly there
4  aadé aguxidakéen  someone will fly there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél aadé kkwakakeen  I won’t fly there
2s  tlél aadé kgidakeen  you won’t fly there
3s  tlél aadé guxidakeen  he/she/it won’t fly there
1p  tlél aadé gaxtudakeen  we won’t fly there
2p  tlél aadé gaxyidakeen  you all won’t fly there
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s guxidakeen  they won’t fly there
4  tlél aadé aguxdakeen  nobody will fly there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  át kadakeen  let me fly there
3s  át gadakeen  let him/her/it fly there
1p  át gatudakeen  let us fly there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé át gwadikeeni yé  no way can he/she/it fly there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  át gwadakeenín  he/she/it would have flown there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  át dakinni  if/when he/she/it flies there

Example(s):
Xaawagéi kát wudikín wé tsísk’w (correct spelling)
the bird flew into the window
haat wudakeenní, du shóode kkwakóox
if he flies here, I will pick him up
fly (singular subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-d-keen- (na motion)
      for (singular) S (bird, or persons in a plane) to fly toward P

Naish-Story: di-keen

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
P-dé(i) moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P; stopping over at P
yux moving out of house
P-x' yux moving out of house at P
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gáa going to get P

Notes
This verb would be used for a singular subject such as one bird or of (persons in)
one airplane.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nidakeen! Fly there!
2p Aadé naydakeen! You all fly there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lil aadé yidakeenik! Don't fly there!
2p Lil aadé yeeydakeenik! Don’t you all fly there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa naxdakín I am flying there
2s aadé yaa nidakín you are flying there
3s aadé yaa ndakín he/she/it is flying there
1p aadé yaa ntudakín we are flying there
2p aadé yaa naydakín you all are flying there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s nadakín they are flying there
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>4</th>
<th>aadé yaa andakín</th>
<th>someone is flying there</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progressive imperfective (-)</strong> (not in the process of doing it)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé yoo dikínk</td>
<td>s/he flies there (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+)</strong> (does it (regularly))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé x/uni0332wadik/uni0332een</td>
<td>I flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé yidikeen you flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé wdiikeen he/she/it flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé wtudikeen we flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé yeeydiikeen you all flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé (ha)s wudiikeen they flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé awdiikeensomeone flew there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (+)</strong> (did it)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé x/uni0332wadak/uni0332een</td>
<td>I didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé yidak/uni0332een</td>
<td>you didn’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé wdiak/uni0332een</td>
<td>s/he didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé wtudiak/uni0332een</td>
<td>we didn’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé yeeydiak/uni0332een</td>
<td>you all didn't fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s wudiak/uni0332een</td>
<td>they didn’t fly there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé awdiak/uni0332een</td>
<td>nobody flew there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-)</strong> (didn’t do it)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé nax/uni0332dak/uni0332ínch</td>
<td>I fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé nidakínch</td>
<td>you fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé nadakínch</td>
<td>he/she/it flies there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé ntudakínch</td>
<td>we fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé naydakínch</td>
<td>you all fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé (ha)s nadakínch</td>
<td>they fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aadé andakínch</td>
<td>people fly there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+)</strong> (does it (every time))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé nx/uni0332wadak/uni0332ínch</td>
<td>I haven’t flown yet there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé nidakínch</td>
<td>you haven’t flown there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé undakínch</td>
<td>he/she/it hasn’t flown there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé ntudakínch</td>
<td>we haven’t flown there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-)</strong> (hasn’t done it yet)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tlél aadé naydakinch you all haven't flown there yet
3p tlél aadé (ha)s undakinch they haven't flown there yet
4 tlél aadé oondakinch nobody has flown there yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s aadé wdakeenín he/she/it had flown there; he/she/it flew there (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**
3s tlél aadé wdakeenín he/she/it hadn't flown there; he/she/it didn't fly there (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3s wé aadé wdikeeni aa the one who flies there

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s aadé kkwadakéen I will fly there
2s aadé kgidakéen you will fly there
3s aadé guxdakéen he/she/it will fly there
1p aadé gaxtdakéen we will fly there
2p aadé gaxyidakéen you all will fly there
3p aadé (ha)s guxdakéen they will fly there
4 aadé aguxdakéen someone will fly there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kkwadakeen I won’t fly there
2s tlél aadé kgidakeen you won’t fly there
3s tlél aadé guxdakeen he/she/it won’t fly there
1p tlél aadé gaxtdakeen we won’t fly there
2p tlél aadé gaxyidakeen you all won’t fly there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s guxdakeen they won’t fly there
4 tlél aadé aguxdakeen nobody will fly there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s aadé nakadakeen let me fly there
3s aadé naxdakeen let him/her/it fly there
1p aadé naxtudakeen let us fly there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé aadé naxdakeeni yé no way can he/she/it fly there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s aadé naxdakeenín he/she/it would have flown there
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé ndakínni if/when he/she/it flies there

Example(s):
Yéi axajóon nooch át xwadikeen.
I always dream that I’m flying around.
Tlél kaa káa kook’èi át wudakeen.
The weather isn’t good for flying.
Tlél aadé naxwdikeeni yé, kútx koowdigwás’.
No way can he fly there, it's too foggy.
Tlél aadé naxwdikeeni yé, du kíji áx’ ashawliháa.
No way can it fly there, its wing is injured.
Tlél gas oo.oo áché tlél aadé guxdikeeni yé.
He doesn't have gas so there’s no way he’s going to fly there.
**foggy (of weather)**

Theme:  
ku-d-gwáas'~ (ø event)  
for the weather to be foggy

Naish-Story: ku-di-gwaas'

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa kundagwás' it is getting foggy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kudagwás'x it gets foggy (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kuwdigwás' it is foggy; it got foggy

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kuwdagwás’ it isn't foggy; it didn’t get foggy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s koodagwás'ch it gets foggy (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél koodagwás'ch it hasn’t gotten foggy yet

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s kuwdagwás'in it had been foggy; it was foggy (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s tlél kuwdagwás'in it hadn’t been foggy; it wasn’t foggy (at the time, but...)

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kuguxdagwás' it will be foggy

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kuguxdagwás' it won't be foggy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s kuxdagwás’ let it be foggy

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kooxdigwás’i yé no way can it be foggy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kooxdagwás'in it would have been foggy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kudagwás’ni if/when it’s foggy
Example(s):
Tlél aadé naxwdivenei yé, kútx koowdigwás'.
No way can he fly there, it's too foggy.
follow him/her/it (singular subject)

Theme: N ítx yaa S-o-goot– (ga motion)
for (singular) S to follow N (on foot)
Naish-Story: ya-goot

Notes
Note that the preverb yaa does not occur in the perfective form.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A ítx yaa gagú! Follow it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl a ítx yaa eegútjik! Don’t follow it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s a ítx yaa naxagút I’m following it
3s a ítx yaa nagúhe/she/it is following it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a ítx xwaagootl followed it
3s a ítx woogoot he/she/it followed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél a ítx xwagoot I didn’t follow it
3s tlél a ítx wugoot he/she/it didn’t follow it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a ítx yaa gaxagútch I follow it (every time)
3s a ítx yaa gagútch he/she/it follows it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél a ítx yaa gooxagútch I haven’t followed it yet
3s tlél a ítx yaa googútch he/she/it hasn’t followed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s a ítx yaa kwagóot I will follow it
3s a ítx yaa kgwagóot he/she/it will follow it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél a ítx yaa kwagoot I won’t follow it
3s tlél a ítx yaa kgwagoot he/she/it won’t follow it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  a ítx yaa kkagoodí let me follow it  
3s  a ítx yaa kgagoodí let him/her/it follow it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé a ítx yaa kkwaagoodi yé  no way can I follow it  
3s  tlél aadé a ítx yaa kgwaagoodi yé  no way can he/she/it follow it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  a ítx yaa kwagoodín  I would have followed it  
3s  a ítx yaa kwagoodín  he/she/it would have followed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  a ítx yaa gaxagútni  if/when I follow it  
3s  a ítx yaa gágútní  if/when he/she/it follows it
forget

Theme: N ká-t~ O-sa-ø-x'aakw~ (ø event)
for O to forget N
Naish-Story: a ká- + sa-ya-x'aakw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A kát isax'ákw! Forget it!
2p A kát yee sax'ákw! You all forget it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a káx iseix'aagúk! Don't forget it!
2p Líl a káx yee seix'aagúk! Don't you all forget it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a káx sax'aakw s/he forgets (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s a kát seiwax'akw s/he forgot

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél a kát seiwux'aakws/he didn't forget

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a kát seix'aakwch s/he forgets (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél a kát seix'aakwch s/he hasn't forgotten yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a kaadé sakgwax'áakw s/he will forget

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél a kaadé sakgwax'aakw s/he won't forget

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a kát sagax'aakw let him/her forget

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé a kát seigaax'aagu yé no way can s/he forget

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a kát seigax'aagún s/he would have forgotten

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a kát sax'ákwni if/when s/he forgets
**fragrant, sweet-smelling**

Theme: O-l-ts'áa (ga state)
for O to be fragrant, sweet-smelling

Naish-Story: li-ts'aa

**Imperfective (⁺) (doing it; does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat lits'áa</td>
<td>I am fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ilits'áa</td>
<td>you are fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>lits'áa</td>
<td>he/she/it is fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa lits'áa</td>
<td>we are fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee lits'áa</td>
<td>you all are fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has lits'áa</td>
<td>they are fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kulits'áa</td>
<td>people are fragrant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (⁻) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat ults'áa</td>
<td>I’m not fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél eelts'áa</td>
<td>you’re not fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ults'áa</td>
<td>he/she/it isn’t fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa ults'áa</td>
<td>we aren’t fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee ults'áa</td>
<td>you all aren’t fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has ults'áa</td>
<td>they aren’t fragrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél koolts'áa</td>
<td>nobody is fragrant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (⁺) (always does it)**

| 3s | lats'áa nooch | he/she/it always smells good |

**Progressive imperfective (⁺) (in the process of doing it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kei xat nalt'séin</td>
<td>I’m starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kei eelts'éin</td>
<td>you’re starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei nalt'séin</td>
<td>it’s starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kei haa nalt'séin</td>
<td>we’re starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kei yee nalt'séin</td>
<td>you all are starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei has nalt'séin</td>
<td>they are starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kei kunalt'séin</td>
<td>people are starting to smell good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (⁺) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s | kei lats'áaych | he/she/it becomes fragrant (regularly) |

**Imperfective decessive (⁺) (used to do it)**

| 3s | lats'áayin | it used to be fragrant |
Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél ults'áayin it didn’t used to be fragrant

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé lits'áayi aa the one that's fragrant

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xat wulits'áa I was fragrant
2s iwlits'áa you were fragrant
3s wulits'áa he/she/it was fragrant
1p haa wulits'áa we were fragrant
2p yee wlits'áa you all were fragrant
3p has wulits'áa they were fragrant
4 koolits'áa people were fragrant

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat wulits'áa I wasn’t fragrant
2s tlél iwulits'áa you weren’t fragrant
3s tlél wulits'áa it wasn’t fragrant
1p tlél haa wulits'áa we weren’t fragrant
2p tlél yee wulits'áa you all weren’t fragrant
3p tlél has wulits'áa they weren’t fragrant
4 tlél kuwulits'áa nobody was fragrant

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei xat guxlats'áa I will be fragrant
2s kei iguxlats'áa you will be fragrant
3s kei guxlats'áa it will be fragrant
1p kei haa guxlats'áa we will be fragrant
2p kei yee guxlats'áa you all will be fragrant
3p kei has guxlats'áa they will be fragrant
4 kei kuguxlats'áa people will be fragrant

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kei xat guxlats'áa I won’t be fragrant
2s tlél kei iguxlats'áa you won’t be fragrant
3s tlél kei guxlats'áa it won’t be fragrant
tlél kei haa gu̠x̠lats'áa we won’t be fragrant
2p tlél kei yee gu̠x̠lats'áa you all won’t be fragrant
3p tlél kei has gu̠x̠lats'áa they won’t be fragrant
4 tlél kei kugu̠x̠lats'áa nobody will be fragrant

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s ax gax̠lats'áa let me be fragrant
3s gax̠lats'áa let it be fragrant
1p haa gax̠lats'áa let us be fragrant

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé gu̠x̠lits'áayi yé no way can it be fragrant

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s gu̠x̠lats'áayin it would have been fragrant

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s galats’éini if/when it is fragrant

**Example(s):**

Tlél kei gu̠x̠lats'áa ikaneek.
Talk about you is not going to smell good.
freeze, frozen; harden; solidify

Theme: d-l-t'éex'~ (o event)
for something to harden, solidify; for something to freeze

Naish-Story: li-t'éex'

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa nalt'íx' it's freezing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s ult'íx'x it freezes (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s wudlit'íx' it froze; it's frozen

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél wult'éex' it didn't freeze; it's not frozen

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s ult'íx'ch it freezes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél ult'éex'ch / tlél ult'íx'ch it hasn't frozen yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s gugwalt'éex' it will freeze

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél gugwalt'éex' it won't freeze

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s galt'éex' let it freeze

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé gwalit'éex'i yé no way can it freeze

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s gwalit'éex'in it would have frozen

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s ilt'íx'ni if/when it freezes
fry it; toast it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-s'ook~ (ø act; CVČ Hort/Pot)
for S to toast O (bread); for S to fry O (usually till crisp)
Naish-Story: ka-li-s'ook
Variants: O-ka-S-l-s'éekw~ (ø act)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kalas'úk! Fry it!
2p Kaylas'úk! You all fry it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keelas'úkx! Don’t fry it!
2p Líl kaylas'úkx! Don’t you all fry it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s aklas'úk s/he’s frying it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aklas'úkx s/he fries it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s akawlis'úk s/he fried it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél akawuls'ook s/he didn’t fry it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akools'úkch s/he fries it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél akools'úkch / tlél akools'ookch s/he hasn’t fried it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akaguxlas'óok s/he will fry it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akaguxlas'ook s/he won’t fry it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akaxlas'úk let him/her fry it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé akooxlis'úgu yé no way can s/he fry it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akooxlas'úgun s/he would have fried it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aklas'úkní if/when s/he fries it
full

Theme: O-sha-ø-heek~ (ø event)
for O to be filled, be full (general and abstract)

Naish-Story: sha-ya-heek

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s yaa xat shanahík I'm getting full
3s yaa shanahík he/she/it is getting full

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s shahíkx he/she/it gets full (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s xat shaawahík I am full
3s shaawahík he/she/it is full

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél xat shawuheeck I'm not full
3s tlél shawuheeck he/she/it isn't full

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s xat shoohíkch I get full (every time)
3s shoohíkch he/she/it gets full (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél xat shoohéekch / tlél xat shoohíkch I haven't gotten full yet
3s tlél shoohéekch / tlél shoohíkch he/she/it hasn't gotten full yet;

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s xat shakgwahéek I will get full
3s shakgwahéek he/she/it will get full

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél xat shakgwahéek I won't get full
3s tlél shakgwahéek he/she/it won't get full

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s xat shagaheeck let me be full
3s shagaheeck let him/her/it be full
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé shagwaheeği yé no way can he/she/it get full

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s shagwaheegín he/she/it would have gotten full

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s shahikni if/when he/she/it gets full
fun, enjoyable; appealing to the eye

Theme: k’a-s-góo (ga state)
for something to be enjoyable, fun, make one happy (esp. of speeches or songs at party); for something to be appealing to the eye

Naish-Story: k’a-si-goo

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s k’asigóó it’s fun

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél k’eisgóó it’s not fun

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s k’asagóó nooch it’s always fun

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei k’aságóochit’s fun (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s k’awsigóó it was fun

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél k’awusgóó it wasn’t fun

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s k’aksagwéich it gets fun (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél k’agoosgwéichit hasn’t gotten fun yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei k’aguxsagóó it will be fun

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei k’aguxsagóó it won’t be fun

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agaxsagóó let it be fun

Potentialattributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé k’ugaaxsigóowu yé no way can it be fun

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s k’ugaaxsagóowun it would have been fun

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s k’aksagwéini if/when it’s fun
gamble, play cards

Theme: a-S-d-l-káa (na act)
for S to gamble (by means of gambling sticks, dice, etc.); for S to play cards
Naish-Story: dli-káa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Analkáa! Gamble!
2p Anayilkáa! You all gamble!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eelkáak! Don’t gamble!
2p Líl ayilkáak! Don’t you all gamble!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s axalkáa I am gambling; I gamble
3s alkáa s/he is gambling; s/he gambles

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ooxalkáa I’m not gambling; I don’t gamble
3s tlél oolkáa s/he isn’t gambling; s/he doesn’t gamble

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s alkáa nooch s/he always gambles

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfactive (+) (did it)
1s axwdílikáa I gambled
3s awdílikáa s/he gambled

Perfactive (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél axwílkáa I didn’t gamble
3s tlél awuílkáa s/he didn’t gamble

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél oonxalkéich I haven’t gambled yet
3s tlél oonalkéichs/s/he hasn’t gambled yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s akkwílkáa I will gamble
3s akgwílkáa s/he will gamble
Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél akkwalkáal won't gamble
3s tlél akgwalkáas/he won't gamble

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s ankalkáa let me gamble
3s angalkáa let him/her gamble

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé anaxdlikáayi yé no way can s/he gamble

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s angwalkáayin s/he would have gambled

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s analkéini if/when s/he gambles
garden; dig

Theme: a-ka-S-ø-haa~ (na act)  
for S to garden, dig

Naish-Story: ka-ya-haa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Akanahá! Garden!
2p  Akanayhá! You all garden!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl akeehéix/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don't garden!
2p  Líl akayhéix/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don't you all garden!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  akx/uni0332ahéix/uni0332 I garden
2s  akeehiéix you garden
3s  akahéix s/he gardens
1p  aktoohéix we garden
2p  akayhéix you all garden
3p  has akahéix they garden
4  akduhéix people garden

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél akxwahéix/uni0332w I don’t garden
2s  tlél akeehéix you don’t garden
3s  tlél akoohéix s/he doesn’t garden
1p  tlél aktoohéix we don’t garden
2p  tlél akayhéix you all don’t garden
3p  tlél has akoohéix they don’t garden
4  tlél akduhéix nobody gardens

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  akahéix nooch s/he always gardens

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  yaa akanahéix s/he is gardening along

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  yoo akayhéix/uni0332ik/uni0332 s/he gardens (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s aakahéixín s/he used to garden

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s akoohéixín s/he didn't used to garden

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé aakahéix aa the one who gardens

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s akax/waahaa I gardened
2s akeeyahaa you gardened
3s akaawahaa s/he gardened
1p akawtuwahaa we gardened
2p akayeeeyhaa you all gardened
3p has akaawahaa they gardened
4 akawduwahaa people gardened

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél akax/waahaa I didn't garden
2s tlél akayahaa you didn't garden
3s tlél akaawuhaa s/he didn't garden
1p tlél akawtoohaa we didn't garden
2p tlél akayahaa you all didn't garden
3p tlél has akaawuhaa they didn't garden
4 tlél akawduhaa nobody gardened

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s akanxاهéich I garden (every time)
2s akaneehéich you garden (every time)
3s akanahéich s/he gardens (every time)
1p akantoohéich we garden (every time)
2p akanyhéich you all garden (every time)
3p has akanahéich they garden (every time)
4 akanduhéich people garden (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél acoonxahéich I haven’t gardened yet
2s tlél akaneehéich you haven’t gardened yet
3s tlél acoonahéich s/he hasn’t gardened yet
1p tlél akantoohéich we haven't gardened yet
2p tlél akanayhéich you all haven't gardened yet
3p tlél has akoonahéich they haven't gardened yet
4 tlél akanduhéich nobody has gardened yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s akakkwaháa I will garden
2s akakgeeháa you will garden
3s akakgwaháa s/he will garden
1p akagaxtooháa we will garden
2p akagaxyiháa you all will garden
3p has akakgwaháa they will garden
4 akagaxduháa people will garden

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél akakkwahaa I won’t garden
2s tlél akakgeehaa you won’t garden
3s tlél akakgwahaa s/he won’t garden
1p tlél akagaxtoohaa we won’t garden
2p tlél akagaxyihaa you all won’t garden
3p tlél has akakgwahaa they won’t garden
4 tlél akagaxduhaa nobody will garden

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s akankahaa let me garden
3s akangahaa let him/her garden
1p kanaxtoohaa let us garden

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé akoongaahaayi yé no way can s/he garden

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akoongaahaayín s/he would have gardened

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akanahéini if/when s/he gardens
gather it; pick it up; take it up

Theme: O-ya-S-s-haa~ (ø act; CV́V Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to gather up, pick up, take up O
Naish-Story: ya-si-haa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Yasaháa! Gather it!
2p Yeeysaháa! You all gather it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yeesahéixik! Don’t gather it!
2p Líl yaysahéixik! Don’t you all gather it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s ayasahéix s/he’s gathering it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél ayoos.heix s/he isn’t gathering it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s ayasahéix nooch s/he always gathers it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ayasahéix s/he gathers it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s ayawshíháa s/he gathered it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél ayawus.há s/he didn’t gather it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ayooshéich s/he gathers it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél awushéich s/he hasn’t gathered it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s ayaguuxsaháa s/he will gather it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél ayaguuxsahaa s/he won’t gather it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s ayaxsaháa let him/her gather it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé awuxsíháayi yé no way can s/he gather it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s awuxsaháayin s/he would have gathered it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s ayahéini if s/he gathers it
gather together, assemble, congregate (esp. for meetings)

Theme: woosh kaa-nax S-d-.aat~ (ga event)
for (plural) S to assemble, congregate, gather together (for meetings)

Naish-Story: woosh kaa-nax + di-.aat

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Woosh kaa-nax gayda.á! You all gather together!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl woosh kaa-nax kei yda.áti’ik! Don’t you all gather together!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p woosh kaa-nax kei ntuda.át we are beginning to gather together
3p woosh kaa-nax kei (ha)s nada.át they are beginning to gather together

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p woosh kaa-nax kei tuda.áitch we gather together (regularly)
3p woosh kaa-nax kei (ha)s da.áitch they gather together (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p woosh kaa-nax wutudi.aat we gathered together
3p woosh kaa-nax has wudi.aat they gathered together

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél woosh kaa-nax wutuda.aatwe didn’t gather together
3p tlél woosh kaa-nax has wudi.aat they didn’t gather together

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p woosh kaa-nax gatuda.áitch we gather together (every time)
3p woosh kaa-nax has gada.áitch they gather together (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél woosh kaa-nax gatuda.áitch we haven’t gathered together yet
3p tlél woosh kaa-nax has gada.áitch they haven’t gathered together yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p woosh kaa-nax kei gaxtuda.áat we will gather together
3p woosh kaa-nax kei (ha)s guga.áat they will gather together

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél woosh kaa-nax kei gaxtuda.aat we won’t gather together
3p tlél woosh kaa-nax kei (ha)s guga.aat they won’t gather together
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p woosh kaanáx gaxtuda.aat let us gather together
3p woosh kaanáx has gaxda.aat let them gather together

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1p tlél aadé woosh kaanáx gaxtudi.aadi yé no way can we gather together
3p tlél aadé woosh kaanáx has guxdi.aadi yé no way can they gather together

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1p woosh kaanáx gaxtuda.aadin we would have gathered together
3p woosh kaanáx has guxda.aadin they would have gathered together

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1p woosh kaanáx gatuda.átní if/when we gather together
3p woosh kaanáx has gada.átni if/when they gather together
gather, assemble, congregate (esp. for meetings)

Theme: woosh xoo-t~ S-d.-aat~ (ø motion) for S to assemble, congregate, gather together (for meetings)

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
Woosh and wooch seem to be interchangeable here.

Imperative *(Do it!)*

| 2p | Woosh xoot yida.á! You all come together! |

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*

| 2p | Líl woosh xoox yida.aadík! Don’t you all come together! |

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

| 3s | [does not occur] |

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

| 1p | woosh xoodé yaa ntuda.át we are coming together |
| 3p | woosh xoodé yaa (ha)s nada.át they are coming together |

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

| 1p | woosh xoox tuda.aat we come together (regularly) |
| 3p | woosh xoox has da.aat they come together (regularly) |

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

| 1p | woosh xoot wutudi.át we came together |
| 3p | woosh xoot has wudi.át they came together |

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

| 1p | tlél woosh xoot wutuda.aat we didn’t come together |
| 3p | tlél woosh xoot has wuda.aat they didn’t come together |

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

| 1p | woosh xoot tuda.aatch we come together (every time) |
| 3p | woosh xoot has uda.aatch they come together (every time) |

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

| 1p | tlél woosh xoot tuda.aatch we haven’t come together yet |
| 3p | tlél woosh xoot has uda.aatch they haven’t come together yet |

Future (+) *(will do it)*

| 1p | woosh xoodé gaxtuda.áat we will come together |
| 3p | woosh xoodé has guxda.áat they will come together |

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

| 1p | tlél woosh xoodé gaxtuda.aat we won’t come together |
3p tlél woosh xoodé has guxda.aat they won’t come together

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p woosh xoot gatuda.aat let us come together
3p woosh xoot has gada.aat let them come together

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1p tlél aadé woosh xoot gatudi.aadi yé no way can we come together
3p tlél aadé woosh xoot has uxdi.aadi yé no way can they come together

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1p woosh xoot gatuda.aadin we would have come together
3p woosh xoot has uxda.aadin they would have come together

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1p woosh xoot tuda.átni if/when we come together
3p woosh xoot has da.átni if/when they come together
give him/her orders; command, instruct him/her

Theme: át O-ka-S-ø-.aakw~ (na event)
for S to give orders to, command, instruct O

Naish-Story: át + ka-ya-.aakw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át kana.aakw! Give him/her orders!
2p Át kanay.aakw! You all give him/her orders!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át kayi.aagúk! Don’t give him/her orders!
2p Líl át kayey.aagúk! Don’t you all give him/her orders!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo akaya.ákwk s/he gives him/her orders (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át kaxwaa.aakw I gave him/her orders
3s át akaawa.aakw s/he gave him/her orders

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át kaxwa.aakw I didn’t give him/her orders
3s tlél át akawu.aakw s/he didn’t give him/her orders

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át kanxa.ákwch I give him/her orders (every time)
3s át akana.ákwch s/he gives him/her orders (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át koonxa.ákwch I haven’t given him/her orders yet
3s tlél át akoona.ákwch s/he hasn’t given him/her orders yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s át kakkwa.ákw I will give him/her orders
3s át akakgwa.ákw s/he will give him/her orders

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél át kakkwa.aakw I won’t give him/her orders
3s tlél át akakgwa.aakw s/he won’t give him/her orders

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át kanka.aakw let me give him/her orders
3s át akanga.aakw let him/her give him/her orders
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé át akoongaa.aagu yé no way can s/he give him/her orders

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s át akoonga.aagún s/he would have given him/her orders

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s át akana.ákwni if/when s/he gives him/her orders
give, take, hand it to him/her (textile-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet, etc.)

Theme: N jee-t~ O-S-ø-.aax~ (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand O (textile-like object) to N

Naish-Story: kaa jee- + ya-.aax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jeet .áx! Give it to him/her!
2p Du jeet yi.áx! You all give it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du jeex ee.aaxik! Don’t give it to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex yi.aaxik! Don’t you all give it to him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du jeedé yaa nx.a.áx I’m giving it to him/her
3s du jeedé yaa ana.áx s/he’s giving it to him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du jeex xa.aax I give it to him/her (regularly)
3s du jeex a.aax s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jeet xwaa.áx I gave it to him/her
3s du jeet aawa.áx s/he gave it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du jeet xwa.aax I didn’t give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeet awu.aax s/he didn’t give it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du jeet xwa.aaxch I give it to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet oo.aaxch s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du jeet xwa.aaxch I haven’t given it to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet oo.aaxch s/he hasn’t given it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du jeedé kkwa.áax I will give it to him/her
3s du jeedé akgwa.áax s/he will give it to him/her
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél du jeedé kkwa.aax  I won’t give it to him/her

3s  tlél du jeedé akgwa.aax  s/he won’t give it to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  du jeet ka.aax  let me give it to him/her

3s  du jeet aga.aax  let him/her give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé du jeet kwaa.aaxi yéno way can I give it to him/her

3s  tlél aadé du jeet oogaa.aaxi yé  no way can s/he give it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  du jeet kwa.aaxín  I would have given it to him/her

3s  du jeet ooga.aaxín s/he would have given it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  du jeet xa.áxniif/when I give it to him/her

3s  du jeet a.áxni  if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (round, spherical object)

Theme: N jee-t~ O-ka-S-tee (ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand O (round object) to N
Naish-Story: kaa jee- + ka-ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jeet kai! Give it to him/her!
2p Du jeet kayti! You all give it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl du jeex keeteegik! Don't give it to him/her!
2p Lîl du jeex kayteegik! Don't you all give it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du jeedé yaa kanxatéen I'm giving it to him/her
3s du jeedé yaa akanatéen s/he's giving it to him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du jeex kaxatee I give it to him/her (regularly)
3s du jeex akatee s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jeet kaxwaatée I gave it to him/her
3s du jeet akawatée s/he gave it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél du jeet kaxwati I didn't give it to him/her
3s tlél du jeet akawuti s/he didn't give it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du jeet kooxatéeych I give it to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet akootéeych s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél du jeet kooxatéeych I haven't given it to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet akootéeych s/he hasn't given it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du jeedé kakkwatée I will give it to him/her
3s du jeedé akakgwatée s/he will give it to him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél du jeedé kakkwatee I won't give it to him/her
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s  du jeet kakatee  let me give it to him/her
3s  du jeet akgatee  let him/her give it to him/her

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)

1s  tlél aadé du jeet kakwaateeyi yé  no way can I give it to him/her
3s  tlél aadé du jeet akgwaateeyi yé  no way can s/he give it to him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

1s  du jeet kakkwateeyín  I would have given it to him/her
3s  du jeet akgwateeyín  s/he would have given it to him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

1s  du jeet kakatéeni  if/when I give it to him/her
3s  du jeet akatéeni  if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (small, round or hoop-like objects)

Theme: N jee-t- O-ka-S-l-.aat~ (Ø event) for S to give, take, hand O (small, round or hoop-like objects) to N
Naish-Story: kaa jee- + ka-li-.aat

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Du jeet kala.á! Give them to him/her!
2p  Du jeet kayla.á! You all give them to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl du jeex keela.aadík! Don’t give them to him/her!
2p  Líl du jeex kayla.aadík! Don’t you all give them to him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  du jeex kaxla.aat I give them to him/her (regularly); I am trying to give them to him/her
3s  du jeex akla.aat s/he gives them to him/her (regularly); s/he is trying to give them to him/her

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  du jeet kaxwli.át I gave them to him/her
3s  du jeet akawli.át s/he gave them to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél du jeet kaxwla.aat I didn’t give them to him/her
3s  tlél du jeet akawul.aats/he didn’t give them to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  du jeet kooxla.aatch I give them to him/her (every time)
3s  du jeet akool.aatch s/he gives them to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél du jeet kooxla.aatch I haven’t given them to him/her yet
3s  tlél du jeet akool.aatch s/he hasn’t given them to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  du jeedé kakkwala.áat I will give them to him/her
3s  du jeedé akaguxla.áat s/he will give them to him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél du jeedé kakkwala.aat I won’t give them to him/her
tlél du jeedé akaguxla.aat s/he won’t give them to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du jeet kakala.aat / du jeet kakala.aadí let me give them to him/her
3s du jeet akaxla.aat / du jeet akaxla.aadí let him/her give them to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé du jeet kookali.aadi yé no way can I give them to him/her
3s tlél aadé du jeet akooli.aadi yé no way can s/he give them to him/her

**Potential degressive (would have done it)**
1s du jeet kookala.aadín I would have given them to him/her
3s du jeet akooli.aadín s/he would have given them to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s du jeet kaxla.átni if/when I give them to him/her
3s du jeet akla.átni if/when s/he gives them to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (long, complex object)

Theme: \( N \ jee-t\-\ O-S-s-taan\-~ (\emptyset \text{ motion}) \)
for \( S \) to give, take, hand \( O \) (usually long, complex object) to \( N \)

Naish-Story: \( \text{si-taan} \)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Du jeet satán! Give it to him/her!
2p  Du jeet yisatán! You all give it to him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl du jeex isataaník! Don’t give it to him/her!
2p  Líl du jeex yisataaník! Don’t you all give it to him/her!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  du jeex xasataan I give it to him/her (regularly)
3s  du jeex astaan s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  du jeet xwasitán I gave it to him/her
3s  du jeet awsitán s/he gave it to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél du jeet xwasataan I didn't give it to him/her
3s  tlél du jeet awustaan s/he didn't give it to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  du jeet xwasataanch I give it to him/her (every time)
3s  du jeet oostaanch s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél du jeet xwasataanch I haven't given it to him/her yet
3s  tlél du jeet oostaanch s/he hasn't given it to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  du jeedé kkwasataan I will give it to him/her
3s  du jeedé aguxsataan s/he will give it to him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  tlél du jeedé kkwa\$at\$an I won't give it to him/her
3s  tlél du jeedé aguxsataan s/he won't give it to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  du jeet kasataan let me give it to him/her
3s  du jeet axsataan  let him/her give it to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé du jeet kwasitaani yé  no way can I give it to him/her
3s  tlél aadé du jeet ooxsitaani yé  no way can s/he give it to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  du jeet kwasataanín  I would have given it to him/her
3s  du jeet ooxsataanín  s/he would have given it to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  du jeet xasatánni  if/when I give it to him/her
3s  du jeet astánni if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand it to him/her (container full of liquid or small objects)

Theme:      N jee-t~ O-S-s-.een~ (Ø motion)
            for S to give, take, hand O (container full of liquid or small objects) to N
Naish-Story:  si-.een

Imperative (Do it!)
 2s   Du jeet sa.ín! Give it to him/her!
 2p   Du jeet yisa.ín! You all give it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
 2s   Líl du jeex/uni0332 isa.eeník/uni0332! Don't give it to him/her!
 2p   Líl du jeex yisa.cenık! Don't you all give it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
 3s   [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
 1s   du jeex xasa.een   I give it to him/her (regularly)
 3s   du jeex as.een s/he gives it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
 1s   du jeet xwasi.ín   I gave it to him/her
 3s   du jeet awsi.ín s/he gave it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
 1s   tlél du jeet xwasa.een I didn't give it to him/her
 3s   tlél du jeet awus.een s/he didn't give it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
 1s   du jeet xwasa.ench  I give it to him/her (every time)
 3s   du jeet oos.ench   s/he gives it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
 1s   tlél du jeet xwasa.ench I haven't given it to him/her yet
 3s   tlél du jeet oos.ench s/he hasn’t given it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
 1s   du jeedé kkwas.áen  I will give it to him/her
 3s   du jeedé aguxsa.áen s/he will give it to him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
 1s   tlél du jeedé kkwas.áen  I won't give it to him/her
 3s   tlél du jeedé aguxsa.áen  s/he won’t give it to him/her
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du jeet kasa.een let me give it to him/her
3s du jeet axsa.een let him/her give it to him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé du jeet kwasi.eeni yé no way can I give it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du jeet ooxsi.eeni yé no way can s/he give it to him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s du jeet kwasa.eenín I would have given it to him/her
3s du jeet ooxsa.eenín s/he would have given it to him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du jeet xasa.ínni if/when I give it to him/her
3s du jeet as.ínni if/when s/he gives it to him/her
give, take, hand them to him/her (esp. baggage and personal belongings)

Theme: N jee-t~ O-S-l-.aat~ (Ø motion)
for S to give, take, hand (plural) O (esp. baggage and personal belongings) to N

Naish-Story: kaa jee- + li-.aat (basically plural; see taan for singular)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jeet la.át! Give them to him/her
2p Du jeet yila.át! You all give them to him/her

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du jeex ila.aadík! Don't give them to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex yila.aadík! Don't you all give them to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du jeex xala.aat I give them to him/her (regularly); I am trying to give them to him/her
3s du jeex al.aat s/he gives them to him/her (regularly); s/he is trying to give them to him/her

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jeet xwali.át I gave them to him/her
3s du jeet awli.át s/he gave them to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél du jeet xwala.aat I didn't give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeet awul.aat s/he didn't give them to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du jeet xwala.aatch I give them to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet ool.aatch s/he gives them to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél du jeet xwala.aatch / tlél du jeet uxla.aatch I haven't given them to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet ool.aatch s/he hasn't given them to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du jeedé kkwala.áat I will give them to him/her
3s du jeedé aguxla.áat s/he will give them to him/her
### Future (-) (won’t do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du jeedé kwala.aat</td>
<td>I won't give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél du jeedé aguxla.aat</td>
<td>s/he won’t give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hortative (let him/her do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet kala.aat / du jeet kala.aadi</td>
<td>let me give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du jeet axla.aat / du jeet axla.aadi</td>
<td>let him/her give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential attributive (can’t do it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé du jeet kwali.aadi yé</td>
<td>no way can I give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé du jeet ooxli.aadi yéno</td>
<td>no way can s/he give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential decessive (would have done it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet kwala.aadín</td>
<td>I would have given them to him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du jeet ooxla.aadín</td>
<td>s/he would have given them to him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du jeet xala.átni</td>
<td>if/when I give them to him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du jeet al.átni</td>
<td>if/when s/he gives them to him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
give, take, hand them to him/her (of plural objects)

Theme: N jee-t~ yéi O-S-s-nei (ø motion) for S to give, take, hand (plural) O to N

Naish-Story: kaa jee- + yéi + si-nee

Variants: N jeet~ yéi O-S-s-nee (ø motion)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jeet yéi sané! Give them to him/her!
2p Du jeet yéi ysané! You all give them to him/her!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du jeex yéi isaneik! Don’t give them to him/her!
2p Líl du jeex yéi yisaneik! Don’t you all give them to him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du jeex yéi asnei s/he gives them to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jeet yéi xwsinéi I gave them to him/her
3s du jeet yéi awsinéi s/he gave them to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du jeet yéi xwsané I didn’t give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeet yéi awusné s/he didn’t give them to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du jeet yéi xwasanéiyich I give them to him/her (every time)
3s du jeet yéi oosnéiyich s/he gives them to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du jeet yéi xwasanéiyich I haven’t given them to him/her yet
3s tlél du jeet yéi oosnéiyich s/he hasn’t given them to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du jeedé yéi kkwasanéi I will give them to him/her
3s du jeedé yéi aguxxasanei s/he will give them to him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél du jeedé yéi kkwasanei I won’t give them to him/her
3s tlél du jeedé yéi aguxsanei s/he won’t give them to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du jeet yéi kasanei let me give them to him/her
3s du jeet yéi axsanei let him/her give them to him/her

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé du jeet yéi axwssineiyi yé no way can s/he give them to him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du jeet yéi axwssaneiyín s/he would have given them to him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du jeet yéi asnéini if/when s/he gives them to him/her
go in motorized vehicle I

Theme: daak S-ø-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to go out to sea (in a boat); for S to move into the open (in a boat, car)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace kei 'up' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:

kei moving up

kux~ (requires d- element)
returning, going/coming back

ux kei moving out of control, blindly, amiss; going the wrong way
daak moving up from beach, back away from open, inland
daak moving out to sea, into open, onto fire

Notes
Note that there is no "yaa" preverb in the progressive imperfective form with this particular group of adverbs.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Daak kúx! Go out to sea!
2p Daak yikúx! You all go out to sea!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl daak eekúxjik! Don’t go out to sea!
2p Líl daak yikúxjik! Don’t you all go out to sea!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s daak naxkúx I’m going out to sea
2s daak neekúx you’re going out to sea
3s daak nakúx s/he’s going out to sea
1p daak natookúx we’re going out to sea
2p daak naykúx you all are going out to sea
3p daak has nakúx they are going out to sea
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>daak nadukúx</td>
<td>someone is going out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Progressive imperfective (-)</strong> <em>(not in the process of doing it)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>daak kúxch</td>
<td>s/he goes out to sea (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+)</strong> <em>(does it (regularly))</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>daak wuakúx</td>
<td>s/he went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perfective (+)</strong> <em>(did it)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>daak xwaakúx</td>
<td>I went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>daak iyakúx</td>
<td>you went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>daak uwakúx</td>
<td>s/he went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>daak wutuwakúx</td>
<td>we went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>daak yeeykúx</td>
<td>you all went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>daak has uwakúx</td>
<td>they went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>daak wuduwakúx</td>
<td>someone went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perfective (-)</strong> <em>(didn't do it)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél daak xwakoox</td>
<td>I didn't go out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél daak yikoxx</td>
<td>you didn't go out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél daak wukoxx</td>
<td>s/he didn't go out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél daak wutookoox</td>
<td>we didn't go out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél daak yeeykoox</td>
<td>you all didn't go out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél daak has wuokoxx</td>
<td>they didn't go out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél daak wudukoxx</td>
<td>nobody went out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (+)</strong> <em>(does it (every time))</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>daak xwakúxch</td>
<td>I go out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>daak ekúxch</td>
<td>you go out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>daak ukúxch</td>
<td>s/he goes out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>daak tookúxchwe</td>
<td>we go out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>daak yikúxch</td>
<td>you all go out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>daak has ukúxch</td>
<td>they go out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>daak dukúxch</td>
<td>someone goes out to sea (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perfective habitual (-)</strong> <em>(hasn't done it yet)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél daak xwakúxch</td>
<td>I haven't gone out to sea yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél daak ekúxch</td>
<td>you haven't gone out to sea yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél daak ukúxch</td>
<td>s/he hasn't gone out to sea yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél daak tookúxchwe</td>
<td>we haven't gone out to sea yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tlél daak yikúxch  you all haven’t gone out to sea yet
3p  tlél daak has ukúxch  they haven’t gone out to sea yet
4  tlél daak dukúxch  nobody has gone out to sea yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  daak kukakóox  I will go out to sea
2s  daak gageekóox  you will go out to sea
3s  daak gugakóox  s/he will go out to sea
1p  daak gatookóox  we will go out to sea
2p  daak gaxyikóox  you all will go out to sea
3p  daak has gugakóox  they will go out to sea
4  daak gaxdukóox  someone will go out to sea

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél daak kukakoox  I won’t go out to sea
2s  tlél daak gageekox  you won’t go out to sea
3s  tlél daak gugakoox  s/he won’t go out to sea
1p  tlél daak gatookox  we won’t go out to sea
2p  tlél daak gaxyikoox  you all won’t go out to sea
3p  tlél daak has gugakoox  they won’t go out to sea
4  tlél daak gaxdukoox  nobody will go out to sea

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  daak kakoox  let me go out to sea
3s  daak gakoox  let him/her go out to sea
1p  daak gatookoox  let us go out to sea

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé daak gwaakooxu yé  no way can s/he go out to sea

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  daak gwaakooxún  s/he would have gone out to sea

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  daak kúxni  if/when s/he goes out to sea

**Example(s):**

Naakéedáx kei uwakúx.
He came up from down south (by boat or car).
go in motorized vehicle II

Theme: P-t~ S-ø-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to travel, go to P (by boat, car)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) arriving at P, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) moving ashore, coming to rest, to a stop, setting down
P-náx yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át kúx! Drive to it!
2p Át yi:kúx! You all drive to it!

Perfactive prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl át yikooxúk! Don't drive to it!
2p Líl át yeeykooxúk! Don't you all drive to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxakúx I'm driving to it
2s aadé yaa neekúx you're driving to it
3s aadé yaa nakúx s/he's driving to it
1p aadé yaa ntookúx we're driving to it
2p aadé yaa naykúx you all are driving to it
3p aadé yaa (ha)s nakúx they're driving to it
4 aadé yaa anakúx people are driving to it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwakúx I'm not driving to it
2s tlél aadé yaa neekúx you're not driving to it
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s  tlél aadé yaa unakúx  s/he's not driving to it
1p  tlél aadé yaa ntookúx  we're not driving to it
2p  tlél aadé yaa naykúx  you all are not driving to it
3p  tlél aadé yaa (ha)s unakúx  they're not driving to it
4  tlél aadé yaa oonakúx  nobody is driving to it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s  át xwaakúx  I drove to it
2s  át iyakúx  you drove to it
3s  át uwakúx  s/he drove to it
1p  át wutuwakúx  we drove to it
2p  át yeeykúx  you all drove to it
3p  át has uwakúx  they drove to it
4  át aawakúx  someone drove to it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

1s  tlél át xwakoox  I didn’t drive to it
2s  tlél át yi koox  you didn’t drive to it
3s  tlél át wuko oox  s/he didn’t drive to it
1p  tlél át wutookoo x  we didn’t drive to it
2p  tlél át yeeykoo x  you all didn’t drive to it
3p  tlél át has wuko oox  they didn’t drive to it
4  tlél át awukoo x  nobody drove to it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  át xwako ooxch I drive to it (every time)
2s  át eekooxch you drive to it (every time)
3s  át ukooxch s/he drives to it (every time)
1p  át to kooxch  we drive to it (every time)
2p  át yeekooxch  you all drive to it (every time)
3p  át has ukooxch  they drive to it (every time)
4  át ookooxch  someone drives to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél át xwakooxch I haven’t driven to it yet
2s  tlél át eekooxch you haven’t driven to it yet
3s tlél át ukooxch s/he hasn’t driven to it yet
1p tlél át tooxoch we haven’t driven to it yet
2p tlél át yeeukooxch you all haven’t driven to it yet
3p tlél át has ukooxch they haven’t driven to it yet
4 tlél át ookooxch nobody has driven to it yet

Perfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s át wukooxún s/he had driven to it; s/he drove to it (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) (*didn’t use to do it*)
3s tlél át wookooxún s/he hadn’t driven to it; s/he didn’t drive to it (at the
time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) (*the one who did it*)
3s wé át wukooxu aa the one who drove to it

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s aadé kkwakóox I will drive to it
2s aadé kgeekóox you will drive to it
3s aadé kgwakóox s/he will drive to it
1p aadé gaxtookóox we will drive to it
2p aadé gaxyikóox you all will drive to it
3p aadé (ha)s gugakóox they will drive to it
4 aadé akgwakóox someone will drive to it

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kkwakox I won’t drive to it
2s tlél aadé kgeekox you won’t drive to it
3s tlél aadé kgwakox s/he won’t drive to it
1p tlél aadé gaxtookox we won’t drive to it
2p tlél aadé gaxyikox you all won’t drive to it
3p tlél aadé (ha)s gugakox they won’t drive to it
4 tlél aadé akgwakox nobody will drive to it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s át kakoox let me drive to it
3s át gakoox let him/her drive to it
1p át gatookox let us drive to it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át gwakooxu yé no way can s/he drive to it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át gwakooxún s/he would have driven to it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kúxni if/when s/he drives to it

Example(s):
Ch'a yóok' x'wán haat yikúx, yishóox yéi kgwalaa!
You all hurry back (in boat), the tide is going out!
go in motorized vehicle III

Theme: gunéi S-ø-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to begin traveling, going by boat or car

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gági 'coming out' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa (+ P-x') coming up to N (at P)
N gunayáa (+ P-x') separating from N (at P)
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go
P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gunéi koox! Get going!
2p Gunéi yikoox! You all get going!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl gunéi eekúxuk! Don’t get going!
2p Líl gunéi yikúxuk! Don’t you all get going!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s gunéi yaa nxakúx I'm starting to go
2s gunéi yaa neekúx you're starting to go
3s gunéi yaa nakúx s/he's starting to go
1p gunéi yaa ntookúx we're starting to go
2p gunéi yaa naykúx you all are starting to go
3p gunéi yaa (ha)s nakúx they are starting to go
4 gunéi yaa ndukúx someone is starting to go

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s gunéi kúx s/he starts driving (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s gunéi xwaakúx I started driving
2s gunéi iyakúx you started driving
3s gunéi uwakúx s/he started driving
1p gunéi wutuwakúx we started driving
2p gunéi yeeykúx you all started driving
3p gunéi (ha)s uwakúx they started driving
4 gunéi wuduwa[kúx] someone started driving

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél gunéi xwaakoox I didn’t start driving
2s tlél gunéi yi[koo]x you didn’t start driving
3s tlél gunéi wu[koo]x s/he didn’t start driving
1p tlél gunéi wutookoox we didn’t start driving
2p tlél gunéi yeeykúx you all didn’t start driving
3p tlél gunéi (ha)s wu[koo]x they didn’t start driving
4 tlél gunéi wudu[koo]x nobody started driving

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s gunéi xwaakooxch I start driving (every time)
2s gunéi eekooxch you start driving (every time)
3s gunéi ukooxchs/he starts driving (every time)
1p gunéi tookooxch we start driving (every time)
2p gunéi yikooxch you all start driving (every time)
3p gunéi (ha)s ukooxch they start driving (every time)
4 gunéi dukooxch someone starts driving (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél gunéi xwaakooxch I haven’t started driving yet
2s tlél gunéi ekooxch you haven’t started driving yet
3s tlél gunéi ukooxch s/he hasn’t started driving yet
1p tlél gunéi tookooxch we haven’t started driving yet
2p tlél gunéi yikooxch you all haven’t started driving yet
3p tlél gunéi (ha)s ukooxch they haven’t started driving yet
4 tlél gunéi dukooxch nobody has started driving yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  gunéi kkwakóox  I will start driving
2s  gunéi kgeekóox  you will start driving
3s  gunéi kgwakóox  s/he will start driving
1p  gunéi gaxtookóox  we will start driving
2p  gunéi gaxyikóox  you all will start driving
3p  gunéi (ha)s gugakóox  they will start driving
4  gunéi gaxdukóox  someone will start driving

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél gunéi kkwakóox  I won’t
2s  tlél gunéi kgeekóox  you won’t
3s  tlél gunéi kgwakóox  s/he won’t
1p  tlél gunéi gaxtookóox  we won’t
2p  tlél gunéi gaxyikóox  you all won’t
3p  tlél gunéi (ha)s gugakóox  they won’t
4  tlél gunéi gaxdukóox

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  gunéi kakoox  let me start driving
3s  gunéi gakoox  let him/her start driving
1p  gunéi gatoookoox  let us start driving

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s  tlél aadé gunéi gwaakooxu yé  no way can s/he start driving

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  gunéi gwaakooxún  s/he would have started driving

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  gunéi kúxni  if/when s/he starts driving
go in motorized vehicle IX

Theme:  
  kut S-ø-koox~ (ga motion)  
  for S to get lost (going by motorized vehicle)

Naish-Story:  ya-koox

Alternate adverbial phrases:
  -- taking off, starting off
  P-dáx taking off from P; starting off from P
  kut going astray, getting lost

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
  2s Líl kut kei eekúxjik! Don’t get lost!
  2p Líl kut kei yikúxjik! Don’t you all get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
  3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
  1s kut kei nxakúx I’m getting lost
  2s kut kei neckúx you’re getting lost
  3s kut kei nakúx s/he’s getting lost
  1p kut kei ntookúx we’re getting lost
  2p kut kei naykúx you all are getting lost
  3p kut kei (ha)s nakúx they are getting lost
  4 kut kei ndukúx someone is getting lost

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
  3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
  3s kut kei kúxch s/he gets lost (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
  1s kut xwaakoox I got lost
  2s kut yeekoox you got lost
  3s kut wookoox s/he got lost
  1p kut wutuwakoox we got lost
  2p kut yeeykoox you all got lost
  3p kut has wookoox they got lost
  4 kut wuduwakoox someone got lost
Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél kut xwakoox I didn’t get lost
2s tlél kut yikoox you didn’t get lost
3s tlél kut wukoox she didn’t get lost
1p tlél kut wutookoox we didn’t get lost
2p tlél kut yeeykoox you all didn’t get lost
3p tlél kut has wookoox they didn’t get lost
4 tlél kut wudukoox nobody got lost

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s k/ut gaxkúxchI get lost (every time)
2s k/ut geekúxch you get lost (every time)
3s k/ut gakúxch she gets lost (every time)
1p k/ut gatookúxch we get lost (every time)
2p k/ut gaykúxch you all get lost (every time)
3p k/ut has gakúxch they get lost (every time)
4 k/ut gadukúxch someone gets lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s k/ut kei kkwakóox I will get lost
2s k/ut kei kgeekóox you will get lost
3s k/ut kei kgwakóox she will get lost
1p k/ut kei gaxtookóox we will get lost
2p k/ut kei gaxyikóox you all will get lost
3p k/ut kei (ha)s gugakóox they will get lost
4 k/ut kei gaxdukóox someone will get lost

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél k/ut kei kkwakoox I won’t get lost
2s tlél k/ut kei kgeekoox you won’t get lost
3s tlél k/ut kei kgwakoox she won’t get lost
1p tlél k/ut kei gaxtookoox we won’t get lost
2p tlél k/ut kei gaxyikoox you all won’t get lost
3p tlél k/ut kei (ha)s gugakoox they won’t get lost
4 tlél k/ut kei gaxdukoox nobody will get lost
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s       kut gakakoox  let me get lost  
3s       kut gagakoox  let him/her get lost  
1p       kut gaxtookoox  let us get lost  

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s       tlél aadé kut gagwaakooxu yé  no way can s/he get lost  

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s       kut gagakooxún  s/he would have gotten lost  

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s       kut gakúxni  if/when s/he gets lost
go in motorized vehicle V

Theme: N daax ya-u-S-ø-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to circle, drive around N in a motor vehicle

Naish-Story: ---

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace a daax 'going around it' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-náx moving circuitously, obliquely through P; moving past P
N daséi / N eetíx
missing N
N daax circling around N
N x'anaadáx yaawakúx getting out of N's way
N jikaadáx getting out of N's way

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daax wukúx! Drive around it!
2p A daax yeeykúx! You all drive around it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a daax yaa eekúxjik! Don't drive around it!
2p Líl a daax yaa yikúxjik! Don't you all drive around it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s a daax yaa nxakúx I'm driving around it
2s a daax yaa neékúxyou're driving around it
3s a daax yaa nakúx s/he is driving around it
1p a daax yaa ntookúx we're driving around it
2p a daax yaa naykúx you all are driving around it
3p a daax yaa (ha)s nakúx they are driving around it
4 a daax yaa ndukúx someone is driving around it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]
### Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>a daax yaa</td>
<td>kútx</td>
<td>s/he drives around it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>a daax yaxwaakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>I drove around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>a daax yeeyakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>you drove around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>a daax yaaawakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>s/he drove around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>a daax yawtuwakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>we drove around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>a daax yayeykúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>you all drove around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>a daax has yaaawakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>they drove around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a daax yavduwakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>someone drove around it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél a daax yaxwakoox</td>
<td></td>
<td>I didn’t drive around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél a daax yayikoox</td>
<td></td>
<td>you didn’t drive around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél a daax yauwkoox</td>
<td>s/he didn’t drive around it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél a daax yawtookoox</td>
<td></td>
<td>we didn’t drive around it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél a daax yayeykoox</td>
<td>you all didn’t drive around it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél a daax has yauwkoox</td>
<td>they didn’t drive around it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél a daax yavdukoox</td>
<td>nobody drove around it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>a daax woomkúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>I drive around it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>a daax yeekúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>you drive around it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>a daax wookúx</td>
<td>s/he drives around it (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>a daax yatookúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>we drive around it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>a daax yaykúx</td>
<td>you all drive around it (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>a daax has wookúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>they drive around it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a daax wudukúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>someone drives around it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pronoun</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél a daax woomakúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>I haven’t driven around it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél a daax yeekúx</td>
<td>you haven’t driven around it yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél a daax wookúx</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t driven around it yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél a daax yatookúx</td>
<td></td>
<td>we haven’t driven around it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél a daax yaykúx</td>
<td>you all haven’t driven around it yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél a daax has wookúx</td>
<td>they haven’t driven around it yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél a daax wudukúx</td>
<td>nobody has driven around it yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakkwakóox I will drive around it
2s yakgeekóox you will drive around it
3s a daax yakgwakóox s/he will drive around it
1p yagaxtookóox we will drive around it
2p yagaxyeekóox you all will drive around it
3p has yakgwakóox they will drive around it
4 yagaxdukóox someone will drive around it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél a daax yakkwakoox I won’t drive around it
2s tlél a daax yakgeekoox you won’t drive around it
3s tlél a daax yakgwakoox s/he won’t drive around it
1p tlél a daax yagaxtookoox we won’t drive around it
2p tlél a daax yagaxyeekoox you all won’t drive around it
3p tlél a daax has yakgwakoox they won’t drive around it
4 tlél a daax yagaxdukoox nobody will drive around it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s a daax yakakoox let me drive around it
3s a daax yagakoox let him/her drive around it
1p a daax yaxtookoox let us drive around it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé a daax yagwaakooxu yé no way can s/he drive around it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a daax yagwakooxín s/he would have driven around it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a daax yakúxní if/when s/he drives around it
go in motorized vehicle VI

Theme:  a-ya-u-S-d-koox~ (ø motion)
for S to turn back, return by boat

Naish-Story:  ---

Alternate adverbial phrases:
--  turn back, return, retreat, go back
kei  escape, flee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Ayidåkúx!  Turn back!
2p  Ayeeydåkúx!  You all turn back!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl ayeeedåkooxúk!  Don't turn back!
2p  Líl ayeeydåkooxúk!  Don't you all turn back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  awudåkúxx  s/he turns back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  ayaxwdikúx  I turned back
2s  ayaydikúx  you turned back
3s  ayawdikúx  s/he turned back
1p  ayawtudikúx  we turned back
2p  ayyayeeydikúx  you all turned back
3p  has ayawdikúx  they turned back
4  ayawduwakúx  someone turned back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél ayaxwdåkooxox  I didn’t turn back
2s  tlél ayaydåkoox  you didn’t turn back
3s  tlél ayawdåkoox  s/he didn't turn back
1p  tlél ayawtudåkoox  we didn’t turn back
2p  tlél ayyayeeydåkoox  you all didn’t turn back
3p  tlél has ayawdåkoox  they didn’t turn back
null
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s ayakadákoóx let me turn back
3s ayáxdákoox let him/her turn back
1p ayáxtudákoox let us turn back

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ayáxdikooxu yé no way can s/he turn back

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ayáxdákooxúns/he would have turned back

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ayadákúxní if/when s/he turns back

Example(s):
Ayidákúx, kútj jiwsitaan!
Turn back (in boat), the ocean is too rough!
K'eeljáa kei naxíx - ayákwadákóox.
The wind is getting strong - I'm going to turn back (in boat).
Tuwaakú ax jeet shuwaxíx - ayákwadákóox!
I ran out of snuff - I'm going to turn back!
Tlél wuduskú goodéí sá kei ayawdikúx.
Nobody knew where he fled to.
go in motorized vehicle VII

Theme: P-dé S-o-koox~ (na motion)
for S to travel, go toward P (in a boat, car)

Naish-Story: ya-koox

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
P-dé(i) moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nakoox! Drive (toward) there!
2p Aadé naykoox! You all drive (toward) there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eekúxguk! Don’t drive there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yikúxguk! Don’t you all drive there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxakúx I’m driving there
2s aadé yaa neekúx you’re driving there
3s aadé yaa nakúx s/he’s driving there
1p aadé yaa ntookúx we’re driving there
2p aadé yaa naykúx you all are driving there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s nakúx they are driving there
4 aadé yaa anakúx people are driving there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwakúx I’m not driving there
2s tlél aadé yaa neekúx you’re not driving there
3s tlél aadé yaa unakúx s/he’s not driving there
1p tlél aadé yaa ntookúx we’re not driving there
2p tlél aadé yaa naykúx you all are not driving there
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

Perfective (+) (did it)

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>tense</th>
<th>example</th>
<th>translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perfective decessive (+)</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s unakúxch</td>
<td>they haven’t driven there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective decessive (-)</td>
<td>tlél aadé oonakúxch</td>
<td>nobody has driven there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective attributive (+)</td>
<td>wé aadé wukuxu aa</td>
<td>the one who drove there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (+)</td>
<td>aadé kkqwakóox</td>
<td>I will drive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (-)</td>
<td>tlél aadé kkwakox</td>
<td>I won’t drive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortative</td>
<td>aadé nkakoox</td>
<td>let me drive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential attributive (+)</td>
<td>tlél aadé aadé ngwakooxu yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he drive there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential decessive (+)</td>
<td>aadé ngwakooxún</td>
<td>s/he would have driven there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional</td>
<td>aadé nakúxni</td>
<td>if/when s/he drives there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The examples are given in the context of driving, where `aadé` means to drive, and the numbers represent different grammatical subjects (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 1pl, 2pl, 3pl).
Example(s):
K'eiljáa tóox yaa nakúx.
S/he is driving through a storm.
Kutx ayanahá káax' át has nakúxch.
They navigate by the stars.
Pelicandé áwé yaa nookúx, Xunaanáx wutuwakoox.
We stopped in Hoonah on our way to Pelican.
go on foot (plural subject) I

Theme: kei S-ø-.aat- (ø motion)
for (plural) S to walk up, go up (by walking or as a general term)
Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace kei "up" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- kei moving up
- ux kei moving out of control, blindly, amiss; going the wrong way
- yei getting out of a canoe, boat, vehicle
- yeek / yeik / eek moving down; moving toward beach, shore
- daak moving up from beach, back away from open, inland
- daak moving out to sea, into open, onto fire
- kux / kúxdei (requires d- element) returning, going/coming back

Notes
Note that there is no "yaa" preverb in the progressive imperfective form with this particular group of adverbs.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kei yi.á! You all go up!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kei yeey.aadík! Don’t you all go up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kei yi.átjik! Don’t you all go up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kei ntoo.át we are going up
2p kei nay.át you all are going up
3p kei (ha)s na.át they are going up
4 kei ana.át people are going up

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél kei ntoo.át we’re not going up
2p tlél kei nay.át you all are not going up
3p tlél kei (ha)s una.át they're not going up
4 tlél kei oona.át nobody is going up
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p kei (ha)s .ácht they go up (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kei wutuwa.át we went up
2p kei yeey.át you all went up
3p kei (ha)s uwa.át they went up
4 kei aawa.át people went up
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1p tlél kei wutoo.aat we didn't go up
2p tlél kei yeey.aat you all didn't go up
3p tlél kei (ha)s wu.aat they didn't go up
4 tlél kei awu.aat nobody went up
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kei too.aatch we go up (every time)
2p kei yeey.aatch you all go up (every time)
3p kei has u.aatch they go up (every time)
4 kei oo.aatch people go up (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1p tlél kei too.aatch we haven't gone up yet
2p tlél kei yeey.aatch you all haven't gone up yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s u.aatch they haven't gone up yet
4 tlél kei oo.aatch nobody has gone up yet
Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3p wé kei (ha)s wu.aadi aa the ones who went up
Future (+) (will do it)
1p kei gaxtuó.áat we will go up
2p kei gaxyi.áat you all will go up
3p kei (ha)s guga.áat they will go up
4 kei akgwa.áat people will go up
Future (-) (won't do it)
1p tlél kei gaxtuó.aat we won't go up
2p tlél kei gaxyi.aat you all won't go up
3p tlél kei (ha)s gug.aat they won't go up
4 tlél kei akgwa.aat nobody will go up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p kei gatoo.aat let us go up
3p kei (ha)s ga.aat let them go up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé kei (ha)s gwaa.aadi yé no way can they go up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p kei (ha)s gwaa.aadín they would have gone up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p kei (ha)s .átni if/when they go up

**Example(s):**
Kux yawdi.át tsu.
They left again.
Ách áwé áa kei has uwa.át tsu.
So they moved up there again.
Daak ana.át.
People are coming out.
go on foot (plural subject) II

Theme: P-t~ S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) to P

Naish-Story: ya-.aat

Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x/uni0332~dei) arriving at P, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) moving ashore, coming to rest, to a stop, setting down
P-náx/uni0332 yan (~yax/uni0332~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

As seen in the paradigm below, forms ending in -x are used in the repetitive imperfective; forms ending in -de are used in the progressive imperfective; and forms ending in -t / -0(plain) are used elsewhere.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Át yi.á! You all go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl át yeey.aadík/uni0332! Don’t you all go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl áx/uni0332 yi.aadík/uni0332! Don’t you all go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p aadé yaa ntoo.át we are going there
2p aadé yaa nay.át you all are going there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s na.át they are going there
4 aadé yaa ana.át people are going there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél aadé yaa ntoo.át we’re not going there
2p tlél aadé yaa nay.át you all are not going there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s yaa una.át they’re not going there
4 tlél aadé yaa oona.át nobody is going there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p áx has .aat they go there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p át wutuwa.át we arrived there
2p át yeey.át you all arrived there
3p át has uwa.át they arrived there
4 át aawa.át people arrived there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél át wutoo.aat we didn’t arrive there
2p tlél át yeey.aat you all didn’t arrive there
3p tlél át has wu.aat they didn’t arrive there
4 tlél át awu.aat nobody arrived there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p át too.aatch we go there (every time)
2p át yeey.aatch you all go there (every time)
3p át has u.aatch they go there (every time)
4 át oo.aatch people go there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél át too.aatch we haven’t arrived there yet
2p tlél át yeey.aatch you all haven’t arrived there yet
3p tlél át has u.aatch they haven’t arrived there yet
4 tlél át oo.aatch nobody has arrived there yet

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3p wé át has wu.aadi aa the ones who arrived there

Future (+) (will do it)
1p aadé gaxtoo.áat we will go there
2p aadé gaxyi.áat you all will go there
3p aadé (ha)s guga.áat they will go there
4 aadé akgwa.áat people will go there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél aadé gaxtoo.aat we won’t go there
2p tlél aadé gaxyi.aat you all won’t go there
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p át gatoo.aat let us go there
3p át has ga.aat let them go there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé át has gwaa.aadi yé no way can they get there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p át has gwaa.aadín they would have gone there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p át has .átni if/when they go there

Example(s):
Tlél át awu.aat.
Nobody arrived there; They (regular crowd) weren’t there.
Yaχ iltéex', t'éex' kát aa uwa.áat.
When it froze, they walked over ice.
Ch'a yeisú l unaliyéit has u.aatít tsu xáaw tsu át yatán.
They hadn’t been going far when another log was lying there.
Ách áwé du xáándáx yóot aawa.át.
This was why they left her.
go on foot (plural subject) III

Theme: gági S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to emerge, walk out into the open

Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gági 'coming out' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N gunayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
dáági coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; getting into the water
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go
P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Gági yi.á! You all come out!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl gági yee.yaadik! Don’t you all come out!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p gági yaa ntoo.áat we are coming out
2p gági yaa nay.áat you all are coming out
3p gági yaa (ha)s na.áat they are coming out
4 gági yaa ana.áat people are coming out

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél gági yaa ntoo.áat we're not coming out
2p tlél gági yaa nay.áat you all are not coming out
3p tlél gági (ha)s yaa una.áat they're not coming out
4 tlél gági oona.áat nobody is coming out
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3p  gági (ha)s .átx they come out (repeatedly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1p  gági wutuwa.át  we came out
2p  gági yeey.át  you all came out
3p  gági has uwa.át  they came out
4  gági aawa.át  people came out

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1p  tlél gági wutoo.aat  we didn’t come out
2p  tlél gági yeey.aat  you all didn’t come out
3p  tlél gági (ha)s woo.aat  they didn’t come out
4  tlél gági awu.aat  nobody came out

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1p  gági too.aatch we come out (every time)
2p  gági yeey.aatch  you all come out (every time)
3p  gági (ha)s u.aatch they come out (every time)
4  gági oo.aatch  people come out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1p  tlél gági too.aatch we haven’t come out yet
2p  tlél gági yeey.aatch  you all haven’t come out yet
3p  tlél gági has u.aatch  they haven’t come out yet
4  tlél gági oo.aatch  nobody has come out yet

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3p  wé gági (ha)s wu.aadi aa the ones who came out

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1p  gági gax/uni0332too.áat  we will come out
2p  gági gax/uni0332yi.áat  you all will come out
3p  gági (ha)s gug/uni0332a.áat  they will come out
4  gági akg/uni0332wa.áat  people will come out

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1p  tlél gági gax/uni0332too.aat  we won’t come out
2p  tlél gági gax/uni0332yi.aat  you all won’t come out
3p  tlél gági (ha)s gug/uni0332a.aat  they won’t come out
4  tlél gági akg/uni0332wa.aat  nobody will come out
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1p  gógi gatoo.aat  let us come out

3p  gógi (ha)s  ga.aat  let them come out

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

3p  tlél aadé gógi (ha)s  gwaa.aadi  yé  no way can they come out

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3p  gógi (ha)s  gwaa.aadín  they would have come out

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3p  gógi (ha)s  .ánti  if/when they come out

Example(s):
Du daadéi gunayéi a.áat.
They began to gather around him.
go on foot (plural subject) IX

Theme: P-\(\text{x}\) S-\(\text{Ø}\).aat\(\text{~}\) (\(\text{g}\)a motion)
for (plural) \(\text{S}\) to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) down along \(\text{P}\)
Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot\(\text{1}\)

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace yaa 'down' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
yaa (deletes before aspect marker yei) moving down
yaax getting into canoe, boat, or other vehicle
P-\(\text{x}\) moving down along
héenx moving into the water
P-náx moving down by way of \(\text{P}\), through \(\text{P}\)

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Á\(\text{x}\) yaa \(\text{gay.á}\)! You all walk down along it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl á\(\text{x}\) yei yi.átjik\(\text{!}\)! Don't you all walk down along it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p á\(\text{x}\) yei ntoo.át we are walking down along it
2p á\(\text{x}\) yei nay.át you all are walking down along it
3p á\(\text{x}\) yei (ha)s na.át they are walking down along it
4 á\(\text{x}\) yei ana.át people are walking down along it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél á\(\text{x}\) yei ntoo.át we're not walking down along it
2p tlél á\(\text{x}\) yei nay.át you all are not walking down along it
3p tlél á\(\text{x}\) yei (ha)s una.át they're not walking down along it
4 tlél á\(\text{x}\) yei oona.át nobody is walking down along it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p á\(\text{x}\) yei (ha)s .átch they walk down along it (regularly)
Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1p áx wtuwa.aat  we walked down along it
2p áx yeey.aat  you all walked down along it
3p áx (ha)s woo.aat  they walked down along it
4 áx aawa.aat  people walked down along it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1p tlél áx wtoo.aat  we didn’t walk down along it
2p tlél áx yeey.aat  you all didn’t walk down along it
3p tlél áx (ha)s wu.aat  they didn’t walk down along it
4 tlél áx awu.aat nobody walked down along it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1p áx yaa gatoo.áatch we walk down along it (every time)
2p áx yaa gay.áatch  you all walk down along it (every time)
3p áx yaa (ha)s ga.áatch  they walk down along it (every time)
4 áx yaa aga.áatch  people walk down along it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1p tlél áx yaa gatoo.áatch we haven’t walked down along it yet
2p tlél áx yaa gay.áatch  you all haven’t walked down along it yet
3p tlél áx yaa (ha)s gwa.áatch they haven’t walked down along it yet
4 tlél áx yaa agwa.áatch  nobody has walked down along it yet

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*

3p we áx yaa (ha)s woo.aadi aa (has) the ones who walked down along it

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1p áx yei gaxtoo.aat  we will walk down along it
2p áx yei gaxyi.áat  you all will walk down along it
3p áx yei has guga.áat  they will walk down along it
4 áx yei akgwa.áat  people will walk down along it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1p tlél áx yei gaxtoo.aat  we won’t walk down along it
2p tlél áx yei gaxyi.áat  you all won’t walk down along it
3p tlél áx yei (ha)s guga.áat  they won’t walk down along it
4 tlél áx yei akgwa.áat  nobody will walk down along it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1p áx yaa gaaxtoo.aat  let us walk down along it
3p áx yaa (ha)s gaaga.aatlet them walk down along it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3p tlél aadé áx yaa (ha)s gwaaga.aadi yé no way can they walk down along it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3p áx yaa (ha)s gwaaga.aadín they would have walked down along it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3p áx yaa (ha)s ga.átni if/when they walk down along it

**Example(s):**

Anax áyá yaa aga.átjeen yóo aan tayeedéi.
This is what they came down on to go underneath the village.
S'ootaat áwé yaax has woo.aat.
At dawn they went aboard.
go on foot (plural subject) V

Theme: N jikaadáx ya-u-S-ø-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to get out of N’s way
Naish-Story: ya-.aat
Singular: goot1
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace du jikaadáx 'getting out of his/her way' in the
paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the
direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-x moving circuitously, obliquely along P
N eetífx
taking N's place; trading places with N; missing N
N daaxx circling around N
haandéi moving over this way (toward speaker)
héidei moving over that way (away from speaker)
N jikaadáx / N jikax getting out of N's way
P-náx moving circuitously, obliquely through P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Du jikaadáx yay.á! You all get out of his/her way!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl du jikaadáx yaa yi.átjik! Don’t you all get out of his/her way!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p du jikaadáx yaa ntoo.át we are getting out of his/her way
2p du jikaadáx yaa nay.át you all are getting out of his/her way
3p du jikaadáx yaa (ha)s na.át they are getting out of his/her way
4 du jikaadáx yaa ana.át people are getting out of his/her way

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p du jikaadáx yaa (ha)s .átch they get out of his/her way (regularly)
Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1p  du jikaadáx yawtuwa.át  we got out of his/her way
2p  du jikaadáx yayee.át  you all got out of his/her way
3p  du jikaadáx has yaawa.át  they got out of his/her way
4  du jikaadáx ayaawa.át  people got out of his/her way

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1p  tlél du jikaadáx yawtoo.aat  we didn’t get out of his/her way
2p  tlél du jikaadáx yayee.aat  you all didn’t get out of his/her way
3p  tlél du jikaadáx has yauu.aat  they didn’t get out of his/her way
4  tlél du jikaadáx ayauu.aat  nobody got out of his/her way

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1p  du jikaadáx yatoo.áatch  we get out of his/her way (every time)
2p  du jikaadáx yay.áatch  you all get out of his/her way (every time)
3p  du jikaadáx has yauu.áatch  they get out of his/her way (every time)
4  du jikaadáx ayaauu.áatch  people get out of his/her way (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1p  tlél du jikaadáx yatoo.aatch  we haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
2p  tlél du jikaadáx yay.aatch  you all haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
3p  tlél du jikaadáx has yauu.aatch  they haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet
4  tlél du jikaadáx ayaauu.aatch  people haven’t gotten out of his/her way yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1p  du jikaadáx yagaxtoo.áat  we will get out of his/her way
2p  du jikaadáx yagaxye.áat  you all will get out of his/her way
3p  du jikaadáx has yakgwa.áat  they will get out of his/her way
4  du jikaadáx ayakgwa.áat  people will get out of his/her way

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1p  tlél du jikaadáx yagaxtoo.aat  we won’t get out of his/her way
2p  tlél du jikaadáx yagaxyee.aat  you all won’t get out of his/her way
3p  tlél du jikaadáx has yakgwa.aat  they won’t get out of his/her way
4  tlél du jikaadáx ayakgwa.aat  people won’t get out of his/her way

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1p  du jikaadáx yaxtoo.aat  let us get out of his/her way
3p  du jikaadáx has yaga.aat  let them get out of his/her way
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé du jikaadáx has yagwaa.aadi yéno way can they get out of his/her way

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p du jikaadáx has wooga.aadin they would have gotten out of his/her way

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p du jikaadáx has ya.átni if/when they get out of his/her way

Example(s):
Ch'u tle tláakw áwé ka wé áx ayaawa.adi yéix yaa nagút. She went quickly and along where people had walked.
Tle a kanax has yaawa.át. They went over it.
Nas'giyeekáx' a kaanáx has yaawa.át. They walked for three days.
go on foot (plural subject) VI

Theme: a-ya-u-S-d-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to turn back, go back (by walking or as general term)
Naish-Story: a-ya-di-.aat
Singular: goot1

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- turn back, return, retreat, go back
kei escape, flee

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Ayeeda.á! You all turn back!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl ayeeda.átix Don’t you all turn back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa ayantuda.át we are turning back
2p yaa ayanayda.át you all are turning back
3p yaa (ha)s ayanda.át they are turning back
4 yaa ayandu.át people are turning back

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p has ayada.átx they turn back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p ayawtudi.át we turned back
2p ayaydi.át you all turned back
3p has ayawdi.át they turned back
4 ayawduwa.át people turned back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél ayawtuda.aat we didn’t turn back
2p tlél ayayda.aat you all didn’t turn back
3p tlél has ayawda.aat they didn’t turn back
4 tlél ayawdu.aat (check prefix combos) nobody turned back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p ayatuda.átch we turn back (every time)
2p  ayayda.átc  you all turn back (every time)
3p  has ayada.átc  they turn back (every time)
4   ayadu.átc  people turn back (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p  tlél ayawtuda.aatc  we haven’t turned back yet
2p  tlél ayaya.aatc  you all haven’t turned back yet
3p  tlél has awooda.aatc  they haven’t turned back yet
4   tlél awoodu.aatc  nobody has turned back yet

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**
3p  wé has ayawdi.adi  the ones who turned back

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p  ayagaxtuda.aat  we will turn back
2p  ayagaxyida.aat  you all will turn back
3p  has ayaguxda.át  they will turn back
4   ayaguxdu.át  people will turn back

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p  tlél ayagaxtuda.aat  we won’t turn back
2p  tlél ayagaxyida.aat  you all won’t turn back
3p  tlél has ayaguxda.át  they won’t turn back
4   tlél ayagaxdu.át  nobody will turn back

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p  ayaxtuda.aat  let us turn back
3p  has ayaxda.aat  let them turn back

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p  tlél aadé has awuxdi.aadi  no way can they turn back

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p  has awuxda.aadin  they would have turned back

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p  has ayada.átni  if/when they turn back

**Example(s):**
Dé du nák ayaguxda.at  aa du xoonx'í áwé át nák  wé a yeex' du nák akgwa.at hídi.
The relatives who were going to leave her were standing by her in the house they were leaving her in.
go on foot (plural subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-ø-.aat~ (na motion)
for (plural) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) to P

Naish-Story: ya-.aat

Singular: goot1

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P
P-dé(i) moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P
yux moving out of house
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Notes
Note that -gaa takes the opposite tone of the final syllable of the noun that it attaches to. Hence: kanat’ágaa "(going) after blueberries", but shaawgáa "(going) after gumboots".

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Aadé nay.á! You all go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl aadé yeey.aadík! Don’t you all go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl aadé yoo yi.átgik! Don’t you all go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p aadé yaa ntoo.át we are going there
2p aadé yaa nay.át you all are going there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s na.át they are going there
people are going there
Progressive imperfective (-) (*not in the process of doing it*)

1p tlél aadé yaa ntoo.át we're not going there
2p tlél aadé yaa nay.át you all are not going there
3p tlél aadé yaa (ha)s una.át they're not going there
4 tlél aadé yaa oona.át nobody is going there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly]*)

3p aadé yoo (ha)s ya.átk they go there (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)

3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (*did it*)

1p aadé wtuwa.aat we went there
2p aadé yeey.aat you all went there
3p aadé (ha)s woo.aat they went there
4 aadé aawa.aat people went there

Perfective (-) (*didn't do it*)

1p tlél aadé wtoo.aat we didn't go there
2p tlél aadé yeey.aat you all didn't go there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s wu.aat they didn't go there
4 tlél aadé awu.aat nobody went there

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)

1p aadé ntoo.átk we go there (every time)
2p aadé na.átk you all go there (every time)
3p aadé (ha)s na.átk they go there (every time)
4 aadé ana.átk people go there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)

1p tlél aadé ntoo.átk we haven't gone there yet
2p tlél aadé nay.átk you all haven't gone there yet
3p tlél aadé (ha)s na.átk they haven't gone there yet
4 tlél aadé oona.átk nobody has gone there yet

Perfective attributive (+) (*the one who did it*)

3p wé aadé (ha)s wu.aadi aa the ones who went there

Future (+) (*will do it*)

1p aadé gaxtoo.áat we will go there
2p aadé gaxyi.áat you all will go there
3p  aadé (ha)s gug.aat  they will go there
4  aadé akgwa.aat  people will go there

Future (¬) (won’t do it)
1p  tlél aadé gax too.aat  we won’t go there
2p  tlél aadé gaxyi.aat you all won’t go there
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s guga.aat  they won’t go there
4  tlél aadé akgwa.aat  nobody will go there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p  aadé naa.too.aat  let us go there
3p  aadé (ha)s naga.aat  let them go there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p  tlél aadé aadé (ha)s nagwaa.adi yé  no way can they go there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p  aadé (ha)s nagwa.adi  they would have gone there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p  aadé (ha)s na.átni  if/when they go there

Example(s):
Ch’u tle, ch’u yaa has na.ádi áwé, ch’u tle kaa xoot has uwa.át.
Then, while they were walking along then they came upon people.
A daat aawa.aat.
People are walking around on it.
Lingíích aadéi s at in yé, yú heentak ádi tsu aadéi kée s ashátji yé ka yá át woo.aadí át,  
  yá héen xukaanaa x aadéi s a.eeni yé áwé wdudzikóó ka yú dáakt  
  woo.aadí át xá.
Tlingits knew how to hunt things, those sea mammals too, and how to catch those  
animals that walked, how to harvest those on the sea and those that walked inland.
Yá aantayeedéi, téil kagánee káax’ áyu ana.áthch, yá aantayeedéi.
They would go underneath the village in a grotto, by the light of sapwood,  
underneath the village.
Sagú yáx kaa yayik du.aaxji nuch héendei yáa ana.ádi.
Their voices would sound happy when they went to the sea.
Dleeygáa áwé aadéi aawa.aat.
They went for meat.
Tlél tsu naliyéidei s wu.aadí áwé xáaw át yátán.
They hadn’t gone very far when a log was lying there.
go on foot (plural subject) VIII

Theme:  
kut S-ø-.aat~ (ga motion)  
for (plural) S to get lost (on foot)

Naish-Story:  
yu-.aat

Singular:  
goot1

Alternate adverbial phrases:
--  
taking off, starting off
P-dáx  
taking off from P; starting off from P
kut  
going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)
2p  
[does not occur]
Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p  
Líl küt keį yi.ásñjik! Don’t you all get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p  
[does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p  
küt keį ntoo.á at we are getting lost
2p  
küt keį nay.á at you all are getting lost
3p  
küt keį (ha)s na.á at they are getting lost
4  
küt keį ana.á at people are getting lost

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p  
[does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p  
küt keį (ha)s .áñch they get lost (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p  
[does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p  
küt wutoo.áat we got lost
2p  
küt yeey.áat you all got lost
3p  
küt has woo.áat they got lost
4  
küt aawa.áat people got lost

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p  
tlél kut wutoo.áat we didn’t get lost
2p  
tlél kut yeey.áat you all didn’t get lost
3p  
tlél kut has wu.áat they didn’t get lost
4 tlél kut aawu.aat nobody got lost

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kut gatoo.áitch we get lost (every time)
2p kut gay.áitch you all get lost (every time)
3p kut has ga.áitch they get lost (every time)
4 kut aga.áitch people get lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél kut gatoo.áitch we haven’t gotten lost yet
2p tlél kut gay.áitch you all haven’t gotten lost yet
3p tlél kut has goo.áitch they haven’t gotten lost yet
4 tlél kut agoo.áitch nobody has gotten lost yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kut kei gaxtoo.áat we will get lost
2p kut kei gaxyi.áat you all will get lost
3p kut kei (ha)s guga.áat they will get lost
4 kut kei akgwa.áat people will get lost

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kut kei gaxtoo.aat we won’t get lost
2p tlél kut kei gaxyi.aat you all won’t get lost
3p tlél kut kei (ha)s guga.aat they won’t get lost
4 tlél kut kei akgwa.aat nobody will get lost

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p kut gaxtoo.aat let us get lost
3p kut has gaga.aat let them get lost

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé kut has gagwaa.aadi yé no way can they get lost

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p kut has gaga.aadin they would have gotten lost

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p kut has ga.átniif/when they get lost
go on foot (singular subject) I

Theme: kei S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
        for (singular) S to walk, go up (by walking or as general term)
Naish-Story: ya-goot
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb "go on foot" to specify the direction of motion. Replace kei "up" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
kei moving up
ux kei moving out of control, blindly, amiss; going the wrong way
yei getting out of a canoe, boat, vehicle
yeek / yeik / eek moving down; moving toward beach, shore
daak / daak moving up from beach, back away from open, inland
daak moving out to sea, into open, onto fire
kux / kúxdei (requires d- element) returning, going/coming back

Notes
Note that there is no "yaa" preverb in the progressive imperfective form with this particular group of adverbs. Also note that the form kux wudigút also has a metaphorical meaning to "come back to life".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei gú! Go up!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei yigoodík! Don't go up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei eegútjik! Don't go up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei nxagút I am going up
2s kei neegút you are going up
3s kei nagút s/he is going up
4 kei anagút someone is going up [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei nxwagút I'm not going up
2s  tlél kei neegút you’re not going up
3s  tlél kei unagút s/he’s not going up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  kei gúch s/he goes up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  kei xwaagút I went up
2s  kei iyagút you went up
3s  kei uwagút s/he went up
4  kei aawagút someone went up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél kei xwaagoot I didn’t go up
2s  tlél kei yigoot you didn’t go up
3s  tlél kei wugoot s/he didn’t go up
4  tlél kei awugoot someone didn’t go up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  kei xwaagootch I go up (every time)
2s  kei eegootch you go up (every time)
3s  kei ugootch s/he goes up (every time)
4  kei oogootch someone goes up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél kei xwaagootchI haven’t gone up yet
2s  tlél kei eegootch you haven’t gone up yet
3s  tlél kei ugootch s/he hasn’t gone up yet
4  [does not occur]

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**

3s  wé kei wugoothi the one who went up

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  kei kkwagóot I will go up
2s  kei kgeegóot you will go up
3s  kei kgwagóot s/he will go up
4  kei akgwagóotsomeone will go up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél kei kkwagoot I won’t go up
2s  tlél kei kgeegoot you won’t go up
3s  tlél kei kgwagoot s/he won’t go up
4 tlél kei akgwagoot someone won’t go up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kei kagogoot let me go up
3s kei gagogoot let him/her go up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kei gwaagoodi yé no way can s/he go up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kei gwagoodín’s/he would have gone up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kei gütni if/when s/he goes up

**Example(s):**
A ítx kei uwagút. She caught up to him.
Áwé yéi uwagút áwé yú.á. It’s said he stepped out of the canoe.
Tlél yeik wugoot. S/he didn’t come down.
Áa ash shukaawajáa anax yeik gugagut yé; ch'u yeedát áwu á. He showed him to where he was coming down; it’s still there today.
Anax yei uwagút. She got off there (boat, train, bus, etc.).
Daak uwagút. S/he got out (of the hospital, prison, eg).
Ch'u yeisú akoo.aagú áyá káakwx daak uwagúdi yáx áyú yatee. After trying for a while he stepped into a dangerous place.
go on foot (singular subject) II

Theme: P-t~ S-Ø-goot~ (Ø motion)
for (singular) S to arrive at P, go to P (by walking or as general term)
Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with
any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) arriving at P, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándeí) moving ashore, coming to rest, to a stop, setting down
P-náx yan (~yax~yándeí) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéí) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déí) coming here
ýóot (~yóox~ýóodeí) going away

As seen in the paradigm below, forms ending in -x are used in the repetetive
imperfective; forms ending in -de are used in the progressive imperfective; and
forms ending in -t / -0(plain) are used elsewhere.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át gú! Go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yigoodík! Don’t go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx eegoodík! Don’t go there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxagút I am going there
2s aadé yaa neegút you are going there
3s aadé yaa nagút s/he is going there
4 aadé yaa anagút someone is going there

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwagút I'm not going there
2s tlél aadé yaa neegút you're not going there
3s tlél aadé yaa unagút s/he’s not going there
4 [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx goot s/he goes there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwaagút I arrived there
2s át iyagút you arrived there
3s át uwagút s/he arrived there
4 át aawagút someone arrived there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwaagoot I didn’t arrive there
2s tlél át yigoot you didn’t arrive there
3s tlél át wugoot s/he didn’t arrive there
4 [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xwagootch I go there (every time)
2s át eegootch you go there (every time)
3s át ugoootch s/he goes there (every time)
4 át oogootch someone goes there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át xwagootch I haven’t arrived there yet
2s tlél át eegootch you haven’t arrived there yet
3s tlél át ugoootch s/he hasn’t arrived there yet
4 [does not occur]

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)
3s wé át wugoodi aa the one who arrived there

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kkwagóot I will go there
2s aadé kgeegóot you will go there
3s aadé gugagóots/he will go there
4 aadé akhwagóot someone will go there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kkwagoot I won’t go there
2s tlél aadé kgeegoot you won’t go there
3s tlél aadé kgwagoot s/he won’t go there
Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s át kagoot let me go there
3s át gagoot let him/her go there

Potential attributive (can't do it)

3s tlél aadé át gwaagodi yé no way can s/he get there
3p tlél aadé át has gwaa.aadi yé no way can they get there

Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s át gwagoodín s/he would have gone there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s át gútni if/when s/he goes there

Example(s):

Has du wak/uni0332sheeyeet gú!
Show yourself to them!
A x/uni0332ánt uwagút.
He went up to her.
Tle ash x/uni0332ándei yaa nagúdi teen áwé yéi akaayaká, "Ax/uni0332 een na.á".
As soon as he came by her he said to her, "Come with me".
Ch'áakwx/uni0332 sateeyí áwé wéináx/uni0332 neil uwagút.
After a while he came inside.
Eek/uni0332náx/uni0332 áwé awsikóo yú anax haat uwagudi yé yú dáaknáx yú shaa t'éináx.
He knew how he had come along the shore line through the forest from behind the mountain.
Yóot uwagút héen áyá yaa anas.ín.
He left, carrying water.
go on foot (singular subject) III

Theme: gági S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to emerge, walk out into the open
Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gági 'coming out' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N gunayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
daági coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; going into the water
gunayéi / gunéi starting off, beginning to go
P-x moving in place at P, trying to move while stuck at P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gági gú! Come out!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl gági yigoodík! Don’t come out!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s gági yaa nxagút I am coming out
2s gági yaa neegút you are coming out
3s gági yaa nagúts/he is coming out
4 gági yaa anagút someone is coming out

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél gági yaa nxwagút I’m not coming out
2s tlél gági yaa neegút you’re not coming out
3s tlél gági yaa unagút s/he’s not coming out
4 [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s  gági gút  s/he comes out (repeatedly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  gági xwaagút  I came out
2s  gági iyagút  you came out
3s  gági uwagút  s/he came out
4  gági aawagút  someone came out

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél gági xwaagoot  I didn’t come out
2s  tlél gági yigoot  you didn’t come out
3s  tlél gági wugoot  s/he didn’t come out
4  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  gági xwagoocht  I come out (every time)
2s  gági eegoocht you come out (every time)
3s  gági ugoocht  s/he comes out (every time)
4  gági oogoocht someone comes out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél gági xwagootch  I haven’t come out yet
2s  tlél gági eegoocht you haven’t come out yet
3s  tlél gági ugoocht  s/he hasn’t come out yet
4  [does not occur]

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s  wé gági wugoodi aa  the one who came out

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  gági kkwagóotl will come out
2s  gági kgeegóot you will come out
3s  gági kgwagóots/he will come out
4  gági akgwagóot someone will come out

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél gági kkwagoot  I won’t come out
2s  tlél gági kgeegoot you won’t come out
3s  tlél gági kgwagoot s/he won’t come out
4  [does not occur]
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s gági kagoot let me come out
3s gági gagoot let him/her come out

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé gági gwaagoodi yé no way can s/he come out

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s gági gwagoodín s/he would have come out

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s gági gútni if/when s/he comes out

Example(s):
Gágí gútxi áwé yatee. It is as if s/he keeps coming out.
Yee tula.eesháani káx áwé gági uwagudi yáx. As if he came out for your grief.
Ch’a goot héeni yoo uwagút. He went to the sea alone.
Dákdei gunayéi uwagút. He started (walking) up.
go on foot (singular subject) IX

Theme: P-x S-ø-goot~ (ga motion)
for (singular) S to walk, go (by walking or as a general term) down
along P

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace yaa 'down' in the paradigm below with any of the
following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
yaa (deletes before aspect marker yei) moving down
yaax getting into canoe, boat, or other vehicle
P-x moving down along
héenx moving into the water
P-náx stopping by P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Áx yaa gagú! Walk down along it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx yei eegútjik! Don’t walk down along it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s áx yei nxagút I am walking down along it
2s áx yei neegút you are walking down along it
3s áx yei nagút s/he is walking down along it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél áx yei nxwagút I’m not walking down along it
2s tlél áx yei neegút you’re not walking down along it
3s tlél áx yei unagút s/he’s not walking down along it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx yei gútch s/he walks down along it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s áx xwaagoot I walked down along it
2s áx yeegoot you walked down along it
3s áx woogoot s/he walked down along it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél áx xwagoot I didn't walk down along it
2s tlél áx yigoot you didn't walk down along it
3s tlél áx woogoot s/he didn't walk down along it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s áx yaa k/wagútch I walk down along it (every time)
2s áx yaa geegútch you walk down along it (every time)
3s áx yaa gagútch s/he walks down along it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél áx yaa kwagútch I haven't walked down along it yet
2s tlél áx yaa geegútch you haven’t walked down along it yet
3s tlél áx yaa gwagútch s/he hasn’t walked down along it yet

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**

3s wé áx yaa woogoodi aa the one who walked down along it

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s áx yei kkwagóot I will walk down along it
2s áx yei keegóot you will walk down along it
3s áx yei gugagóot s/he will walk down along it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél áx yei kwagóot I won’t walk down along it
2s tlél áx yei keegóot you won’t walk down along it
3s tlél áx yei gugagóot s/he won’t walk down along it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s áx yaa gaakagoot let me walk down along it
3s áx yaa gaagagoot let him/her walk down along it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé áx yaa gwagaagoodi yé no way can s/he walk down along it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s áx yaa gwagaagoodín s/he would have walked down along it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s áx yaa gágúniif/when s/he walks down along it

**Example(s):**

Hú tsú, gaa yatee wé x'ayaakuwdligadi aa; gaa yatee. Yaax gaagagoot!

Her too, it’s ok to take the one who broke the taboo; it’s ok. Let her come aboard!
Tléik', tlél yaax yéi kkwagoot!
No, I won't go aboard!
Shaa yáx yei nxagút.
I am climbing down along the face of the mountain.
Ha tsu héenx gagú!
Now go into the water again!
go on foot (singular subject) V

Theme: N jikaadáx ya-u-S-ø-goot~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to get out of N's way

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace du jikaadáx 'getting out of his/her way' in the
paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the
direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- P-X moving circuitously, obliquely along P
- N eetíx taking N's place; trading places with N; missing N
- N daax circling around N
- haandéi moving over this way (toward speaker)
- héidei moving over that way (away from speaker)
- N jikaadáx / N jikaax getting out of N's way
- P-náx moving circuitously, obliquely through P

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du jikaadáx woogú! Get out of his/her way!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du jikaadáx yaa eegútjik! Don’t get out of his/her way!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s du jikaadáx yaa wunxagút I am getting out of his/her way
2s du jikaadáx yaa wuneegút you are getting out of his/her way
3s du jikaadáx yaa wunagút s/he is getting out of his/her way

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du jikaadáx yaa gúcht s/he gets out of his/her way (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du jikaadáx yaxwaagút I got out of his/her way
2s du jikadáx yiyagút you got out of his/her way
3s du jikadáx yaawagút s/he got out of his/her way

**Perfective (-)** (*didn't do it*)
1s tlél du jikadáx yaxwagóot I didn't get out of his/her way
2s tlél du jikadáx yayigoot you didn't get out of his/her way
3s tlél du jikadáx yawugoot s/he didn't get out of his/her way

**Perfective habitual (+)** (*does it (every time)*)
1s du jikadáx yooxwagúutch I get out of his/her way (every time)
2s du jikadáx yeegúutch you get out of his/her way (every time)
3s du jikadáx woogúutch s/he gets out of his/her way (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-)** (*hasn't done it yet*)
1s tlél du jikadáx yooxwagootch I haven't gotten out of his/her way yet
2s tlél du jikadáx yeegootch you haven't gotten out of his/her way yet
3s tlél du jikadáx woogootch s/he hasn't gotten out of his/her way yet

**Future (+)** (*will do it*)
1s du jikadáx yakkwagóot I will get out of his/her way
2s du jikadáx yakgeegóot you will get out of his/her way
3s du jikadáx yakwagóot s/he will get out of his/her way

**Future (-)** (*won't do it*)
1s tlél du jikadáx yakkwagoot I won't get out of his/her way
2s tlél du jikadáx yakgeegoot you won't get out of his/her way
3s tlél du jikadáx yakwagoot s/he won't get out of his/her way

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du jikadáx yakagoot let me get out of his/her way
3s du jikadáx yagagoot let him/her get out of his/her way

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé du jikadáx yagwaagoodi yé no way can s/he get out of his/her way

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s du jikadáx woogagoodíns/he would have gotten out of his/her way

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s du jikadáx yagútni if/when s/he gets out of his/her way

**Example(s):**
Ch'u tle tláakw áwé ka wé áx ayaawa.adi yéix yaa nagút.
She went quickly and along where people had walked.
Yeisú áx yaawagút.
It had just gone along there.
go on foot (singular subject) VI

Theme: a-ya-u-S-d-goot~ (ø motion)
   for (singular) S to turn back, go back (by walking or as general term)

Naish-Story: a-ya-di-goot

Alternate adverbial phrases:
   -- turn back, return, retreat, go back
   kei escape, flee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ayeedagú! Turn back!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ayeedagútxık! Don’t turn back!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa ayanaxdagút I am turning back
2s yaa ayanidagút you are turning back
3s yaa awundagút s/he is turning back

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ayadagútx s/he turns back (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ayaxwdigút I turned back
2s ayaydigút you turned back
3s ayawdigút s/he turned back

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ayaxwdagoot I didn’t turn back
2s tlél ayaydagoot you didn’t turn back
3s tlél ayawdagoot s/he didn’t turn back

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ayaxdagútx ch I turn back (every time)
2s ayidagútx ch you turn back (every time)
3s ayadagútx ch s/he turns back (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél awooxdagootch I haven’t turned back yet
2s tlél ayeedagootch you haven't turned back yet
3s tlél awoodagootch s/he hasn’t turned back yet

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wey ayawdigudi aa the one who turned back

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s ayakkwadagót I will turn back
2s ayakgidagót you will turn back
3s ayakgwadagót s/he will turn back

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél ayakkwadagoot I won’t turn back
2s tlél ayakgidagoot you won’t turn back
3s tlél ayakgwadagoot s/he won’t turn back

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s ayakadagoot let me turn back
3s ayaxdagoot let him/her turn back

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé awuxdigoodi yé no way can s/he turn back

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s awuxdagoodins/he would have turned back

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s ayadagútni if/when s/he turns back

Example(s):
Aan ayaguxdagóot.
It will go back with it.
Yáax’ áwé has du xoo ayawdigút.
Here’s when she turned on them.
go on foot (singular subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-o-goot– (na motion) for (singular) S to walk, go (by walking or as general term) away from P

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P
P-dé(i) moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P
yux moving out of house
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Notes
Note that -gaa takes the opposite tone of the final syllable of the noun that it attaches to. Hence: kanat'ágaa "(going) after blueberries", but shaawgáa "(going) after gumboots".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé nagú! Go there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yigoodík! Don't go there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo eegútgík! Don’t go there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa nxagút I am going there
2s aadé yaa neegút you are going there
3s aadé yaa nagút s/he is going there
Progressive imperfective (-) (*not in the process of doing it*)
1s tlél aadé yaa nxwagút I’m not going there
2s tlél aadé yaa neegút you’re not going there
3s tlél aadé yaa unagút s/he’s not going there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s aadé yoo yagútk s/he goes there (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s aadé x/uni0332waagoot I went there
2s aadé yeegoot you went there
3s aadé woogoot s/he went there

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé x/uni0332wagoot I didn’t go there
2s tlél aadé yigoot you didn’t go there
3s tlél aadé wugoot s/he didn’t go there

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s aadé nx/uni0332agútc I go there (every time)
2s aadé neegútc you go there (every time)
3s aadé nagútc s/he goes there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél aadé nxwagútc I haven’t gone there yet
2s tlél aadé neeagútc you haven’t gone there yet
3s tlél aadé unagútc s/he hasn’t gone there yet

Perfective attributive (+) (*the one who did it*)
3s wé aadé wugoodí aa the one who went there

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s aadé kkwagóot I will go there
2s aadé kgeegóot you will go there
3s aadé kgwagóot s/he will go there

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé kkwagoot I won’t go there
2s tlél aadé kgeegoot you won’t go there
3s tlél aadé kgwagoot s/he won’t go there
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  aadé nkagoot  let me go there
3s  aadé ngagoot  let her/him go there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé aadé ngwaagoodi yé
3p  no way can they go there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  aadé ngwaagoodín s/he would have gone there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  aadé nagútni  if/when s/he goes there

Example(s):
Wé du kéek’ kwá tle ash nák woogoot.
But her sister had already left her.
Geesh daax woogoodi yéil áyá.
It’s Raven who walked along the bull kelp.
Ch’u tle tláakw áwé ka wé áx ayaawa.adi yéix yaa nagút.
She went quickly and along where people had walked.
Ash ítx yaa nagút.
She ’s walking behind her.
A áyá a kwált’i áyá tle a tóona áyóot wugoodí áyá; tle awsi neix yá shaakt’atsk’ooch.
It was when it came out of its egg this little girl saved it.
Aagáá ávé tsá yá gáanaq áwé a koowú x’é ávé áa yux woogoot wé shaawát.
That’s when the woman finally went out to the entrance of the den.
Yux yaa kkwagóót du jiyeex’.
I will go out to him.
Ax dachxánk’ ax nák wugoodí xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time my grandchild leaves me.
go on foot (singular subject) VIII

Theme:    kut S-o-goot~ (ga motion)
          for (singular) S to get lost (on foot)

Naish-Story: ya-goot

Alternate adverbial phrases:
--     taking off, starting off
P-dáx    taking off from P; starting off from P
kut  going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)
2s    [does not occur]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s    Líl kut kei eegújik!  Don’t get lost!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s    [does not occur]

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s    [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s    kut kei nxagút I am getting lost
2s    kut kei neegút you are getting lost
3s    kut kei nagút  s/he is getting lost

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s    [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s    kut kei gútch  s/he gets lost (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s    [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s    kut xwaagoot  I got lost
2s    kut yeeoot you got lost
3s    kut woogoot  s/he got lost

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s    tlél kut xwagoot  I didn’t get lost
2s    tlél kut yigoot you didn’t get lost
3s    tlél kut wugoot  s/he didn’t get lost
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  kut gaxagútch  I get lost (every time)
2s  kut geegútch  you get lost (every time)
3s  kut gagútch  s/he gets lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s  tlél kut gooxagútch  I haven’t gotten lost yet
2s  tlél kut geegútch  you haven’t gotten lost yet
3s  tlél kut googútch  s/he hasn’t gotten lost yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  kut kei kkwagóot  I will get lost
2s  kut kei kgeegóot  you will get lost
3s  kut kei kwagóot  s/he will get lost

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél kut kei kkwagoot  I won’t get lost
2s  tlél kut kei kgeegoot  you won’t get lost
3s  tlél kut kei kwagoot  s/he won’t get lost

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  kut gakagoot  let me get lost
3s  kut gagagoot  let him/her get lost

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s  tlél aadé kut gagwaagoodi yé no way can s/he get lost

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  kut gagwaagoodín  s/he would have gotten lost

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  kut gagútni  if/when s/he gets lost

Example(s):

Ch'a tle yóox áwé kei nagút.
He was approaching up there.

A wánx áwé yaa gagútch wé kaxéel' tin.
S/he walks on the edge of trouble.

A ítx kei gütch.
She catches up to him.
go out (of fire, light)

Theme: ya-ka-l-kées'~ (ø event)
for a fire, light to go out
Naish-Story: ya-ka-li-kees'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yakanalkís' it's starting to go out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yaklakís'x it goes out ( regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yakawlikís' it went out

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yakawulkées' it didn't go out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yakoolkées'ch it goes out ( every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yakoolkís'ch it hasn't gone out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yakaguxlakées' it will go out

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yakaguxlakées' it won't go out

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) yakaxlakées' (dé) just let it go out (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yakuxlikées'i yé no way can it go out

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yakuxlakées'init would have gone out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yaklakís'ni if/when it goes out
go out, low (of tide)

Theme: yan~ ø-laa~ (ø motion)
for the tide to go out, be low

Naish-Story: ya-laa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yánde yaa naléin the tide is going out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax laa the tide goes out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan uwaláa the tide is low

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yan wulá the tide isn’t low

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan uláaych the tide goes out (every day)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yan uláaych the tide hasn’t gone out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde kgwaláa the tide will go out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde kgwalaa the tide won’t

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan léini if/when the tide is low

Example(s):
Yan wulaayí tsá gaxtulax’óol laak’ásk’.
When the tide goes out we’ll gather seaweed.
good (of weather)

Theme: ku-ʊ-k'ei~ (ga state)

for the weather to be good

Naish-Story: ku-ya-k'ei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kwak'ei the weather is good

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kook'ė the weather isn’t good

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s k'úk'ēi nooch the weather is always good

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei kunak'ēi the weather is becoming good

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei kūk'ēich the weather becomes good (regularly)

Imperfective deessive (+) (used to do it)
3s kūk'ēiyin the weather used to be good

Imperfective deessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél kook'ēiyin the weather didn’t used to be good

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s koowak'ei the weather became good

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kūwuk'ēi the weather wasn’t good

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kugak'ēich the weather becomes good (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kook'ēich the weather hasn’t become good yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei kugkwaak'ēi the weather will become good

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei kugkwaak'ēi the weather won’t be(come) good

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kugaagak'ēi let the weather be good

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé koogaagak'ēiyi yé no way can the weather be good

Potential deessive (would have done it)
3s koogaagak'ēiyin the weather would have been nice
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s  kugak’éini  if/when the weather is nice
good, fine, pretty

Theme: O-ø-k'ei (ga state)
for O to be good, fine, pretty
Naish-Story: ya-k'ei

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Igak'ei! Be good!
2p Yee gak'ei! You all be good!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl eek'eiýík! Don't be good!
2p Líl yee k'eiýík! Don't you all be good!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s xat yak'ei I'm good
2s iyak'ei you're good
3s yak'ei he/she/it is good
1p haa yak'ei we're good
2p yee yak'ei you all are good
3p has yak'ei they're good
4 kuyak'ei / kuwak'ei people are good

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s tlél xat uk'è I'm not good
2s tlél eek'è you're not good
3s tlél uk'è he/she/it is not good
1p tlél haa uk'è we're not good
2p tlél yee uk'è you all are not good
3p tlél has uk'è they're not good
4 tlél kook'è people are not good

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s yak'èi nooch he/she/it is always good

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s kei xat nak'èín I'm getting better
2s kei inak'èín you're getting better
3s kei nak'èín he/she/it is getting better
1p kei haa nak'èín we are getting better
2p kei yee nak'èín you all are getting better
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei has nak'ëin</td>
<td>they are getting better</td>
<td>they are getting better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kei kunak'ëin</td>
<td>people are getting better</td>
<td>people are getting better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei k'éich</td>
<td>he/she/it gets better (regularly)</td>
<td>he/she/it gets better (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>k'éiyin</td>
<td>he/she/it used to be good</td>
<td>he/she/it used to be good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ook'éiyin</td>
<td>he/she/it didn't used to be good</td>
<td>he/she/it didn't used to be good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé yak'éiyi aa the good one</td>
<td>the good one</td>
<td>the good one</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>x/uni0332at wook'éi</td>
<td>I was good; I got better</td>
<td>I was good; I got better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>iwook'éi</td>
<td>you were good; you got better</td>
<td>you were good; you got better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wook'éi</td>
<td>he/she/it was good; he/she/it got better</td>
<td>he/she/it was good; he/she/it got better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa wook'éi</td>
<td>we were good; we got better</td>
<td>we were good; we got better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee wook'éi</td>
<td>you all were good; you all got better</td>
<td>you all were good; you all got better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wook'éi</td>
<td>they were good; they got better</td>
<td>they were good; they got better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>koowook'éi</td>
<td>people were good; people got better</td>
<td>people were good; people got better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél x/uni0332at wuk'éi</td>
<td>I wasn't good; I didn't get better</td>
<td>I wasn't good; I didn't get better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél iwuk'éi</td>
<td>you weren't good; you didn't get better</td>
<td>you weren't good; you didn't get better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wuk'éi</td>
<td>he/she/it wasn't good; he/she/it didn't get better</td>
<td>he/she/it wasn't good; he/she/it didn't get better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa wuk'éi</td>
<td>we weren't good; we didn't get better</td>
<td>we weren't good; we didn't get better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee wuk'éi</td>
<td>you all weren't good; you all didn't get better</td>
<td>you all weren't good; you all didn't get better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wuk'éi</td>
<td>they weren't good; they didn't get better</td>
<td>they weren't good; they didn't get better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kuwuk'éi</td>
<td>nobody was good; nobody got better</td>
<td>nobody was good; nobody got better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>x/uni0332at gak'ëich</td>
<td>I get better (every time)</td>
<td>I get better (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>igak'ëich</td>
<td>you get better (every time)</td>
<td>you get better (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gak'ëich</td>
<td>he/she/it gets better (every time)</td>
<td>he/she/it gets better (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa gak'ëich</td>
<td>we get better (every time)</td>
<td>we get better (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee gak'ëich</td>
<td>you all get better (every time)</td>
<td>you all get better (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has gak'ëich</td>
<td>they get better (every time)</td>
<td>they get better (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kugak'ëich</td>
<td>people get better (every time)</td>
<td>people get better (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél xat gook’éich I haven’t gotten better yet
2s tlél igook’éich you haven’t gotten better yet
3s tlél gook’éich he/she/it hasn’t gotten better yet
1p tlél haa gook’éich we haven’t gotten better yet
2p tlél yee gook’éich you all haven’t gotten better yet
3p tlél has gook’éich they haven’t gotten better yet
4 tlél kugook’éich nobody has gotten better yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei xat gug/uni0332ak’éi I will be good; I will get better
2s kei ikg/uni0332wak’éi you will be good; you will get better
3s kei kgwak’éi he/she/it will be good; he/she/it will get better
1p kei haa kgwak’éi we will be good; we will get better
2p kei yee kgwak’éi you all will be good; you all will get better
3p kei has gugak’éi they will be good; they will get better
4 kei kukg/uni0332wak’éi people will be good; people will get better

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kei xat gug/uni0332ak’éi I won’t be good; I won’t get better
2s tlél kei ikg/uni0332wak’éi you won’t be good; you won’t get better
3s tlél kei kgwak’éi he/she/it won’t be good; he/she/it won’t get better
1p tlél kei haa kgwak’éi we won’t be good; we won’t get better
2p tlél kei yee kgwak’éi you all won’t be good; you all won’t get better
3p tlél kei has gugak’éi they won’t be good; they won’t get better
4 tlél kei kukg/uni0332wak’éi nobody will be good; nobody will get better

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s xat gagak’éi let me be good
3s gagak’éi let him/her/it be good
1p haa kgak’éi let us be good

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé kgwak’éiyi yé no way can he/she/it be good

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s gugak’éiyin he/she/it would have been good

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s gak’éini if/when he/she/it is good
grateful, thankful, satisfied

Theme:  sh tóogaa O-d-tee (na state)
for O to be grateful, thankful, satisfied

Naish-Story:  sh tóo + gáa + di-tee

Notes
Use yís to indicate thankfulness for something. For example: Ax táakxí yís sh tugáa xat ditee. "I am grateful/thankful for/to my family." Note that yís translates as both "(grateful) for" and "(grateful) to", even though these aren't the same thing.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Sh tóogaa indati! Be grateful!
2p  Sh tóogaa yee ndati! You all be grateful!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  sh tóogaa ditee s/he is grateful

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  sh tóogaa yoo diteek s/he is grateful (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  sh tóogaa wdiee s/he was grateful

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél sh tóogaa wdatee s/he wasn’t grateful

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  sh tóogaa ndateech s/he is grateful (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  sh tóogaa guxdatee s/he will be grateful

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél sh tóogaa guxdatee s/he won’t be grateful

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  sh tóogaa naxdateee let him/her be grateful

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  sh tóogaa naxdateeyíns/he would have been grateful

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  sh tóogaa nadatéeni if/when s/he is grateful
Example(s):
Sh tóogaa xat ditee woochxán yéí haa wdateeyí.
I am grateful that we are together.
grow it (plant); turn it on (hose)

Theme: O-ka-S-s.-aa~ (na act)
for S to cause O (plant) to grow; for S to turn on O (hose), cause O to flow

Naish-Story: ka-si-.aa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kanas.á! Grow it!
2p Kanaysa.á! You all grow it!

**Imperative prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keesa.éix/uni0332ik/uni0332 Don’t grow it!
2p Líl kaysa.éix/uni0332 Don’t you all grow it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s aksa.éix s/he grows it; s/he’s growing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél akoos.éix s/he doesn’t grow it; s/he isn’t growing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo aksi.éik s/he grows it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s akawsi.aa s/he grew it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél akawus.aa s/he didn’t grow it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akanas.éich s/he grows it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél akoonas.éich s/he hasn’t grown it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akaguxsa.áa s/he will grow it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akaguxsa.aa s/he won’t grow it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akanaxsa.aa let him/her grow it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé akunaxsìi.aayi yéno way can s/he grow it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akunaxsa.aayín s/he would have grown it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akanas.čini if/when s/he grows it
grow up (in size, maturity)

Theme: O-ø-wáat~ (ø event)
for O to grow up (size and maturity) (esp. of human and animal)

Naish-Story: ya-waat

Notes
Note that the kei in: kei uwawát 'he/she/it grew up' is optional, and therefore is not
given in the Leer-Edwards theme above. However, speakers generally prefer to use
the verb with kei. Note also that some of the forms sound strange out of context and
require an accompanying phrase. For example: Tlél Sheet'káx' kei kgwawáat "S/he
isn't going to grow up in Sitka."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat nawát I'm growing up
3s kei nawát he/she/it is growing up
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]
Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei xat uwawát I grew up
3s kei uwawát he/she/it grew up
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kei xat wuwáat I didn't grow up
3s tlél kei wuwáat he/she/it didn't grow up
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kei xat uwáatch I haven't grown up yet
3s tlél kei uwáatch he/she/it hasn't grown up yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat gugawáat I will grow up
3s kei kgwawáat he/she/it will grow up
Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kei xat gugawáat I won't grow up
3s tlél kei kgwawáat he/she/it won't grow up
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kei xat gawáat let me grow up
3s kei gawáat let him/her/it grow up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé kei xat gwaawáadi yé no way can I grow up
3s tlél aadé kei gwaawáadi yé no way can he/she/it grow up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kei xat gwawáadin I would have grown up
3s kei gwawáadin he/she/it would have grown up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s kei xat wátni if/when I grow up
3s kei wátni if/when he/she/it grows up
grow (of plant)

Theme: ka-s-.aa~ (na act)
for a plant to grow

Naish-Story: ka-si-.aa

Notes
In classical Tlingit, this verb meant specifically for a plant with a long stalk to grow (the length of the plant indicated by the s-classifier), however this meaning has been lost for most current speakers, and now just means for a plant in general to grow.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kasa.éix/uni0332 it grows; it's growing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél koos.éix/uni0332 it doesn’t grow; it’s not growing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei kanas.éin it's growing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ksi.éik it grows (regularly)

Perfactive (+) (did it)
3s kawsi.aa it grew

Perfactive (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawus.aa it didn’t grow

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kanas.éich it grows (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél koonas.éich it hasn’t grown yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kaguxsa.áa it will grow

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kaguxsa.aait won’t grow

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kanaxsa.aa let it grow

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kunaxsi.aayi yé no way can it grow

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kunaxsa.aayín it would have grown

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kanas.éini if/when it grows
grow (of plant); flow, pour forth (of water)

Theme: ka-ø-.aa~ (na act)
for a plant to grow; for a stream of water to flow, pour forth

Naish-Story: ka-ya-.aa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ka.éix it grows; it's growing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél koo.éix it doesn't grow; it's not growing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kana.én it's growing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo kaya.éík it grows (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kaawa.aa it grew

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél kawu.aa it didn't grow

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kana.éích it grows (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél koona.éíchit hasn't grown yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kakgwa.áa it will grow

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei kakgwa.aa it won't grow

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kanga.aa let it grow

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé koongaa.aai yé no way can it grow

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s koongaa.aayín it would have grown

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kana.éíni if/when it grows
growl, gurgle (of stomach)

Theme: ka-s-tóox' (ø act)
for the stomach to growl, gurgle

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du x'ól' kastóox' his/her stomach is growling

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du x'ól' koostóox' his/her stomach isn't growling

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s du x'ól' kastóox' nooch his/her stomach always growls

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du x'ól' kastúx'ni if/when his/her stomach growls
hairy

Theme: N daad-d-s-xáaw (ga state)
                  for N to have a hairy body
Naish-Story: daa-dzi-xáaw

Notes
Note that the possessive pronoun is used with this verb when talking about a person.
For example: du daadzixáaw 's/he is hairy'; Ñx dëddzixáaw 'I am hairy'.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
  3s daadzixáaw it is hairy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
  3s tlél daa.usxáaw it isn't hairy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
  3s kei isxáawch it gets hairy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
  3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
  3s kei kgwáxáaw it will be hairy

Future (-) (won't do it)
  3s tléel kei kgwáxáaw it won't be hairy
hang it up there (esp. to dry)

Theme: \( P-x \) O-sha-ya-S-ø-tee\(^h\)~ (ø motion)
for S to hang up O at P (esp. to dry)
Naish-Story: A- + sha-ya-ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Áx</td>
<td>Áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Líl</td>
<td>Líl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>áx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé áx ashayoogaateeyi yé no way can s/he hang it there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s áx ashayoogateeyín s/he would have hung it there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s áx ashayatéeniif/when s/he hangs it there
happen

Theme:  (yéi) at ø-nei (na event)  
for something to happen

Naish-Story:  A + ya-nee

Variants:  -nee (An)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s  yéi at yeik  that’s what happens (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s  yéi at woonei  that’s what happened

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s  tléé yéi at wunei  that didn’t happen

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s  yéi at naneich that’s what happens (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s  tléé yéi at unaneich  that hasn’t happened yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s  yéi at guganei that will happen

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s  tléé yéi at guganei that won’t happen

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  yéi at naganei let it happen

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tléé aadé yéi at nagwaaneiyi yé  no way can that happen

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  nagwaaneiyín  that would have happened

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  yéi at naneiní  if/when that happens
happen, occur to him/her/it

Theme: (yéi) O-ø-nei\(^h\) (na event)
for (that) to happen, occur to O

Naish-Story: A  +  ya-nee

Variants: (yéi) O-ø-nee\(^h\) (na event)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s  yéi yaa x/uni0332at nanein that’s happening to me
3s  yéi yaa nanein that’s happening to him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s  yéi yoo xat yaneik that happens to me (regularly)
3s  yéi yoo yaneik that happens to him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s  yéi x/uni0332at woonei that happened to me
3s  yéi woonei that happened to him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s  tlél yéi xat wunei that didn’t happen to me
3s  tlél yéi wunei that didn’t happen to him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s  yéi xat naneich that happens to me (every time)
3s  yéi naneich that happens to him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél yéi xat unaneich that hasn’t happened to me yet
3s  tlél yéi unaneich that hasn’t happened to him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  yéi xat guganei that will happen to me
3s  yéi kwanei that will happen to him/her/it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél yéi xat guganei that won’t happen to me
3s  tlél yéi kwanei that won’t happen to him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  yéi xat naganei let that happen to me
3s  yéi nganei let that happen to him/her/it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé yéi xat nagwaaneiyi yé no way can that happen to me
3s tlél aadé yéi ngwaaneiyi yé no way can that happen to him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s yéi xat nagwaneiyín that would have happened to me
3s yéi ngwaneiyín that would have happened to him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s yéi xat naneiníf/when that happens to me
3s yéi naneíní if/when that happens to him/her/it

Example(s):
Ch’áagu sh kalneegí yáx yaa at nanein.
What was told long ago is now coming to pass.
Aadéi tuwajeeyí yáx áwé yaa at nanein.
As we predicted, it’s coming to pass.
Tlél kaa x’éit wus.aax - ách áwé yéi woonei.
He didn’t listen to anyone, that’s why that happened to him.
happen, occur, take place

Theme: ya-ø-xex~ (na event)
   for something to take place, occur, happen

Naish-Story: ya-ya-xex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yanaxíx  it's happening

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo yaxíxk  it happens (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yaawaxeex  it happened

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yawuxeex  it didn't happen

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yanaxíxch  it happens (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yoonaxíxch  it hasn't happened yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yakg/waxéex  it will happen

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yakg/waxexeex  it won't happen

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yangaxeex  let it happen

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yangwaaxeexi yé  no way can it happen

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yangwaxeeexín  it would have happened

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yanaxíxni  if/when it happens
happy, glad

Theme: N toowú s-góo (ga state)
for N to be happy, glad
Naish-Story: kaa toowo + si-goo

Imperative *(Do it!)*

| 2s         | I toowú ksagóo! Be happy!   |
| 2p         | Yee toowú ksagóo! You all be happy! |

Imperfective prohibitive *(Don't do it!)*

| 2s         | [does not occur] |

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

| 1s         | ax toowú sigóo I am happy |
| 3s         | du toowú sigóo s/he is happy |

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*

| 1s         | tlél ax tooshgúl am not happy |
| 3s         | tlél du tooshgú s/he isn't happy |

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*

| 3s         | du toowú sagóo nooch s/he is always happy |

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

| 3s         | [does not occur] |

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

| 3s         | du toowú kei sagóoch s/he gets happy (regularly) |

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

| 3s         | du toowú sagóowun s/he used to be happy |

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

| 1s         | ax toowú wsigóo I became happy |
| 3s         | du toowú wsigóo s/he became happy |

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

| 1s         | tlél ax toowú wushgóo I wasn't happy |
| 3s         | tlél du toowú wushgóo s/he wasn't happy |

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

| 1s         | ax toowú ksagwéich I get happy (every time) |
| 3s         | du toowú ksagwéich s/he gets happy (every time) |

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

| 3s         | [does not occur] |
Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  ax toowú kei guxsagóo  I will be happy
3s  du toowú kei guxsagóo  s/he will be happy

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s  tlél ax toowú kei guxsagóo  I won’t be happy
3s  tlél du toowú kei guxsagóo  s/he won’t be happy

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  ax toowú gaxsagóo  let me be happy
3s  du toowú gaxsagóo  let him/her be happy

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s  [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  du toowú gaxsagóowun  s/he would have been happy

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  du toowú ksagwéini  if/when s/he’s happy
happy, glad, feel fine

Theme: N toowú ø-k'ei (ga state)
for N to be glad, happy, feel fine

Naish-Story: kaa toowoo + ya-k'ei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du toowú yak'ëi s/he is happy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du toowú uk'ë s/he isn't happy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú kei k'ëich s/he gets happy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du toowú wook'ëi s/he was happy

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du toowú wuk'ë s/he wasn't happy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du toowú gak'ëich s/he gets happy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du toowú gook'ëich s/he hasn't felt better yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du toowú kei kgwak'ëi s/he will be happy

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du toowú kei kgwak'ëi s/he won't be happy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du toowú gagak'ëi let him/her be happy

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé du toowú kgwak'ëiyi yé no way can s/he be happy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du toowú gugak'ëiyin s/he would have been happy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du toowú gak'ëini if/when s/he is happy
hate him/her/it

Theme: O-S-sh-k'aan~ (ga state) for S to hate O
Naish-Story: shi-k'aan

Notes
This is the only known stative verb with ga- conjugation prefix and a variable stem.
All other stative verbs with ga- conjugation prefix have invariable stems.

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lìl ishak'aanik! Don't hate him/her/it!
2p Lìl yishak'aanik! Don't you all hate him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xashik'áan I hate him/her/it
2s ishik'áan you hate him/her/it
3s ashik'áan s/he hates him/her/it
1p tushik'áan we hate him/her/it
2p yishik'áan you all hate him/her/it
3p has shik'áan they hate him/her/it
4 dujik'aan people hate him/her/it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél uxshak'aanl don't hate him/her/it
2s tlél ishak'aan you don't hate him/her/it
3s tlél ooshk'aan s/he doesn't hate him/her/it
1p tlél tushak'aan we don't hate him/her/it
2p tlél yishak'aan you all don't hate him/her/it
3p tlél has ooshk'aan they don't hate him/her/it
4 tlél dushk'aan nobody hates him/her/it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei naxshak'ánI am beginning to hate him/her/it
2s kei nishak'án you are beginning to hate him/her/it
3s kei anashk'án s/he is beginning to hate him/her/it
1p kei ntushak'án we are beginning to hate him/her/it
2p kei nayshak'ányou all are beginning to hate him/her/it
3p kei has anashk'án they are beginning to hate him/her/it
4 kei ndushk'án people are beginning to hate him/her/it
Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé ashik'aani aa the one who hates him/her/it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xwashik'aan I hated him/her/it
2s yishik'aan you hated him/her/it
3s awshik'aan s/he hated him/her/it
1p wutushik'aan we hated him/her/it
2p yeeyshik'aan you all hated him/her/it
3p has awshik'aan they hated him/her/it
4 wudujik'aan people hated him/her/it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xwashak’aan I didn’t hate him/her/it
2s tlél yishak’aan you didn’t hate him/her/it
3s tlél awushk’aan s/he didn’t hate him/her/it
1p tlél wutushak’aan we didn’t hate him/her/it
2p tlél yeeyshak’aan you all didn’t hate him/her/it
3p tlél has awushk’aan they didn’t hate him/her/it
4 tlél wudushk’aan nobody hates him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei kkwashak’áan I will hate him/her/it
2s kei kgishak’áan you will hate him/her/it
3s kei aguxshak’áan s/he will hate him/her/it
1p kei gaxtushak’áan we will hate him/her/it
2p kei gaxyishak’áan you all will hate him/her/it
3p kei (ha)s aguxshak’áan they will hate him/her/it
4 kei gaxdushk’áan someone will hate him/her/it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kei kkwashak’aan I won’t hate him/her/it
2s tlél kei kgishak’áan you won’t hate him/her/it
tlél kei aguxshak'aan  s/he won’t hate him/her/it
tlél kei gaxtushak'aan we won’t hate him/her/it
tlél kei gaxyishak'aan you all won’t hate him/her/it
tlél kei (ha)s aguxshak'aan  they won't hate him/her/it
tlél kei gaxdushk'aan  nobody will hate him/her/it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  akshak'ánni  if/when s/he hates him/her/it
have a turn

Theme: N ée-t~ ku-o-haa~ (Ø motion)
for N to have a turn

Naish-Story: ku-ya-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s ax eedé yaa kunahéin my turn is coming up
2s i eedé yaa kunahéin your turn is coming up
3s du eedé yaa kunahéin his/her turn is coming up
1p haa eedé yaa kunahéin our turn is coming up
2p yee eedé yaa kunahéin your (plural) turn is coming up
3p has du eedé yaa kunahéin their turn is coming up

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du éex koohaa/s/he gets a turn (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax éet kuwaháa it’s my turn
2s i éet kuwaháa it’s your turn
3s du éet kuwaháa it’s his/her turn
1p haa éet kuwaháa it’s our turn
2p yee éet kuwaháa it’s your (plural) turn
3p has du éet kuwaháa it’s their turn

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ax éet kuwuhál didn’t get a turn
2s tlél i éet kuwuhá you didn’t get a turn
3s tlél du éet kuwuhás/he didn’t get a turn
1p tlél haa éet kuwuhá we didn’t get a turn
2p tlél yee éet kuwuhá you all didn’t get a turn
3p tlél has du éet kuwuhá they didn’t get a turn

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax éet kooháaych I get a turn (every time)
2s i éet kooháaych you get a turn (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél ax/uni0332 éet k/uni0332ooháaych it’s not my turn yet
2s tlél i éet k/uni0332ooháaych it’s not your turn yet
3s tlél du éet k/uni0332ooháaych it’s not his/her turn yet
1p tlél haa éet k/uni0332ooháaych it’s not our turn yet
2p tlél yee éet k/uni0332ooháaych it’s not your (plural) turn yet
3p tlél has du éet k/uni0332ooháaych it’s not their turn yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s ax/uni0332 eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháa I will get a turn
2s i eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháa you will get a turn
3s du eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháa s/he will get a turn
1p haa eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháa we will get a turn
2p yee eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháa you all will get a turn
3p has du eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháa they will get a turn

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél ax/uni0332 eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wahaa I won’t get a turn
2s tlél i eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wahaa you won’t get a turn
3s tlél du eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wahaa s/he won’t get a turn
1p tlél haa eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wahaa we won’t get a turn
2p tlél yee eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wahaa you all won’t get a turn
3p tlél has du eedé k/uni0332ukg/uni0332wahaa they won’t get a turn

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s ax/uni0332 éet k/uni0332ug/uni0332ahaa let me have a turn
3s du éet k/uni0332ug/uni0332ahaa let him/her have a turn
1p haa éet k/uni0332ug/uni0332ahaa let us have a turn

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé du éet k/uni0332ug/uni0332wahaaayi yé no way can s/he have a turn

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s du éet k/uni0332ug/uni0332wahaaayín s/he would have had a turn
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  du ét kuhéinni  if/when it's his/her turn
hear him/her/it (usually voice)

Theme: sa-S-ø-.aax~ (ø event)
for S to hear O (a voice, esp. singing)

Naish-Story: sa-ya-.aax

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s saxaa.áxch I hear a voice (regularly)
3s asaya.áxch s/he hears a voice (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s saxwaa.áx I heard a voice
3s aseiwa.áx s/he heard a voice

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél saxwa.aax I didn’t hear a voice
3s tlél asawu.aax s/he didn’t hear a voice

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s saxwa.áxch I hear a voice (every time)
3s asei.áxch s/he hears a voice (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél seixwa.aaxch I haven’t heard a voice yet
3s tlél asei.aaxch s/he hasn’t heard a voice yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s sakkwaa.áax I will hear a voice
3s asakgwa.áax s/he will hear a voice

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél sakkwa.aax I won’t hear a voice
3s tlél asakgwa.aax s/he won’t hear a voice

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s saka.aax let me hear a voice
3s asaga.aax let him/her hear a voice

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé seikwaa.aaxi yé no way can I hear a voice
3s tlél aadé aseigwaa.aaxi yé no way can s/he hear a voice

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s seikwaa.aaxín I would have heard a voice
3s aseigwa.aaxín s/he would have heard a voice

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

1s saxa.áxni if/when I hear a voice

3s asa.áxni if/when s/he hears a voice

Example(s):

Tlél iseixa.áxch.
I can't hear you.

Núkt saxwa.áx.
I heard a grouse.
hear it

Theme: O-S-ø-aax~ (ø event)
for S to hear O
Naish-Story: ya-aax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Áx! Hear it!
2p Yi.áx! You all hear it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur - see aya.áx]ch

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur - see aya.áx]ch

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xa.áx I’m hearing it (strange sounds, e.g.)
3s a.áx s/he’s hearing it (strange sounds, e.g.)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaa.áx I heard it
2s iya.áx you heard it
3s aawa.áx s/he heard it
1p wutoo.áx we heard it
2p yeey.áx you all heard it
3p has aawa.áx they heard it
4 wudu.áx it was heard

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwa.aax I didn’t hear it
2s tlél yi.aax you didn’t hear it
3s tlél awu.aax s/he didn’t hear it
1p tlél wutoo.aax we didn’t hear it
2p tlél yceey.aax you all didn’t hear it
3p tlél has awu.aax they didn’t hear it
4 tlél wudu.aax it wasn’t heard

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwaa.aaxch I hear it (every time)
2s iya.aaxch you hear it (every time)
3s oo.aaxch s/he hears it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s  tlél xwa.aaxch  I haven’t heard it yet
2s  tlél ee.aaxch  you haven’t heard it yet
3s  tlél oo.aaxch  s/he hasn’t heard it yet
1p  tlél too.aaxch  we haven’t heard it yet
2p  tlél yi.aaxch  you all haven’t heard it yet
3p  tlél has oo.aaxch  they haven’t heard it yet
4  tlél du.aaxch  it hasn’t been heard it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s  kuka.áax  I will hear it
2s  gagee.áax  you will hear it
3s  akgwa.áax  s/he will hear it
1p  gaxtoo.áax  we will hear it
2p  gaxyi.áax  you all will hear it
3p  has akgwa.áax they will hear it
4  gaxdu.áax  it will be heard

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s  tlél kuka.aax  I won’t hear it
2s  tlél gagee.aax  you won’t hear it
3s  tlél akgwa.aax s/he won’t hear it
1p  tlél gaxtoo.aax we won’t hear it
2p  tlél gaxyi.aax  you all won’t hear it
3p  tlél has akgwa.aax they won’t hear it
4  tlél gaxdu.aax  it won’t be heard

Hortative (let him/her do it)

1s  ka.aax  let me hear it
3s  aga.aax  let him/her hear it
1p  gato.oo.aax  let us hear it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

1s  tlél aadé kwaa.aaxi  yéno way can I hear it
3s tlél aadé oogaa.aaxi yé no way can s/he hear it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s kwa.aaxín I would have heard it
3s ooga.aaxín s/he would have heard it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s xa.áxni if/when I hear it
3s a.áxni if/when s/he hears it

**Example(s):**

Ts'ootaatx' shakkwadanóok ch'a l Yéil du.aaxjí.
I'm going to get up in the morning before Raven is heard.

Kwa.aaxín wé washéen ku yaa kanajúx.
I would have heard it, but that machine is running.
hear it (be able to hear it)

Theme: O-S-ø-.áxch (ga state)
for S to be able to hear O

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
For the forms that do not occur with this verb, see the ø- conjugation eventive verb aawa.áx's/he heard it', which occurs in all modes except the imperfective.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ee.áxjik! Don't hear it!
2p Líl yi.áxjik! Don't you all hear it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xaa.áxch I can hear it
2s iya.áxch you can hear it
3s aya.áxch s/he can hear it
1p tuwa.áxch we can hear it
2p yeey.áxch you all can hear it
3p has aya.áxch they can hear it
4 duwa.áxch it can be heard

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xwa.áxch I can't hear it
2s tlél ee.áxch you can't hear it
3s tlél oo.áxch s/he can't hear it
1p tlél too.áxch we can't hear it
2p tlél yi.áxch you all can't hear it
3p tlél has oo.áxch they can't hear it
4 tlél du.áxch it can't be heard

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective deessive (+) (used to do it)
3s a.áxjin s/he used to hear it
Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél oo.áxjìn s/he didn’t used to hear it

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé aya.áxchi aa the one who hears it

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
3s [does not occur - see aawa.áx]

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s kei kkwa.áxch I will be able to hear it
2s kei kgee.áxch you will be able to hear it
3s kei akgwa.áxch s/he will be able to hear it
1p kei gaxtoo.áxch we will be able to hear it
2p kei gaxyi.áxch you all will be able to hear it
3p kei (ha)s akgwa.áxch they will be able to hear it
4 kei gaxdu.áxch someone will be able to hear it

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél kei kkwa.áxch I won’t be able to hear it
2s tlél kei kgee.áxch you won’t be able to hear it
3s tlél kei akgwa.áxch s/he won’t be able to hear it
1p tlél kei gaxtoo.áxch we won’t be able to hear it
2p tlél kei gaxyi.áxch you all won’t be able to hear it
3p tlél kei (ha)s akgwa.áxch they won’t be able to hear it
4 tlél kei gaxdu.áxch nobody will be able to hear it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aga.áxchní if/when s/he can hear it

Example(s):
Tlél ushik’éyi aa yóo x’atánk áwé tsá a.áxji nooch .
S/he only hears the bad talk.
help, assist him/her

Theme: N ee-t~ S-d-shee~ (ø event)
for S (person, medicine, etc.) to help, give help to, assist N
Naish-Story: A- + di-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Ax éet idashí!</td>
<td>Help me!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Ax éet yidashí!</td>
<td>You all help me!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Lil ax éex idasheeyík!</td>
<td>Don’t help me!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Lil ax éex yidasheeyík!</td>
<td>Don’t you all help me!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax éex dashee nooch</td>
<td>s/he always helps me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du eedé yaa naxdashéen</td>
<td>I am helping him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ax eedé yaa nidashéen</td>
<td>you are helping me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax eedé yaa ndashéen</td>
<td>he/she/it is helping me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>du eedé yaa ntudashéen</td>
<td>we are helping him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>ax eedé yaa naydashéen</td>
<td>you all are helping me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ax eedé yaa (ha)s nadashéen</td>
<td>they are helping me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ax eedé yaa (ha)s ndushéen</td>
<td>someone is helping me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax éex dashee</td>
<td>s/he helps me (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ax éex dasheeyín</td>
<td>s/he used to help me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>s/he didn’t used to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé ax éex dashee aa</td>
<td>the one who helps me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du éet xwadishée</td>
<td>I am helping him/her; I helped him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ax éet yidishée</td>
<td>you are helping me; you helped me</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s  ax éet wudishée  s/he is helping me; s/he helped me
1p  du éet wutudishée we are helping him/her; we helped him/her
2p  ax éet yeeydishée you all are helping me; you all helped me
3p  ax éet has wudishée  they are helping me; they helped me
4  ax éet wuduwashée  someone is helping me; someone helped me

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s  tlél du éet xwadashí  I'm not helping him/her; I didn't help him/her
2s  tlél ax éet yidashí you're not helping me; you didn't help me
3s  tlél ax éet wudashí s/he's not helping me; s/he didn't help me
1p  tlél du éet wutudashí we aren't helping him/her; we didn't help him/her
2p  tlél ax éet yeeydashí you all aren't helping me; you all didn't help me
3p  tlél ax éet has wudashí  they aren't helping me; they didn't help me
4  tlél ax éet wudushí  nobody is helping me; nobody helped me

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  du éet xwadashéeych I help him/her (every time)
2s  ax éet idashéeych you help me (every time)
3s  ax éet udashéeych s/he helps me (every time)
1p  du éet tudashéeych we help him/her (every time)
2p  ax éet yidashéeych you all help me (every time)
3p  ax éet has udashéeych they help me (every time)
4  ax éet dushéeych someone helps me (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s  tlél du éet xwadashéeych I haven't helped him/her yet
2s  tlél ax éet idashéeych you haven't helped me yet
3s  tlél ax éet udashéeych s/he hasn't helped me yet
1p  tlél du éet tudashéeych we haven't helped him/her yet
2p  tlél ax éet yidashéeych you all haven't helped me yet
3p  tlél ax éet has udashéeych they haven't helped me yet
4  tlél ax éet dushéeych nobody has helped me yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  du éede kkwadashée  I will help him/her
2s  ax éede kgidashée you will help me
3s  ax éede guxdashée  s/he will help me
1p du éede gaxtüdashié  we will help him/her
2p ax éede gaxyidashié  you all will help him/her
3p ax éede has guxdashée  they will help me
4  ax éede gaxdushée  someone will help me

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél du éede kkwadasheé  I won't help him/her
2s tlél ax éede gagidashee  you won't help me
3s tlél ax éede guxdashee  s/he won't help me
1p tlél du éede gaxtüdashié  we won't help him/her
2p tlél ax éede gaxyidashié  you all won't help me
3p tlél ax éede has guxdashée  they won't help me
4  tlél ax éede gaxdushée  nobody will help me

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du éet kadashié  let me help him/her
3s ax éet gadashee  let him/her help me
1p du éet gatudashee  let us help him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aaded ax éet gwadisheeyi yé  no way can s/he help me

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s ax éet gwadasheeyín  s/he would have helped me

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ax éet dashéeni  if/when s/he helps me
hide it; put it out of sight, conceal

Theme: O-S-l-seen~ (ø event; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to hide, conceal, put O out of sight

Naish-Story: li-seen

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Lasín! Hide it!
2p Yilasín! You all hide it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ilasínxik! Don't hide it!
2p Líl yilasínxik! Don't you all hide it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s alsínx s/he hides it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awlisín s/he hid it; s/he's hiding it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awulseen s/he didn't hide it; s/he's not hiding it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s oolsínch s/he hides it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél oolsínch s/he hasn't hid it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aguxlaséen s/he will hide it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aguxlaseen s/he won't hide it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s axlasín let him/her hide it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ooxlisíni yé no way can s/he hide it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ooxlasínin s/he would have hidden it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s alsínni if/when s/he hides it
hide oneself

Theme: a-S-d-l-seen~ (ø event; CVČ Hort/Pot)
for S to hide oneself, remain out of sight
Naish-Story: a-dli-seen

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Eelsín! Hide!
2p Ayilsín! You all hide!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ayilseenoffset! Don’t hide!
2p Líl ayeylseenoffset! Don’t you all hide!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdlísín he/she/it hid; s/he’s hiding

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awulseen he/she/it didn’t hide

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s oolsínch he/she/it hides (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oolsínch he/she/it hasn’t hidden yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwalésen he/she/it will hide

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aguxlaseen he/she/it won’t hide

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agalsín let him/her/it hide

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ooxdlísini yé no way can he/she/it hide

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oogalsínin he/she/it would have hidden

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s alsínni if/when he/she/it hides
hit him/her/it in the face; punch him/her

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-gwaal~ (ø event)
for S to hit 0 in the face (with fist), punch 0
Naish-Story: ya-ya-gwaal

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Yagwál! Hit him/her in the face!
2p Yaygwál! You all hit him/her in the face!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl yeegwálxik! Don't hit him/her in the face!
2p Líl yaygwálxik! Don't you all hit him/her in the face!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s ayagwálx s/he hits him/her in the face (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s yaxwaagwál I hit him/her in the face
3s ayawagwál s/he hit him/her in the face

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél yaxwagwaal I didn't hit him/her in the face
3s tlél ayawugwaal s/he didn't hit him/her in the face

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s yaxwagwaalch I hit him/her in the face (every time)
3s ayoogwaalch s/he hits him/her in the face (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél yaxwagwaalch I haven't hit him/her in the face yet
3s tlél ayoogwaalch s/he hasn't hit him/her in the face yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yakkwagwáal I will hit him/her in the face
3s ayakgwagwáals/he will hit him/her in the face

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél yakkwagwaal I won't hit him/her in the face
3s tlél ayakgwagwaal s/he won't hit him/her in the face

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yakagwaal let me hit him/her in the face
3s ayagagwaal let him/her hit him/her in the face
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé ayagwaagwaali yé  no way can s/he hit him/her in the face

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s ayagwagwaalin  s/he would have hit him/her in the face

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ayagwálni  if/when s/he hits him/her in the face

Example(s):
Du xúx kaawashoowú áwé tlei ash yagwálx.
When her husband is drunk, he hits her.
X’áant wunoogú áwé tlei ayagwálx.
When she gets angry, she hits him.
Galsháat i k’éek’ kaawashoo, tlél ayoogwálxik wé du dlaak'.
Grab your little brother, he’s drunk - don’t let him hit his sister.
Sh kahaadíx yaa nastéen tlél kuwugwálxik.
He’s going crazy, don’t let him hit anyone.
hit it, fall against it, drop into it (esp. round object)

Theme: P-t~ ka-ø-xeex~ (ø motion)
for something (usually a round, spherical object such as a bullet, ball)
to hit, fall against, drop into P

Naish-Story: ka-ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx kaxeex it hits it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át kaawaxíx it hit it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át kawuxeex it didn’t hit it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át kooxeexch it hits it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át kooxeexch it hasn’t hit it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kakgwaexeex it will hit it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kakgwaexeex it won’t hit it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch’a) át kagaxeex (dé) (just) let it hit it (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át kagwaaxeexi yé no way can it hit it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át kagwaaxeexin it would have hit it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kaxíxni if/when it hits it

Example(s):
Tlákw awu.óoni áwé át kooxeexch.
Every time he shoots, it (bullet) hits it.
T’áa yát kaawaxíx kooch’iéit’aa.
The ball hit the wall.
hold it; capture it; hold it captive

Theme: O-S-l-sháat~ (ga act)
for S to hold, retain O in one’s grasp; for S to capture, hold O captive

Naish-Story: li-shaat

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Galsháat!</td>
<td>Gaylasháat!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold it!</td>
<td>You all hold it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Líl ilashádik!</td>
<td>Líl yilashádik!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t hold it!</td>
<td>Don’t you all hold it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alshát</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he is holding it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél oolshát</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he isn’t holding it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yei alshách</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he holds it (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>awlisháat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he held it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél awulsháat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he didn’t hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>axlashácht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he holds it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél oogaxlashácht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he hasn’t held it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yei aguxlasháat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he will hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél yei aguxlasháat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he won’t hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agaaxlasháát</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let him/her hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tlél aadé agaaxwlisháadi yé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no way can s/he hold it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agaaxwlasháadin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/he would have held it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agalshátni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>if/when s/he holds it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**hold more, contain more; hold a lot (of container)**

Theme: l-yék (ga state)  
for something to hold more, contain more; for something to hold a lot

Naish-Story: li-yeik

**Notes**
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. To specify the amount that something holds, state the amount followed by yáx, as in: tléix’ gúx’aa yáx liyék "it holds on cáp". Two more examples of this verb in context are: yáat’aa yáanáx liyék wéít’aa "this on holds mor than that on" and: wooch yáx liyék "they hold th sam amo"nt".

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s liyék it holds more (than you think); it holds a lot

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél ulyék it doesn’t hold much

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]
hole (have a hole, outlet)

Theme: ø-wóol (ga state)  
for something to have a hole, outlet

Naish-Story: ya-wool

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**  
3s yawóol it has a hole in it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**  
3s tlél uwóol it doesn't have a hole in it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**  
3s yei wóolch it gets holes in it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**  
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**  
3s gawóolch it gets holes in it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**  
3s tlél gwawóolch it hasn't gotten holes in it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**  
3s kei kgwawóol it will get holes in it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**  
3s tlél kei kgwawóol it won't get holes in it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**  
3s ch'a kgwóoli dé just let it have holes

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**  
3s tlél aadé kgwaawóoli yé no way can it get holes in it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**  
3s gugáwóolin it would have gotten holes in it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**  
3s gawóolni if/when it gets holes in it
hope for it; expect it; desire it

Theme: át a-S-d-shee~ (ø event)

for S to hope, desire and expect something

Naish-Story: á- + a-di-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Āt idashí! Hope for it!

2p Āt yidashí! You all hope for it!

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át axwdishée I hope for it

3s át awdishée s/he hopes for it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél át axwdashí I don’t hope for it

3s tlél át awdashi’s/he doesn’t hope for it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s át ooxdashéeych I hope for it (every time)

3s át oodashéeych s/he hopes for it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Potential decesusive (would have done it)**

3s át ooxdashéeyín s/he would have hoped for it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s át adashéeni if/when s/he hopes for it
hot

Theme: ya-o-t'aa~ (ø event)
   for something to be hot, heated

Naish-Story: ya-ya-t'aa

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa yanat'éin it’s getting hot

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yat’eix it gets hot (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s yaawat’aa it’s hot; it got hot

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél yawut’á it isn’t hot; it didn’t get hot

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s woot’áaych it gets hot (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél woot’áaych it hasn’t gotten hot yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s yakgwaat’aa it will get hot

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél yakgwata’aa it won’t get hot

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s yagaat’aa let it get hot

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé yagwaat’aayi yé no way can it get hot

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yagwaat’aayín it would have gotten hot

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yat’éini if/when it gets hot
hot, warm (of weather)

Theme: ku-o-t’aaʰ~ (ø state)
for the weather to be warm, hot

Naish-Story: ku-ya-t’aa

Notes
This may be the only stative verb with a ø- conjugation prefix.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kuwał’aa / kuyat’aa the weather is hot

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kuwał’aa the weather isn’t hot

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s k’ut’aayn nooch the weather is always hot

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kunat’éin the weather is getting hot

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s k’ut’eéi the weather gets hot (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s koowat’aa the weather got hot

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél koowut’á the weather didn’t get hot

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s koot’áaych the weather gets hot (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél koot’áaych the weather hasn’t gotten hot yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kuk’gwał’aa the weather will be hot

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kuk’gwał’aa the weather won’t be hot

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kug’wał’aayi yé no way can the weather be hot

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kug’wał’aayin the weather would have been hot

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s k’ut’éini if/when the weather is hot
hungry

Theme:  N ëe-t~ yaan ø-haa~ (ø event)
for N to be hungry
Naish-Story:  A- + yaan + ya-haa

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s  du ëex yaan haa  s/he gets hungry (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  ax ëet yaan uwahá  I’m hungry
3s  du ëet yaan uwahá  s/he is hungry

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél ax ëet yaan wuhá  I’m not hungry
3s  tlél du ëet yaan wuhá  s/he isn’t hungry

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  ax ëet yaan uháaych  I get hungry (every time)
3s  du ëet yaan uháaych  s/he gets hungry (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél ax ëet yaan uháaych  I haven’t gotten hungry yet
3s  tlél du ëet yaan uháaych  s/he hasn’t gotten hungry yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  ax éede yaan gugwahá  I will be hungry
3s  du éede yaan gugwahá  s/he will be hungry

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél ax éede yaan gugwahaa  I won’t be hungry
3s  tlél du éede yaan gugwahaa  s/he won’t be hungry

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  ax ëet yaan gahaa let me be hungry
3s  du ëet yaan gahaa let him/her be hungry

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé du ëet yaan gwahaayi yé  no way can s/he be hungry

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  du ëet yaan gwahaayín  s/he would have been hungry
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du éet yaan héini if/when s/he is hungry

Example(s):
Ch'u yéi jineiyí áwé du éex yaan haa.
When he's working he gets hungry.
Kei wusgeedí áwé du éex yaan haa.
When he wakes up he's hungry.
Wásh xwaaxáa ách áwé tlél ax ét yaan wuhá.
I ate mush so I'm not hungry.
hunt

Theme: a-S-ø-l’ón (na act)  
for S to hunt
Naish-Story: a-ya-l'oon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Anal’ón! Hunt!
2p Anayl’ón! You all hunt!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eel’ónik Don't hunt!
2p Líl ayl’ónik! Don't you all hunt!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s axal’ón I hunt; I am hunting
2s eel’ón you hunt; you are hunting
3s al’ón s/he hunts; s/he is hunting
1p atool’ón we hunt; we are hunting
2p ayl’ón you all hunt; you all are hunting
3p has al’ón they hunt; they are hunting
4 adul’ón there is hunting

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél ooxaxal’ón I don’t hunt; I’m not hunting
2s tlél eel’ón you don’t hunt; you’re not hunting
3s tlél ool’ón s/he doesn’t hunt; s/he isn’t hunting
1p tlél atool’ón we don’t hunt; we aren’t hunting
2p tlél aył’ón you all don’t hunt; you all aren’t hunting
3p tlél has ool’ón they don’t hunt; they aren’t hunting
4 tlél adul’ón there’s no hunting

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s al’úm nuch s/he always hunts

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ayal’ónk s/he hunts (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s al’ónin s/he used to hunt

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s tlél ool’ónin s/he didn’t used to hunt
Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s  wé al’óoni aa  the one who hunts

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s  axwaal’óon   I hunted
2s  iyal’óon     you hunted
3s  aawal’óon    s/he hunted
1p  awtuwal’óon  we hunted
2p  ayeeyl’óon   you all hunted
3p  has aawal’óon they hunted
4   awduwal’óon  people hunted

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s  tlél axwal’óon I didn’t hunt
2s  tlél ayil’óon  you didn’t hunt
3s  tlél awul’óon  s/he didn’t hunt
1p  tlél awool’óonwe didn’t hunt
2p  tlél ayeeyl’óon you all didn’t hunt
3p  tlél has awul’óon they didn’t hunt
4   tlél awdul’óon there was no hunting

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1s  anxal’óonch  I hunt (every time)
2s  aneel’óonch  you hunt (every time)
3s  anal’óonch   s/he hunts (every time)
1p  antool’óonch we hunt (every time)
2p  anayl’óonch  you all hunt (every time)
3p  has anal’óonch they hunt (every time)
4   andul’óonch  people hunt (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s  tlél anxwal’óonch I haven’t hunted yet
2s  tlél aneel’óonch  you haven’t hunted yet
3s  tlél oonal’óonch s/he hasn’t hunted yet
1p  tlél antool’óonch  we haven’t hunted yet
2p  tlél anayl’óonch  you all haven’t hunted yet
3p  tlél has oonal’óonch they haven’t hunted yet
4   tlél andul’óonch nobody has hunted yet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Subject (1s)</th>
<th>Subject (2s)</th>
<th>Subject (3s)</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Transitive (1p)</th>
<th>Transitive (2p)</th>
<th>Transitive (3p)</th>
<th>All (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Future (+)</td>
<td><strong>akkwal’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>akgeel’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>akgwal’óon</strong></td>
<td>s/he will hunt</td>
<td><strong>agaxtool’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>agaxyil’óon</strong></td>
<td>has akgwal’óon</td>
<td>there will be hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future (-)</td>
<td><strong>tlél akkwal’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>tlél akgeel’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>tlél akgwal’óon</strong></td>
<td>s/he won’t hunt</td>
<td><strong>tlél agaxtool’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>tlél agaxyil’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>tlél has akgwal’óon</strong></td>
<td>there won’t be hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortative</td>
<td><strong>ankan’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>angal’óon</strong></td>
<td><strong>anaxtool’óon</strong></td>
<td>let him/her hunt</td>
<td>let us hunt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential attributive</td>
<td><strong>tlél aadé angwaal’óni yé</strong> no way can s/he hunt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential decessive</td>
<td><strong>angwal’óonin</strong> s/he would have hunted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional</td>
<td><strong>anal’óonni</strong> if/when s/he hunts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hunt it, stalk it

Theme: O-S-o-l'óon (na act)
for S to hunt O (wild game)

Naish-Story: a-ya-l'oon

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nal'óon! Hunt it!
2p Nayl'óon! You all hunt it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eel'ónik! Don't hunt it!
2p Líl yil'óonik! Don't you all hunt it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xal'ón I hunt it; I am hunting it
2s eel'ón you hunt it; you are hunting it
3s al'ón s/he hunts it; s/he is hunting it
1p tool'ón we hunt it; we are hunting it
2p yil'ón / ayl'ón you all hunt it; you all are hunting it
3p has al'ón they hunt it; they are hunting it
4 dul'ón it is hunted

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél ooxal'ón I don't hunt it; I am not hunting it
2s tlél eel'ón you don't hunt it; you aren't hunting it
3s tlél ool'ón s/he doesn't hunt it; s/he isn't hunting it
1p tlél tool'ón we don't hunt it; we aren't hunting it
2p tlél yil'ón you all don't hunt it; you all aren't hunting it
3p tlél has ool'ón they don't hunt it; they aren't hunting it
4 tlél dul'ón it's not hunted

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s al'ón nooch s/he always hunts it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayal'ónk s/he hunts it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s al'ónin s/he used to hunt it

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél ool'ónin s/he didn't used to hunt it
**Imperfective attributive (+)** (*the one who does it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>we al'óoni aa</td>
<td>the one who hunts it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+)** (*did it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwaal'óon</td>
<td>I hunted it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yeel'óon</td>
<td>you hunted it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aawal'óon</td>
<td>s/he hunted it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutual'óon</td>
<td>we hunted it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeyl'óon</td>
<td>you all hunted it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aawal'óon</td>
<td>they hunted it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wudual'óon</td>
<td>it was hunted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-)** (*didn't do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwal'óon</td>
<td>I didn’t hunt it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yil'óon</td>
<td>you didn’t hunt it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awul'óon</td>
<td>s/he didn’t hunt it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutool'óon</td>
<td>we didn’t hunt it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeyl'óon</td>
<td>you all didn’t hunt it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awul'óon</td>
<td>they didn’t hunt it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudul'óon</td>
<td>it wasn’t hunted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+)** (*does it (every time)*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naxal'óonch</td>
<td>I hunt it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>neel'óonch</td>
<td>you hunt it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>nal'óonch</td>
<td>s/he hunts it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>natool'óonch</td>
<td>we hunt it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>nayl'óonch</td>
<td>you all hunt it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has nal'óonch</td>
<td>they hunt it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>nadul'óonch</td>
<td>it is hunted (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-)** (*hasn’t done it yet*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél naxwal'óonch</td>
<td>I haven’t hunted it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél neel'óonch</td>
<td>you haven’t hunted it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oonal'óonch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t hunted it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél natool'óonch</td>
<td>we haven’t hunted it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél nayl'óonch</td>
<td>you all haven’t hunted it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has oonal'óonch</td>
<td>they haven’t hunted it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél nadul'óonch</td>
<td>it hasn’t been hunted yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  ku_kal'óon  I will hunt it
2s  gageel'óon  you will hunt it
3s  akgwal'óon  s/he will hunt it
1p  gaxtool'óon  we will hunt it
2p  gaxyil'óon  you all will hunt it
3p  has akgwal'óon  they will hunt it
4   gaxdul'óon  it will be hunted

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél ku_kal'óon  I won't hunt it
2s  tlél gageel'óon you won’t hunt it
3s  tlél akgwal'óon  s/he won't hunt it
1p  tlél gaxtool'óon  we won’t hunt it
2p  tlél gaxyil'óon  you all won't hunt it
3p  tlél has akgwal'óon  they won't hunt it
4   tlél gaxdul'óon it won't be hunted

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  na_kal'óon  let me hunt it
3s  angal'óon  let him/her hunt it
1p  naxtool'óon  let us hunt it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé oongal'óoni yé no way can s/he hunt it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  oongal'óonin  s/he would have hunted it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  anal'óonni  if/when s/he hunts it
imitate him/her; mimic his/her speech; quote him/her

Theme: O-x'a-S-o-tee (na act)
for S to imitate 0; for S to mimic O's speech; for S to quote 0
Naish-Story: x'a-ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s (Hú) x'anatee! Imitate (him/her)!
2p (Hú) x'anaytee! You all imitate (him/her)!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl x'eeeteek! Don't imitate him/her!
2p Líl x'ayteeek! Don't you all imitate him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ax'atee s/he's imitating him/her
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ax'eitee s/he's not imitating him/her
Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s ax'atee nooch s/he always imitates him/her
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ax'ayateek s/he imitates him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s ax'eiwatee s/he imitated him/her
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél ax'awutee s/he didn't imitate him/her
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ax'anateeegh s/he imitates him/her (every time)

Future (+) (will do it)
3s ax'akgwatee s/he will imitate him/her
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél ax'akgwatee s/he won't imitate him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ax'angatee let him/her imitate him/her

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ax'angwaateeyi yé no way can s/he imitate him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ax'angwateeyín s/he would have imitated him/her
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s    ax’anatéeni  if/when s/he imitates him/her
improve it; make peace with him/her

Theme: O-S-l-k'ei~ (ga event)
for S to improve O; for S to make peace, make up with O (after quarrel)

Naish-Story: li-k'ei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Galak'é! Improve it!
2p  Gaylak'é! You all improve it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  kei naxlak'éin I am improving it
3s  kei analk'éin s/he is improving it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  kei alk'éich s/he improves it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwalik'éi I improved it
3s  awlik'éi s/he improved it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél xwalak'é I didn't improve it
3s  tlél awulk'é s/he didn't improve it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kei kkwalak'éi I will improve it
3s  kei aguxlak'éi s/he will improve it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél kei kkwalak'ei I won't improve it
3s  tlél kei aguxlak'ei s/he won't improve it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  gakalak'ei / gakalak'eyí let me improve it
3s  agaxlak'ei / agaxlak'eyí let him/her improve it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé aguxlik’eiyi yé no way can s/he improve it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s aguxlak’eiyín s/he would have improved it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s agalk’éini if/when s/he improves it

Example(s):
A yís x’áant uwanúk - tlél aadé aguxlik’éiyi yé.
He’s mad at her - he can’t make peace with her.
Du toowú kei kkwalak’éi.
I’m going to make him feel better.
infected (of wound)

Theme: d-l-kéét~ (Ø event; CVČ' Hort/Pot)
for a wound to be infected, have pus

Naish-Story: dli-keet'

Notes
Note that both forms given in the perfective habitual are acceptable to all speakers consulted for this project.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nalkí' it's getting infected

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ilkí'tx it gets infected (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudlíkí' it's infected

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wulkéét' it isn't infected

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ulkéét'ch it gets infected (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ulkéét'ch it hasn't gotten infected yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugalkéét' it will get infected

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gugalkéét' it won't get infected

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch'a) galkí' (just) let it get infected

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé uxdlíkí'i yé no way can it get infected

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwalkí'tin it would have gotten infected

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ilkí'tni if/when it gets infected
injured, wounded, bruised (physically); hurt (emotionally)

Theme: O-d-choon~ (Ø event)
for O to be wounded, injured, bruised; for O to be hurt (emotionally)

Naish-Story: li-choon

Notes
The most common use of this verb is in the perfective form. Note that it can also refer to a mental state, as in: kúnáx húwṳ wudichúñ "we’re really hurting (emotionally)" (after the loss of a family member, e.g.).

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s dachúnx s/he gets injured (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wudichúñ I got injured
3s wudichúñ s/he got injured

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wudachoon I didn’t get injured
3s tlél wudachoon s/he didn’t get injured

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxdichooni yé no way can s/he get injured

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwadachoonín s/he would have gotten injured

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s dachúnni if/when s/he gets injured
install it there, hang it there

Theme: \( P-x \) O-S-o-tee\(^h\)~ (ga motion)
for S to install, hang, place O at P

Naish-Story: ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s \( \text{Áx gatí!} \) Install it there!

2p \( \text{Áx gaytí!} \) You all install it there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl \( \text{áx yei eeteejík!} \) Don’t install it there!

2p Líl \( \text{áx yei yiteejík!} \) Don’t you all install it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s \( \text{áx yei xateech} \) I am trying to install it there; I install it there (regularly)

3s \( \text{áx yei aateech} \) s/he is trying to install it there; s/he installs it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s \( \text{áx xwaatee} \) I installed it there

3s \( \text{áx aawatee} \) s/he installed it there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél \( \text{áx xwaatee} \) I didn’t install it there

3s tlél \( \text{áx awutee} \) s/he didn’t install it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s \( \text{áx kateech} \) I install it there (every time)

3s \( \text{áx agateech} \) s/he installs it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél \( \text{áx kwaatee} \) I haven’t installed it there yet

3s tlél \( \text{áx oogateech} \) s/he hasn’t installed it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s \( \text{áx yei kkwaateé} \) I will install it there

3s \( \text{áx yei akgwaateé} \) s/he will install it there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél \( \text{áx yei kkwaateé} \) I won’t install it there

3s tlél \( \text{áx yei akgwaateé} \) s/he won’t install it there
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s áx kaakatee let me install it there
3s áx agaagatee let him/her install it there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé áx kaakwaateeyi yé no way can I install it there
3s tlél aadé áx agaagwaateeyi yé no way can s/he install it there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s áx kaakwateeyín I would have installed it there
3s áx agaagwateeyín s/he would have installed it there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s áx katéeni if/when I install it there
3s áx agatéeni if/when s/he installs it there

Example(s):
Yées aa xaawagéi áx aawatee.
He installed a new window.
instruct him/her; give him/her orders to do

Theme: áa O-ji-ka-(u)-S-o-kaa~ (na event) for S to instruct, give O orders (to do)

Naish-Story: áa + ji-ka-ya-kaa

Notes
Note that in classical Tlingit, this verb had a thematic prefix (u-) which is slowly falling out of modern day speech. This is indicated in the Leer-Edwards theme as (u)-. Alternate forms given above show one form with the thematic (u)- and one without, both of which are acceptable in modern speech.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Áa jeekunáká! / Áa jeekanáká! Give him/her orders!
2p Áa jeekunayká! / Áa jeekanayká! You all give him/her orders!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áa yoo jikeekéigík! Don’t give him/her orders!
2p Líl áa yoo jikaykéigík! Don’t you all give him/her orders!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áa yoo ajikaayakéík s/he gives him/her orders (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s áa jikxwaakaa I gave him/her orders
3s áa ajikaawakaa s/he gave him/her orders

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél áa jikxwaakaa I didn’t give him/her orders
3s tlél áa ajikawukaa s/he didn’t give him/her orders

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s áa jikunxakéích / áa jikanxakéích give him/her orders (every time)
3s áa ajikunakéích / áa ajikanakéích s/he gives him/her orders (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél áa jikunxakéích I haven’t given him/her orders yet
3s tlél áa ajikunakéích s/he hasn’t given him/her orders yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s áa jikakkwákáa I will give him/her orders
3s áa ajikakgwakáa s/he will give him/her orders

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél áa jikakkwakaa I won’t give him/her orders
3s tlél áa ajikakgwakaa s/he won’t give him/her orders

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s áa jikunkakaa let me give him/her orders
3s áa ajikungakaa let him/her give him/her orders

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé áa ajikungwaakaayi yé no way can s/he give him/her orders

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s áa ajikungwakaayín s/he would have given him/her orders

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s áa ajikanakéini if/when s/he gives him/her orders
instruct, show him/her; advise, counsel him/her

Theme: O-shu-ka-S-ø-jaa\textsuperscript{b}~ (ø act; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot)

for S to instruct, show 0 (by word); for S to advise, give advice to,
counsel 0

Naish-Story: shu-ka-ya-jaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Shukajáa! Instruct him/her!
2p Shukayjáa! You all instruct him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl shukeejeixik! Don't instruct him/her!
2p Líl shukayjeixik! Don't you all instruct him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s ashukoojeis' s/he is instructing him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél ashukoojeis' s/he isn't instructing him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ashukajeix s/he instructs him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s ashukaawajáa s/he instructed him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél ashukawujá s/he didn't instruct him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s ashukakgwajáa s/he will instruct him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél ashukakgwajaa s/he won't instruct him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s ashukagjáa let him/her instruct him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé ashukgwaajáayi yé no way can s/he instruct him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ashukgwaajáayin s/he would have instructed him/her
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s ashukajéini if/when s/he instructs him/her
investigate it; research it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-tlaakw~ (na event) for S to investigate, make inquiry into, research O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-tlaakw

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kanatlaakw! Investigate it!
2p Kanaytlaakw! You all investigate it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Litl kayitaagük! Don’t investigate it!
2p Litl kayeeytaagük! Don’t you all investigate it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa kanxatlákw I am investigating it
3s yaa akanatlákw s/he is investigating it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo akayatlákwk s/he investigates it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwatlaakw I’m investigating it; I investigated it
3s akaawatlaakw s/he’s investigating it; s/he investigated it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kaxwatlaakw I didn’t investigate it
3s tlél akawutlaakw s/he didn’t investigate it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kunxatlákwch I investigate it (every time)
3s akunatlákwch s/he investigates it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél koonxatlákwch I haven’t investigated it yet
3s tlél akoonatlákwch s/he hasn’t investigated it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwatlaakw I will investigate it
3s akakgwatlaakw s/he will investigate it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kakkwatlaakw I won’t investigate it
3s tlél akakgwatlaakw s/he won’t investigate it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s akunkatlaakw let me investigate it
3s akungatlaakw let him/her investigate it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé akoongatlaagu yé no way can s/he investigate it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akoongatlaagún s/he would have investigated it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s akanatlákwíni if/when s/he investigates it
invite him/her

Theme: O-S-Ø-.éex' (ga event)
   for S to invite O, ask O to a party
Naish-Story: ya-.éex'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Ga.éex'! Invite him/her!
2p Gay.éex'! You all invite him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yei ee.éex'jik! Don't invite him/her!
2p Líl yei yi.éex'jik! Don't you all invite him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei a.éex'ch s/he invites him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaa.éex' I invited him/her
2s yee.éex' you invited him/her
3s aawa.éex' s/he invited him/her
1p wutuwa.éex' we invited him/her
2p yee'y.éex' you all invited him/her
3p has aawa.éex' they invited him/her
4 wuduwa.éex' someone invited him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwa.éex' I didn't invite him/her
2s tlél yi.éex' you didn't invite him/her
3s tlél awu.éex' s/he didn't invite him/her
1p tlél wutoo.éex' we didn't invite him/her
2p tlél yee'y.éex' you all didn't invite him/her
3p tlél has awu.éex' they didn't invite him/her
4 tlél wudu.éex' nobody invited him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ka.éex'ch I invite him/her (every time)
2s  gee.éex'ch  you invite him/her (every time)
3s  aga.éex'ch  s/he invites him/her (every time)
1p  gatooe.éex'ch  we invite him/her (every time)
2p  gay.éex'ch  you all invite him/her (every time)
3p  has aga.éex'ch they invite him/her (every time)
4  gadu.éex'ch  someone invites him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél kwa.éex'ch  I haven’t invited him/her yet
2s  tlél gee.éex'ch you haven’t invited him/her yet
3s  tlél ooga.éex'ch  s/he hasn’t invited him/her yet
1p  tlél gatooe.éex'ch  we haven’t invited him/her yet
2p  tlél gay.éex'ch you all haven’t invited him/her yet
3p  tlél has ooga.éex'ch  they haven’t invited him/her yet
4  tlél gadu.éex'ch  s/he hasn’t been invited yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  yei kkwa.éex'  I will invite him/her
2s  yei kgee.éex'  you will invite him/her
3s  yei akgwa.éex's/he will invite him/her
1p  yei gaxtooe.éex'  we will invite him/her
2p  yei gaxyi.éex'  you all will invite him/her
3p  yei (ha)s akgwa.éex'  they will invite him/her
4  yei gaxdu.éex'  someone will invite him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél yei kkwa.éex'  I won’t invite him/her
2s  tlél yei kgee.éex'  you won’t invite him/her
3s  tlél yei akgwa.éex'  s/he won’t invite him/her
1p  tlél yei gaxtooe.éex'  we won’t invite him/her
2p  tlél yei gaxyi.éex'  you all won’t invite him/her
3p  tlél yei (ha)s akgwa.éex'  they won’t invite him/her
4  tlél yei gaxdu.éex'  nobody will invite him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  kaaka.éex'  let me invite him/her
3s  agaaga.éex'  let him/her invite him/her
1p  gaxtooe.éex'  let us invite him/her
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé agwaagaa.éex'i yé no way can s/he invite him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s agwaaga.éex'in s/he would have invited him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s agá.éex'ni if/when s/he invites him/her

Example(s):
Xat woo.éex' atá daakahídidé.
She invited me to the restaurant.
itch, tickle

Theme: ka-S-l-xweitl~ (ə event) for S to itch, tickle
Naish-Story: ka-li-xweitl

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa kanalxwétl it's starting to itch

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kálaXwétlx it gets itchy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawlixwétl it's itchy

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawulxweitl it’s not itchy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s koolxwétłch it gets itchy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél koolxwétłch it hasn’t gotten itchy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kaguxlxaxweitl it will be itchy

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kaguxlxaxweitl it won’t be itchy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s (ch’a) kaxlaxweitl (dé) (just) let it be itchy (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kaxwxleidlí yé no way can it be itchy

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kuxlxaxweildlin it would have been itchy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kálaXwétlni if/when it’s itchy
jump around (singular subject)

Theme: P-t S-j-k'én~ (na motion)
for (singular) S to jump around at P

Naish-Story: ji-k'ein

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át neeshk'én! Jump around!
2p [does not occur]

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl át yishk'énik! Don't jump around!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl át yoo eeshk'íngik! Don't jump around!

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s át yoo xjik'enk! jump around (regularly)
3s át yoo jik'énk he/she/it jumps around (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwajik'én I am jumping around; I jumped around
3s át wujik'én he/she/it is jumping around; he/she/it jumped around

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át xwashk'én I'm not jumping around; I didn't jump around
3s tlél át wushk'én he/she/it isn't jumping around; he/she/it didn't jump around

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át naxashk'énch I jump around (every time)
3s át nashk'énch he/she/it jumps around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át naxwashk'énch I haven't jumped around yet
3s tlél át unashk'énchhe/she/it hasn't jumped around yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s át kukwashk'én I will jump around
3s át gugashk'énhe/she/it will jump around
**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  tlél át kukwashk'éin  I won't jump around
3s  tlél át gugashk'éin  he/she/it won't jump around

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  át nakashk'én  let me jump around
3s  át nagashk'én  let him/her/it jump around

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s  tlél aadé át nakwijik'éini yé  no way can I jump around
3s  tlél aadé át naawijik'éini yé  no way can he/she/it jump around

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  át nakwashk'éinin  I would have jumped around
3s  át nagwashk'éinin  he/she/it would have jumped around

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  át naashk'énni  if/when I jump around
3s  át naashk'énni  if/when he/she/it jumps around

**Example(s):**

Du toowú sagoowú át nashk'énch.
When she's happy, she jumps around.
jump (plural subject)

Theme: kei O-ka-du-ø-k'ëin~ (ø motion)
for (plural) O to jump (see ji-k'ëin for singular)
Naish-Story: ka-doo-ya-k'ëin

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2p Kei yee kduk'én! You all jump!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2p L'il kei yee kduk'ënjik! Don't you all jump!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3p [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1p kei haa kawduwak'ën we jumped

3p kei (ha)s kawduwak'ën they jumped

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1p tlél kei haa kawdk'ëin we didn't jump

3p tlél kei (ha)s kawduk'ëin they didn't jump

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1p kei haa koooduk'ëinch we jump (every time)

3p kei (ha)s koooduk'ëinch they jump (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1p tlél kei haa koooduk'ëinch we haven't jumped yet

3p tlél kei (ha)s koooduk'ëinch they haven't jumped yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1p kei haa kagaxduk'ëin we will jump

3p kei (ha)s kagaxduk'ëin they will jump

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1p tlél kei haa kagaxduk'ëin we won't jump

3p tlél kei (ha)s kagaxduk'ëin they won't jump

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p kei haa kaxduk'ëin let us jump

3p kei (ha)s kaxduk'ëin let them jump

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1p tlél aadé kei haa kaxduwak'ëini yé no way can we jump
3p  tlél aadé kei (ha)s kaxduwak'éini yé  no way can they jump

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1p  kei haa kaxduk'éinín  we would have jumped
3p  kei (ha)s kaxduk'éinin they would have jumped

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1p  kei haa kaduk'énni  if/when we jump
3p  kei (ha)s kaduk'énni  if/when they jump
keep him/her awake

Theme: O-S-s-xeik~ (Ø event; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to keep O awake

Naish-Story: si-xeik

Variants: O-S-s-xeek~ (Ø event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Saxék! Keep him/her awake!
2p Yisaxék! You all keep him/her awake!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lîl yisaxeígik! Don’t keep him/her awake!
2p Lîl yeeysaxeígik! Don’t you all keep him/her awake!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s xasaxékx I keep him/her awake (regularly)
3s ash saxékx he/she/it keeps him/her awake (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwasisxék I kept him/her awake
3s ash wusixék he/she/it kept him/her awake

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwasaxeik I didn’t keep him/her awake
3s tlél ash wusxeik he/she/it didn’t keep him/her awake

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwasaxékch / uxsaxékch I keep him/her awake (every time)
3s ash usxékch he/she/it keeps him/her awake (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xwasaxékch / tlél uxsaxékch I haven’t kept him/her awake yet
3s tlél ash usxékch he/she/it hasn’t kept him/her awake yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kukwasaxék  I will keep him/her awake
3s ash guxsaxeik he/she/it will keep him/her awake

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kukwasaxeik  I won’t keep him/her awake
3s tlél ash guxsaxeik he/she/it won’t keep him/her awake
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s   (ch'a) kasaxék (just) let me keep him/her awake

3s   (ch'a) ash gasaxék (just) let him/her/it keep him/her awake

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)

1s   tlél aadé kwasixégi yé no way can I keep him/her awake

3s   tlél aadé ash uxsixégi yé no way can he/she/it keep him/her awake

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

1s   kwasaxégin I would have kept him/her awake

3s   ash uxsaxégin he/she/it would have kept him/her awake

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

1s   xasaxékni if/when I keep him/her awake

3s   ash saxékni if/when he/she/it keeps him/her awake
**kick it; stamp it (with foot)**

Theme: O-S-ø-tseix– (ø act)
for S to kick O; for S to stamp O, put foot down on O violently

Naish-Story: ya-tseix

Notes
The form: atséxt gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is kicking it" and a repetitive imperfective meaning: "s/he kicks it (regularly)".

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Tséx! Kick it!
2p Yeetséx! You all kick it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl eetséxik! Don’t kick it!
2p Líl yitséxik! Don’t you all kick it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xatséxt I'm kicking it
3s atséxt s/he's kicking it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwatséxt I’m not kicking it
3s tlél ootséxt s/he’s not kicking it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s atséxtdi nooch s/he’s always kicking it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s atséxt s/he kicks it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaatséx I kicked it
3s aawatséx s/he kicked it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwatseix I didn’t kick it
3s tlél awutseix s/he didn't kick it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwatseixch I kick it (every time)
3s ootseixch s/he kicks it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xwatseixch I haven’t kicked it yet
3s tlél ootseixch s/he hasn’t kicked it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukatséix I will kick it
3s akgwatséix s/he will kick it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukatseix I won’t kick it
3s tlél akgwatseix s/he won’t kick it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s akatseix let me kick it
3s agatseix let him/her kick it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oogatseixi yé no way can s/he kick it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oogatseixin s/he would have kicked it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s atséxni if/when s/he kicks it
kind, gentle

Theme: O-tu-l-.aan (ga state)
for O to be kind, gentle
Naish-Story: tu-li-.aan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Itukla.aan! Be kind!
2p Yee tukla.aan! You all be kind!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat tuli.aan I am kind
3s tuli.aan s/he is kind

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xat too.l.aan I’m not kind
3s tlél too.l.aan s/he isn’t kind

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei tula.aanch s/he is kind (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat tugux.l.aan I will be kind
3s kei tugux.l.aan s/he will be kind

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei xat tugux.l.aan I won’t be kind
3s tlél kei tugux.l.aan s/he won’t be kind

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat tugax.l.aan let me be kind
3s tugax.l.aan let him/her be kind

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s tukla.aanni if/when s/he is kind
Kiss him/her

Theme: N x'ëi-t~ ya-S-d-s-.aa~ (ø motion)
for S to kiss N
Naish-Story: x'ëi- + ya-dzi-.aa

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Ax x'ëit yees.á!  Kiss me!
2p Ax x'ëit yayis.á!  You all kiss me!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl ax x'éix yees.aayéek! Don't kiss me!
2p Líl ax x'éix yayis.aayéek! Don't you all kiss me!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s ax x'éix yas.aas/he kisses me (repeatedly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s du x'ëit yawdzi.áa  I kissed him/her
2s ax x'ëit yasdzi.áa  you kissed me
3s ax x'ëit yawdzi.áa s/he kissed me
1p du x'ëit yawtudzi.áa  we kissed him/her
2p ax x'ëit yayeeydzi.áa  you all kissed me
3p ax x'ëit has yawdzi.áa they kissed me
4  ax x'ëit yawdudzi.áa  I was kissed

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél du x'ëit yawwas.á  I didn't kiss him/her
2s tlél ax x'ëit yayis.á  you didn't kiss me
3s tlél ax x'ëit yawus.á  s/he didn't kiss me
1p tlél du x'ëit yawtoos.á we didn't kiss him/her
2p tlél ax x'ëit yayeey.á you all didn't kiss me
3p tlél ax x'ëit has yawus.á  they didn't kiss me
4  tlél ax x'ëit yawdus.á  I wasn't kissed

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s du x'ëit wooxas.áaych I kiss him/her (every time)
2s  ax  x'éit yees.áaych  you kiss me (every time)
3s  ax  x'éit woos.áaych  s/he kisses me (every time)
1p  du  x'éit yatoos.áaych  we kiss him/her (every time)
2p  ax  x'éit yayis.áaych  you all kiss me (every time)
3p  ax  x'éit has woos.áaych  they kiss me (every time)
4  ax  x'éit wudus.áaych  I am kissed (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s  tlél du  x'éit wuxoos.áaych  I haven't kissed him/her yet
2s  tlél ax  x'éit yees.áaych  you haven't kissed me yet
3s  tlél ax  x'éit woos.áaych  s/he hasn't kissed me yet
1p  tlél du  x'éit yatoos.áaych  we haven't kissed him/her yet
2p  tlél ax  x'éit yayis.áaych  you all haven't kissed me yet
3p  tlél ax  x'éit has woos.áaych  they haven't kissed me yet
4  tlél ax  x'éit wudus.áaych  I haven't been kissed yet

Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s  ax  x'éit yawus.aayín  s/he had kissed me; s/he kissed me (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) *(didn't used to do it)*
3s  tlél ax  x'éit yawus.aayín  s/he hadn't kissed me; s/he didn't kiss me (at the time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s  wé  ax  x'éit yawdzi.aayi aa  the one who kissed me

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  du  x'éide yakkwas.áa  I will kiss him/her
2s  ax  x'éide yakgees.áa  you will kiss me
3s  ax  x'éide yakgwas.áa  s/he will kiss me
1p  du  x'éide yagaxtoos.áa  we will kiss him/her
2p  ax  x'éide yagaxys.áa  you all will kiss me
3p  ax  x'éide has yakgwas.áa  they will kiss me
4  ax  x'éide yagaxdus.áa  I will be kissed

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s  tlél du  x'éide yakkwas.aa  I won't kiss him/her
2s  tlél ax  x'éide yakgis.aa  you won't kiss me
3s  tlél ax  x'éide yakgwas.aa  s/he won't kiss me
1p  tlél du  x'éide yagaxtoos.aa  we won't kiss him/her
2p tlél ax x'éide yagaxysis.aa you all won't kiss me
3p tlél ax x'éide has yakgwas.aa they won't kiss me
4 tlél ax x'éide yagaxdus.aa I won't be kissed

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du x'éit yakas.aa let me kiss him/her
3s ax x'éit yagas.aa let him/her kiss me
1p du x'éit yaaxtoos.aa let us kiss him/her

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ax x'éit wuxdzi.aayi yé no way can s/he kiss me

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ax x'éit wugas.aayín s/he would have kissed me

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ax x'éit yas.éini if/when s/he kisses me

Example(s):
Ax tuwáa sigóo ax x'éit yawus.aayí.
I want somebody to kiss me.
Tlél du x'éit yaxwas.aa, ách áwé gáax.
She's crying because I didn't kiss her.
Yaa sh k'analyél áwé, hél du x'éit yaxwas.aa!
He's lying, I didn't kiss him!
Ax x'éit yagas.aa x'axwaawóos' tlei ax nák wujixeex.
I asked her to kiss me and she ran away from me.
knead it, press it, pat it (with palm of hand)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-choox~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to knead, press, pat O with palm of hand

Naish-Story: ka-ya-choox

Variants: -cheexw~

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kachúx!  Knead it!
2p Kaychúx!  You all knead it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl keechooxúk!  Don’t knead it!
2p Líl kaychooxúk!  Don’t you all knead it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kax/uni0332achóox  I knead it; I am kneading it
2s keechóox  you knead it; you are kneading it
3s akachóox  s/he kneads it; s/he is kneading it
1p katoochóox  we knead it; we are kneading it
2p kaychóox  you all knead it; you all are kneading it
3p has akachóox  they knead it; they are kneading it
4 kaduchóox  it is kneaded; it is being kneaded

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél koox/uni0332achoox  I don’t knead it; I'm not kneading it
2s tlél keechoox  you don’t knead it; you aren’t kneading it
3s tlél akoochooxs/he doesn't knead it; s/he isn't kneading it
1p tlél katoocchoox  we don’t knead it; we aren’t kneading it
2p tlél kaychoox  you all don’t knead it; you all aren’t kneading it
3p tlél has akoochoox  they don’t knead it; they aren’t kneading it
4 tlél kaduchooxit isn’t kneaded; it isn’t being kneaded

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akachoox nooch  s/he always kneads it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akachúxx  s/he kneads it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s akachooxún  s/he used to knead it
**Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

3s tlél akoochooxún  s/he didn’t used to knead it

**Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s wé akachoox aa  the one who kneads it; the one who is kneading it

**Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s kaxwaachúx  I kneaded it  
2s keeyachúx  you kneaded it  
3s akaawachúx  s/he kneaded it  
1p kawtuwachúx  we kneaded it  
2p kayeeychúx  you all kneaded it  
3p has akaawachúx  they kneaded it  
4 kawduwachúx  it was kneaded

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél kaxwachoox  I didn’t knead it  
2s tlél kayichoox you didn’t knead it  
3s tlél akawuchoox  s/he didn’t knead it  
1p tlél kawtoochoox  we didn’t knead it  
2p tlél kayecychoox  you all didn’t knead it  
3p tlél has akawuchoox  they didn’t knead it  
4 tlél kawduchoox  it wasn’t kneaded

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s kooxachúxch  I knead it (every time)  
2s keechúxch  you knead it (every time)  
3s akoochúxch  s/he kneads it (every time)  
1p katoochúxch  we knead it (every time)  
2p kaychúxch  you all knead it (every time)  
3p has akoochúxch  they knead it (every time)  
4 kaduchúxch  it is kneaded (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél kooxachúxch  I haven’t kneaded it yet  
2s tlél keechúxch you haven’t kneaded it yet  
3s tlél akoochúxch  s/he hasn’t kneaded it yet  
1p tlél katoochúxch  we haven’t kneaded it yet  
2p tlél kaychúxchyou all haven’t kneaded it yet
3p tlél has akoochúxch  they haven’t kneaded it yet
4 tlél koonduchúxch  it hasn’t been kneaded yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>kakkwachóox</th>
<th>I will knead it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kakgeechóox</td>
<td>you will knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akakgwachóox</td>
<td>s/he will knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kagaxtoochóox</td>
<td>we will knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kagaxyeechóox</td>
<td>you all will knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akakgwachóox</td>
<td>they will knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kagaxduchóox</td>
<td>it will be kneaded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél kakkwachoox</th>
<th>I won’t knead it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kakgeechoox</td>
<td>you won’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akakgwachoox</td>
<td>s/he won’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kagaxtoochoox</td>
<td>we won’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kagaxyechoox</td>
<td>you all won’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has akakgwachoox</td>
<td>they won’t knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kagaxduchoox</td>
<td>it won’t be kneaded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>kakchúx</th>
<th>let me knead it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgachúx</td>
<td>let him/her knead it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kaxtoochúx</td>
<td>let us knead it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

| 3s       | tlél aadé akgwaachúxu yéno way can s/he knead it |

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

| 3s       | akgwachúxun  | she would have kneaded it |

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

| 3s       | akachúxni    | if/when s/he kneads it |

**Example(s):**

```
knit it; weave it; crochet it; mend it (net)

Theme: O-ka-S-s-nei~ (na act)
for S to make O (cloth of any kind) (by weaving, knitting, or crocheting); for S to make or mend O (net)

Naish-Story: ka-si-nei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Kanasné! Knit it!
2p  Kaneesné! You all knit it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl kéesanéix! Don’t knit it!
2p  Líl kaysanéix! Don’t you all knit it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  aksané s/he is knitting it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  aksané nooch sh/e always knits it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  akawsinei s/he knitted it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél akawusnei s/he didn’t knit it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  akanasnéich s/he knits it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  tlél acoonasnéich s/he hasn’t knitted it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  akaguxsanéi s/he will knit it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél akaguxsanei s/he won’t knit it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  akanaxsanei let him/her knit it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé akunaxsineiyi yéno way can s/he knit it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akunaxsaneiyin s/he would have knitted it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akanasnéini if/when s/he knits it
knit; weave; crochet

Theme: ka-S-d-s-nei~ (ø act)
for S to knit, weave, or crochet
Naish-Story: ka-si-nei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Keesné! Knit!
2p Kayisné! You all knit!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keesnéik! Don't knit!
2p Líl kayisnéik! Don't you all knit!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxasné I knit; I am knitting
3s kasné s/he knits; s/he is knitting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél kooxasné I don't knit; I'm not knitting
3s tlél koosné s/he doesn't knit; s/he isn't knitting

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kasné nooch s/he always knits

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanxasné I'm starting to knit
3s yaa kanasné s/he's starting to knit

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwdzinéi I knitted
3s kawdzinéi s/he knitted

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kaxwasné I didn't knit
3s tlél kawusné s/he didn't knit

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kooxasnéiyich I knit (every time)
3s koosnéiyich s/he knits (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kooxasnéiyich I haven't knitted yet
3s tlél koosnéiyich s/he hasn't knitted yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kakkwasnéi  I will knit
3s kakgwasnéi  s/he will knit

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kakkwasnéi  I won’t knit
3s tlél kakgwasnéi  s/he won’t knit

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kaksasni  let me knit
3s kagasnei  let him/her knit

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kookadzineiyi yé  no way can I knit
3s tlél aadé kooxdzineiyi yé  no way can s/he knit

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s kookasneiyín  I would have knitted
3s koogasneiyín  s/he would have knitted

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s kaxasnéini  if/when I knit
3s kasnéini  if/when s/he knits
know how to do it; learn how to do it

Theme: O-S-sh-góok (ga state)
   for S to know, learn how to do O
Naish-Story: shi-gook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Gashgóok! Learn how to do it!
2p  Gayshagóok! You all learn how to do it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  ashigóok s/he knows how to do it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  tlél ooshgóok s/he doesn’t know how to do it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  kei ashgóokch s/he learns (fast) how to do it

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  awshigóok s/he learned how to do it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél awushgóok s/he didn’t learn how to do it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  akshagóokch s/he learns how to do it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  tlél oooshagóokch s/he hasn’t learned how to do it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  kei aguxshagóok s/he will know how to do it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél kei aguxshagóok s/he won’t know how to do it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  agaxshagóok let him/her learn how to do it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé agooxshigóogu yé no way can s/he learn how to do it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  agooxshagóogun s/he would have learned how to do it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  agashgóokni if/when s/he learns how to do it

Example(s):
Tlél daa sá ooshgóok.
He doesn’t know (how to do) anything.
**know it**

Theme: O-S-s-koo~ (ø event; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot)
for S to know, be acquainted with, make known O (esp. people, facts);
for S to learn O (esp. facts)

Naish-Story: si-koo

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Sakóó! Know it!
2p Yisakóó! You all know it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa naxsakwéin I'm beginning to know him/her; I'm beginning to learn it
2s yaa nisakwéin you're beginning to know him/her; you're beginning to learn it
3s yaa anaskwéins/he's beginning to know him/her; s/he's beginning to learn it
1p yaa ntusakwéin we're beginning to know him/her; we're beginning to learn it
2p yaa naysakwéin you all are beginning to know him/her; you all are beginning to learn it
3p yaa (ha)s anaskwéin they're beginning to know him/her; they're beginning to know him/her learn it
4 yaa nduskwéin it's becoming general knowledge

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s askweix s/he realizes it (regularly); s/he remembers it

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwasikóó I know it
2s yisikóó you know it
3s awsikóó s/he knows it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1p</th>
<th>wutusikóo</th>
<th>we know it</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeysikóo</td>
<td>you all know it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has awsikóo</td>
<td>they know it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududzikóo</td>
<td>it is known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél xwasakú</th>
<th>I don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yisakú</td>
<td>you don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awuskú</td>
<td>s/he doesn’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutasakú</td>
<td>we don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeysakú</td>
<td>you all don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awuskú</td>
<td>they don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wuduskú</td>
<td>nobody knows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>uxsakóowch</th>
<th>I know (every time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>isakóowch</td>
<td>you know (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ooskóowch</td>
<td>s/he knows (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tusakóowch</td>
<td>we know (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yisakóowch</td>
<td>you all know (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has ooskóowch</td>
<td>they know (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>duskóowch</td>
<td>it is known (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>kūkasakóo</th>
<th>I will know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagisakóo</td>
<td>you will know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aguxsakóo</td>
<td>s/he will know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtusakóo</td>
<td>we will know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyisakóo</td>
<td>you all will know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aguxsakóo</td>
<td>they will know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxduskóo</td>
<td>it will be known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1s</th>
<th>tlél kūkasakoo</th>
<th>I won’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gagisakoo</td>
<td>you won’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aguxsakoo</td>
<td>s/he won’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtusakoo</td>
<td>we won’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyisakoo</td>
<td>you all won’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3p tlél has agušakoo they won't know
4 tlél gaxduskoo it won't be known

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kasakóó let me know
3s axšakóó let him/her know
1p gatusakóó let us know

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ooxšakóowu yé no way can s/he know

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ooxšakóowun s/he would have known

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s askwéini if/when s/he knows

Example(s):
Ch'a á yeysikóó yéi yangakéinín "Káa yáx i daa aš tuwatee, dlák'," yóo.
You all know how it is when a person might say, "You are like a man to me, sister."

Tlél a daat tooshtí ách áwé tlél awuskú.
He doesn't pay attention, that's why he didn't learn.

Lil kayeeshóoguk, Chxánk', ch'as eeshandéin du daa itunatí. Tlél duskweix wáa sá yéi yan has kawdayaayí.
Don't laugh at him, grandchild, have compassion for him. Nobody knows why they turned out that way.

Ch'a yéi xat kasnéex'i tín, has du yáanáx át xwasikóo.
Even though I stink, I know more than they do.

Tlél wuduskú wáa yéi koowáat' sá áa yéi has wooteeyí.
Nobody knew how long they were there.
laugh at it

Theme: O-S-ø-shook~ (ø act)

for S to laugh at O

Naish-Story: ya-shook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eeshoogúk! Don’t laugh at him/her/it!
2p Líl yishoogúk!Don’t you all laugh at him/her/it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xashook I’m laughing at him/her/it
3s ashook s/he’s laughing at him/her/it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwashook I’m not laughing at him/her/it
3s tlél ooshook s/he’s not laughing at him/her/it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ashúkx s/he laughs at it (regularly)

Perfactive (+) (did it)
1s xwaashúk I laughed at him/her/it
3s aawashúk s/he laughed at him/her/it

Perfactive (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwashook I didn’t laugh at him/her/it
3s tlél awushook s/he didn’t laugh at him/her/it

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwashookch I laugh at him/her/it (every time)
3s ooshookch s/he laughs at him/her/it (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwashookch I haven’t laughed at it yet
3s tlél ooshookchs/he hasn’t laughed at it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukashóok I will laugh at him/her/it
3s akwashóok s/he will laugh at him/her/it
Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s  tlél kukashook I won’t laugh at him/her/it
3s  tlél akgwashook  s/he won’t laugh at him/her/it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  kashook  let me laugh at him/her/it
3s  agashook  let him/her laugh at him/her/it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé agwaashooguyé no way can s/he laugh at it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  agwashoogún  s/he would have laughed at it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  ashúkni  if/when s/he laughs at it

Example(s):
Wooyík ashook.
S/he’s laughing at nothing.
laugh; smile (often with laughter)

Theme: at S-ø-shook~ (ø act) for S to laugh
Naish-Story: ya-shook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s At shúk! Laugh!
2p At yishúk! You all laugh!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl at eeshoogúk! Don't laugh!
2p Líl at yishoogúk! Don't you all laugh!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s at xashook I laugh; I am laughing
2s at eeshook you laugh; you are laughing
3s at shook s/he laughs; s/he is laughing
1p at tooshook we laugh; we are laughing
2p at yeeshook you all laugh; you all are laughing
3p has at shook they laugh; they are laughing
4 at dushook people laugh; people are laughing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél at xwashook I don't laugh; I'm not laughing
2s tlél at eeshook you don't laugh; you're not laughing
3s tlél at ushook s/he doesn't laugh; s/he's not laughing
1p tlél at tooshook we don't laugh; we're not laughing
2p tlél at yeeshook you all don't laugh; you all are not laughing
3p tlél has at ushook they don't laugh; they're not laughing
4 tlél at dushook nobody laughs; nobody is laughing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s at shúkx s/he laughs (regularly)

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé at shúk aa the one who laughs

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s at xwaashúk I laughed
2s at iyashúk you laughed
3s at uwashúk s/he laughed
1p at wutuwashúk we laughed
2p at yeeyshúk you all laughed
3p at has uwashúk they laughed
4 at wuduwashúk people laughed

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél at xwashook I didn't laugh
2s tlél at yishook you didn't laugh
3s tlél at wushook s/he didn't laugh
1p tlél at wutooshook we didn't laugh
2p tlél at yeeyshook you all didn't laugh
3p tlél at has wushook they didn't laugh
4 tlél at wudushook nobody laughed

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s at xwashookch I laugh (every time)
2s at eeshookch you laugh (every time)
3s at ushookch s/he laughs (every time)
1p at tooshookch we laugh (every time)
2p at yishookch you all laugh (every time)
3p at has ushookch they laugh (every time)
4 at dushookch someone laughs (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél at xwashookch I haven't laughed yet
2s tlél at eeshookch you haven't laughed yet
3s tlél at ushookch s/he hasn't laughed yet
1p tlél at tooshookch we haven't laughed yet
2p tlél at yishookch you all haven't laughed yet
3p tlél at has ushookch they haven't laughed yet
4 tlél at dushookch nobody has laughed yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s at kukashóok I will laugh
2s at gageeshóok you will laugh
3s at gugashóok s/he will laugh
1p at gaxtooshóok we will laugh
2p at gaxyishóok you all will laugh
3p at has gugashóok they will laugh
4 at gaxdushóok people will laugh

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél at kukashook I won’t laugh
2s tlél at gageeshook you won’t laugh
3s tlél at gugashook s/he won’t laugh
1p tlél at gaxtooshook we won’t laugh
2p tlél at gaxyishook you all won’t laugh
3p tlél at has gugashook they won’t laugh
4 tlél at gaxdushook nobody will laugh

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s at kashook let me laugh
3s at gashook let him/her laugh
1p at gatooshook let us laugh

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé at gwaashooguyé no way can s/he laugh

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s at gwashoogún s/he would have laughed

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s at shúkni if/when s/he laughs

Example(s):
At shookch yaa naják.
S/he’s dying of laughter.
laugh; smile (often with laughter)

Theme: at S-ø-shook (na act)
for S to laugh; for S to smile (often with laughter)

Naish-Story: ya-shook

Imperative (Do it!)

2s At nashook! Laugh!
2p At nayshook! You all laugh!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Lîl at eeshoogûk! Don't laugh!
2p Lîl at yishoogûk! Don't you all laugh!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s at xashook I laugh
3s at shook s/he laughs

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél at xwashook I don't laugh
3s tlél at ushook s/he doesn't laugh

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s at shuk nooch s/he always laughs

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s at xwaashook I laughed
3s at wooshook s/he laughed

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél at xwashook I didn’t laugh
3s tlél at wushook s/he didn’t laugh

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)

1s at kukwashook I will laugh
3s at gugwashook s/he will laugh
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél at kukwashook I won’t laugh
3s tlél at gugwashook s/he won’t laugh

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s at nakashook let me laugh
3s at nagashook let him/her laugh

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé at nagwaashoogu yéno way can s/he laugh

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s at nashúkni if/when s/he laughs
lay eggs; nest

Theme: a-d-l-k'wáat'~ (na event; CVC Hort/Pot)
for birds to lay eggs, nest

Naish-Story: dli-k'wát'

Notes
Note that the verb in the example sentence here: ilk'wátx is the intransitive repetitive form, while the repetitive form given above: alk'wátx is transitive. The difference is that the transitive form focuses more on the object (in this case, the egg). For example, alk'wátx could be translated as 'it lays eggs' while ilk'wátx could be translated as 'it reproduces (in the form of an egg).

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s alk'wátx it lays eggs (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdlik'wát' it laid an egg

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awulk'wáat' it didn't lay an egg

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél oonalk'wátx it hasn't laid an egg yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgalk'wáat' it will lay an egg

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s angalk'wát' let it lay an egg

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé oonaxdlik'wát'i yé no way can it lay an egg

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oongwalk'wátxin it would have laid an egg

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s analk'wátxi if/when it lays an egg

Example(s):
Tlél aadé oonaxdlik'wát'i yé a yáanáx woowáat.
There's no way it can lay an egg, it's too old.
Oongwalk'wát'in yilidlékw ku.aa.
It would have laid an egg, but you scared it off.
lazy, slow

Theme: a-u-S-d-s-kaa (ga state)
for S to be lazy, slow
Naish-Story: a-dzi-kaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eeskaayík! Don’t be lazy!
2p Líl ayeskaayík! Don’t you all be lazy!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s oodzikaa s/he is lazy

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ooskaa s/he isn’t lazy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s agooskéini if/when s/he is lazy
lead them

Theme: yaa O-shu-S-ø-.aat~ (ga event)
for S to lead (plural) O (especially by walking ahead)

Naish-Story: shu-ya-.aat

Notes
Note that yaa occurs in every form except the perfective. This verb has a plural stem, meaning that multiple people or animals are being led. In the paradigm given here, the plural object pronoun has "them" is used. One could also use kaa "people", as in: kaa shoowa.aat "s/he led people". Another option is the object prefix ku- "people", as in: kushoowa.aat "s/he led people". For both of these, note that the third person object pronoun a- on the verb is dropped. If you want to indicate that animals are being led, omit the has/kaa/ku- and use: ashoowa.aat "s/he led them (animals)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yaa (ha)s shuga.á! Lead them!
2p Yaa (ha)s shugay.á! You all lead them!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl has shuyi.aadík! Don't lead them!
2p Líl has shuyeey.aadík! Don't you all lead them!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa (ha)s shunxa.át I am leading them
3s yaa (ha)s ashuna.át s/he is leading them

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei (ha)s ashu.átch s/he leads them (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s has shuxwaa.aat I led them
3s has ashoowa.aat s/he led them

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél has shuxwaa.aat I didn’t lead them
3s tlél has shuwu.aat s/he didn’t lead them

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yaa (ha)s shukxa.átch I lead them (every time)
3s yaa (ha)s ashuga.átch s/he leads them (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yaa (ha)s shukxa.átch I haven’t led them yet
3s tlél yaa (ha)s ashuga.átc'h s/he hasn't led them yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yaa (ha)s shukkwa.áat I will lead them
3s yaa (ha)s ashukgwa.áat s/he will lead them

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél yaa (ha)s shukkwa.aat I won't lead them
3s tlél yaa (ha)s ashukgwa.aat s/he won't lead them

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yaa (ha)s shukka.aat let me lead them
3s yaa (ha)s ashukga.aat let him/her lead them

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé yaa (ha)s ashukgwaa.aadi yé no way can s/he lead them

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s yaa (ha)s ashukgwa.aadín s/he would have led them

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s yaa (ha)s ashuga.átc'h if/when s/he leads them
lend it to him/her

Theme: N-t~ O-S-ø-hées'~ (ø motion)
for S to lend O to N
Naish-Story: A- + ya-hees'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du éet hís'! Lend it to him/her!
2p Du éet yechís'! You all lend it to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du éex echées'ik! Don't lend it to him/her!
2p Líl du éex yihées'ik! Don't you all lend it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s du éex xahées' I lend it to him/her (regularly)
3s du éex ahées' s/he lends it to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du éet xwahéis' I lent it to him/her
3s du éet aawahís' s/he lent it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél du éet xwahées' I didn't lend it to him/her
3s tlél du éet awuhées' s/he didn't lend it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du éet xwahées'ch I lend it to him/her (every time)
3s du éet oohées'ch s/he lends it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél du éet xwahées'ch I haven't lent it to him/her yet
3s tlél du éet oohées'ch s/he hasn't lent it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s du éede kkwahées' I will lend it to him/her
3s du éede akgwahées' s/he will lend it to him/her

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél du éede kkwahées' I won't lend it to him/her
3s tlél du éede akgwahées' s/he won't lend it to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) du éet kahées' (just) let me loan it to him/her
3s (ch'a) du éet agahées' (just) let him/her lend it to him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé du éet kwahées'i yé no way can I lend it to him/her
3s tlél aadé du éet agkwahées'i yé no way can s/he lend it to him/her

Potential de cessive (would have done it)
1s du éet kwahées'in I would have lent it to him/her
3s du éet agkwahées'in s/he would have lent it to him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du éet xahís'ni if/when I lend it to him/her
3s du éet ahís'ni if/when s/he lends it to him/her
let go of, release him/her/it; leave, desert him/her/it; hand him/her/it over

Theme: O-ji-S-o-naak~ (Ø event)
for S to let go, release, relinquish O; for S to leave, desert O; for S to hand over, deliver up O

Naish-Story: ji-ya-naak

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Jinák! Let it go!
2p Jeeynák! You all let it go!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl jeenákkxík! Don’t let it go!
2p Líl jeeynákkxík! Don’t you all let it go!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s ajinákx s/he lets it go (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s ajeewanák s/he let it go

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél ajuwanaak s/he didn’t let it go

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ajeenaakch s/he lets it go (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél ajeenaakch s/he hasn’t let it go yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s ajíkgwanaák s/he will let it go

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél ajíkgwanaak s/he won’t let it go

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s ajíganaak let him/her/it let it go

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ajígwanaagí yé no way can s/he let it go

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ajígwanaagín s/he would have let it go

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ajinákní if/when s/he lets it go
lie

Theme: sh k'a-S-d-l-yeil- (ø event)
for S to lie, deceive
Naish-Story: sh k'a-dli-yeil

Notes
To specify who one is lying to, use: N een 'to N'. For example: Du een sh k’awdliyéł 's/háliyéł to him/háł'.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh k’eeleyél! Lie!
2p Sh k’ayilyél! You all lie!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl sh k’eeleyélxik! Don’t lie!
2p Líl sh k’ayilyélxik! Don’t you all lie!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yaa sh k’analyél s/he's lying

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh k’alyélx s/he lies (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s sh k’axwdliyél I lied
2s sh k’aydliyél you lied
3s sh k’awdliyél s/he lied
1p sh k’awtudliyél we lied
2p sh k’ayeeydlíyél you all lied
3p has sh k’awdliyél they lied
4 sh k’awdudliyél someone lied

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél sh k’a I didn’t lie
2s tlél sh k’axwályeiel you didn’t lie
3s tlél sh k’awuluyéél s/he didn’t lie
1p tlél sh k’awtoolyeiel we didn’t lie
2p tlél sh k’ayeeyleyeiel you all didn’t lie
3p tlél has sh k’awuluyéél they didn’t lie
4 tlél sh k’awduluyeiel nobody lied
**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>sh k'ooxalyélch</td>
<td>I lie (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>sh k'eeelyélch</td>
<td>you lie (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>sh k'ooolyélch</td>
<td>s/he lies (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>sh k'utoolyélch</td>
<td>we lie (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>sh k'ayeelyélch</td>
<td>you all lie (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has sh k'ooolyélch</td>
<td>they lie (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>sh k'udulyélch</td>
<td>someone lies (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél sh k'ooxalyélch</td>
<td>I haven’t lied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél sh k'eeelyélch</td>
<td>you haven’t lied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél sh k'ooolyélch</td>
<td>s/he haven’t lied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél sh k'utoolyélch</td>
<td>we haven’t lied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél sh k'ayeelyélch</td>
<td>you all haven’t lied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has sh k'ooolyélch</td>
<td>they haven’t lied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél sh k'udulyélch</td>
<td>nobody has lied yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>sh k'akkwalyéil</td>
<td>I will lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>sh k'akgeelyéilyou will lie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>sh k'akgwalýéil</td>
<td>s/he will lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>sh k'agaxtoolyéil</td>
<td>we will lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>sh k'agaxyeelyéil</td>
<td>you all will lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has sh k'akgwalýéil</td>
<td>they will lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>sh k'agaxduulyéil</td>
<td>someone will lie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél sh k'akkwalyeil</td>
<td>I won’t lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél sh k'akgeelyeil</td>
<td>you won’t lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél sh k'akgwalýeil</td>
<td>s/he won’t lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél sh k'agaxtoolyeil</td>
<td>we won’t lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél sh k'agaxyeelyeil</td>
<td>you all won’t lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has sh k'akgwalýeil</td>
<td>they won’t lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél sh k'agaxduulyeil</td>
<td>nobody will lie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>sh k'akalyeil</td>
<td>let me lie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s sh k'agalyeil let him/her lie
1p sh k'axteroolyeil let us lie

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé sh k'uxdiyeli yé no way can s/he lie

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s sh k'ugwalyeilín s/he would have lied

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s sh k'alyélni if/when s/he lies

**Example(s):**
Yaa sh k'analyél áwé, hél du x'éit yaxwas.aa!
He’s lying, I didn’t kiss him!
Tlákw áwé yaa sh k'agalyélc du léelk'u een.
She’s always lying to her grandmother.
Hél aadé x'angwaawóos'i yé, tlákw yaa sh k'agalyélc.
I can’t ask him a question, he lies every time.
Sh k'ukwalyeilín, du éex' ku.aa akuxdlixéitl'.
I would have lied but I’m afraid of him.
Sh k'ukwalyeilín, kudáx kútx du yáa awuxaanéi.
I would have lied but I have too much respect for her.
lie there (of hide-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet)

Theme: P-t ø-.áx (position)
for a hide-like object, blanket, coat, robe, sheet to lie at P

Naish-Story: ya-.aax

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át .áx it's lying there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél át u.áx it's not lying there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
lie there (of several things; of dead or unconscious persons or animals)

Theme: P-t l-.át (position)
for several things to lie at P; for several persons or animals to lie dead, unconscious, or incapacitated at P

Naish-Story: li-.aat

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át la.át they're lying there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél át ul.át they're not lying there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
lie there (of small objects)

Theme: P-t ka-l-.át (position) for small objects to lie at P

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p át kala.át they are lying there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át kool.át they’re not lying there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3p [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3p [does not occur]
lift him/her/it up (live creature)

Theme: kei O-S-s-nook~ (ø motion)
    for S to lift up O (live creature)
Naish-Story: kei si-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s        Kei sanú! Lift him/her/it up!
2p        Kei yeesanú! You all lift him/her/it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s        Líl kei isanúkjik! Don't lift him/her/it up!
2p        Líl kei yisanúkjik! Don't you all lift him/her/it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s        [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s        kei xsanúkich I lift him/her/it up (regularly)
3s        kei asnúkich s/he lifts him/her/it up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s        kei xwsinúk I lifted him/her/it up
3s        kei awsinúk s/he lifted him/her/it up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s        tlél kei xwsanook I didn't lift him/her/it up
3s        tlél kei awusnook s/he didn't lift him/her/it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s        kei xwsanúkich I lift him/her/it up (every time)
3s        kei oosnúkich s/he lifts him/her/it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s        tlél kei xwsanookch I haven't lifted him/her/it up yet
3s        tlél kei oosnookch s/he hasn't lifted him/her/it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s        kei kkwsanóok I will lift him/her/it up
3s        kei aguxsanóok s/he will lift him/her/it up

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s        tlél kei kkwasanook I won't lift him/her/it up
3s        tlél kei aguxsanook s/he won't lift him/her/it up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s        kei kasanook let me lift him/her/it up
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei axsanook</td>
<td>let him/her lift him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kei kwasinoogu yé</td>
<td>no way can I lift him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kei ooxsinoogu yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he lift him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kei kwasanoogún</td>
<td>I would have lifted him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei ooxsanoogún</td>
<td>s/he would have lifted him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kei xsanúkni</td>
<td>if/when I lift him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei asnúkni</td>
<td>if/when s/he lifts him/her/it up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
light; set fire to; cause to shine; turn on (light)

Theme: P-t~ a-ka-S-l-gaan~ (Ø motion)
for S to light, set fire to, cause P to shine; for S to turn P on (light)
Naish-Story: A- + a-ka-li-gaan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át aklagán! Light it!
2p Át akaylagán! You all light it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áx akeelagaaník Don’t light it!
2p Líl áx akaylagaaník! Don’t you all light it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx aklagaan s/he lights it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át akawligán I lit it
3s át akawligán s/he lit it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át akawlwagaan I didn't light it
3s tlél át akawulgaans/he didn't light it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át akooxalgaanch I light it (every time)
3s át akoolgaanch s/he lights it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át akooxalgaanch I haven't lit it yet
3s tlél át akoolgaanch s/he hasn't lit it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé akakkwalagáan I will light it
3s aadé akaguxlagáan s/he will light it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé akakkwalagaan I won't light it
3s tlél aadé akaguxlagaan s/he won't light it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s át akkalagaan  let me light it
3s át akaxlagaan  let him/her light it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé át akuxligaani yé  no way can s/he light it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s át akuxlagaanín  s/he would have lit it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s át aklagánni  if/when s/he lights it
like to do it; in the habit of doing it

Theme:  O-ka-u-S-sh-tán (ga state)
        for S to be in habit of doing O; for S to do O frequently because S
        enjoys doing it

Naish-Story:  ka-shi-taan

Notes
In addition to hobbies, this verb can be used to describe habits with a negative
connotation. For example: K’a� yató yoo x’a’tánk akwshitán "S/hëlikës to talk
b ‘hind p ‘o p l ‘ s backs" or: Akwshitán k’a� yáx kë x’a’datánch "S/hëlikës to arguë".
In the négativë this véréb is used to indicatë that somëonë doësn’t likë to do
somethëing, and thërëforë doësn’t do it oftën. For exampë Telë akooshtán dakëis'
"S/hë doësn’t likë to sëw (and thërëforë doësn’t do it oftën)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s       [does not occur]
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s       kux’shitán    I’m in the habit of doing it
3s       akwshitán    s/he’s in the habit of doing it
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s       tlél koox’hatán   I don’t like to do it (and don’t do it often)
3s       tlél akooshtán s/he doesn’t like to do it (and doesn’t do it often)
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s       [does not occur]
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s       [does not occur]
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s       [does not occur]
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s       [does not occur]
Future (+) (will do it)
3s       [does not occur]
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s       [does not occur]
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s       [does not occur]
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s       [does not occur]
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s akagooshtánni if/when s/he likes to do it
like, similar to him/her/it

Theme: N yáx O-ø-tee~ (na state)
for O to be like, similar to N

Naish-Story: a yáx + ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s       Du yáx inatí! Be like him/her!
2p       Du yáx yee natí! You all be like him/her!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s       Líl du yáx eetéek! Don’t be like him/her!
2p       Líl du yáx yee utéek! Don’t you all be like him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s       a yáx yatee he/she/it is like it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s       tlél a yáx utí he/she/it isn’t like it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s       [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s       a yáx wootee he/she/it was like it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s       tlél a yáx wutee he/she/it wasn’t like it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s       a yáx nateech he/she/it is like it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s       tlél a yáx unateech he/she/it hasn’t become like it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s       a yáx gugatée he/she/it will be like it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s       tlél a yáx gugateey he/she/it won’t be like it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s       a yáx nagatee let him/her be like it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s       tlél aadé a yáx ungateeyiyé no way can he/she/it be like it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s       a yáx ungateeyín he/she/it would have been like it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s       a yáx natéeni if/when he/she/it is like it
listen to him/her (take time to listen)

Theme: N x'éide ku-S-s-aax~ (na motion) for S to (take time to) listen to N

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
One fluent speaker suggests the finer meaning "take time to listen" for this verb, thus distinguishing it slightly from the related verb: du x'itét wusi.áx"s/hálistáh̓ád to, obáy̓ád him/há̓ì̓n".

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Du x'éide kunes.aax! Listen to him/her!
2p Du x'éide kunayís.aax! You all listen to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl du x'éide yoo kees.áxgik! Don't listen to him/her!
2p Líl du x'éide yoo kayís.áxgik! Don't you all listen to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s du x'éide yoo kuxdzi.áxk I listen to him/her (regularly)
3s du x'éide yoo kudzí.áxk s/he listens to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s du x'éide kuxwdzi.aax I listened to him/her
3s du x'éide kuwodzi.aax s/he listened to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s tlél du x'éide kuxwas.aax I didn't listen to him/her
3s tlél du x'éide kwus.aax s/he didn't listen to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s du x'éide kunxas.áxch I listen to him/her (every time)
3s du x'éide kunas.áxch s/he listens to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)

1s tlél du x'éide kunxwas.áxch I haven't listened to him/her yet
3s tlél du x'éide koonas.áxch s/he hasn't listened to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s du x'éide kukkwas.áax I will listen to him/her
3s du x'éide kukgwas.áax s/he will listen to him/her
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél du x'édé kukkwas.aax  I won’t listen to him/her
3s  tlél du x'édé kukgwas.aax  s/he won’t listen to him/her

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  du x'édé kunkas.aax  let me listen to him/her
3s  du x'édé kungas.aax  let him/her listen to him/her

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé du x'édé koonkadzi.aaxi yéno way can I listen to him/her
3s  tlél aadé du x'édé koonadxdzi.aaxi yéno way can s/he listen to him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s  kunkwas.aaxínI would have listened to him/her
3s  du x'édé kungwas.aaxín s/he would have listened to him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s  du x'édé kunxas.áxni if/when I listen to him/her
3s  du x'édé kunas.áxni if/when s/he listens to him/her
listen to it

Theme: P-t~ S-s-.aax~ (ø motion)
for S to listen to P
Naish-Story: A- + si-.aax

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Át sa.áx! Listen to it!
2p  Át yisa.áx! You all listen to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl áx isa.aaxík! Don't listen to it!
2p  Líl áx yisa.aaxík! Don't you all listen to it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  áx sa.aax s/he listens to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  át xwasía.áx I'm listening to it; I listened to it
3s  át wusia.áx s/he's listening to it; s/he listened to it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél át xwasa.aax I'm not listening to it; I didn't listen to it
3s  tlél át wusa.aax s/he's not listening to it; s/he didn't listen to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  át xwasa.aaxch I listen to it (every time)
3s  át usa.aaxch s/he listens to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél át xwasa.aaxch I haven't listened to it yet
3s  tlél át usa.aaxch s/he hasn't listened to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  aadé kwasa.áax I will listen to it
3s  aadé guxsa.áax s/he will listen to it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél aadé kwasa.aax I won't listen to it
3s  tlél aadé guxsa.aax s/he won't listen to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  át kasa.aax let me listen to it
3s  át gasa.aax let him/her listen to it
Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlél aadé át uξsì.aaxì yé no way can s/he listen to it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át uξsà.aaxìn s/he would have listened to it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át sà.áxìni if/when s/he listens to it

Example(s):
Wéi a tóode sh kadulnik át k'idéin át sa.áx!
Listen closely to the radio!
Yadujeeyí tlél áx us.aax.
She doesn't listen to lecturing.
listen to, obey him/her

Theme: N x'ëi-t~ S-s-.aax~ (ø motion) for S to listen to, obey, give heed to N

Naish-Story: kaa x'ëí- + si-.aax

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Du x'ëit sa.áx! Listen to him/her!
2p Du x'ëit yisa.áx! You all listen to him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl du x’ëix isa.aaxik! Don’t listen to him/her!
2p Líl du x’ëix yisa.aaxik! Don’t you all listen to him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s du x’ëix xasa.aax I listen to him/her (regularly)
3s du x’ëix sa.aaxs/he listens to him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s du x’ëit xwasí.áx I’m listening to him/her; I listen to him/her
3s du x’ëit wusi.áx s/he’s listening to him/her; s/he listens to him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél du x’ëit xwas.aax I’m not listening to him/her; I don’t listen to him/her
3s tlél du x’ëit wus.aax s/he’s not listening to him/her; s/he doesn’t listen to him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s du x’ëit xwas.aaxch I listen to him/her (every time)
3s du x’ëit us.aaxch s/he listens to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél du x’ëit xwas.aaxch I haven’t listened to him/her yet
3s tlél du x’ëit us.aaxch s/he hasn’t listened to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s du x’ëide kkwasa.áax I will listen to him/her
3s du x’ëide guxs.aáx s/he will listen to him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél du x’ëide kkwasa.aax I won’t listen to him/her
3s tlél du x’ëide guxs.aáx s/he won’t listen to him/her
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s du x'éit kasa.aax let me listen to him/her
3s du x'éit gasa.aax let him/her listen to him/her

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé du x'éit kwasi.aaxi yé no way can I listen to him/her
3s tlél aadé du x'éit uxsi.aaxi yé no way can s/he listen to him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s du x'éit kwasa.aaxín I would have listened to him/her
3s du x'éit uxsa.aaxín s/he would have listened to him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s du x'éit xasa.áxni if/when I listen to him/her
3s du x'éit sa.áxni if/when s/he listens to him/her
live (at a place)

Theme:  
for S to live, live at, dwell permanently

Naish-Story:  

Notes

To specify where one lives, use: P-x’ at P’. For example: Sheet’káx’ kuya.ó k’ S/he lives in Sitka’. Note that áa and áx’ are synonymous, both meaning ‘there’. Often when occurring directly before the verb, the preferred form is áa.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  Áa kuna.oo! Live there!
2p  Áa kunay.oo! You all live there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s  Líl áa kuyi.oowúk! Don’t live there!
2p  Líl áa kuuyey.oowúk! Don’t you all live there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s  áa kuya.óo / áa kuwa.óo s/he lives there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s  tlél áa kho.oo s/he doesn’t live there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s  áa koowa.oo s/he lived there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s  tlél áa kuwú.oo s/he didn’t live there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s  áa kuna.eich s/he lives there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)

3s  áa kuku.gwa.óo s/he will live there

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s  tlél áa kuku.gwa.oo s/he won’t live there

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s  áa kunga.oo let him/her live there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)

3s  tlél aadé áa koonga.oowú yéno way can s/he live there
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s   áa koonga.oowún s/he would have lived there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s   áa kuná.éini   if/when s/he lives there
lock it

Theme:  x'éi-t~ O-ka-S-l-téex'~ (ø event)
for S to lock O
Naish-Story:  x'ei- + ka-li-teix'
Variants:  -téix'~

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s  X'éit kalatíx'! Lock it!
2p  X'éit kaylatíx'! You all lock it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s  Líl x'éix keelatéex'ík! Don’t lock it!
2p  Líl x'éix kaylatéex'ík! Don’t you all lock it!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s  x'éide yaa akanaltíx’ s/he’s locking it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s  x'éix aklatéex’ s/he locks it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s  x'éit akawlitíx' s/he locked it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s  tlél x'éit akawultéex’ s/he didn’t lock it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s  x'éit akooltéex'ch s/he locks it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s  tlél x'éit akooltéex'ch s/he hasn’t locked it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s  x'éide akaguxlatéex’ s/he will lock it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s  tlél x'éide akaguxlatéex’ s/he won’t lock it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s  x'éit akaxlatéex’ let him/her lock it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé x'éit akooxlitéex’í yé no way can s/he lock it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  x'éit akooxlitéex’in s/he would have locked it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s x'ëít aklatix'ni if/when s/he locks it
**lonely**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme:</th>
<th>O-l-teesh~ (ga event) for O to be lonely</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Naish-Story:</td>
<td>li-teesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl iwulteeshík! Don’t be lonely!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yee wulteeshík! Don’t you all be lonely!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yei xat naltísh I’m getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yei inaltísh you’re getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei naltísh s/he’s getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>yei haa naltísh we’re getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yei yee naltísh you all are getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>yei has naltísh they’re getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>yei kunaltísh people are getting lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei latíshch s/he gets lonely (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfecative (+) (did it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat wulteesh I’m lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>iwulteesh you’re lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wulteesh s/he’s lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa wulteesh we’re lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee wulteesh you all are lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wulteesh they’re lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kuwulteesh people are lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat wulteesh I’m not lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél iwulteesh you’re not lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wulteesh s/he’s not lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa wulteesh we’re not lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee wulteesh you all are not lonely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wulteesh they’re not lonely</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tlél kuwulteesh  nobody is lonely

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  xat galtíshch  I get lonely (every time)
2s  i_galtíshch  you get lonely (every time)
3s  k_galtíshch  s/he gets lonely (every time)
1p  haa xlatíshch  we get lonely (every time)
2p  yee xlatíshch  you all get lonely (every time)
3p  has galtíshch  they get lonely (every time)
4   kuxlatíshch  people get lonely (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s  wulteeshín  s/he had been lonely; s/he was lonely (but...)

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s  tlél wulteeshín s/he hadn’t been lonely; s/he wasn’t lonely (at the time, but...)

**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**

3s  wé wuliteeshi aa  the lonely one

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  yei xat guxlatéesh I will be lonely
2s  yei iguxléesh  you will be lonely
3s  yei guxlatéesh s/he will be lonely
1p  yei haa guxlatéeshwe will be lonely
2p  yei yee guxlatéeshyou all will be lonely
3p  yei (ha)s guxlatéesh  they will be lonely
4   yei kuguxlatéesh  people will be lonely

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél yei xat guxlateesh I won’t be lonely
2s  tlél yei iguxlateesh  you won’t be lonely
3s  tlél yei guxlateesh s/he won’t be lonely
1p  tlél yei haa guxlateesh we won’t be lonely
2p  tlél yei yee guxlateesh you all won’t be lonely
3p  tlél yei (ha)s guxlateesh  they won’t be lonely
4   tlél yei kuguxlateesh  nobody will be lonely
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s xat gaaxlateesh let me be lonely
3s gaaxlateesh let him/her be lonely
1p haa gaaxlateesh let us be lonely

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlél aadé gwaaxliteeshi yéno way can s/he be lonely

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s gwaaxlateeshín s/he would have been lonely

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s galatíshni if/when s/he is lonely

Example(s):
Ch’a tlákw xáanaa dei yaa kunahéini áwé xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time evening approaches.
Ax dachxánk’ ax nák wugoodí xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time my grandchild leaves me.
long (of stick-like object)

Theme: ø-yáat'~ (na state)
for an object to be long (usually stick-like objects)

Naish-Story: ya-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yayát' it is long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ooyát' it's not long

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nayát' it's becoming long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yát'x it becomes long (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wooyáat' it became long

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wuyáat' it didn't become long

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél unayát'ch it hasn't gotten long yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gugayáat' it will become long

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gugayáat' it won't be long

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ungaayáat'i yé no way can it get long

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nayát'ni if/when it's long
long (of time or physical object)

Theme: l-yát' (na state)
for something to be long (of time or physical object)
Naish-Story: li-yaat'

Notes
Speakers accept this verb with either a short, high stem -yát' (as given here) or a long, high stem -yáat' throughout the paradigm.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s liyát' it's long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ulyát' it's not long

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nalyát' it's getting long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wuliyát' it became long

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s nalyát'ch it gets to be long (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s guxlayát'in it would have been long

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s nalyát'ni if/when it's long
long (of time)

Theme: yee-ø-yáat'~ (na state)
for something to be long (of time)

Naish-Story: yee-ya-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yeenayát' it’s getting longer (time) (the days, e.g.)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yeeyát'x it’s long (time) (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yeeywooyáat’ it was long (time)

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yeewooyáat’ it wasn’t long (time)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yeenayát'ch it is long (time) (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yeekgwayáat’ it will be long (time)

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yeekgwayáat’ it won’t be long (time)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yeengwaayáat'i yé no way can it be long (time)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yeengwaayáat'in it would have been long (time)

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yeenayát'ni if/when it’s long (time)
long (that long)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-l-yáat' (na state)
      for something to be (so) long
Naish-Story: li-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kwliyáat' it's that long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél yéi koolyáat' it's not that long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi kunalyát'ch it gets to be that long (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél yéi kunalyát'ch it hasn't gotten that long yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kaguxlayáat' it will be that long

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi kaguxlayaat' it won't be that long

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi kunaxdliyáat'i yé no way can it be that long

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yéi kunaxlayáat'in it would have been that long

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunalyát'niif/when it's that long
long (that long, of stick-like object)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-ø-yáat'~ (na state)
for an object (usually stick-like) to be (so) long

Naish-Story: ya-yaat'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi koowáat' it is that long

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kooyáat’ it’s not that long

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yéi yaa kunayát’ it is getting that long

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yéi kuwát'x it gets that long (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yéi kaawayáat' it got that long

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kawuyáat' it didn’t get that long

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yéi koonayát'ch it gets that long (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yéi koonayát'ch it hasn’t gotten that long yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi kakgwayáat’ it will get that long

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yéi kakgwayáat’ it won’t get that long

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yéi koongayáat’ let it get that long

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yéi koongaayáat'i yéno way can it get that long

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yéi koongaayáat'in it would have gotten that long

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunayáat'ni if/when it gets that long
look around, about

Theme: P-t a-S-d-l-gein~ (na motion)
for S to look around, about P
Naish-Story: A- + a-dli-geen
Variants: -geen~ (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Āt aneelgein! Look around!
2p Āt anayilgein! You all look around!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Līl āt ayilgeinik! Don’t look around!
2p Līl āt ayeeylgeinik! Don’t you all look around!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s át axwdligein I am looking around; I looked around
2s át aydlig you are looking around; you looked around
3s át awdlig s/he is looking around; s/he looked around
1p át awtudlig we are looking around; we looked around
2p át ayidlig you all are looking around; you all looked around
3p át has awdlig they are looking around; they looked around
4 át awdudligeinpeople are looking around; people looked around

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél át axwalgein I'm not looking around; I didn't look around
2s tlél át ayilge you're not looking around; you didn’t look around
3s tlél át awulgein s/he's not looking around; s/he didn't look around
1p tlél át awtoolgein we're not looking around; we didn't look around
2p tlél át ayeeyilgein you all are not looking around; you all didn't look around
3p tlél át has awulgein they’re not looking around; they didn't look around
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s át anx/ágénch I look around (every time)
2s át aneelgénc you look around (every time)
3s át analgénc s/he looks around (every time)
1p át antoolgéncwe look around (every time)
2p át anayilgéncyou all look around (every time)
3p át has analgénc they look around (every time)
4 át andulgénc people look around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective degressive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s át awulgénnin s/he had looked around; s/he looked around (but...)

Perfective degressive (-) *(didn't use to do it)*
3s tlél át awulgénnin s/he hadn't looked around; s/he didn't look around
(at the time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wé át awdligeini a the one who looked around

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s át akkwalgéin I will look around
2s át akgéelgéin you will look around
3s át akgwalgéin s/he will look around
1p át agaxtoolgéin we will look around
2p át agaxylgéin you all will look around
3p át has akgwalgéin they will look around
4 át agaxdulgéinpeople will look around

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél át akkwalgéin I won't look around
2s tlél át akgéelgéin you won't look around
3s tlél át akgwalgéin s/he won't look around
1p tlél át agaxtulgéin we won't look around
2p tlél át agaxylgéin you all won't look around
3p tlél át akgwalgéin they won't look around
4 tlél át agaxdulgein everybody will look around

Perf éctive attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*
3s wé át awdligeini a the one who looked around
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s át ankalgéin(i) let me look around

3s át angalgéin(i) let him/her look around

1p át anaxtoolgéin(i) let us look there around

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

3s tlél aadé át anxwdligéini yé no way can s/he look around

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s át oongwalgéinín s/he would have looked around

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át analgégni if/when s/he looks around

**Example(s):**

Át axwalgéini xaatéen haa daadéi áyá yaa kushunaxíx.

When I look around I see that we are losing a lot of people.

Át aneelgéin i dlaak'gáa!

Look around for your sister!
look at it

Theme: P-t\~ a-S-d-l\~gein~ (ø motion) for S to look at P
Naish-Story: A- + a-dli\~geen
Variants: -geen

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át eelgén! Look at it!
2p Át yiilgén! You all look at it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx eelgeiník! Don’t look at
2p Líl áx ayilgeiník! Don’t you all look at it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa anxalgén I’m going to look at it
2s aadé yaa aneelgén you're going to look at it
3s aadé yaa analgén s/he’s going to look at it
1p aadé yaa antoolgén we’re going to look at it
2p aadé yaa anayilgén you all are going to look at it
3p aadé yaa has analgén they’re going to look at it
4 aadé yaa andulalgénsomeone is going to look at it

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx algein s/he looks at it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s át axwdligén I looked at it
2s át aydligén you looked at it
3s át awdligén s/he looked at it
1p át awtudligén we looked at it
2p át ayidligén you all looked at it
3p át has awdligén they looked at it
4 át awdudligén it was looked at
Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s  tlél át axwalgein  I didn’t look at it
2s  tlél át ayilgein  you didn’t look at it
3s  tlél át awulgein  s/he didn’t look at it
1p  tlél át awtulgein  we didn’t look at it
2p  tlél át ayeeyilgein you all didn’t look at it
3p  tlél át has awulgein  they didn’t look at it
4  tlél át awdulgein  it wasn’t looked at

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s  át ooxalgeinch I look at it (every time)
2s  át eelgeinch you look at it (every time)
3s  át oolgeinch s/he looks at it (every time)
1p  át atoolgeinch we look at it (every time)
2p  át ayilgeinch you all look at it (every time)
3p  át has oolgeinch they look at it (every time)
4  át adulgeinch it is looked at (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s  tlél át ooxalgeinch I haven’t looked at it yet
2s  tlél át eelgeinch you haven’t looked at it yet
3s  tlél át oolgeinch s/he hasn’t looked at it yet
1p  tlél át atoolgeinch we haven’t looked at it yet
2p  tlél át ayilgeinch you all haven’t looked at it yet
3p  tlél át has oolgeinch they haven’t looked at it yet
4  tlél át adulgeinch it hasn’t been looked at yet

Perfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

3s  át awulgeiniín s/he had looked at it; s/he looked at it (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

3s  tlél át awulgeinín s/he hadn’t looked at it; s/he didn’t look at it (at the time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*

3s  wé át awdlieniín the one who looked at it

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  aadé akkwalgéin  I will look at it
2s  aadé akgeelgéin  you will look at it
3s  aadé akgwalgéin  s/he will look at it
Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s  tlél aadé akkwalgéin  I won't look at it
2s  tlél aadé akgéelgéin  you won't look at it
3s  tlél aadé akgwalgéin  s/he won't look at it
1p  tlél aadé agaxtoolgéin we won't look at it
2p  tlél aadé agaxyilgéin you all won't look at it
3p  tlél aadé has akgwalgéin they won't look at it
4  tlél aadé agxdulgéin it won't be looked at

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  át akalgéin  let me look at it
3s  át agalgéin  let him/her look at it
1p  át axtoolgéin  let us look at it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

3s  tlél aadé át ooxdligaeni yéno way can s/he look at it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  át ooagalgeinín s/he would have looked at it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  át algénni  if/when s/he looks at it

Example(s):

Tlél át awulgéinín.
He never paid any attention to her.

Tlél aadé át ookdligéini yé - tlei xagax nooch.
I can't look at it - I always cry.

Át axwalginii, áx kawdihaa.
When I looked at it, it disappeared.

Líl áx ayilgeinik gis'óok át wu.aadí.
Don't you all look at the Northern lights when they are moving about!

Líl áx ayilgeinik wé gagaan!
Don't you all look at the sun!

A yánáx áwé shéex sitee - tlél aadé át ookdligéini yé.
It's too bloody - I can't look at it.
look like it, resemble it

Theme: N yáx ka-ø-xaat~ (ø state; CVC Hort/Pot)
for something to resemble N (esp. in shape)

Naish-Story: A + ka-ya-xaat

Notes
This verb can also refer to one's behavior. For example: Tlél a yáx kooxát wéit’ "Thn’t act norm., right." yáx kápádin 'it wás thás mánšhp

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a yáx kaaxát it looks like it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s télél yáx kooxát it doesn’t look like it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s a yáx yaa kanaxát it’s starting to look like it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s a yáx kooxátc it looks like it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s a yáx kakgwaaxáat it will look like it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s télél yáx kakgwaaxaat it won’t look like it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s a yáx kagaxát let it look like it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s télél aadé a yáx koogaaxádi yé no way can it look like it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s a yáx koogaaxádin it would have looked like it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a yáx kaxátni if/when it looks like it
**look like, resemble him/her/it; identical with him/her/it**

**Theme:** O-S-u-ø-yaa~ (ga state) for S to resemble, look like O; for S to be almost identical with O

**Naish-Story:** ya-yaa

**Notes**
This verb can be a little confusing because of the thematic prefix u-, which contracts with the object prefix a- (and the classifier ya-), producing the prefix oowa- in the imperfective. Note that this only happens when the subject and object are both third person (and in this case, non-human). For third person human objects, the object pronoun ash is preferred. For example: ash uwayää "s/he looks like him/her." Since there’s no object prefix a- here (which is used for non-human objects), the prefix is uwa- in the imperfective. Here’s another example: Ax kék' xat uwayää "My little sister looks like me." Here’s an example of the imperfective with a first person subject: Ax tláa xwaayää "I look like my mother." Note that the thematic prefix u- contracts with the first person subject prefix (and the classifier ya-), producing xwaa-. To say "they look like each other", the pronoun woodoo is used along with the d-classifier: woodoo has wudiyää. In the negative, this verb can take on the meaning "improper." For example, tlél oowaa "it’s not right; it’s not proper" OR "it doesn’t look like it."

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s oowayää it looks like it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél oowaa it doesn’t look like it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yei anayéin it’s beginning to look like it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s yei akgwayää it will look like it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél yei akgwayaa it won’t look like it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s agaagwayaayí̄n it would have looked like it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s agayéini if/when it looks like it
lose it

Theme:  
kut O-S-o-ğéex'~ (ga motion)  
for S to lose O

Naish-Story:  
kut ya-geex'

Notes

Note that this verb can be used figuratively to refer to losing one’s mind or health.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  
Kut gagéex'!  Lose it!

2p  
Kut gaygéex'! You all lose it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s  
Líl két kei eég'íx'jik!  Don’t lose it!

2p  
Líl két kei yíx'íg'íx'jik!  Don’t you all lose it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s  
[does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s  
két két xágíx'íx'  I’m losing it

3s  
két két anagíx's/he is losing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

1s  
két kei xágíx'ích  I lose it (regularly)

3s  
két kei agíx'ích's/he loses it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s  
kut xwaagéex'  I lost it

3s  
kut aawagéex' s/he lost it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s  
tlél két xwaagéex’  I didn’t lose it

3s  
tlél két awagéex’  s/he didn’t lose it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s  
kut gaxgíx'ích  I lose it (every time)

3s  
kut agagíx'ích s/he loses it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s  
tlél két gooxagíx'ích  I haven’t lost it yet

3s  
tlél két agooxagíx'ích s/he hasn’t lost it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s  
két kei kkwaagéex'  I will lose it

3s  
két kei akwagéex'  s/he will lose it
Future (won’t do it)
1s tlél kut kei kwágéex' I won’t lose it
3s tlél kut kei akqwágéex' s/he won’t lose it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch'a) kut gágéex' (just) let me lose it
3s (ch'a) kut akgágéex' (just) let him/her lose it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kut gookágéex'i yé no way can I lose it
3s tlél aadé kut akgwaágéex'i yéno way can s/he lose it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kut gágéex'in I would have lost it
3s kut akgwágéex'in s/he would have lost it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kut gágíx'ni if/when I lose it
3s kut agágíx'ni if/when s/he loses it

Example(s):
Du toowú kut aawágéex' kaawashoowú.
He lost his mind when he was drunk.
lose it (round, spherical object)

Theme: kut O-ka-S-ø-géex'~ (ga motion) for S to lose O (round, spherical object)

Naish-Story: ---

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kut kei keeg'jik! Don’t lose it!
2p Líl kut kei kayg'jik! Don’t you all lose it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kut kei kaxagíx'ch I lose it (regularly)
3s kut kei akagíx'ch s/he loses it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kut kaxwaagéex' I lost it
3s kut aakaawgéex' s/he lost it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kut kaxwaagéex' I didn't lose it
3s tlél kut akawugéex' s/he didn’t lose it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kut kakxagíx'ch I lose it (every time)
3s kut akagagíx'ch s/he loses it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kut kakxwágíx'ch I haven’t lost it yet
3s tlél kut akagoogíx'ch s/he hasn’t lost it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kut kei kakkwágéex' I will lose it
3s kut kei akakgwágéex' s/he will lose it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kut kei kakkwágéex' I won’t lose it
3s tlél kut kei akakgwágéex' s/he won’t lose it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch’a) kut kakagéex'i (dé) (just) let me lose it (now)
3s (ch’a) kut akagéex'i (dé) (just) let him/her lose it (now)

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kut kakkwaagéex'i yé no way can I lose it
3s tél aadé kut akakwaaqëex'i yé no way can s/he lose it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kut kakkwagëex'in I would have lost it
3s kut akakwaaqëex'in s/he would have lost it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kut kakxagix'ni if/when I lose it
3s kut akgagix'ni if/when s/he loses it
**lose them**

Theme: kut O-ka-S-l-sóos (ga motion)  
for S to lose (plural) O  
Naish-Story: kut ka-li-soos (basically plural, see a-ya-geex' for singular)

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl kut kei keelasóosjik! Don’t lose them!  
2p Líl kut kei kaylasóosjik! Don’t you all lose them!

**Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)**
2s Kut tsá kagilasóos! Be sure not to lose them!  
2p Kut tsá kagaylasóos! You all be sure not to lose them!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s kut kei kaxlasóosch I lose them (regularly)  
3s kut kei aklasóosch/s/he loses them (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s kut kaxwlisóos I lost them  
3s kut aakaawlisóos s/he lost them

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél kut kaxwalasóos I didn’t lose them  
3s tlél kut akawulsóos s/he didn’t lose them

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s kut kagaxlasóosch I lose them (every time)  
3s kut akaklasóosch s/he loses them (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kut kei kakkwalasóos I will lose them  
3s kut kei akaguxlasóos s/he will lose them

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kut kei kakkwalasóos I won’t lose them  
3s tlél kut kei akaguxlasóos s/he won’t lose them

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch’a) kut kakkalasóos (dé) (just) let me lose them (now)  
3s (ch’a) kut akagaxlasóos (dé) (just) let him/her lose them (now)
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé kut kakkwalisóosi yé no way can I lose them
3s tlél aadé kut akaguxlisóosi yé no way can s/he lose them

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s kut kakkwalasóosin I would have lost them
3s kut akaguxlasóosin s/he would have lost them

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s kut kagaxlasóosni if/when I lose them
3s kut akaklasóosni if/when s/he loses them
lost

Theme: kut O-d-s-geet~ (ga motion)
for O to lose oneself, be lost, unsure of one's location
Naish-Story: kut dzi-geet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kut igasgeet! Get lost!
2p [does not occur]

Admonitive (See that you don't do it!)
2s Kut tsá igasgéet! Be sure not to get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kut kei xat isgítch I get lost (regularly)
3s kut kei isgítch s/he gets lost (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kut xat wudzigeet I got lost
3s kut wudzigeet s/he got lost

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kut xat wusgeet I didn't get lost
3s tlél kut wusgeet s/he didn't get lost

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kut xat gasgítch I get lost (every time)
3s kut gasgítch s/he gets lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kut xat goosgítch I haven't gotten lost yet
3s tlél kut goosgítch s/he hasn't gotten lost yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kut kei xat gugasgéet I will get lost
3s kut kei kgwasgéet s/he will get lost

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kut kei xat gugasgeet I won't get lost
3s tlél kut kei kgwasgeets s/he won't get lost
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s [does not occur]
3s (ch'a) kut gagasgeet (just) let him/her get lost

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kut xat gaxwdzigeedi yé no way can I get lost
3s tlél aadé kut gaxwdzigeedi yé no way can s/he get lost

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kut xat gooxtasgeedín I would have gotten lost
3s kut gooxtasgeedín s/he would have gotten lost

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s kut xat gasgítni if/when I get lost
3s kut gasgítni if/when s/he gets lost
lost (of plural people, objects)

Theme: kut O-ka-o-sóos (ga event)
for (plural) O (objects, people) to be lost

Naish-Story: kut ka-ya-soos

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]
2p Kut yee kagasóos! You all get lost!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl kut kei yee kasóosjik! Don't you all get lost!

Admonitive (See that you don't do it!)
2p Kut tsá yee kagasóos! Be sure that you don't all get lost!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p kut kei haa kasóosch we get lost (regularly)
3p kut kei (ha)s kasóosch they get lost (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kut haa kaawasóos we are lost; we got lost
3p kut has kaawasóos they are lost; they got lost

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1p tlél kut haa kawusoos we aren't lost; we didn't get lost
3p tlél kut has kawusóos they aren't lost; they didn’t get lost

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p kut haa kagasóosch we get lost (every time)
3p kut has kagasóosch they get lost (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1p tlél kut haa kagoosóosch we haven't gotten lost yet
3p tlél kut has kagoosóosch they haven’t gotten lost yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p kut kei haa kakgwasóos we will get lost
3p kut kei (ha)s kakgwasóos they will get lost

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél kut kei haa kakgwasóos we won't get lost
3p tlél kut kei (ha)s kakgwasóos they won’t get lost

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1p [does not occur]
3p (ch'a) kut has kakgasóos (dé) (just) let them get lost (now)

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1p tlél aadé kut haa kakgsaasóosi yé no way can we get lost
3p tlél aadé kut has kakgsaasóosi yé no way can they get lost

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1p kut haa kakgwasóosin we would have gotten lost
3p kut has kakgwasóosin they would have gotten lost

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1p kut haa kgasóosni if/when we get lost
3p kut has kgasóosni if/when they get lost
loud-voiced

Theme: O-sa-l-gaaw (ga state)
for O to be loud-voiced, noisy in speech

Naish-Story: sa-li-gaaw

Notes
Note a related verb with a similar meaning: x'áligaaw "s/he has a loud, powerful voice."

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Isaklagaaw! Be loud!
2p Yee saklagaaw! You all be loud!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl isalagaawúk! Don’t be loud!
2p Líl yee salagaawúk! Don’t you all be loud!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s xat saligaaw I am loud-voiced
3s saligaaw he/she/it is loud-voiced

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél xat seilgaaw I’m not loud-voiced
3s tlél seilgaaw he/she/it isn’t loud-voiced

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s kei salagaawch he/she/it gets loud-voiced (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s xat sawligaaw I was loud-voiced
3s sawligaaw he/she/it was loud-voiced

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél xat sawulgaaw I wasn’t loud-voiced
3s tlél sawulgaaw he/she/it wasn’t loud-voiced

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)

1s kei xat saguxlagaaw I will be loud-voiced
3s kei saguxlagaaw he/she/it will be loud-voiced

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél kei xat saguxlagaaw I won’t be loud-voiced
3s tlél kei saguxlagaaaw he/she/it won’t be loud-voiced

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s xat sagaxlagaaaw let me be loud-voiced
3s sagaxlagaaaw let him/her/it be loud-voiced

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s saklagaaawní if/when he/she/it is loud-voiced
love him/her/it

Theme: O-S-s-xá­n (ga state)
   for S to love O
Naish-Story: si-xá­n

Imperative (Do it!)
2s   Gasaxá­n!    Love him/her/it!
2p   Ga­ysaxá­n!  You all love him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s   asixá­n    s/he loves him/her/it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s   tlél oosxá­n  s/he doesn’t love him/her/it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s   asxá­n nooch s/he always loves him/her/it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s   [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s   awsixá­n    s/he loved him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s   tlél awuxxá­n s/he didn’t love him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s   [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s   kei aguxsaxá­n s/he will love him/her/it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s   tlél kei aguxsaxá­n s/he won’t love him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s   gaxsaxá­n    let him/her love him/her/it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé aguxsí­xani yé no way can s/he love him/her/it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   aguxsaxá­nnin s/he would have loved him/her/it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   aksaxá­nni   if s/he loves him/her/it
lucky, blessed

Theme: O-li-xéitl (ga state)
for O to be blessed, be lucky

Naish-Story: li-xéitl

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s lixéitl s/he’s lucky

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ushxéitl s/he’s not lucky

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei laxéitlch s/he gets lucky (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wulixéitl s/he got lucky

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wulxéitl s/he didn’t get lucky

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s galxéitlch s/he gets lucky (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél goolxéitlch s/he hasn’t gotten lucky yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxlaxéitl s/he will get lucky

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei guxlaxéitl s/he won’t get lucky

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxlaxéitl let him/her get lucky

Potentialattributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé guxlixéidli yé no way can s/he get lucky

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s guxlixéidlin s/he would have gotten lucky

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s galaxéitlni if/when s/he gets lucky
lying there (to have a round, spherical object lying there)

Theme: P-t O-ka-S-ø-téen (position)
for S to have (round, spherical) O lying at P

Naish-Story: ka-ya-tee

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s át akatéen s/he has it lying there

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél át akootéen s/he doesn’t have it lying there

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]
lying there (to have small objects lying there)

Theme: P-t O-ka-S-l.-á.t (position)
for S to have O (small objects) lying at P

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that in the example sentence, the classifier in the verb: waakt akal.át is l- and NOT la-. For some common nouns such as waak "eye", it is possible to leave off the overt possessor du "his/her". The D-element of the classifier (in this case l-) replaces the overt possessor. Therefore, in the sentence below there is no overt possessor of waak, and the verb has the D-component of the classifier (l-), producing the phrase: waakt akal.át.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át akla.át s/he has them lying there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át akool.át s/he doesn’t have them lying there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Example(s):
Wakdáanaa waakt akal.át.
She has eyeglasses on. (Lit: She has glasses lying on her eyes.)
many, plenty, lots

Theme: O-sha-ya-d-haa (na state)
for O to be many, plenty, lots
Naish-Story: sha-ya-di-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s shayadihéin there are a lot
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél shawoodahéin there aren't a lot
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa s shayandahéin there are getting to be a lot
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo shayadiheik there gets to be a lot (regularly)
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s shayawdihaa there got to be a lot
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél shayawdahaa there weren't a lot
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s shayandaheich there get to be a lot (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél shawoondaheich there hasn't gotten to be a lot yet
Future (+) (will do it)
3s shayaguxdahaa there will be a lot
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél shayaguxdahaa there won't be a lot
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s shanaxdahaa let there be a lot
Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé shayanaxwdihaayi yé no way can there be a lot
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s shayanaxwdahaayín there would have been a lot
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s shayandahéini if/when there's a lot
many, plenty, lots (of solid mass or abstracts)

Theme: ø-gei (na state)
for a solid mass or abstracts to be plentiful, be lots, many

Naish-Story: ya-gei

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yagéi there are many

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ugé there aren’t many

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s géi nooch there are always many

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nagéin it’s increasing (in number)

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s tlél yaa unagéin it’s not increasing (in number)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo yagéik there gets to be many (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s géiyin there used to be many

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ugéiyin there didn’t use to be many

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s woogéi there got to be many

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél wugei there weren’t many

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s nageich there are many (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél unageich it hasn’t increased (in number) yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gug/uni agéi there will be many

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél gugagei there won’t be many

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s nag/uni agéi let there be many

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé ngwaageiyi yé no way can there be many
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s nagwageiyín there would have been many

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s nagéini if/when there are many

Example(s):
Yagéiyi yéi jiné áwé yan awsinei.
S/he did a big job.
Ch'a yéi koongagei.
Leave it as it is (as in size, amount).
Gagaan eetínax tlél gugagei shákw.
Without sunshine, there won't be many strawberries.
marry each other

Theme: wooch S-d-shaa~ (Ø event; CṼV Imp/Hort/Pot)

for S (two people) to marry each other

Notes
Either wooch or woosh can be used with this verb.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Wooch yidasháa! Marry each other!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl wooch yeeydasháak! Don’t marry each other!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p wooch wutudisháa we married each other
2p wooch yeeydisháayou married each other
3p wooch has wudisháa they married each other

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél wooch wutudashá we didn’t marry each other
2p tlél wooch yeeydashá you didn’t marry each other
3p tlél wooch has wudashá they didn’t marry each other

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél wooch tudasháaych we haven’t married each other yet
2p tlél wooch yidasháaych you haven’t married each other yet
3p tlél wooch has wudasháaych they haven’t married each other yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p wooch gaxtudasháa we will marry each other
2p wooch gaxyidasháa you will marry each other
3p wooch has guxdasháa they will marry each other

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél wooch gaxtudasha we won’t marry each other
2p tlél wooch gaxyidashaayidashá you all won't marry each other
3p tlél wooch has guxgadashá they won’t marry each other

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p wooch gatudashá let us marry each other
3p wooch has gatudashá let them marry each other

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé wooch has uxdisháayi yé no way can they marry each other

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p wooch has uxdasháayin they would have married each other

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p wooch has dashéini if/when they marry each other

Example(s):
Déi ch’áakw áyá wooch tudixán wooch gatudashaayidéi.
We’ve loved each other for a long time, let’s get married now.
Yaa haa ndashán wooch gatudashaayidéi.
We’re getting old, let’s get married now.
Tlél wooch has wudashá ách áwé hél áx néilx’ has dus.aat.
They’re not married so they weren’t allowed inside.
marry him/her

Theme: O-S-ø-shaa~ (ø event; CV́V Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to marry O
Naish-Story: ya-shaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sháa! Marry him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eeshéíxik! Don’t marry him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaasháa I married him/her
2s iyasháa you married him/her
3s aawasháa s/he married him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwashá I didn’t marry him/her
2s tlél yishá you didn’t marry him/her
3s tlél awushá s/he didn’t marry him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwasháaych I haven’t married him/her yet
2s tlél eesháaych you haven’t married him/her yet
3s tlél oosháaych s/he hasn’t married him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukasháa I will marry him/her
2s gageeshaá you will marry him/her
3s akgwasháa s/he will marry him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukashaa I won’t marry him/her
2s tlél gageeshaa you won’t marry him/her
3s tlél akgwashaas/he won't marry him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kasháa let me marry him/her
3s agasháa let him/her marry him/her

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé agwaasháayi yé no way can s/he marry him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s agwasháayin s/he would have married him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ashéini if/when s/he marries him/her
marry (get married)

Theme: O-du-ø-shaa~ (ø event; CÝV Imp/Hort/Pot) for O to get married
Naish-Story: ya-shaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Idusháa (dé)! Get married (now)!
2p Yee dusháa (dé)! You all get married (now)!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl idushéixik! Don't get married!
2p Líl yee dushéixik! Don't you all get married!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wuduwasháa I got married
3s wuduwasháa s/he got married

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wudushá I didn’t get married
3s tlél wushushá s/he didn’t get married

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xat dusháaych I haven’t gotten married yet
3s tlél dusháaych s/he hasn’t gotten married yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s xat gaxdusháa I will get married
3s gaxdusháa s/he will get married

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél xat gaxdushaa I won’t get married
3s tlél gaxdushaa s/he won’t get married

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat gadusháa let me get married
3s gadusháa let him/her get married

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé xduwasháayi yé no way can s/he get married

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s gadusháayin s/he would have gotten married

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s dushéini if/when s/he gets married

**Example(s):**

Ch'u school-t yóo yagútk, ách áwé tlél dusháaych yeisú.
She’s going to school, that’s why she hasn’t gotten married yet.

Ch'a xasaxáni ax xúx yéeyi ách áwé tlél xat wudushá.
I am still in love with my former husband, that’s why I’m not married.
mash it; squeeze it

Theme: O-ka-S-o-gootl~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to mash O by squeezing in the hand; for S to squeeze O tightly

Naish-Story: ka-ya-gootl

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Kagútl!  Mash it!
2p  Kaygútl!  You all mash it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl keegútlxik!  Don’t mash it!
2p  Líl kaygútlxik!  Don’t you all mash it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  akagútlx  s/he is mashing it
**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s  tlél akoogútlx  s/he isn’t mashing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  akagútlx  s/he mashes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  aakaawagútl  s/he mashed it
**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s  tlél akawugootl  s/he didn’t mash it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  akoogútlch  s/he mashes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s  tlél akoogútlch / tlél akoogútlch s/he hasn’t mashed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  akakgwagóotl  s/he will mash it
**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s  tlél akakgwagootl  s/he won’t mash it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  akgagútl  let him/her mash it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé akgwaagúdlí yé  no way can s/he mash it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  akgwaagúdlín  s/he would have mashed it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  akagútlni  if s/he mashes it
melt, dissolve, thaw

Theme: l-laa~ (ø event)
for something to melt, dissolve, thaw

Naish-Story: li-laa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa nalléin it's melting

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s laléix it melts (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wuliláa it melted

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wullá it didn't melt

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ulláaych it melts (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél ulláaych it hasn't melted yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s guxlaláa it will melt

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél guxlalaa it won't melt

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s galalaa let it melt

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé gwalilaayi yé no way can it melt

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gwalalaayín it would have melted

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s laléini if/when it melts

Example(s):
Wé tléik/uni0332w g/uni0332alalaa yageiyi s’íx’ káx’.
Let the berries melt in the large bowl.
Wé dleey g/uni0332alalaa xáanaa atx/uni0332aayí sákw.
Let the meat thaw for dinner.
Wudlit’ix’i tléikw wullaayí kúnáx k’éi nooch tsaa eixí teen ka shúgwaa.
When the frozen berries are thawed they are real good with seal oil and sugar.
Yáa héen yík wullaayí tsá, gaxtookóox.
When the river melts we will go (by boat).
moldy

Theme: \(d\)-tlaax~ (Ø event)
for something to be moldy

Naish-Story: di-tlaax

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa nadatláx it's getting moldy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s ditláxkw it molds (easily, regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wuditláx it’s moldy; it got moldy

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél wudatlaax it’s not moldy; it didn’t get moldy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s udatláxch it gets moldy (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél udatlaaxch / tlél udatláx it hasn’t gotten moldy yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s guxdatláax it will get moldy

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél guxdatláax it won’t get moldy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s gadatlaax let it get moldy

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé uxditlaa\(x\)i yénó way can it get moldy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s uxdatlaax\(i\)n it would have gotten moldy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s datláxni if/when it gets moldy
move there II

Theme: P-t~ O-l-gáas'~ (ø motion)
for O to move household (with future plans unspecified) to P

Naish-Story: li-gaas'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át eelgás'! Move there!
2p Át yee lagás'! You all move there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áx eelgáas'ik! Don't move there!
2p Líl áx yee ulgáas'ik! Don't you all move there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx lagáas' s/he moves there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xat wuligás'I moved there
3s át wuligáas' s/he moved there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át xat wuligás' I didn't move there
3s tlél át wuligás' s/he didn't move there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át xat ulgáas'ch I move there (every time)
3s át ulgáas'ch s/he moves there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át xat ulgáas'ch I haven't moved there yet
3s tlél át ulgáas'ch s/he hasn't moved there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé xat guxlagáas' I will move there
3s aadé guxlagáas' s/he will move there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aadé xat guxlagáas' I won't move there
3s tlél aadé guxlagáas' s/he won't move there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át xat galagáas' let me move there
3s át galagáas' let him/her move there
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át gwaligáas’i yéno way can s/he move there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át gwalagáas’in s/he would have moved there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át lagás’ni if/when s/he moves there

Example(s):
Kulixéitl’shán áwé wéi Mountain View, líl aadé yoo ilgás’xik!
Mountain View is scary, don’t move there!
Aadé wulgáas’í kaxéel’ tóo yei kgwatéé.
If she moves there, she’ll get into trouble.
move there VII

Theme: P-dé O-l-gáas'~ (na motion)
for O to move household (with future plans unspecified) to P

Naish-Story: li-gaas'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé inalgaas'! Move there!
2p Aadé yee nalgáas'! You all move there!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo ilgás'xik! Don't move there!
2p Líl aadé yoo yee lgás'xik! Don't you all move there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ligás'k s/he moves (regularly); s/he's always on the move

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aadé xat wulgáas'I moved there
3s aadé wligáas' s/he moved there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aadé xat wulgáas' I didn't move there
3s tlél aadé wulgáas' s/he didn't move there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aadé xat nalgás'ch I move there (every time)
3s aadé nalgás'ch s/he moves there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél aadé xat unalgaas'ch I haven't moved there yet
3s tlél aadé unalgaas'ch s/he hasn't moved there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé xat guxlagáas' I will move there
3s aadé guxlagáas' s/he will move there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aadé xat guxlagáas' I won't move there
3s tlél aadé guxlagáas' s/he won't move there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s aadé xat naxlagáas' let me move there
3s aadé naxlagáas' let him/her move there
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé aadé nałgáas’i yé no way can s/he move there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s aadé nałgáas’in s/he would have moved there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s aadé nlagás’ni if/when s/he moves there
muddy

Theme: ka-sh-kóot'~ (∅ state; ČVC' Hort/Pot) for a road, etc. to be muddy
Naish-Story: ka-shi-koot'

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kashikútl'k it's muddy

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s tlél kooshkútl'k it's not muddy

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa kanashkútl' it's starting to get muddy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kashakútl'x it gets muddy (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawshikútl' it got muddy

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél kawushkóotl' it didn't get muddy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kooshkútl'ch it gets muddy (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél kooshkútl'ch it hasn't gotten muddy yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kaguxshakóotl' it will get muddy

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél kaguxshakóotl' it won't get muddy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s kaxshakútl' let it get muddy

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé kuxshikútl'i yé no way can it get muddy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kuxshakútl'in it would have gotten muddy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kashakútl'ni if/when it gets muddy
nail it on it

Theme: O-ka-S-s-x'oo~ (ø act)
for S to nail O

Naish-Story: ka-si-x'oo

Notes
Note that the postpositional phrase át/aadé/áx.'on it' is not required with this verb, and therefore is not given in the Leer-Edwards theme. It is given in the forms above however, to show how the postposition changes with each mode. Without the át, one could say: akawsix'óó 's/he drove nails in it'.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át kasax'ú! Nail it on it!
2p Át kaysax'ú! You all nail it on it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl át keesax'oogúk! Don't nail it on it!
2p Líl át kaysax'oogúk! Don't you all nail it on it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aadé yaa kanaaxsax'wén I'm nailing it on it
3s aadé yaa akanasx'wén s/he is nailing it on it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx aksax'oo s/he nails it on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át kaxwsix'óó I nailed it on it
3s át akawsix'óó s/he nailed it on it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át kaxwsax'ú I didn't nail it on it
3s tlél át akawusx'ú s/he didn't nail it on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át kooxsax'óowch I nail it on it (every time)
3s át akoosx'óowch s/he nails it on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át kooxsax'óowch I haven't nailed it on it yet
3s tlél át akoosx'óowch s/he hasn't nailed it on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kakkwaxsax'óó I will nail it on it
3s aadé akaguxsax'oo s/he will nail it on it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kakkwasax'oo I won’t nail it on it
3s tlél aadé akaguxsax'oo s/he won’t nail it on it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s át kaksax'oo let me nail it on it
3s át akaxsax'oo let him/her nail it on it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé át akuxsix'ooowu yé no way can s/he nail it on it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s át akuxsax'ooowún s/he would have nailed it on it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s át aksax'wéini if/when s/he nails it on it
name him/her/it; nominate him/her/it

Theme: O-S-ø-saa~ (ø event)
      for S to name O; for S to nominate O
Naish-Story: ya-saa

Notes
The difference between: yéi aawasáa ’s/he named him/her/it that’ and yéi aawasáakw ’s/he called him/her/it that’ is one of repetition. The former denotes a one-time event in which someone or something was given a name, while the latter depicts repeatedly calling someone or something by a name. Note that the latter form: yéi ayasáakw has the iterative suffix (-kw), which generally denotes a repeated action.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Yéi sá! Name him/her/it that!
2p  Yéi yisá! You all name him/her/it that!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl yéi eesáaguk! Don’t name him/her/it that!
2p  Líl yéi yisáaguk! Don’t you all name him/her/it that!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  yéi xwaasáa I named him/her/it that
3s  yéi aawasáa s/he named him/her/it that

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél yéi xwasá I didn’t name him/her/it that
3s  tlél yéi awusá s/he didn’t name him/her/it that

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  yéi xwasáaychI name him/her/it that (every time)
3s  yéi oosáaych s/he names him/her/it that (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél yéi xwasáaychI haven’t named him/her/it that yet
3s  tlél yéi oosáaych s/he hasn’t named him/her/it that yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  yéi kkwasáa I will name him/her/it that
3s  yéi akgwasáa s/he will name him/her/it that
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense/Aspect/MM</th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (-) (won't do it)</strong></td>
<td>tlél yéi kkwasaa</td>
<td>I won't name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tlél yéi akgwasaa</td>
<td>s/he won't name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td>yéi kasaal</td>
<td>let me name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yéi agasaal</td>
<td>let him/her name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can't do it)</strong></td>
<td>tlél aadé yéi kwsaayi yé</td>
<td>no way can I name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tlél aadé yéi oogaasaayi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td>yéi kwsaayín</td>
<td>I would have named him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yéi oogaasaayín</td>
<td>s/he would have named him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td>yéi xasaayini</td>
<td>if/when I name him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yéi aséini</td>
<td>if/when s/he names him/her/it that</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
narrow (esp. of container); skinny (of person)

Theme: yéi O-ka-u-l-saa~ (na state)
for O (esp. container) to be narrow; for O (person) to be skinny

Naish-Story: ka-li-saa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yéi kwlisáa it's narrow

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yéi koolsaa it’s not narrow

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yéi kunalséini if/when it's narrow
need, lack, require it

Theme: N eeténáx O-ø-tee (na state)
   for O to need, lack, require N

Naish-Story: a eetee-nax + ya-tee

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s a eeténáx yatee he/she/it needs it

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél a eeténáx utí he/she/it doesn’t need it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s a eeténáx yoo yateek he/she/it needs it (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s a eeténáx wootee he/she/it needed it

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél a eeténáx wutee he/she/it didn’t need it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s a eeténáx nateech he/she/it needs it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél a eeténáx unateech he/she/it hasn’t needed it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s a eeténáx gug/øattro he/she/it will need it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél a eeténáx gugatee he/she/it won’t need it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s a eeténáx nagatee let him/her/it need it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé a eeténáx nagwaateeyi yé no way can he/she/it need it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s a eeténáx nagwaateeyín he/she/it would have needed it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s a eeténáx natéeni if/when he/she/it needs it
noisy; lively; crazy

Theme: O-l-.oos (ga state)
for O to be crazy, lively, noisy, never still

Naish-Story: li-.oos

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s lkla.oos! Be noisy!
2p Yee kla.oos! You all be noisy!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl ee.óosxuk! Don't be noisy!
2p Líl yee .óosxuk! Don't you all be noisy!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xat li.oos I'm noisy
3s li.oos he/she/it is noisy

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xat ul.oos I'm not noisy
3s tlél ul.oos he/she/it is not noisy

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s la.oos nooch he/she/it is always noisy

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xat wuli.oos I was noisy
3s wuli.oos he/she/it was noisy

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél xat wul.oos I wasn't noisy
3s tlél wul.oos he/she/it wasn't noisy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei xat guxla.oos I will be noisy
3s kei guxla.oos he/she/it will be noisy

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél kei xat guxla.oos I won't be noisy
3s tlél kei guxla.oos he/she/it won't be noisy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s xat gaxla.oos let me be noisy
3s gaxla.oos let him/her/it be noisy

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé guxli.oosi yé no way can he/she/it be noisy

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s guxla.oosín he/she/it would have been noisy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s gala.oosní if/when he/she/it is noisy
numb

Theme: l-x'wás'k (event)
for something to be numb, have no feeling

Naish-Story: li-x'wás'k

Variants: -x'ús'k

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa nalx'wás'k it's beginning to get numb

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo lix'wás'k it gets numb (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s wulix'wás'k it's numb

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél wulix'wás'k it's not numb

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s nalx'wás'k it gets numb (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél unalx'wás'k it hasn't gotten numb yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s guxlax'wás'k it will get numb

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél guxlax'wás'k it won't get numb

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s (ch'a) naxlax'wás'k (just) let it get numb

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé naxwlix'wás'g it can't get numb

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s naxwlix'wás'g it would have gotten numb

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s nalax'wás'kn it if/when it gets numb

**Example(s):**
Ax x'oos wulx'wás'gi tlél aadé yaa kkwaagoodi yé.
I can't walk when my leg is numb.
obvious; clearly visible

Theme: tlél ga-u-ø-háa (ga state)
for something to be obvious, clearly visible

Naish-Story: --

Notes
Note that this verb is unique in that it requires the conjugation prefix (ga-) in all modes and only occurs in the negative. The negative imperfective tlél gooháa "it's obvious" is the most common form, although the negative future has also been documented.

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél gooháa it’s obvious

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

ReImperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kakg/waháa it will be obvious

Hortative (-) (don't let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (wouldn’t have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (-) (if/when s/he doesn’t do it)
3s tlél goohéini if/when it’s obvious
old

Theme: O-d-shaan~ (⌀ event)
for O to show signs of old age (esp. grey hair), for O to become old, age
Naish-Story: di-shaan

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl idashánxik! Don’t get old!
2p Líl yee dashánxik! Don’t you all get old!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa x/uni0332at nadashán I’m getting old
2s yaa indashán you’re getting old
3s yaa ndashán s/he’s getting old
1p yaa haa ndashán we’re getting old
2p yaa yee ndashán you all are getting old
3p yaa (ha)s nadashán they are getting old
4 yaa kundashánsomeone is getting old

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wudishán I am old
2s iwdishán you are old
3s wudishán s/he is old
1p haa wdishán we are old
2p yee wdishán you all are old
3p has wudishán they are old
4 kuwdishán people are old

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wudashaan I’m not old
2s tlél iwdashaan you aren’t old
3s tlél wudashaan s/he isn’t old
1p tlél haa wdashaan we aren’t old
2p tlél yee wdashaan you all aren’t old  
3p tlél has wudashaan they aren’t old  
4 tlél kuwdashaan nobody is old

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél xat udashánch I haven’t gotten old yet  
2s tlél eedashánch you haven’t gotten old yet  
3s tlél udashánch s/he hasn’t gotten old yet  
1p tlél haa udashánychwe haven’t gotten old yet  
2p tlél yee udashánychyou all haven’t gotten old yet  
3p tlél has udashánch they haven’t gotten old yet  
4 tlél koodashánch nobody has gotten old yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s xat guxdasháan I will be old  
2s iguxdasháan you will be old  
3s guxdasháan s/he will be old  
1p haa guxdasháan we will be old  
2p yee guxdasháan you all will be old  
3p has guxdasháan they will be old  
4 kuguxdasháan people will be old

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél xat guxdasháan I won’t get old  
2s tlél iguxdasháan you won’t get old  
3s tlél guxdasháan s/he won’t get old  
1p tlél haa guxdasháan we won’t get old  
2p tlél yee guxdasháan you all won’t get old  
3p tlél has guxdasháan they won’t get old  
4 tlél kuguxdasháan nobody will get old

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s xat gadashaan let me get old  
3s gadashaan let him/her get old  
1p haa xdasháan let us get old
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé uxdishaani yé no way can s/he get old

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s uxdashaanín s/he would have gotten old

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s dashánní if/when s/he gets old
order it, send for it

Theme: P-gáa a-S-ø-woo~ (ø event; CVV Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to send for, order P (usually from a catalog)
Naish-Story: a-ya-woo

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aagáa awóo! Order it!
2p Aagáa yeewóo! You all order it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aagáa eewéixik! Don’t order it!
2p Líl aagáa yiwiéixik! Don’t you all order it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aagáa awéix s/he orders it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aagáa aawóo s/he ordered it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél aagáa awuwú s/he didn’t order it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aagáa oowóowch s/he orders it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél aagáa oowóowch s/he hasn’t ordered it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aagáa akgwawóo s/he will order it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aagáa akgwawoo s/he won’t order it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aagáa agawóo let him/her order it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aagáa agwaawóowu yé no way can s/he order it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aagáa agawóowun s/he would have ordered it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aagáa awéini if/when s/he orders it
own, claim it

Theme: O-S-ø-héin (na state)
for S to own, claim O (esp. clan property)

Naish-Story: ya-hein

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nahéin! Claim it!
2p Nayhéin! You all claim it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eehéinik! Don’t claim it!
2p Líl yihéinik! Don’t you all claim it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ayahéin s/he claims it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél oohéin s/he doesn’t claim it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s ahéin nooch s/he always claims it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawahéin s/he claimed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awuhéin s/he didn’t claim it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oonahéinch s/he hasn’t claimed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwahéin s/he will claim it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akgwahéins/he won’t claim it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s angahéin let him/her claim it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oongaahéini yé no way can s/he claim it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oongaahéinín s/he would have claimed it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s Ḳanaheinni if s/he claims it
pack it; pile up, stack it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-cháak~ (⊹ act; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to pile, stack away neatly, pack 0 (food, clothing, firewood, etc.)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-chaak

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kachák! Pack it!
2p Kaychák! You all pack it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kayeecháagik! Don’t pack it!
2p Líl kayeeycháagik! Don’t you all pack it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s akacháak s/he’s packing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél akoocháak s/he isn’t packing it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akacháak nooch s/he always packs it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akáchákx s/he packs it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s akaawachák s/he packed it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél akawucháak s/he didn’t pack it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s akoochákch s/he packs it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél akoocháakch / tlél akoocháakch s/he hasn’t packed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akakg/uni0332wacháak s/he will pack it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél akakg/uni0332wacháak s/he won’t pack it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s akgachák let him/her pack it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ookgachági yé no way can s/he pack it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s ookgachágin s/he would have packed it
Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s  akachákní  if s/he packs it
paddle, row

Theme: a-S-ø-xaa~ (ø act; C¥V Imp/Hort/Pot) for S to paddle, row

Naish-Story: a-ya-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Axáa! Row!
2p Aiyxáa! You all row!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl eexáak! Don’t row!
2p Líl aiyxáak! Don’t you all row!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s axaxáa I am rowing
3s axáa s/he is rowing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél ooxaxáa I’m not rowing
3s tlél ooxáa s/he isn’t rowing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s axáa nooch s/he always rows

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s axwaaxáa I rowed
3s aawaxáa s/he rowed

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél axwaxá I didn’t row
3s tlél awuxá s/he didn’t row

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél ooxaxáaych I haven’t rowed yet
3s tlél ooxáaych s/he hasn’t rowed yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s akkwaxáa I will row
3s akgwaxáa s/he will row
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s      tlél akkwaxaa  I won’t row
3s      tlél akgwxaxa  s/he won’t row

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s      akaxáa      let me row
3s      agaxáa      let him/her row

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s      tlél aadé oogaaaxáayi yé  no way can s/he row

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s      oogaxáayin   s/he would have rowed

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s      axéini      if/when s/he rows
paint it

Theme: O-S-ø-néegwál' (na act)
for S to paint O
Naish-Story: ya-néegwal'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Nanéegwál'! Paint it!
2p Naynéegwál'! You all paint it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eenéegwál'ik! Don't paint it!
2p Líl yinéegwál'ik! Don't you all paint it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s anéegwál' s/he paints it; s/he is painting it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél oonéegwál' s/he doesn't paint it; s/he isn't painting it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ayanéegwál'k s/he paints it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s aawanéegwál' s/he painted it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél awunéegwál’ s/he didn't paint it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s ananéegwál'ch s/he paints it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél oonanéegwál'ch s/he hasn't painted it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s akgwanéegwál' s/he will paint it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél akgwanéegwál' s/he won't paint it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s anganéegwál' let him/her paint it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé oonganéegwál'i yé no way can s/he paint it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s oonganéegwál'in s/he would have painted it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s ananéegwál'ni if/when s/he paints it
pay him/her (esp. a person for work done), pay for it

Theme: O-ji-S-ø-këi (na act)
for S to pay O (esp. a person, for work done); for S to pay for O

Naish-Story: ji-ya-kei

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Jìnakëi! Pay him/her!
2p Jìnaykëi! You all pay him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Lìl jëckëik! Don't pay him/her!
2p Lìl jìykëik! Don't you all pay him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Lìl yoo jëckëigik! Don't pay him/her!
2p Lìl yoo jìykëigik! Don't you all pay him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s jìxakëi I pay him/her; I am paying him/her
2s jëckëi you pay him/her; you are paying him/her
3s ajìkëi s/he pays him/her; s/he is paying him/her
1p jìtookëi we pay him/her; we are paying him/her
2p jìykëi you all pay him/her; you all are paying him/her
3p has ajìjëkëi they pay him/her; they are paying him/her
4 jìdùkëi s/he is paid; s/he is being paid

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél jìxwakëi I don't pay him/her; I'm not paying him/her
2s tlél jëckëi you don’t pay him/her; you’re not paying him/her
3s tlél ajëckëi s/he doesn't pay him/her; s/he's not paying him/her
1p tlél jìtookëi we don’t pay him/her; we're not paying him/her
2p tlél jìykëi you all don’t pay him/her; you all are not paying him/her
3p tlél has ajëckëi they don’t pay him/her; they’re not paying him/her
4 tlél jìdùkëi s/he isn’t paid; s/he’s not being paid

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s ajìkëi nooch s/he always pays him/her

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s yóo ajiyakéik s/he pays him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s jixwaakéi I paid him/her
2s jeeyakéi you paid him/her
3s ajeewakéi s/he paid him/her
1p jiwtuwakéi we paid him/her
2p jiyeeykéi you all paid him/her
3p has ajeewakéi they paid him/her
4 jiwduwakéi s/he was paid

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél jixwakéi I didn’t pay him/her
2s tlél jiyyikéi you didn’t pay him/her
3s tlél ajiwukéi s/he didn’t pay him/her
1p tlél jiwtuwakéi we didn’t pay him/her
2p tlél jiyeeykéi you all didn’t pay him/her
3p tlél has ajeewukéi they didn’t pay him/her
4 tlél jiwdukéi s/he wasn’t paid

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s jinxakéich I pay him/her (every time)
2s jineekéich you pay him/her (every time)
3s ajeinakéich s/he pays him/her (every time)
1p jintookéich we pay him/her (every time)
2p jinaykéich you all pay him/her (every time)
3p has ajeinakéich they pay him/her (every time)
4 jindukéich someone pays him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

1s tlél jinxwakéich I haven’t paid him/her yet
2s tlél jineekéich you haven’t paid him/her yet
3s tlél ajeenakéich s/he hasn’t paid him/her yet
1p tlél jintookéich we haven’t paid him/her yet
2p tlél jinaykéich you all haven’t paid him/her yet
3p tlél has ajeenakéich they haven’t paid him/her yet
4 tlél jindukéich s/he hasn’t been paid yet
**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  jikkwakéi  I will pay him/her  
2s  jikgeekéi  you will pay him/her  
3s  ajikgwakéi  s/he will pay him/her  
1p  jigaxtookéi  we will pay him/her  
2p  jigaxyikéi  you all will pay him/her  
3p  has ajikgwakéi  they will pay him/her  
4  jigaxdukéi  s/he will be paid  

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél jikkwakéi  I won’t pay him/her  
2s  tlél jikgeekéi  you won’t pay him/her  
3s  tlél ajikgwakéis/he won’t pay him/her  
1p  tlél jigaxtookéi  we won’t pay him/her  
2p  tlél jigaxyikéi  you all won’t pay him/her  
3p  tlél has ajikgwakéi  they won’t pay him/her  
4  tlél jigaxdukéi s/he won’t be paid  

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  jinkakéi  let me pay him/her  
3s  ajingakéi  let him/her pay him/her  
1p  jinaxtookéi  let us pay him/her  

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé ajingwaakéiyi yé  no way can s/he pay him/her  

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  ajingwaakéiyin s/he would have paid him/her  

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  ajinakéini  if/when s/he pays him/her
pick berries

Theme: ku-S-ø-k'ëet'~ (ø act; CVČ Hort/Pot) for S to pick berries (esp. pick in quantity to take home)

Naish-Story: ku-ya-k'ëet'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kuk'ít'! Pick berries!

2p Kuyk'ít'! You all pick berries!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Lil keek'ëet'ik! Don't pick berries!

2p Lil kuyk'ëet'ik! Don't you all pick berries!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s kuk'ëet' s/he is picking berries

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s tlél kook'ëet' s/he isn't picking berries

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s kuk'ëet' nooch s/he always picks berries

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kük'ít'x s/he picks berries (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s koowak'ít' s/he picked berries

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s tlél koowuk'ëet' s/he didn't pick berries

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s kook'ít'ch s/he picks berries (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s tlél kook'ít'ch s/he hasn't picked berries yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s kükgwak'ëet' s/he will pick berries

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s tlél kükgwak'ëet' s/he won't pick berries

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s kugak'ít' let him/her pick berries

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé koogwaak'ít'i yé no way can s/he pick berries

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s koogwaak'ít'in s/he would have picked berries
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s  kuk’it’ni  if/when s/he picks berries
pick it

Theme: O-S-ø-.een~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to pick O (esp. berries) into a container

Naish-Story: ya-.een

Imperative (Do it!)
2s .Ín! Pick them!
2p Yee.ín! You all pick them!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl ee.eeník! Don't pick them!
2p Líl yi.eeník! Don't you all pick them!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a.éen s/he’s picking them; s/he picks them

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s Tlél oo.een s/he isn’t picking them; s/he doesn’t pick them

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a.ínx s/he picks them (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawa.ín s/he picked them

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awu.een s/he didn’t pick them

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s oo.ínch s/he picks them (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oo.ench / tlél oo.ínch s/he hasn’t picked them yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwa.éen s/he will pick them

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akgwa.een s/he won’t pick them

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aga.ín let him/her pick them

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oogaa.íni yé no way can s/he pick them

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ooga.ínin s/he would have picked them

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a.ínni if s/he picks them
plant it (using spade); dig it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-haa~ (na act)
for S to plant O
Naish-Story: ka-ya-haa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Kanahá!  Plant it!
2p  Kanayhá!  You all plant it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl keehéixik! Don’t plant it!
2p  Líl kayhéixik! Don’t you all plant it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  kax/uni0332ahéix/uni0332  I plant it; I am planting it
2s  keehéix  you plant it; you are planting it
3s  akahéix  s/he plants it; s/he is planting it
1p  katoohéix  we plant it; we are planting it
2p  kayhéix  you all plant it; you all are planting it
3p  has akahéix  they plant it; they are planting it
4  kaduhéix  it is planted; it is being planted

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél koox/uni0332ahéix/uni0332  I don’t plant it; I’m not planting it
2s  tlél keehéix  you don’t plant it; you’re not planting it
3s  tlél akoohéix  s/he doesn’t plant it; s/he’s not planting it
1p  tlél katoohéix  we don’t plant it; we’re not planting it
2p  tlél kayhéix  you all don’t plant it; you all are not planting it
3p  tlél has akoohéix  they don’t plant it; they’re not planting it
4  tlél kaduhéix  it’s not planted; it’s not being planted

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  akahéix nuch  s/he always plants it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  yoo akayahéixk  s/he plants it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s  akahéixin  s/he used to plant it

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**

3s  tlél akoohéixin  s/he didn’t used to plant it
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s  wé akahéix  aa the one who plants it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  kaxwaahaa  I planted it
2s  keeyahaa  you planted it
3s  akaawahaa  s/he planted it
1p  kawtuwahaa  we planted it
2p  kayeehyaa  you all planted it
3p  has akaawahaa  they planted it
4  kawduwahaa  it was planted

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél kaxwaahaa  I didn’t plant it
2s  tlél kayihaa  you didn’t plant it
3s  tlél akawuhaa  s/he didn’t plant it
1p  tlél kawtoohaawe didn’t plant it
2p  tlél kayeehyaa you all didn’t plant it
3p  tlél has akawuhaa  they didn’t plant it
4  tlél kawduhaa  nobody planted it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  kanxahéich  I plant it (every time)
2s  kaneehéich  you plant it (every time)
3s  akanahéich  s/he plants it (every time)
1p  kantoohéich  we plant it (every time)
2p  kanayhéich  you all plant it (every time)
3p  has akanahéich  they plant it (every time)
4  kanduhéich  It is planted (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél koonxahéich  I haven’t planted it yet
2s  tlél kaneehéich  you haven’t planted it yet
3s  tlél akoonahéich  s/he hasn’t planted yet it
1p  tlél kantoohéich  we haven’t planted it yet
2p  tlél kanayhéich  you all haven’t planted it yet
3p  tlél has akoonahéich  they haven’t planted it yet
4  tlél kanduhéich  nobody has planted it yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kakkawaháa  I will plant it
2s  kakgeeháa  you will plant it
3s  akakgwaháa  s/he will plant it
1p  kagaxtooháa  we will plant it
2p  kagaxyiháa  you all will plant it
3p  has akakgwaháa  they will plant it
4  kagaxduháa  people will plant it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél kakkwahaa  I won't plant it
2s  tlél kakgeehaa you won't plant it
3s  tlél akakgwahaa  s/he won't plant it
1p  tlél kagaxtoohaa  we won't plant it
2p  tlél kagaxyeehaa  you all won't plant it
3p  tlél has akakgwahaa  they won't plant it
4  tlél kagaxduhaa  nobody will plant it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  kankahaa  let me plant it
3s  akangahaa  let him/her plant it
1p  kanaxtoohaa  let us plant it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé akoongahaayi yé  no way can s/he plant it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  akoongahaayín  s/he would have planted it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  akanahéini  if/when s/he plants it

Example(s):

\`.
\`.

\`.
\`.
play

Theme:  
as k\-u-S-d-yát (na act)
   for S to play (esp. active games)

Naish-Story:  
ka-dli-yát

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s   Ash kaneelyát!  
     Play!

2p   Ash kanayeelyát!  
     You all play!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s   Líl ash keelyádík!  
     Don't play!

2p   Líl ash kayilyádík!  
     Don't you all play!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s   ash kooxalyát  I play; I am playing

2s   ash keelyát  
     you play; you are playing

3s   ash koolyát  
     s/he plays; s/he is playing

1p   ash katoolyát  
     we play; we are playing

2p   ash kayeelyát  
     you all play; you all are playing

3p   has ash koolyát  
     they play; they are playing

4    ash kadulyát  
     people play; people are playing

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s   tlél ash kooxalyát  I don't play; I'm not playing

2s   tlél ash keelyát  
     you don't play; you're not playing

3s   tlél ash koolyát  
     s/he doesn't play; s/he's not playing

1p   tlél ash katoolyát  
     we don't play; we're not playing

2p   tlél ash kayeelyát  
     you all don't play; you all are not playing

3p   tlél has ash koolyát  
     they don't play; they're not playing

4    tlél ash kudulyát  
     nobody plays; nobody is playing

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s   ash koolyát nooch s/he always plays

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s   [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s   yóó ash koodliyátk  
     s/he plays (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s   ash koolyádin s/he used to play
Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s  wé ash koolyádi aa  the one who plays

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  ash kaxwdiyiát  I played
2s  ash kaydiyiát  you played
3s  ash kawdiyiát  s/he played
1p  ash kawtuudiyiát  we played
2p  ash kayeeudiyiát  you all played
3p  has ash kawdiyiát  they played
4  ash kawduudiyiát  people played

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél ash kaxwyádi I didn’t play
2s  tlél ash kayiyádi  you didn’t play
3s  tlél ash kawuwyádi  s/he didn’t play
1p  tlél ash kawtuoyádi  we didn’t play
2p  tlél ash kayeeoyádi  you all didn’t play
3p  tlél has ash kawuwyádi  they didn’t play
4  tlél ash kawduwyádi nobody played

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  ash koonxályádi I play (every time)
2s  ash kaneelyádi  you play (every time)
3s  ash koonalyádi  s/he plays (every time)
1p  ash kantoolyádi  we play (every time)
2p  ash kanayilyádi  you all play (every time)
3p  has ash koonalyádi  they play (every time)
4  ash kandulyádi  someone plays (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél ash koonxályádi I haven’t played yet
2s  tlél ash kaneelyádi  you haven’t played yet
3s  tlél ash koonalyádi  s/he hasn’t played yet
1p  tlél ash kantoolyádi  we haven’t played yet
2p  tlél ash kanayilyádi  you all haven’t played yet
3p  tlél has ash koonalyádi  they haven’t played yet
4  tlél ash kandulyádi  nobody has played yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  ash kakkwalýat  I will play
2s  ash kakgeelyátyou will play
3s  ash kakgwalyáty  s/he will play
1p  ash kagaxtoolyát  we will play
2p  ash kagaxyeelyát  you all will play
3p  has ash kakgwalýat  they will play
4  ash kagaxdulyát  people will play

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél ash kakkwalýat  I won’t play
2s  tlél ash kakgeelyátyou won’t play
3s  tlél ash kakgwalyáty  s/he won’t play
1p  tlél ash kagaxtoolyát  we won’t play
2p  tlél ash kagaxyeelyát  you all won’t play
3p  tlél has ash kakgwalýat  they won’t play
4  tlél ash kagaxdulyát  nobody will play

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  ash kankalyát  let me play
3s  ash kanyátyát  let him/her play
1p  ash kanytolyát  let us play

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé ash koongaxdliyadi yé  no way can s/he play

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  ash koongalyádin  s/he would have played

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  ash kanalyátni if/when s/he plays
play it (musical instrument)

Theme: O-S-l-.aax~ (ø act)
for S to play O (musical instrument)

Naish-Story: li-.aax

Notes
The form: ali.áxch gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is playing it" and a repetitive imperfective meaning "s/he plays it (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  La.áx!  Play it!
2p  Yila.áx!  You all play it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl ila.áxjik!  Don't play it!
2p  Líl yil.áxjik!  Don't you all play it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  ali.áxch  s/he is playing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s  tlél ool.áxch  s/he isn't playing it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s  al.áx nooch  s/he always plays it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  ali.áxch  s/he plays it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xwali.áx  I played it
3s  awli.áx  s/he played it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél xwala.aax  I didn't play it
3s  tlél awul.aax  s/he didn't play it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  xwala.aaxch  I play it (every time)
3s  ool.aaxch  s/he plays it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél xwala.aaxch  I haven't played it yet
3s  tlél ool.aaxch  s/he hasn't played it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kukala.áax  I will play it
3s  aguxla.áax  s/he will play it
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kükala.aax I won’t play it
3s tlél aguśla.aax s/he won’t play it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kala.aax let me play it
3s axla.aax let him/her play it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé uxli.aaxi yé no way can s/he play it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s uxla.aaxín s/he would have played it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s al.áxní if/when s/he plays it
pound it; smash it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-t'éex' (ø act; CVC' Hort/Pot)
for S to smash O up by pounding; for S to mash O by pounding with
something heavy; for S to pound, hammer on O; for S to break O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-t'éix'

Variants: O-ka-S-ø-t'éix' (ø act)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kat'íx'! Pound it!
2p Kayt'íx'! You all pound it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keet'íx'xik! Don't pound it!
2p Líl kayt'íx'xik! Don't you all pound it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s akat'ëex' s/he is pounding it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél akoot'ëex' s/he isn't pounding it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s akat'íx'x s/he pounds it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s akaawat'íx' s/he pounded it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél akawut'ëex' s/he didn't pound it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akoot'íx'ch s/he pounds it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél akoot'ëex'ch / tlél akoot'íx'ch s/he hasn't pounded it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akakg/wat'ëex' s/he will pound it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél akakg/wat'ëex' s/he won't pound it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akgaat'íx' let him/her pound it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé ookgaat'íx'i yé no way can s/he pound it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ookgaat'íx'in s/he would have pounded it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s akat’ix’ni if s/he pounds it
pour it

Theme: P-dé O-ya-S-s-xaa~ (na motion) for S to pour O on/in P
Naish-Story: ya-si-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A kaadé yanasxá! Pour it on there!
2p A kaadé yanaysaxá! You all pour it on there!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl a kaadé yoo yeesaxéigik! Don’t pour it on there!
2p Líl a kaadé yoo yaysaxéigik! Don’t you all pour it on there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s a kaadé yaa yanaxsaxéin (dé) I am (already) pouring it on there
3s a kaadé yaa ayanasxéin (dé) s/he is (already) pouring it on there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a kaadé yoo ayasixéik s/he pours it on there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a kaadé yaxwsixaa I poured it on there
3s a kaadé ayawsixaa s/he poured it on there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél a kaadé yaxwsaxaa I didn’t pour it on there
3s tlél a kaadé ayawusaxaa s/he didn’t pour it on there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a kaadé yanaxsaxéich I pour it on there (every time)
3s a kaadé ayanasxéich s/he pours it on there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél a kaadé yanaxwsaxéich I haven’t poured it on there yet
3s tlél a kaadé ayoonasxéich s/he hasn’t poured it on there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s a kaadé yakkwasaxáa I will pour it on there
3s a kaadé ayaguwsaxáa s/he will pour it on there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél a kaadé yakkwasaxaa I won’t pour it on there
3s tlél a kaadé ayaguwsaxaa s/he won’t pour it on there
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s     a kaadé yankasaxaa  let me pour it on there
3s     a kaadé ayanaxsaxaa  let him/her pour it on there

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s     tlél aadé a kaadé ayanaxsixsaayi yé no way can s/he pour it on there

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s     a kaadé ayanaxsaxaayíns/he would have poured it on there

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s     a kaadé ayanasxéini  if/when s/he pours it on there
pour it out; dump it out

Theme: P-dé O-ka-S-ø-xaa~ (na motion) for S to pour O into P, pour O out at P; for S to dump, empty O in one mass (by turning over container) at P

Naish-Story: ka-si-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aadé kanasxá! Pour it out there!
2p Aadé kanaysaxá! You all pour it out there!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl aadé yoo keaxéijik! Don’t pour it out there!
2p Líl aadé yoo kaysaxéijik! Don’t you all pour it out there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s aadé yoo aksixéik s/he pours it out there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aadé akawsixaa s/he poured it out there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akawusxaa s/he didn’t pour it out there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s aadé akansxéích s/he pours it out there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél aadé akunaxséích s/he hasn’t poured it out there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé akaguxsaxáa s/he will pour it out there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akaguxsaxaa s/he won’t pour it out there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s aadé akansxaxaa let him/her pour it out there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aadé akunaxsixaayi yé no way can s/he pour it out there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aadé akunaxsaxaayín s/he would have poured it out there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé akansxéini if/when s/he pours it out there
pour it, dump it II

Theme: P-t~ O-ka-S-s-xaa~ (ø motion) for S to pour, dump, empty O at P
Naish-Story: ka-si-xaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s    Át kasaxá!    Pour it there!
2p    Át kaysaxá!    You all pour it there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s    Líl áx keesaxaak!    Don't pour it there!
2p    Líl áx kaysaxaak!    Don't you all pour it there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s    [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s    áx/uni0332 aksaxaa    s/he pours it there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s    át kaxwsixáa    I poured it there
3s    át akawsixáa    s/he poured it there

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s    tlél át kaxwsaxá    I didn't pour it there
3s    tlél át akawusxá    s/he didn't pour it there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s    át koox/uni0332saxáaych    I pour it there (every time)
3s    át akoosxáaych    s/he pours it there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s    tlél át koox/uni0332saxáaych    I haven't poured it there yet
3s    tlél át akoosxáaych    s/he hasn't poured it there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s    aadé kakkwasaxáal will pour it there
3s    aadé akagusxaxáa s/he will pour it there

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s    tlél aadé kakkwasaxaa    I won't pour it there
3s    tlél aadé akagusxaxaa s/he won't pour it there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s    át kakasaxaa    let me pour it there
3s    át akaxsaxaa    let him/her pour it there
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át akoonaxsixaayi yé no way can s/he pour it there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át akoonaxsaxaayín s/he would have poured it there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át aksaaxéini if/when s/he pours it there
pout, sulk, refuse to speak; refuse to run (of machine)

Theme: tu-S-d-.oos- (ø event)
for S to pout, sulk, refuse to speak; for a machine to refuse to run

Naish-Story: tu-di-.oos

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s  Líl tuyda.oosík! Don’t pout!
2p  Líl tuyeyda.oosík! Don’t you all pout!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s  Líl teeda.úsxík! Don’t pout!
2p  Líl tuyda.úsxík! Don’t you all pout!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
1s  yaa tunaxda.úsI'm starting to pout
3s  yaa tunda.ús s/he is starting to pout

**Repetitive Imperfective Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s  tuxda.úsx I pout (regularly)
3s  tuda.úsx s/he pouts (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s  tuxwdi.ús I'm pouting; I pouted
3s  tuwdi.ús s/he is pouting; s/he pouted

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s  tlél tuxwda.oos I’m not pouting; I didn’t pout
3s  tlél tuwda.oos s/he isn’t pouting; s/he didn’t pout

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s  tooxda.úsch I pout (every time)
3s  tooda.úsch s/he pouts (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél tooxda.oosch / tlél tooxda.úsch I haven’t pouted yet
3s  tlél tooda.oosch / tlél tooda.úsch s/he hasn’t pouted yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  tukkwada.óos I will pout
3s  tuguxda.óos s/he will pout

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél tukkwada.oos I won’t pout
3s tlél tugxda.ooss/he won't pout

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s (ch'a) tukada.oos (dé) (just) let me pout (now)
3s (ch'a) tuxda.oos (dé) (just) let him/her pout (now)

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé tooßda.oosi yé no way can I pout
3s tlél aadé tooßda.oosi yé no way can s/he pout

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s tooßda.oosín I would have pouted
3s tooßda.oosín s/he would have pouted

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s tuxda.úsni if/when I pout
3s tuda.úsni if/when s/he pouts

**Example(s):**

Ch'a yeisú áa tuwdi.ús.
He’s still pouting over there.

Du tláa x’éi tuwdi.ús.
She’s pouting (because of something her mother said).

Tleeyee yéi xat na oo ax tuwáa sigóo tuxwdia.oosi.
Leave me alone, I just want to pout.

Yan xat lats'én tuxwdi.ús áyá.
Leave me alone, I’m pouting.

Dei tsu tuwdi.ús.
He’s pouting again.
praise him/her; commend him/her

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-shéex'~ (ø act) for S to praise, glorify O; for S to approve, commend O; for S to comment on O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-sheex'

Variants: O-ka-S-shéix/uni0332'~ (ø act)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

- 2s Kashíx'! Praise him/her!
- 2p Kayshíx'! You all praise him/her!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

- 2s Líl keeshíx'x/uni0332'x/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don't praise him/her!
- 2p Líl kayshíx'x/uni0332'x/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don't you all praise him/her!

**Prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

- 2s Líl keeshíx'x/uni0332'x/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don't praise him/her!
- 2p Líl kayshíx'x/uni0332'x/uni0332ik/uni0332! Don't you all praise him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

- 3s akashéex' s/he is praising him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

- 3s tlél akoosheex's/he isn't praising him/her

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

- 3s akashíx/uni0332' noochs/he always praises him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

- 3s akashíx/uni0332'x s/he praises him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

- 3s aakaawashíx' s/he praised him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

- 3s tlél akawushéex' s/he didn't praise him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

- 3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

- 3s tlél akooshéex'ch s/he hasn't praised him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

- 3s akakgwashéex' s/he will praise him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

- 3s tlél akakgwashéex' s/he won't praise him/her
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s akgashéex' let him/her praise him/her

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé akgwaashéex'i yé no way can s/he praise him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akgwashéex'ins s/he would have praised him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akashíx'ni if s/he praises him/her
pray

Theme: sh káa x'e-S-d-gáax'~ (ø act; CVC' Hort/Pot)
   for S to pray
Naish-Story: ---

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh káa x'eedagáx'! Pray!
2p Sh káa x'aydagáx'! You all pray!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sh káa x'eidagáx'xik! Don't pray!
2p Líl sh káa x'eeydagáx'xik! Don't you all pray!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sh káa x'adagáax' s/he prays; s/he is praying
Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél sh káa x'eidagáax's/he doesn't pray

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh káa x'adagáx'x s/he prays (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s sh káa x'awdigáx' s/he prayed
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél sh káa x'awdagáax' s/he didn't pray

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s sh káa x'eidagáx'x ch s/he prays (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél sh káa x'eidagáx'x ch s/he hasn't prayed yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s sh káa x'aguxdagáax' s/he will pray
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél sh káa x'aguxdagáax' s/he won't pray

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s sh káa x'axdagáx' let him/her pray

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé sh káa x'eixdigáx'i yé no way can s/he pray

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh káa x'axdagáx'in s/he would have prayed

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh káa x'adagáx'ni if/when s/he prays
precipitate (rain, snow, etc)

Theme: daak s-taan~ (ø event)
for rain, snow to fall
Naish-Story: daak si-taan

Notes
replace 'séew' with 'dleit' in the paradigm above to say 'it's snowing'

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s séew daak nastán  it’s starting to rain

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s séew daak satánx  it rains (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s séew daak wusitán  it’s raining

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél séew daak wustaan

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s séew daak ustaanch  it rains (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél séew daak ustaanch  it hasn’t rained yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s séew daak guxsatáan  it will rain

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél séew daak guxsataan  it won’t rain

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s séew daak gasataan  let it rain

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé séew daak gwasitaani yé  no way can it rain

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s daak gwastaanín  it would have rained

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s daak satánni  if/when it rains
precipitate (rain, snow, etc., esp. hard)

Theme: a-ø-géet (na event)
for rain, hail, snow to fall (often hard, in dark rainstorm)

Naish-Story: a-ya-géet

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yóo ayagéet it rains (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawagéet it's raining; it rained

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awugéet it's not raining

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s anagéetch it rains (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél oonagéetch it hasn't rained yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwagéet it will rain

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél akgwagéeti it won't rain

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s angagéet let it rain

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé angwaagéedi yé no way can it rain

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s angwaagéedin it would have rained

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anagéetni if/when it rains
pretty, cute

Theme: O-sha-ka-l-ğéi (ga state)
for O to be pretty, cute

Naish-Story: sha-ka-liğei

Notes
This verb is used to describe a beautiful woman or something cute such as a puppy or kitten. It isn't generally used to describe pretty objects such as beadwork.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
1s xat shaklígéi I'm pretty
3s shaklígéi she is pretty

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
1s tlél xat shakoolgé I'm not pretty
3s tlél shakoolgé she isn't pretty

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s kei xat shakanalgéin I am becoming pretty
3s kei shakanalgéin she is becoming pretty

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective deessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s shaklagiyin she used to be pretty

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei xat shakaguxlagéi I will be pretty
3s kei shakaguxlagéi she will be pretty

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kei xat shakaguxlagéi I won't be pretty
3s tlél kei shakaguxlagéi she won't be pretty

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s [does not occur]
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s xat shakaklagéini if/when I am pretty
3s shakaklagéini if/when she is pretty
proud (esp. of oneself), conceited; particular, picky

Theme: sh tu-ka-S-d-l-ëìì (ga state)
for S to be proud (esp. of oneself), conceited; for S to be particular,
picky, snooty

Naish-Story: ---

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that it can have a negative
connotation, meaning "to be conceited." It can also be used to indicate that one is
proud of something or someone by inserting N kax (proud of N) into the sentence.
Usually the N represents something or someone that the individual has a personal
stake in. For example: A kax sh tukdligìì du dachxânx'iyán. "She is proud of her
grandchildren." Otherwise, another verb is used: Du toowù kligìì du kaadáxìì. "She is
proud of him."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s sh tukaxdligìì I am proud (conceited)
3s sh tukdligìì s/he is proud (conceited)

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél sh tukxwalgé I'm not proud (conceited)
3s tlél sh tukoolgé s/he isn't proud (conceited)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
proud, pleased

Theme: N toowú ka-l-géi (ga state)
for N to be proud of, highly pleased with
Naish-Story: kaa toowú + ka-li-gei

Notes
To add who one is proud of in the sentence, use: N kaax of N'. For example: Mary toowú kligéi John kaax. 'Mary is proud of John.'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s I toowú kaklagéi! Be proud!
2p Yee toowú kaklagéi! You all be proud!

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du toowú kligéi s/he is proud

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du toowú koolgé s/he isn't proud

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s du toowú kligéi nooch s/he is always proud

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du toowú kei klagéich s/he gets proud (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du toowú kawligéi s/he became proud

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du toowú kawulgé s/he wasn't proud

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du toowú kaklagéich s/he gets proud (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du toowú kei kaguxlagéi s/he will be proud

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du toowú kei kaguxlagéi s/he won't be proud

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du toowú kagaaxlagéi let him/her be proud

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé du toowú kagaxwligéiyi yé no way can s/he be proud
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du toowú kagaxwlágyiinyins/he would have been proud

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du toowú kaklagéini if/when s/he is proud
pull it tight

Theme: O-ka-S-s-xaat~ (ø event; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to tighten, pull on O (something fastened at the other end)

Naish-Story: ka-si-xaat

Notes
This verb can be used in a metaphorical sense: Du jeeyís akawsixát. 'S/he is pulling for him/her.' This could be used in reference to someone running for office, or a competitor in a race of any kind.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  K'idéin kasaxát! Pull it tight!
2p  K'idéin kayeesaxát! You all pull it tight!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl tlax kútìx kéesaxátìxìk! Don't pull it too tight!
2p  Líl tlax kútìx kaysaxátìxìk! Don't you all pull it too tight!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  k'idéin aksaxátìx s/he pulls it tight (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  k'idéin kaxwsixát I pulled it tight
3s  k'idéin akawsixát s/he pulled it tight

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél k'idéin kaxwsaxaat I didn't pull it tight
3s  tlél k'idéin akawusxaat s/he didn't pull it tight

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  k'idéin kooxsaxátcì I pull it tight (every time)
3s  k'idéin akoosxáchtìs/he pulls it tight (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél k'idéin kooxsaxátcì I haven't pulled it tight yet
3s  tlél k'idéin akoosxáchtìs/he hasn't pulled it tight yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  k'idéin kakkwasaxaát I will pull it tight
3s  k'idéin akaguxsaxáát s/he will pull it tight

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél k'idéin kakkwaxaaxìtì I won't pull it tight
3s  tlél k'idéin akaguxsaxaaxìtì s/he won't pull it tight
Hortative (**let him/her do it**)

1s k'idéin kakasaxát let me pull it tight

3s k'idéin akaxsaxát let him/her pull it tight

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé k'idéin akooxsixádi yé no way can s/he pull it tight

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s k'idéin akooxsaxádin s/he would have pulled it tight

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s k'idéin aksaxátni if/when s/he pulls it tight
pull it up, haul it up (esp. of line) I

Theme: kei O-S-s-yeek~ (ø motion)
for S to pull, haul O (esp. of line) up; for S to hoist O up

Naish-Story: si-yeek

Variants: -yeik~

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei sayík! Pull it up!
2p Kei ysayík! You all pull it up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl kei isayíkjík! Don’t pull it up!
2p Líl kei yisayíkjík! Don’t you all pull it up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei naxsayík I am pulling it up
3s kei anasyík s/he is pulling it up

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s kei xasayíkch I pull it up (regularly)
3s kei asyíkch s/he pulls it up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwsiyík I pulled it up
3s kei awsiyík s/he pulled it up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwasayeekl didn’t pull it up
3s tlél kei awusyeek s/he didn’t pull it up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwsayeekch I pull it up (every time)
3s kei oosyeekch s/he pulls it up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xwsayeekch I haven’t pulled it up yet
3s tlél kei oosyeekch s/he hasn’t pulled it up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei kkwasayéek I will pull it up
3s kei aguxsayéek s/he will pull it up
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél kei kwasayeek  I won’t pull it up
3s tlél kei aguxsayeek  s/he won’t pull it up

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s kei kasayeek  let me pull it up
3s kei axsayeek  let him/her pull it up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé kei kwasiyeegi yé  no way can I pull it up
3s tlél aadé kei ooaxsiyeegi yé  no way can s/he pull it up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s kei kwasayeegín  I would have pulled it up
3s kei ooaxsiyeegín  s/he would have pulled it up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s kei xsayikni  if/when I pull it up
3s kei aysikni  if/when s/he pulls it up

Example(s):

Tlél aadé kei ooaxsiyeegi yé, kútx áwé koodáal.
There’s no way he can pull it up, it’s too heavy.
Cháatl kei awsiyík.
He pulled up a halibut.
pull it (light object)

Theme: P-dáx kei O-S-ø-yeesh~ (ø motion)
for S to pull O (a fairly light object) up out of P

Naish-Story: ya-yeesh

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Aax kei yeesh! Pull it out of there!

Repetitive Imperfective Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl aax kei eeyíshjik! Don't pull it out of there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive Imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s aax kei nxayísh I am pulling it out of there
3s aax kei nayísh s/he is pulling it out of there

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s aax kei xwaayísh I pulled it out of there
3s aax kei aawayísh s/he pulled it out of there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél aax kei xwayeesch I didn't pull it out of there
3s tlél aax kei awuyeesh s/he didn't pull it out of there

Perfective Habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s aax kei xwayeeschch I pull it out of there (every time)
3s aax kei ooyeeshch s/he pulls it out of there (every time)

Perfective Habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél aax kei xwayeeschch I haven't pulled it out of there yet
3s tlél aax kei ooyeeshch s/he hasn't pulled it out of there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aax kei kkwayeeesh I will pull it out of there
3s aax kei akgwayeeesh s/he will pull it out of there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aax kei kkwayeesh I won't pull it out of there
3s tlél aax kei akgwayeesch s/he won't pull it out of there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s aax kei kayeesch let me pull it out of there
3s aax kei agayeesh let him/her pull it out of there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé aax kei oogaayeeshi yé no way can s/he pull it out of there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s aax kei oogaayeeshín s/he would have pulled it out of there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s aax kei ayíshni if/when s/he pulls it out of there
pull up, tear up (roots)

Theme: O-S-l-s'éil'~ (ø act; CVC' Hort/Pot)
for S to tear up, pull up O (roots)

Naish-Story: li-s'éil'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Xaat las'él'!</td>
<td>Pull up spruce roots!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Xaat yilas'él'!</td>
<td>You all pull up spruce roots!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl xaat ilas'éil'ik!</td>
<td>Don’t pull up spruce roots!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl xaat yilas'éil'ik!</td>
<td>Don’t you all pull up spruce roots!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xaat xalas'éil'</td>
<td>I pull up spruce roots; I am pulling up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>xaat als'éil'</td>
<td>s/he pulls up spruce roots; s/he is pulling up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xaat xwalas'éil'</td>
<td>I’m not pulling up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél xaat ools'éil'</td>
<td>s/he isn’t pulling up spruce roots; s/he doesn’t pull up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xaat yaa naxlas'él'</td>
<td>I’m pulling up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>xaat yaa anals'él'</td>
<td>s/he’s pulling up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>xaat als'éil'x</td>
<td>s/he pulls up spruce roots (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xaat xwalis'él'</td>
<td>I pulled up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>xaat awlis'él'</td>
<td>s/he pulled up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xaat xwalas'éil'</td>
<td>I didn’t pull up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél xaat awuls'éil'</td>
<td>s/he didn’t pull up spruce roots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xaat xwalas'él'ch</td>
<td>I pull up spruce roots (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>xaat ools'él'ch</td>
<td>s/he pulls up spruce roots (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xaat xwalas'él'ch</td>
<td>I haven’t pulled up spruce roots yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (+) *(will do it)*

- **1s** xaat kukalas'éil' I will pull up spruce roots
- **3s** xaat aguxlas'éil' s/he will pull up spruce roots

Future (-) *(won't do it)*

- **1s** tlél xaat kukalas'éil' I won't pull up spruce roots
- **3s** tlél xaat aguxlas'éil' s/he won't pull up spruce roots

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

- **1s** xaat kalam'sel' let me pull up spruce roots
- **3s** xaat axlas'éil' let him/her pull up spruce roots

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

- **3s** tlél aadé xaat gwalis'él'i yé no way can s/he pull up spruce roots

Potential degressive *(would have done it)*

- **3s** xaat gwalas'él'in s/he would have pulled up spruce roots

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

- **3s** xaat alas'él'ni if/when s/he pulls up spruce roots
put him/her/it down, leave him/her/it (live creature)

Theme: yan~ O-S-s-nook~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, leave 0 (live creature)

Naish-Story: yan si-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan sanú! Put him/her/it down!
2p Yan yisanú! You all put him/her/it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yax isanoogúk! Don’t put him/her/it down!
2p Líl yax yisanoogúk! Don’t you all put him/her/it down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xasanook I put him/her/it down (regularly)
3s yax asnook s/he puts him/her/it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwasinúk I put him/her/it down
3s yan awsinúk s/he put him/her/it down

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan xwasanook I didn’t put him/her/it down
3s tlél yan awusnook s/he didn’t put him/her/it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwasanookch I put him/her/it down
3s yan oosnookch s/he puts him/her/it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwasanookch I haven’t put him/her/it down
3s tlél yan oosnookch s/he hasn’t put him/her/it down

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kkwasanóok I will put him/her/it down
3s yánde aguxsanóoks/he will put him/her/it down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde kkwasanook I won’t put him/her/it down
3s tlél yánde aguxsanook s/he won’t put him/her/it down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yan kasanook let me put him/her/it down
3s  yan axsanook let him/her put him/her/it down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé yan kwasinoogu yé no way can I put him/her/it down
3s  tlél aadé yan ooxsinoogu yé no way can s/he put him/her/it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  yan kwasanoogún I would have put him/her/it down
3s  yan ooxsanoogún s/he would have put him/her/it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  yan xasanúkni if/when I put him/her/it down
3s  yan asnúkni if/when s/he puts him/her/it down
put it down (small, stick-like object)

Theme: yan O-ka-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (usually quite small, stick-like object)

Naish-Story: ka-si-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan kasatán! Put it down!
2p Yan kaysatán! You all put it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yax keesataaník! Don't put it down!
2p Líl yax kaysataaník! Don't you all put it down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax kaxsataan I put it down (regularly)
3s yax aksataan s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan kaxwsitán I put it down
3s yan akawsitán s/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan kaxwsataan I didn't put it down
3s tlél yan akawustaan s/he didn't put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan koox̂ataanch I put it down (every time)
3s yan akoostaanch s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yan koox̂ataanch I haven’t put it down yet
3s tlél yan akoostaanch s/he hasn’t put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kakkwasaatáan I will put it down
3s yánde akaguxsataan s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde kakkwasaatáan I won’t put it down
3s tlél yánde akaguxsataan s/he won’t put it down

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s yan kakasataan let me put it down

3s yan akaxsataan let him/her put it down

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s tlél aadé yan kookasitaani yé no way can I put it down

3s tlél aadé yan akooxsitaani yé no way can s/he put it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s yan kookasataanínl would have put it down

3s yan akooxsataaníns/he would have put it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s yan kaxsatánni if/when I put it down

3s yan aksatáníni if/when s/he put it down

**Example(s):**

Ch'a koogéi yan akoostaanch.

He just puts it down anywhere.
put it down (solid, often complex object)

Theme: yan O-S-s-tee (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (solid, often complex object)

Naish-Story: yan si-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan satí! Put it down!
2p Yan yisatí! You all put it down!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yax isatéek! Don't put it down!
2p Líl yax yisatéek! Don't you all put it down!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xasatee I put it down (regularly)
3s yax astee s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwasitée I put it down
3s yan awsitée s/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan xwasatí I didn't put it down
3s tlél yan oostús/he didn't put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwasatéeych I put it down (every time)
3s yan oosteeych s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwasatéeych I haven't put it down yet
3s tlél yan oosteeych s/he hasn't put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kkwasatée I will put it down
3s yánde aguxsatée s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yánde kkwasatee I won't put it down
3s tlél yánde aguxsatée s/he won't put it down
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s yan kasatee  let me put it down
3s yan axsatee  let him/her put it down

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé yan kwasiteeyi yé  no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxsiteeyi yé  no way can s/he put it down

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s yan kwasateeyín  I would have put it down
3s yan ooxsateeyín  s/he would have put it down

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s yan xasatéeni  if/when I put it down
3s yan astéeni  if/when s/he puts it down
put it down; leave it (container full of liquid or small objects)

Theme: yan~ O-S-s..een~ (∅ motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (a container full of liquid or small objects)

Naish-Story: si..een

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan sa.in! Put it down!
2p Yan yisa.in! You all put it down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lil yax isa.eenik! Don't put it down!
2p Lil yax yisa.eenik! Don't you all put it down!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xasa.een I put it down (regularly)
3s yax as.een s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwasi.in I put it down
3s yan awsi.in s/he put it down

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan xwas.een I didn't put it down
3s tlél yan awus.een s/he didn't put it down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwas.aench I put it down (every time)
3s yan oos.aench s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwas.aench I haven't put it down yet
3s tlél yan oos.aench s/he hasn't put it down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kkwasa.êen I will put it down
3s yánde aguxsa.êen s/he will put it down

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yánde kkwasa.een I won't put it down
3s tlél yánde aguxsa.een s/he won't put it down
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yan kasa.een  let me put it down
3s yan axsa.een  let him/her put it down

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé yan xwasi.eeni yé  no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxsi.eeni yé  no way can s/he put it down

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s yan xwasa.eenín  I would have put it down
3s yan ooxsa.eenín  s/he would have put it down

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s yan xasa.ínni  if/when I put it down
3s yan as.ínni  if/when s/he puts it down
put it down, leave it (esp. baggage and personal belongings)

Theme: yan~ O-S-l-aat~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave (plural) O (esp. baggage and personal belongings)

Naish-Story: li-aat

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan la.át! Put them down!
2p Yan yila.át! You all put them down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl yax ila.aadîk! Don't put them down!
2p Lîl yax yila.aadîk! Don't you all put them down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax xala.aat I put them down (regularly)
3s yax al.aat s/he puts them down (regularly)

Perfactive (+) (did it)
1s yan xwali.át I put them down
3s yan awli.át s/he put them down

Perfactive (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan xwala.aat I didn’t put them down
3s tlél yan awul.aat s/he didn’t put them down

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwala.aatch I put them down (every time)
3s yan ool.aatch s/he puts them down (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwala.aatch I haven't put them down yet
3s tlél yan ool.aatch s/he hasn't put them down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kkwala.át I will put them down
3s yánde agux.la.áat s/he will put them down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde kkwala.aat I won't put them down
3s tlél yánde agux.la.áat s/he won’t put them down
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s yan kala.aat let me put them down
3s yan axtia.aat let him/her put them down

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé yan kwali.aadi yé no way can I put them down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxxli.aadi yé no way can s/he put them down

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s yan kwala.aadín I would have put them down
3s yan ooxxla.aadín s/he would have put them down

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s yan xala.átni if/when I put them down
3s yan al.átni if/when s/he puts them down
put it down, leave it (long, complex object)

Theme: yan O-S-s-taan~ (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (usually long, complex object)

Naish-Story: si-taan

Imperative *(Do it!)*

2s Yan satán! Put it down!
2p Yan yisatán! You all put it down!

Repetitive Imperfective prohibitive *(Don't do it!)*

2s Líl yax isataaník! Don't put it down!
2p Líl yax yisataaník! Don't you all put it down!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

1s yax xasataan I put it down (regularly)
3s yax astaan s/he puts it down (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s yan xwasitán I put it down
3s yan awsitán s/he put it down

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

1s tlél yan xwasataan I didn't put it down
3s tlél yan awustaan s/he didn't put it down

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s yan xwasataanch I put it down (every time)
3s yan oostaanch s/he puts it down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s tlél yan xwasataanch I haven't put it down yet
3s tlél yan oostaanch s/he hasn't put it down yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s yánde kkwasataán I will put it down
3s yánde aguxsatáan s/he will put it down

Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s tlél yánde kkwasataan I won't put it down
3s tlél yánde aguxsataan s/he won’t put it down

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yan kasataan let me put it down
3s yan axsataan let him/her put it down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan kwasitaani yé no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan ooxsitaani yé no way can s/he put it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan kwasataanín I would have put it down
3s yan ooxsataanín s/he would have put it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan xasatánni if/when I put it down
3s yan astánni if/when s/he puts it down
put it down, leave it (round, spherical object)

Theme: yan O-ka-S-ø-tee\textsuperscript{b,~} (ø motion)
for S to put down, lay down, leave, place O (round object)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-tee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>Yan katí!</td>
<td>Put it down!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yan kaytí!</td>
<td>You all put it down!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2s</th>
<th>2p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>Líl yax\textsubscript{3} keetéek!</td>
<td>Don’t put it down!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yax\textsubscript{3} kaytóeek!</td>
<td>Don’t you all put it down!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yax kaxatee</td>
<td>I put it down (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yax akatee</td>
<td>s/he puts it down (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yan kaxwaatéel put it down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yan akaawatées/he put it down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tél él kaxwatí</td>
<td>I didn’t put it down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tél él yakaawutí</td>
<td>s/he didn’t put it down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yan kooxatéeych</td>
<td>I put it down (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yan akootéeych</td>
<td>s/he puts it down (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tél él yakoxtéeych</td>
<td>I haven’t put it down yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tél él yakoxtéeych</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t put it down yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yán de kakkwatée</td>
<td>I will put it down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yán de kagkwatée</td>
<td>s/he will put it down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tél yán de kakkwatée</td>
<td>I won’t put it down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tél yán de kagkwatée</td>
<td>s/he won’t put it down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>yan kàkatee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s yan akgatee let him/her put it down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan kookateeyi yé no way can I put it down
3s tlél aadé yan akoogateeyi yé no way can s/he put it down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan kookateeyín I would have put it down
3s yan akoogateeyín s/he would have put it down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan kaxatéeni if/when I put it down
3s yan akatéeni if/when s/he puts it down

**Example(s):**
K'idéin yan akgatee.
Let her put it in a safe place.
put it on

Theme: káx O-S-d-teeh~ (ga event)
for S to put on O (shirt, dress, etc.)
Naish-Story: káx + di-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Káx gidatí! Put it on!
2p Káx gaydatí! You all put it on!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl káx yei idateejík! Don’t put it on!
2p Líl káx yei yidateejík! Don’t you all put it on!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s káx yei naxdatéen I’m putting it on
2s káx yei nidatéen you’re putting it on
3s káx yei ndatéen s/he’s putting it on
1p káx yei ntudatéen we’re putting it on
2p káx yei naydatéen you all are putting it on
3p káx yei (ha)s nadatéen they’re putting it on
4 káx yei ndutéen someone is putting it on

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s káx yéi adateech s/he puts it on (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s káx xwaditee I put it on
2s káx yiditee you put it on
3s káx awditee s/he put it on
1p káx wutuditee we put it on
2p káx yeeyditee you all put it on
3p káx has awditee they put it on
4 káx wuduwattee someone put it on

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél káx xwadatee I didn’t put it on
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél káx yidatee</td>
<td>you didn't put it on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél káx awdatee s/he didn't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél káx wutudatee we didn't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél káx yeeydatee you all didn't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél káx has awdatee they didn't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél káx wudutee nobody put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél káx [does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél káx kwadateech I haven't put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél káx gidateech you haven't put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél káx ooxdateech s/he hasn't put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél káx gatudateech we haven't put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél káx gaydateech you all haven't put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél káx has ooxdateech they haven't put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél káx gaduteech nobody has put it on yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>káx yei kwadatee I will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>káx yei gidatee you will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>káx yei aguxdatee s/he will put it on káx yei aguxdatee s/he will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>káx yei gaxtudatee we will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>káx yei gaxyidatee you all will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>káx yei has aguxdatee they will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>káx yei gaxdutee someone will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél káx yei kwadatee I won't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél káx yei gidatee you won't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél káx yei aguxdatee s/he won't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél káx yei gaxtudatee we won't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél káx yei gaxyidatee you all won't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél káx yei (ha)s aguxdatee they won't put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél káx yei gaxdutee nobody will put it on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  káx kaakadatee  let me put it on
3s  káx agaaxdatee  let him/her put it on
1p  gaaxtudatee  let us put it on

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé káx agaaxwditeeyi yé  no way can s/he put it on

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  káx agaaxwdateeyín  s/he would have put it on

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  káx gadatéeni  if/when s/he puts it on
put it out (fire); turn it off (light)

Theme: O-ya-ka-S-l-kées~ (ø event)
for S to put out, extinguish O (fire); for S to turn off O (light)
Naish-Story: ya-ka-li-kees'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yaklakís'! Put it out!
2p Yakaylakís'! You all put it out!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yakeelakís'xik! Don’t put it out!
2p Líl yakaylakís'xik! Don’t you all put it out!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanaxlakís' I am starting to put it out
3s yaa akanalkís' s/he is starting to put it out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yakaxlakís'x I put it out (regularly)
3s ayaklakís'x s/he puts it out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yakaxwlikís' I put it out
3s ayakawlikís' s/he put it out

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yakaxwlakées'I didn’t put it out
3s tlél ayakawulkées's/he didn’t put it out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yakooxlakées'ch I put it out (every time)
3s ayakoolkées'ch s/he puts it out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yakooxlakées'ch I haven’t put it out yet
3s tlél ayakoolkées'ch s/he hasn’t put it out yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakakkwalakées' I will put it out
3s ayakaguxlakées’ s/he will put it out

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yakakkwalakées' I won’t put it out
3s  tlél ayakaguxlakée's  s/he won’t put it out

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  yakkalakée's  let me put it out
3s  ayakalakée's  let him/her put it out

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé yakkwalikée'si yé  no way can I put it out
3s  tlél aadé ayakooxlikée'si yé  no way can s/he put it out

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  yakkwalakée'sin  I would have put it out
3s  tlél aadé ayakooxlikée'sin  s/he would have put it out

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  yaka∏lakís'ni  if/when I put it out
3s  ayaklakís'ni  if/when s/he puts it out

**Example(s):**
S'eenáa ayakawlikís'.
She turned off the light.
put them down, leave them (plural round, spherical objects)

Theme: yan~ yéi O-ka-S-s-nei (ø motion)
for S to put down, leave O (plural round objects)

Naish-Story: ---

Variants: -nee (An)

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan yéi ksané! Put them down!
2p Yan yéi kaysané! You all put them down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax yéi kéesaneik! Don’t put them down!
2p Líl yax yéi kaysaneik! Don’t you all put them down!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax yéi kaxsanei I put them down (regularly)
3s yax yéi aksanei s/he puts them down (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan yéi kaxwsinéi I put them down
3s yan yéi akawsinéi s/he put them down

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan yéi kaxwsané I didn’t put them down
3s tlél yan yéi akawusné s/he didn’t put them down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan yéi kooxsanéiyich I put them down (every time)
3s yan yéi akoonsnéyich s/he puts them down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan yéi kooxsanéiyich I haven’t put them down yet
3s tlél yan yéi akoonsnéiyich s/he hasn’t put them down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde yéi kakkwasané I will put them down
3s yánde yéi akaguxsané s/he will put them down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yánde yéi kakkwasanei I won’t put them down
3s tlél yánde yéi akaguxsanei s/he won’t put them down
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yan yéi kwăsaneiyí let me put them down
3s yan yéi aksaneiyí let him/her put them down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé yan yéi kwăsaneiyí yé no way can I put them down
3s tlél aadé yan yéi aksaneiyí yé no way can s/he put them down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s yan yéi kwăsaneiyín I would have put them down
3s yan yéi aksaneiyín s/he would have put them down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s yan yéi kaxsanéiní if/when I put them down
3s yan yéi aksanéiní if/when s/he puts them down
put them on; pull them on (shoes, socks, pants)

Theme: \text{x'oos-dé O-S-d-yeek} (Ø act)
for S to put on, pull on O (shoes, socks, pants)

Naish-Story: \text{x'oos-x + di-yeek}

Variants: -yeik~

Notes
The postpositions -dé and -x seem to be interchangeable throughout the paradigm except in the future, where -dé is required.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s \text{x'oosx idayík!} Put them on!

2p \text{x'oosx yidayík!} You all put them on!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s \text{Líl x'ootx idayíkxík!} Don’t put them on!

2p \text{Líl x'ootx yidayíkxík!} Don’t you all put them on!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s \text{x'ootx adayeek} s/he’s putting them on; s/he puts them on

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s \text{tlél x'ootx oodayeek} s/he’s not putting them on; s/he doesn’t put them on

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s \text{x'ootx adayíkx} s/he puts them on (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

3s \text{x'ootx awdiyík} s/he put them on

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

3s \text{tlél x'ootx awdayeek} s/he didn’t put them on

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

3s \text{x'ootx oodayíkch} s/he puts them on (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

3s \text{tlél x'ootx oodayíkch} s/he hasn’t put them on yet

Future (+) (will do it)

3s \text{x'oosdé aguxdayéék} s/he will put them on

Future (-) (won’t do it)

3s \text{tlél x'oodso dé aguxdayéék} s/he won’t put them on

Hortative (let him/her do it)

3s \text{x'ootx axdayeek} let him/her put them on
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s  tlél aadé x'oosx ooxdiyeegi yé  no way can s/he put them on

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  x'oosx axwdayeegín  s/he would have put them on

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  x'oosx adayíkni  if/when s/he puts them on
put them, leave them there

Theme: P-x' yéi O-S-ø-.oo (na event)
for S to put, leave (plural) O at P
Naish-Story: A-x' + yéi + ya-.oo

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Áa yéi na.oo! Put them there!
2p Áa yéi nay.oo! You all put them there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áa yéi ee.eixik! Don’t put them there!
2p Líl áa yéi yi.eixik! Don’t you all put them there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s áa yéi aawa.oos/he put them there

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél áa yéi awu.oo s/he didn’t put them there

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s áa yéi ana.eichs/he puts them there (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél áa yéi oona.eich s/he hasn’t put them there yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s áa yéi akgwa.oos s/he will put them there

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél áa yéi akgwa.oos s/he won’t put them there

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s áa yéi anga.oolets him/her put them there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé áa yéi oongaa.oowu yé no way can s/he put them there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s áa yéi oonga.oowún s/he would have put them there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s áa yéi ana.einí if/when s/he puts them there
put up, store up, accumulate, stock up (esp. food for winter); finish distributing things (esp. at party)

Theme: yan~ O-ka-S-l-gaa~ (ø motion)
for S to put up, store up, accumulate O (esp. food for winter)

Naish-Story: yan ka-li-gaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan kalagá! Put up food!
2p Yan kaylagá! You all put up food!

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yánde yaa kana-xlagéin I am putting up food
3s yánde yaa akanalgéin s/he is putting up food

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax kaxlagaa I put up food (regularly)
3s yax aklagaa s/he puts up food (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan kaxwligáa I put up food
3s yan akawligáa s/he put up food

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yan kaxwlagá I didn't put up food
3s tlél yan akawulgá s/he didn't put up food

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan kooxlagáaych I put up food (every time)
3s yan akoolgáaych s/he puts up food (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yan kooxlagáaych I haven't put up food yet
3s tlél yan akoolgáaych s/he hasn't put up food yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yánde kakkwlagáa I will put up food
3s yánde akakugxlagáa s/he will put up food

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yánde kakkwlagaa I won't put up food
3s  tlél yánde akaguαlagaa  s/he won’t put up food

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  yan kaklagaa  let me put up food
3s  yan akaxlagaa  let him/her put up food

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s  tlél aadé yan kookalagaayi yé no way can I put up food
3s  tlél aadé yan akaxwligaayi yé no way can s/he put up food

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s  yan kookalagaayín  I would have put up food
3s  yan akooxlagaaayín  s/he would have put up food

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s  yan kaxlagéiniif/when I put up food
3s  yan aklagéini  if/when s/he puts up food

**Example(s):**
Tlél táakw atxαayí yan katulagaaych.
We haven't finished putting up winter food yet.
Tlél yan katulagaaych wé tléikw.
We didn't finish putting up our berries yet.
Aatlein at x'ëeshi ka tléikw yan kawtuligáa.
We put up a lot of dryfish and berries.
S'eik xáat ka tsaa dleeyí yan kawtuligáa.
We put up smoked fish and seal meat.
raise hands (in voting, etc.)

Theme: kei ji-S-l-tsóow (ø motion)
for (plural) S to raise their hands (in voting, etc.)
Naish-Story: ji-li-tsoow
Singular: tsaak; taan

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s [does not occur]
2p Kei jylatsóow! You all raise your hands!

**Repetitive imperfictive prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2p Líl kei jylatsóowjik! Don’t you all raise your hands!

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1p kei jituTsóowx we raise our hands (regularly)
3p kei (ha)s jilatsóowx they raise their hands (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1p kei jiwTulitsóow we raised our hands
3p kei (ha)s jiwTlitsóow they raised their hands

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1p tlél kei jiwTulatsóow we didn’t raise our hands
3p tlél kei (ha)s jiwTlatsóow they didn’t raise their hands

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p kei jituTsóowch we raise our hands (every time)
3p kei (ha)s jeeltsóowch they raise their hands (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél kei jituTsóowch we haven’t raised our hands yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s jeeltsóowch they haven’t raised their hands yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p kei jiguXTulatsóow we will raise our hands
3p kei (ha)s jiguXTlatsóow they will raise their hands

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél kei jiguXTulatsóowwe won’t raise our hands
3p tlél kei (ha)s jiguXTlatsóow they won’t raise their hands
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1p kei ji\text{xtulats\~oow} let us raise our hands
3p kei (ha)s ji\text{x}lats\~oow let them raise their hands

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
1p tlél aadé kei ji\text{xtulits\~oowu yé no way can we raise our hands}
3p tlél aadé kei (ha)s ji\text{x}lits\~oowu yé no way can they raise their hands

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1p kei ji\text{xtulats\~oowunwe would have raised our hands}
3p kei (ha)s ji\text{x}lats\~oowunthey would have raised their hands

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1p kei ji\text{xlats\~oowni if/when we raise our hands}
3p kei (ha)s jilats\~oowni if/when they raise their hands

Example(s):
Tlél aadé kei (ha)s ji\text{x}lits\~oowu yé yánde (ha)s wuduwa\text{.áx}.
They can't raise their hands, they're tied up.
raise him/her/it; grow it

Theme: O-S-s-wáat~ (ø act)
for S to raise O (child, animal); for S to grow O (plant)

Naish-Story: si-waat

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Sawát! Raise him/her/it!
2p Yisawát! You all raise him/her/it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl isawáadik! Don’t raise him/her/it!
2p Líl yisawáadik! Don’t you all raise him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xasawáat I raise him/her/it
3s assháat s/he raises him/her/it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s kei naxsawát I am raising him/her/it
3s kei anaswát s/he is raising him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s xasawátx I raise him/her/it (regularly)
3s asshátx s/he raises him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwasiwát I raised him/her/it
3s awsiwát s/he raised him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwasiwát I didn’t raise him/her/it
3s tlél awuswát s/he didn’t raise him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwasiwáatch / uxsawáatch I raise him/her/it (every time)
3s ooswátch s/he raises him/her/it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xwasawáatch / tlél uxsawáatch I haven’t raise him/her/it yet
3s tlél ooswátch s/he hasn’t raised him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kuąkasawáat I will raise him/her/it
3s aguxsawáat s/he will raise him/her/it
Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kukasawáat I won't raise him/her/it
3s tlél aguxsawáat s/he won't raise him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kasawáat let me raise him/her/it
3s axsawáat let him/her raise him/her/it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé kusiwáadi yéno way can I raise him/her/it
3s tlél aadé uxsiwáadi yéno way can s/he raise him/her/it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kusawáadin I would have raised him/her/it
3s uxsiwáadin s/he would have raised him/her/it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s xasawátni if/when I raise him/her/it
3s aswátni if/when s/he raises him/her/it
raise one's hand (in voting, etc.)

Theme: kei ji-S-l-tsaak~ (ø event)
for (singular) S to raise the hand (in voting, etc.)
Naish-Story: kei ji-li-tsaak

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kei jilatsaak! Raise your hand!
2p [does not occur]

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei jeelatsájkik! Don’t raise your hand!
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei jinaxlatsák I am raising a hand (slowly)
3s kei jinaltsák s/he is raising a hand (slowly)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei jixwlitsák I raised a hand
3s kei jiwlitsák s/he raised a hand

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kei jixwlatsaak I didn't raise a hand
3s tlél kei jiwultsaak s/he didn’t raise a hand

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kei jeexlatsákch I raise a hand (every time)
3s kei jeelatsákch/s/he raises a hand (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kei jeexlatsaakch I haven’t raised a hand yet
3s tlél kei jeeltsaakch s/he hasn’t raised a hand yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei jikkwalatsáak I will raise a hand
3s kei jiguxlatsáak s/he will raise a hand

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei jikkwalatsaak I won’t raise a hand
3s tlél kei jiguxlatsaak s/he won’t raise a hand
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kei jikalatsaak / kei jikalatsaagí let me raise a hand  
3s kei jixlatsaak / kei jixlatsaagílet him/her raise a hand

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé kei jikwalitsaagi yé no way can I raise a hand  
3s tlél aadé kei jeexlitsaagi yé no way can s/he raise a hand

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s kei jikalatsaagín I would have raised a hand  
3s kei jeexlatsaagín s/he would have raised a hand

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s kei jixwlatsaagí if/when I raise a hand  
3s kei jiwultsaagiif/when s/he raises a hand

**Example(s):**

Kei jilatsaak i saayí wdusaayí.  
Raise your hand when they call your name.
read it, count it

Theme: O-S-ø-tóow (na act)  
for S to read O

Naish-Story: ya-toow

Variants: -teew (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Natóow! Read it!

2p  Naytóow! You all read it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl eetóowuk! Don't read it!

2p  Líl yitóowuk! Don't you all read it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  xatóow  I read it; I am reading it

2s  eetóow  you read it; you are reading it

3s  atóow  s/he reads it; s/he is reading it

1p  tootóow  we read it; we are reading it

2p  yitóow  you all read it; you all are reading it

3p  has atóow  they read it; they are reading it

4  dutóow  it is read; it is being read

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s  tlél xwatóow  I don't read it; I'm not reading it

2s  tlél eetóow  you don't read it; you aren't reading it

3s  tlél ootóow  s/he doesn't read it; s/he isn't reading it

1p  tlél tootóow  we don't read it; we aren't reading it

2p  tlél yitóow  you all don't read it; you all aren't reading it

3p  tlél has ootóow  they don't read it; they aren't reading it

4  tlél dutóow  it isn't read; it isn't being read

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  atóow nuch  s/he always reads it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  yoo ayatóowk / atúwx/  he reads it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s  atóowun  s/he used to read it
Imperfective decessive (-) *didn’t used to do it*

3s tlél ootóowun s/he didn’t used to read it

Perfective (+) *did it*

1s xwaatóow I read it
2s iyatóow you read it
3s aawatóow s/he read it
1p wutuwatóow we read it
2p yecytóow you all read it
3p has aawatóow they read it
4 wuduwatóow it was read

Perfective (-) *didn’t do it*

1s tlél xwatóow I didn’t read it
2s tlél yitóow you didn’t read it
3s tlél awutóow s/he didn’t read it
1p tlél wututóow we didn’t read it
2p tlél yecytóow you all didn’t read it
3p tlél has awutóow they didn’t read it
4 tlél wudutóow it wasn’t read

Perfective habitual (+) *does it (every time)*

1s nax/uni0332atóowch I read it (every time)
2s neetóowch you read it (every time)
3s anatóowch s/he reads it (every time)
1p natootóowch we read it (every time)
2p naytóowch you all read it (every time)
3p has anatóowch they read it (every time)
4 nadutóowch it is read (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *hasn’t done it yet*

1s tlél naxwatóowch I haven’t read it yet
2s tlél neetóowch you haven’t read it yet
3s tlél oonatóowch s/he hasn’t read it yet
1p tlél natootóowch we haven’t read it yet
2p tlél naytóowch you all haven’t read it yet
3p tlél has oonatóowch they haven’t read it yet
4 tlél nadutóowch it hasn’t been read yet
Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}

1s kwatóow I will read it
2s kgetóow you will read it
3s akgwatóow s/he will read it
1p gaxtootóow we will read it
2p gaxyitóow you all will read it
3p has akgwatóow they will read it
4 gaxdutóow it will be read

Future (-) \textit{(won’t do it)}

1s tlél kukatóow I won’t read it
2s tlél gageetóowy you won’t read it
3s tlél akgwatóow s/he won’t read it
1p tlél gaxtootóow we won’t read it
2p tlél gaxyitóow you all won’t read it
3p tlél has akgwatóow they won’t read it
4 tlél gaxdutóow it won’t be read

Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}

1s naatóow let me read it
3s angatóow let him/her read it
1p naxtootóow let us read it

Potential attributive \textit{(can’t do it)}

3s tlél aadé oongwaatóowu yé no way can s/he read it

Potential decessive \textit{(would have done it)}

3s oongwaatóowun s/he would have read it

Conditional \textit{(if/when s/he does it)}

3s anatóowni if/when s/he reads it

Example(s):

Tle du jeet wuduteeyí áwé wé x’úx’ atúwx.
As soon as he is given the book, he reads it.

Yitoowú áwé tsá i dax’ kei yaa kushuguxsagéi
If/when you read it, you will understand it.

Tle du jeejé yaa ndutéeni áwé wé x’úx’ tle anatóowch.
As soon as he is given the paper, he reads it.

Ch’a tlákw yakyee datóow nooch.
He reads every day.
ready, complete, finished; permanent

Theme: yan~ O-o-nei (Ø motion)
for O to be permanent, happen for good; for O to be finished, complete, ready; for O to be prepared, ready

Naish-Story: yan ya-nee

Variants: yan~ O-o-nee~ (Ø motion)

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yánde yaa nanein he/she/it is getting ready

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax nei he/she/it is always ready

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yan uwanéi he/she/it is ready

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yan wuné he/she/it isn't ready

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yan unéiy ch he/she/it is ready (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yan unéiy ch he/she/it isn't ready yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde kgwanéi he/she/it will be ready

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde kgwanéi he/she/it won’t be ready

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yan ganei let him/her/it be ready

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yan gwaaneiyi yé no way can he/she/it be ready

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yan gwaneiyín he/she/it would have been ready

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yan néini if/when he/she/it is ready
read, count

Theme: S-d-tóow (na act)
for S to read, count
Naish-Story: ya-toow
Variants: -téew (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Nidatóow! Read!
2p Naydatóow! You all read!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl idatóowuk! Don't read!
2p Líl yidatóowuk! Don't you all read!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s x/adatóow I read; I am reading
2s idatóow you read; you are reading
3s datóow s/he reads; s/he is reading
1p tudatóow we read; we are reading
2p yidatóow you all read; you all are reading
3p has datóow they read; they are reading
4 dutóow people read; people are reading

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél x/wadatóow / tlél u/datóow I don't read; I'm not reading
2s tlél idatóow you don't read; you aren't reading
3s tlél udatóow s/he doesn't read; s/he isn't reading
1p tlél tudatóow we don't read; we aren't reading
2p tlél yidatóow you all don't read; you all aren't reading
3p tlél has udatóow they don't read; they aren't reading
4 tlél dutóow nobody reads; nobody is reading

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s datóow nooch s/he always reads

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ditóowk s/he reads (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s datóowun s/he used to read
Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél datóowun s/he didn’t used to read

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s datóow aa the one who reads

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xwadítóow I read
2s yidítóow you read
3s wudítóow s/he read
1p wutudítóow we read
2p yeeýditóow you all read
3p has wudítóow they read
4 wuduwatóow people read

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xwadatóow I didn’t read
2s tlél yidatóow you didn’t read
3s tlél wudatóow s/he didn’t read
1p tlél wutudatóow we didn’t read
2p tlél yeeýdatóow you all didn’t read
3p tlél has wudatóow they didn’t read
4 tlél wudutóow nobody read

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s nax/datóowch I read (every time)
2s nidatóowch you read (every time)
3s nadatóowch s/he reads (every time)
1p natudatóowch we read (every time)
2p naydatóowch you all read (every time)
3p has nadatóowch they read (every time)
4 nadutóowch people read (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél naxwdatóowch I haven’t read yet
2s tlél nidatóowch you haven’t read yet
3s tlél undatóowch s/he hasn’t read yet
1p tlél natudatóowch we haven’t read yet
2p tlél naydatóowch you all haven’t read yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s   kkwadátóow  I will read
2s   gagídatóow  you will read
3s   guxdatóow  s/he will read
1p   gaxtudátóow  we will read
2p   gaxyidátóow  you all will read
3p   has guxdatóow  they will read
4    gaxdútóow  people will read

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s   tlél kukadátóow  I won’t read
2s   tlél gagídatóow  you won’t read
3s   tlél guxdatóow  s/he won’t read
1p   tlél gaxtudátóow  we won’t read
2p   tlél gaxyidátóow  you all won’t read
3p   tlél has guxdatóow  they won’t read
4    tlél gaxdútóow  nobody will read

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s   nakadátóow  let me read
3s   naxdatóow  let him/her read
1p   naxtudátóow  let us read

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s   tlél aadé naxwditóowu yé no way can s/he read

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s   naxwdatóowun  s/he would have read

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s   nadatóowni  if/when s/he reads

Example(s):
Datóow shtóo dudlitóow.
S/he learned to read.
Aan dutóowun
It used to be included in the count.
Shtóo altóow datóow.
He is teaching himself to read.
Tlél ooshgóok datóow.
She doesn't know how to read.
Tlél du een xwadatóow.
I am not reading to him; I did not include him in the count.
**respect him/her**

Theme:  
N yáa a-ya-u-S-ø-néi (ga act)  
for S to respect, regard highly, think highly of N

Naish-Story:  
kaar yáa + a-ya-ya-nei

**Notes**
Because respect is a key element of Tlingit culture, it is very unlikely that the prohibitive forms given here would ever be said.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Du yáa ayagoonéi!</td>
<td>Respect him/her!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Du yáa ayagaynéi!</td>
<td>You all respect him/her!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl du yáa ayeenéik!</td>
<td>Don’t respect him/her!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl du yáa ayeeynéik!</td>
<td>Don’t you all respect him/her!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du yáa auuxaanéi</td>
<td>I respect him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du yáa ayaawanéi / du yáa auuwanéi</td>
<td>s/he respects him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du yáa awooxané</td>
<td>I don’t respect him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél du yáa awooné</td>
<td>s/he doesn’t respect him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du yáa kei ayanxanén</td>
<td>I am beginning to respect him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du yáa kei ayananén</td>
<td>s/he is beginning to respect him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du yáa ayakxwanéich</td>
<td>I haven’t started to respect him/her yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél du yáa ayagoonéich</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t started to respect him/her yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>du yáa kei ayakkwané</td>
<td>I will respect him/her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>du yáa kei ayakgwané</td>
<td>s/he will respect him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél du yáa kei ayakkwané</td>
<td>I won’t respect him/her</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3s tlél du yáa kei ayakwáné s/he won't respect him/her

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé du yáa ayakkwaanéiyi yé no way can I respect him/her

3s tlél aadé du yáa ayakgwáanéiyi yé no way can s/he respect him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s du yáa ayakkwánéiyin I would have respected him/her

3s du yáa ayakgwánéiyin s/he would have respected him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s du yáa ayakkwaanéini if/when I respect him/her

3s du yáa ayagoonéini if/when s/he respects him/her

Example(s):

Sh k’uknowledge, kudáx kútx du yáa awuxaani.
I would have lied but I have too much respect for her.

Du yáa ayaduwané.
He’s a respected person.
rest

Theme: S-d-l-saa~ (Ø event)
for S to rest
Naish-Story: dli-saa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Eelsá! Rest!
2p Yilsá! You all rest!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl (s’è) eelséixik! Don’t rest (yet)!
2p Líl (s’è) yilséixik! Don’t you all rest (yet)!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s (tlákw) yaa nxalséin I am (always) resting
3s (tlákw) yaa nalséin s/he is (always) resting

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xalséix I rest (regularly)
3s ulséix s/he rests (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwadlisáa I rested; I’m resting
3s wudlisáa s/he rested; s/he’s resting

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwalsá I didn’t rest; I’m not resting
3s tlél wulsá s/he didn’t rest; s/he isn’t resting

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwalsáaych I rest (every time)
3s ulsáaych s/he rests (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwalsáaych I haven’t rested yet
3s tlél ulsáaych s/he hasn’t rested yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kükalsáa I will rest
3s gugalsáa s/he will rest

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kükalsaa I won’t rest
3s tlél gugalsaa s/he won't rest

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s kalsaa let me rest
3s galsaa let him/her rest

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
1s tlél aadé xwadlisaayi yé no way can I rest
3s tlél aadé uxdlisaayi yé no way can s/he rest

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s kwalsaayín I would have rested
3s gwalisaayín s/he would have rested

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s xalséini if/when I rest
3s ilséini if/when s/he rests
rich, wealthy; profitable

Theme: O-l-náalx (ga state)
for O to be rich, wealthy, profitable

Naish-Story: li-naalx

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat lináalx I’m rich
2s ilináalx you’re rich
3s lináalx s/he’s rich; it’s profitable
1p haa lináalx we’re rich
2p yee lináalx you all are rich
3p has lináalx they are rich
4 kulináalx people are rich

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ax ulnáalx I’m not rich
2s tlél eelnáalx you’re not rich
3s tlél ulnáalx s/he’s not rich; it’s not profitable
1p tlél haa ulnáalx we’re not rich
2p tlél yee ulnáalx you all are not rich
3p tlél has ulnáalx they’re not rich
4 tlél koolnáalx nobody is rich

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei ax nahnáalx I’m getting rich
2s kei inahnáalx you are getting rich
3s kei nahnáalx s/he is getting rich; it’s becoming profitable
1p kei haa nahnáalx we are getting rich
2p kei yee nahnáalx you all are getting rich
3p kei (ha)s nahnáalx they are getting rich
4 kei kurnahnáalx people are getting rich

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei ax unahnáalx I’m not getting rich
2s tlél kei eenálnaálx you're not getting rich
3s tlél kei unálnaálx s/he's not getting rich; it's not becoming profitable
1p tlél kei haa unálnaálx we're not getting rich
2p tlél kei yee unálnaálx you all are not getting rich
3p tlél kei (ha)s unálnaálx they're not getting rich
4 tlél kei kunálnaálx nobody is getting rich

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei lanáalx s/he gets rich (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s lanáalxin s/he used to be rich; it used to be profitable

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél unálqxin s/he didn't used to be rich; it didn’t used to be profitable

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé lináalxi aa the rich one

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax wulináalx I got rich
2s iwlináalx you got rich
3s wulináalx s/he got rich; it became profitable
1p haa wulináalx we got rich
2p yee wlináalx you all got rich
3p has wulináalx they got rich
4 koolínáalx people got rich

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xát wulnáalx I didn’t get rich
2s tlél iwulnáalx you didn’t get rich
3s tlél wulnáalx s/he didn’t get rich; it didn’t become profitable
1p tlél haa wulnáalx we didn’t get rich
2p tlél yee wulnáalx you all didn’t get rich
3p tlél has wulnáalx they didn’t get rich
4 tlél koolnáalx nobody got rich

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei ax guxlanáalx I will be rich
2s kei iguxlanáalx you will be rich
3s kei guxlanáalx s/he will be rich; it will be profitable
1p  kei haa guxlanáalx  we will be rich
2p  kei yee guxlanáalx  you all will be rich
3p  kei has guxlanáalx  they will be rich
4  kei kuguxlanáalx  people will be rich

Future (·) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kei ax guxlanáalx  I won’t be rich
2s  tlél kei iguxlanáalx  you won’t be rich
3s  tlél kei guxlanáalxs/he won’t be rich; it won’t be profitable
1p  tlél kei haa guxlanáalx  we won’t be rich
2p  tlél kei yee guxlanáalx  you all won’t be rich
3p  tlél kei (ha)s guxlanáalx  they won’t be rich
4  tlél kei kuguxlanáalx  nobody will be rich

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  ax gaxlanáalx  let me be rich
3s  gaxlanáalx  let him/her be rich; let it be profitable
1p  haa gaxlanáalx  let us be rich

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé guxlináalgi yé  no way can s/he be rich; no way can it be profitable

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  guxlanáalgin  s/he would have been rich; it would have been profitable

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  galanáalxni  if/when s/he gets rich

Example(s):
Yéi at axwdishee iwulnàalgí.
I wish you wealth.
Tlél ulnáalxín wé ast’eix.
Trolling didn’t use to be profitable.
### ring (telephone or bell)

**Theme:** sh da-gwaal- (ø act)  
for a telephone or bell to ring

**Naish-Story:** ya-gwaal

#### Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

| 3s | sh dagwáal | it's ringing |

#### Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*

| 3s | [does not occur] |

#### Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

| 3s | sh dagwálx | it rings (regularly) |

#### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

| 3s | sh wudigwál | it rang |

#### Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

| 3s | tlél sh wudagwaal | it didn't ring |

#### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

| 3s | sh udagwaalch | it rings (every time) |

#### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

| 3s | tlél sh udagwaalch | it hasn't rung yet |

#### Future (+) *(will do it)*

| 3s | sh gux/uni0332dagwáal | it will ring |

#### Future (-) *(won't do it)*

| 3s | tlél sh gux/uni0332dagwaal | it won't ring |

#### Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

| 3s | [does not occur] |

#### Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

| 3s | tlél aadé sh gwadigwaali | no way can it ring |

#### Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

| 3s | sh gwadagwaalín | it would have rung |

#### Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

| 3s | sh dagwálni | if/when it rings |
rise (of sun or moon)

Theme: kei ø-xeex~ (ø motion)
for the sun, moon to rise

Naish-Story: kei ya-xeex

Notes
This verb can also be used in expressions that don’t pertain to the sun or moon, as in: Neekw kei uwaxíx ‘News/gossip went around’.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei naxíx it’s rising

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei xíxch it rises (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kei uwaxíx it rose

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kei wuxex it didn’t rise

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s kei uxeexch it rises (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél kei uxeexch it hasn’t risen yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kgwaxéex it will rise

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kei xíxni if/when it rises

Example(s):
Gagaan kei naxíx áwé xwala.úkch wé káaxwei ax léelk’u jeeyís.
When the sun is coming up, I boil the coffee for my grandmother.
rise (of water level, tide)

Theme: kei ø-daa~ (ø motion)
for water level, tide to rise

Naish-Story: ya-daa

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s kei nadéin it’s rising

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kei uwadáa it rose

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kei wudá it didn't

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s kei udáaych it rises (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél kei udáaych it hasn’t risen yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kgwadáa it will rise

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kei kgwadaa it won’t

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé kei gwadaayi yé no way can it rise

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kei gwadaayin it would have risen

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kei déini if/when it rises

**Example(s):**
Tlél aadé kei gwadaayi yé, tlél séew daak ustaanch ách áwé.
There’s no way the water level can rise because it hasn’t rained yet.
Áyáx kei uwadáa wé yaakw héende wusxóot’i.
The tide is just right for putting the boat in the water.
rise, come in (of tide)

Theme: daak o-daa~ (o motion)
for the tide to rise, come in

Naish-Story: ya-daa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s daak nadéin the tide is coming in

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s daak uwadáa the tide is in

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s daak udáaych the tide comes in (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél daak udáaych the tide hasn’t come in yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s daak gugadáa the tide will rise

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s daak déini if/when the tide comes in
rise, get up (plural subject)

Theme: sha-S-d-kee~ (ø event)
for (plural) S to get up, rise
Naish-Story: sha-di-kee
Singular: nook1

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Shaydakí! You all get up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl shaydakéexik! Don't you all get up!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa shantudakéen we are starting to get up
3p yaa (ha)s shandakéen they are starting to get up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1p shatudakéex we get up (regularly)
3p has shadakéex they get up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p shawtuđikée we got up
3p has shawđikée they got up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1p tlél shawtuđakí we didn’t get up
3p tlél has shawđakí they didn’t get up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p shatudakéeych we get up (every time)
3p has shoodakéeych they get up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél shatudakéeych we haven’t gotten up yet
3p tlél has shoodakéeych they haven’t gotten up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p shagaxtudakéewe we will get up
3p has shaguxdakée they will get up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél shagaxtudakeewe won’t get up
3p tlél has shaguxdakee they won’t get up
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p     shaxtudakee    let us get up
3p     has shaxdakee let them get up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1p     tlél aadé shaxtudikeeyi yéno way can we get up
3p     tlél aadé has shooxdiikeeyi yéno way can they get up

Potential deessive (would have done it)
1p     shaxtudakeeyín    we would have gotten up
3p     has shooxdakeeyín    they would have gotten up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1p     shatudakeení    if/when we get up
3p     has shadakeení    if/when they get up

Example(s):
Keex’é shawdinúk.
He got up early.
Tleidooshú gaaw áwé shaxwdanookch ch’a tlákw ts’ootaat.
I get up at six o’clock every morning.
Tlél shatudakéech - daax’oon gaaw áyá yéisú.
We haven’t gotten up yet - it’s still four O’clock.
Tlél shatudakéech - tlél Yéil du.aaxch yéisú.
We haven’t gotten up yet, Raven isn’t making noise yet.
rise, get up (singular subject)

Theme: sha-S-d-nook~ (ø event)
for (singular) S to get up, rise
Naish-Story: sha-di-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sheedanú! Get up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl sheedanúkxuk! Don’t get up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa shanaxdanúk I am starting to get up
3s yaa shandanúks/he is starting to get up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s shañdanúkx I get up (regularly)
3s shadanúkx s/he gets up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shañwdinúk I got up
3s shawdinúk s/he got up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél shañwdanook I didn’t get up
3s tlél shawdanook s/he didn’t get up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s shañwdanookch I get up (every time)
3s shoodanookch s/he gets up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél shooxdanookch I haven’t gotten up yet
3s tlél shooodanookch s/he hasn’t gotten up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shakkwadanóok I will get up
3s shaguxdanóok s/he will get up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél shakkwadanook I won’t get up
3s tlél shaguxdanook s/he won’t get up
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  shakadanook  let me get up
3s  shaxdanook  let him/her get up

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s  tlél aadé shookadinoogu yé  no way can I get up
3s  tlél aadé shooxdinoogu yé  no way can s/he get up

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s  shookadanoogún  I would have gotten up
3s  shooxdanoogún  s/he would have gotten up

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s  shaxdanükni  if/when I get up
3s  shadanükni  if/when s/he gets up

**Example(s):**
Keex’ė shawdinúk.
He got up early.
Tleidooshú gaaw áwé shaxwdanookch ch’a tlákw ts'ootaat.
I get up at six o’clock every morning.
roll (of spherical object)

Theme: P-t~ ka-ø-gwáatl~ (ø motion)
for a spherical object to roll to P

Naish-Story: ka-ya-gwaatl

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa kanagwátl it's rolling to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx kagwáatl it rolls to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át kaawagwátl it rolled to it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél át kawugwáatl it didn't roll to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át koogwáatlch it rolls to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél át koogwáatlch it hasn't rolled to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kakgwagwáatl it will roll to it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél aadé kakgwagwáatl it won't roll to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át kagagwáatl let it roll to it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé át koogwaagwáadli yé no way can it roll to it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át koogwagwáadlin it would have rolled to it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kagwátni if/when it rolls to it
rough (of ocean)

Theme: ji-s-taan~ (na event)
for the ocean to be rough

Naish-Story: ji-si-taan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa jinastán it's getting rough

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei jisatánch it gets rough (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s jiwsitaan it's rough; it was rough

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél jiwustaan it isn't rough; it wasn't rough

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s jinastánch it gets rough (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél jeenastánch it hasn't gotten rough yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei jiguxsataan it will get rough

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei jiguxsataan it won't get rough

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s jinastánni if/when it gets rough

Example(s):
Ayidakúx, kútx jiwsitaan!
Turn back (in boat), the ocean is too rough!
run after him/her/it (plural subject)

Theme:  N ítx O-lu-ø-gook~ (na motion)
        for (plural) O to run after N
Naish-Story:  lu-ya-gook

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2p  A ítx yee lunagúk!  You all run after it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2p  Líl a ítx yoo yee lugúkgúk!  Don’t you all run after it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3p  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1p  a ítx yaa haa lunagúk  we are running after it
3p  a ítx yaa (ha)s lunagúk  they are running after it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1p  a ítx yoo haa luwagúkk  we run after it (regularly)
3p  a ítx yoo (ha)s luwagúkk  they run after it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1p  a ítx haa loowagook  we ran after it
3p  a ítx has loowagook  they ran after it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1p  tlél a ítx haa luwugook  we didn’t run after it
3p  tlél a ítx has luwugook  they didn’t run after it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1p  a ítx haa lunagúkch  we run after it (every time)
3p  a ítx has lunagúkch  they run after it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1p  tlél a ít haa loonagúkch  we haven’t run after it yet
3p  tlél a ítx has loonagúkch  they haven’t run after it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1p  a ítx haa lukgwagóok  we will run after it
3p  a ítx has lukgwagóok  they will run after it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1p  tlél a ítx haa lukgwagook  we won’t run after it
3p  tlél a ítx has lukgwagook  they won’t run after it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p a ítx haa lungagogök let us run after it
3p a ítx has lungagogök let them run after it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1p tlél aadé a ítx haa loongaagoogu yé no way can we run after it
3p tlél aadé a ítx has loongaagoogu yé no way can they run after it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1p a ítx haa loongagoogún we would have run after it
3p a ítx has loongagoogún they would have run after it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1p a ítx haa lunagúkni if/when we run after it
3p a ítx has lunagúkni if/when they run after it

Example(s):
Has du ítx haa loongagoogún haa yáanáx ku.aa has yasátkw. We would have run after them, but they are faster than us.
A ítx haa loongagoogún kútx ku.aa haa shaawahík. We would have run after it, but we were too full.
run out of something

Theme: N jeet~ shu-ø-xeex~ (ø event)
for N to run out of something

Naish-Story: shu-ya-xeex

Imperfective (+) (*doing it; does it*)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (*in the process of doing it*)
1s ax jeedé yaa shunaxíx I am running out of it
3s du jeedé yaa shunaxíxs/he is running out of it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
1s ax jeex shuxeeex I run out of it (regularly)
3s du jeex shuxeeex s/he runs out of it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s ax jeet shuwxaxíx I ran out of it
3s du jeet shuwxaxíxs/he ran out of it

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél ax jeet shuwuxeeex I didn’t run out of it
3s tlél du jeet shuwuxeeex s/he didn’t run out of it

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s ax jeet shooxeexch I run out of it (every time)
3s du jeet shooxeexch s/he runs out of it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél ax jeet shooxeexch I haven’t run out of it yet
3s tlél du jeet shooxeexch s/he hasn’t run out of it yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s ax jeedé shuq̖waxéex I will run out of it
3s du jeedé shuq̖waxéex s/he will run out of it

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél ax jeedé shuq̖waxeeex I won’t run out of it
3s tlél du jeedé shuq̖waxeeex s/he won’t run out of it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s (ch’a) ax jeet shugaxeeex (dé) (just) let me run out of it (now)
3s (ch’a) du jeet shugaxeeex (dé) (just) let him/her run out (now)

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé ax jeet shugwaaaxeeexi yé no way can I run out of it
3s tlél aadé du jeet shugwaaxexi yé no way can s/he run out of it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s ax jeet shugwaaxeexín I would have run out of it

3s du jeet shugwaaxeexín s/he would have run out of it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s ax jeet shuxíxni if/when I run out of it

3s du jeet shuxíxni if/when s/he runs out of it

**Example(s):**

Tuwaakú ax jeet shuwaxíx - ayakkwadákóox!

I ran out of snuff - I'm going to turn back!
run (plural subject) II

Theme: P-t~ O-lu-o-gook~ (ø motion)
for (plural) O to run to P, arrive at P by running
Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook
Singular: xeex
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb "go on foot" to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé "arriving at PO" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
P-t (~x~dei) arriving at PO, coming to P
yan (~yax~yándei) coming to rest, to a stop
P-náx yan (~yax~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
neil (~neilx~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
haat (~haax~haa(n)déi) coming here
yóot (~yóox~yóodei) going away

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Át yee lugúk! You all run to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl áx yee lugoogúk! Don't you all run to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p aadé yaa haa lunagúk we are running to it
2p aadé yaa yee lunagúk you all are running to it
3p aadé yaa (ha)s lunagúk they are running to it
4 aadé yaa kúlunagúk people are running to it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél aadé yaa haa loonagúk we're not running to it
2p tlél aadé yaa yee loonagúk you all are not running to it
3p tlél aadé yaa (ha)s loonagúk they're not running to it
tlél aadé yaa kuloonagúk nobody is running to it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3p áx has lugook they run to it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1p át haa luwagúk we ran to it
2p át yee luwagúk you all ran to it
3p át has luwagúk they ran to it
4 át kuluwagúk people ran to it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1p tlél át haa luwugook we didn’t run to it
2p tlél át yee luwugook you all didn’t run to it
3p tlél át (ha)s luwugook they didn’t run to it
4 tlél kuluwugook nobody ran to it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p át haa loogookch we run to it (every time)
2p át yee loogookch you all run to it (every time)
3p át has loogookch they run to it (every time)
4 át kuloogookch people run to it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél át haa loogookch we haven’t run to it yet
2p tlél át yee loogookch you all haven’t run to it yet
3p tlél át has loogookch they haven’t run to it yet
4 tlél át kuloogookch nobody has run to it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p aadé haa lukgwagóok we will run to it
2p aadé yee lukgwagóok you all will run to it
3p aadé (ha)s lukgwagóok they will run to it
4 aadé kulukgwagóok people will run to it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél aadé haa lukgwagook we won’t run to it
2p tlél aadé yee lukgwagook you all won’t run to it
3p tlél aadé (ha)s lukgwagook they won’t run to it
4 tlél aadé kulukgwagook nobody will run to it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1p át haa lugagook let us run to it

3p át has lugagook let them run to it

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3p tlél aadé át has loogaagoogu yé no way can they run to it

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3p át has loogagoogún they would have run to it

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3p át has lugúkni if/when they run to it
run (plural subject) III

Theme: gunéi O-lu-ø-gook~ (ø motion)
for (plural) O to begin running

Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook

Singular: xeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace gunéi "starting off" in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa coming up to N
N gunayáa separating from N
N shukáx' getting ahead of N
gági emerging, coming out into the open
dáagi coming out of the water
héeni going to the sea; going into the water

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Gunéi yee lugook! You all start running!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl gunéi yee lwugoogúk! Don’t you all start running!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur (with gunéi)]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p gunéi (ha)s lugúkx they start running (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p gunéi haa loowagúk we started running
2p: you all started running
3p: they started running
4: people started running

Perfetive (-) (*didn't do it*)
1p: we didn't start running
2p: you all didn't start running
3p: they didn't start running
4: nobody started running

Perfetive habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1p: we start running (every time)
2p: you all start running (every time)
3p: they start running (every time)
4: people start running (every time)

Perfetive habitual (-) (*hasn't done it yet*)
1p: we haven't started running yet
2p: you all haven't started running yet
3p: they haven't started running yet
4: nobody has started running yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p: we will start running
2p: you all will start running
3p: they will start running
4: people will start running

Future (-) (*won't do it*)
1p: we won't start running
2p: you all won't start running
3p: they won't start running
4: nobody will start running

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p: let us start running
3p: let them start running

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3p: no way can they start running

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p: they would have started running
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p gunéi (ha)s lugúñi if/when they start running
run (plural subject) VII

Theme: P-dé O-lu-ø-gook~ (na motion) for (plural) O to run toward P
Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook
Singular: xeex
Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
  P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
  P-dei moving toward P
  P-dáx moving away from P
  P-náx moving by way of P; stopped at P on the way by
  yux moving out of house
  P-nák leaving P behind
  P-gaa going to get P

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Yee lunagúk! You all run!

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl yee lwugoogúk Don't you all run!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa haa lunagúk we are running
2p yaa yee lunagúk you all are running
3p yaa has lunagúk they are running
4 yaa kulunagúk people are running

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél yaa haa loonagúk we're not running
2p tlél yaa yee loonagúk you all are not running
3p tlél yaa (ha)s loonagúk they're not running
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3p yoo (ha)s luwangúk they run (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1p haa loowagook we ran
2p yee loowagook you all ran
3p has loowagook they ran
4 kuloowagook people ran

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1p tlél haa luwugook we didn’t run
2p tlél yee luwugook you all didn’t run
3p tlél has luwugook they didn’t run
4 tlél kuluwugook nobody ran

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1p haa lunagúkch we run (every time)
2p yee lunagúkch you all run (every time)
3p has lunagúkch they run (every time)
4 kulunagúkch people run (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1p tlél haa loonagúkch we haven’t run yet
2p tlél yee loonagúkch you all haven’t run yet
3p tlél has loonagúkch they haven’t run yet
4 tlél kuloonagúkch nobody has run yet

Perfective attributive (+) (*the one who did it*)
3p wé has loowagoogu aa the ones who ran

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p haa lukgwagóok we will run
2p yee lukgwagóok you all will run
3p has lukgwagóok they will run
4 kulukgwagóok people will run

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1p tlél haa lukgwagóok we won’t run
2p tlél yee lukgwagóok you all won’t run
3p tlél has lukg\textit{wagook} they won't run
4 tlél kulu\textit{kugwagook} nobody will run

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p haa lung\textit{agoog} let us run
3p has lung\textit{agoog} let them run

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3p tlél aadé (ha)s loong\textit{agoogu yé} no way can they run

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3p has loong\textit{agoogún} they would have run

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3p has lun\textit{agukni} if/when they run
run (plural subject) VIII

Theme: kut O-lu-ø-gook~ (ga motion)
for (plural) O to run away
Naish-Story: lu-ya-gook
Singular: xeex

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- taking off, starting off
P-dáx taking off from PO; starting off from PO
kut going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Kut yee lugagook! You all run away!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl kut yee luwugoogúk! Don’t you all run away!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p kut kei haa lunagúk we are running away
2p kut kei yee lunagúk you all are running away
3p kut kei (ha)s lunagúk they are running away
4 kut kei kulunagúk people are running away

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1p tlél kut kei haa loonagúk we’re not running away
2p tlél kut kei yee loonagúk you all are not running away
3p tlél kut kei (ha)s loonagúk they’re not running away
4 tlél kut kei kuloonagúk nobody is running away

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p kut kei (ha)s lugúkch they run away (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p kut haa loowagook we ran away
2p kut yee loowagook you all ran away
3p kut has loowagook they ran away
<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kut kuloowagook</td>
<td>people ran away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfective (-) <em>(didn’t do it)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kut haa luwugook</td>
<td>we didn’t run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kut yee luwugook</td>
<td>you all didn’t run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél kut has luwugook</td>
<td>they didn’t run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kut kuluwugook</td>
<td>nobody ran away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kut haa lugagúkch</td>
<td>we run away (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kut yee lugagúkch</td>
<td>you all run away (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kut has lugagúkch</td>
<td>they run away (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kut kulugagúkch</td>
<td>people run away (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kut haa loogagúkch</td>
<td>we haven’t run away yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kut yee loogagúkch</td>
<td>you all haven’t run away yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél kut has loogagúkch</td>
<td>they haven’t run away yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kut kuloogagúkch</td>
<td>nobody has run away yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kut kei haa lukgwagóok</td>
<td>we will run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kut kei yee lukgwagóok</td>
<td>you all will run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kut kei (ha)s lukgwagóok</td>
<td>they will run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kut kei kuloogagóok</td>
<td>people will run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kut kei haa lukgwagook</td>
<td>we won’t run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kut kei yee lukgwagook</td>
<td>you all won’t run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél kut kei has lukgwagook</td>
<td>they won’t run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kut kei kulukgwagook</td>
<td>nobody will run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kut haa lukgagooklet us run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kut has lukgagooklet them run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé kut has lookgaagoogú yé</td>
<td>no way can they run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kut has lookgagoogúnthey would have run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kut has lugagúkni if/when they run away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
run (singular subject) II

Theme: P-t~ S-j-xeex~ (ø motion) for (singular) S to run to P, arrive at P by running

Naish-Story: ji-xeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at PO' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
- P-t (~x/~dei) arriving at PO, coming to P
- yan (~yax/~yándei) coming to rest, to a stop
- P-náx yan (~yax/~yándei) moving across P, to the other side of P
- neil (~neilx/~neildéi) moving inside, coming home
- haat (~haax/~haa(n)déi) coming here
- yóot (~yóox/~yóodei) going away

Imperative (Do it!)
- 2s Át eeshíx! Run to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
- 2s Líl áx eesheexík! Don't run to it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
- 3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
- 3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
- 1s aadé yaa nxashíx I am running to it
- 2s aadé yaa neeshíx you are running to it
- 3s aadé yaa nashíx he/she/it is running to it

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
- 1s tlél aadé yaa unxashíxl’I’m not running to it
- 2s tlél aadé yaa neeshíx you’re not running to it
- 3s tlél aadé yaa unashíx he/she/it isn’t running to it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
- 3s áx sheex he/she/it runs to it (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) *(did it)***
1s át xwajixíx  I ran to it
2s át yijixíx  you ran to it
3s át wujixíx  he/she/it ran to it

**Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)***
1s tlél át xwasheex  I didn't run to it
2s tlél át yisheex  you didn't run to it
3s tlél át wusheex  he/she/it didn't run to it

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))***
1s át xwasheexch  I run to it (every time)
2s át eesheexch  you run to it (every time)
3s át usheexch  he/she/it runs to it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)***
1s tlél át xwasheexch  I haven't run to it yet
2s tlél át eesheexch  you haven't run to it yet
3s tlél át oosheexch  he/she/it hasn't run to it yet

**Future (+) *(will do it)***
1s aadé kkwasheeex  I will run to it
2s aadé kgeeshéeex  you will run to it
3s aadé kgwasheeex  he/she/it will run to it

**Future (-) *(won't do it)***
1s tlél aadé kkwasheex  I won't run to it
2s tlél aadé kgeeshéeex  you won't run to it
3s tlél aadé kgwasheeex  he/she/it won't run to it

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)***
1s át kasheex  let me run to it
3s át gasheex  let him/her/it run to it

**Potential attributive *(can't do it)***
3s tlél aadé át ooxjixeexi yé  no way can he/she/it run to it

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)***
3s át gwaseexhí  he/she/it would have run to it

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)***
3s át shíxni  if/when he/she/it runs to it
run (singular subject) III

Theme:  gunéi S-j-xeex~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to begin running

Naish-Story:  ji-xeex

Direction of Motion:  The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with
this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction
of motion. Replace gunéi 'starting off' in the paradigm below with any of
the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
N yáa  coming up to N
N gunayáa  separating from N
N shukáx'  getting ahead of N
gági  emerging, coming out into the open
dáagi  coming out of the water
héeni  going to the sea; going into the water

Notes
Note that the classifier sh- combined with the verb stem -xeex becomes -sheex.

Imperative (Do it!)

2s  Gunéi eesheex!  Start running!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s  Líl gunéi eeshíxwik!  Don't start running!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s  [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s  [does not occur (with gunéi)]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)

3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s  gunéi shíxx  he/she/it starts running (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s  [does not occur]
Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s  gunéi xwjixíx  I started running
2s  gunéi yjixíx  you started running
3s  gunéi wjixíx  he/she/it started running

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s  tlél gunéi xwasheex  I didn’t start running
2s  tlél gunéi yisheex  you didn’t start running
3s  tlél gunéi wusheex  he/she/it didn’t start running

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1s  gunéi xwasheexch  I start running (every time)
2s  gunéi eesheexch  you start running (every time)
3s  gunéi usheexch  he/she/it starts running (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s  tlél gunéi xwasheexch  I haven’t started running yet
2s  tlél gunéi eesheexch  you haven’t started running yet
3s  tlél gunéi usheexch  he/she/it hasn’t started running yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s  gunéi kkwashéex  I will start running
2s  gunéi kgeeshéex  you will start running
3s  gunéi kgwashéex  he/she/it will start running

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s  tlél gunéi kkwasheex  I won’t start running
2s  tlél gunéi kgesheex  you won’t start running
3s  tlél gunéi kgwasheex  he/she/it won’t start running

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  gunéi kasheex  let me start running
3s  gunéi gasheex  let him/her start running

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé gunéi gwaasheexi yé  no way can he/she/it start running

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  gunéi gwasheexín  he/she/it would have started running

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  gunéi shíxni  if/when he/she/it starts running
run (singular subject) VII

Theme: P-dé S-j-xeex~ (na motion)
for (singular) S to run toward P
Naish-Story: ji-xeex

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

Alternate adverbial phrases:
-- moving (along)
P-t moving around, about P (no repetitive form)
P-x moving along P
P-dei moving toward P
P-dáx moving away from P
P-náx moving by way of P; stopped at P on the way by
yux moving out of house
P-nák leaving P behind
P-gaa going to get P

Notes
Note that the classifier sh- combined with the verb stem -xeex becomes -sheex.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Neesheex! Run!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo eeshíxgik! Don't run!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa n̓xashíx I am running
2s yaa neeshíx you are running
3s yaa nashíx he/she/it is running
### Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél yaa unxashíx</td>
<td>I'm not running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yaa neeshíx</td>
<td>you're not running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél yaa unashíx</td>
<td>he/she/it isn't running</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yoo jixíxk</td>
<td>he/she/it runs (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfective decesive (+) *(used to do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwajixeex</td>
<td>I ran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yijixeex</td>
<td>you ran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wujixeex</td>
<td>he/she/it ran</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasheex</td>
<td>I didn’t run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yisheex</td>
<td>you didn’t run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wusheex</td>
<td>he/she/it didn’t run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>naxashíxch</td>
<td>I run (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>neeshíxch</td>
<td>you run (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>nashíxch</td>
<td>he/she/it runs (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél naxwashíxch</td>
<td>I haven’t run yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél neeshíxch</td>
<td>you haven’t run yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél unashíxch</td>
<td>he/she/it hasn’t run yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective attributive (+) *(the one who did it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé wujixeexi aa</td>
<td>the one who ran</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (+) *(will do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukashéex</td>
<td>I will run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gageeshéex</td>
<td>you will run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gugashéex</td>
<td>he/she/it will run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukasheex</td>
<td>I won’t run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gageasheex</td>
<td>you won’t run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél gugasheex</td>
<td>he/she/it won’t run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  nakasheex  let me run
3s  nagasheex  let him/her/it run

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé naxwjixeexi yé  no way can he/she/it run

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  oongasheexín  he/she/it would have run

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  nashíxni  if/when he/she/it runs

Example(s):
Ax x'éit yagasaax'axwaawós'tlei ax nák wujixeex.
I asked her to kiss me and she ran away from me.
run (singular subject) VIII

Theme: \( \text{kut S-j-xeex} \) (ga motion)

for (singular) S to run away

Naish-Story: ji-xeex

Alternate adverbial phrases:

-- taking off, starting off

P-dáx taking off from PO; starting off from PO

\( \text{kut} \) going astray, getting lost

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Kut geesheex! Run away!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl \( \text{kut} \) kei eeshíxjik! Don’t run away!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s \( \text{kut kei nxashíx} \) I am running away

2s \( \text{kut kei neeshíx} \) you are running away

3s \( \text{kut kei nashíx} \) he/she/it is running away

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)

1s tlél \( \text{kut kei unxashíx} \) I’m not running away

2s tlél \( \text{kut kei neeshíx} \) you’re not running away

3s tlél \( \text{kut kei unashíx} \) he/she/it isn’t running away

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s \( \text{kut kei shíxch} \) he/she/it runs away (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s \( \text{kut xwajixeex} \) I ran away

2s \( \text{kut yijixeex} \) you ran away

3s \( \text{kut wujixeex} \) he/she/it ran away

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél \( \text{kut xwasheex} \) I didn’t run away

2s tlél \( \text{kut yisheex} \) you didn’t run away
3s tlél k/uni0332ut wusheex he/she/it didn't run away

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s kut gaxashíxch I run away (every time)
2s kut geeshíxch you run away (every time)
3s kut gashíxch he/she/it runs away (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél kut gooxashíxch I haven't run away yet
2s tlél kut geeshíxch you haven't run away yet
3s tlél kut gooshíxch he/she/it hasn't run away yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kut kei kk/uni0332washéex I will run away
2s kut kei kgeeshéex you will run away
3s kut kei kgwashéex he/she/it will run away

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél kut kei kkwasheex I won't run away
2s tlél kut kei kgeesheex you won't run away
3s tlél kut kei kgwasheex he/she/it won't run away

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kut gakasheex let me run away
3s kut gagasheex let him/her/it run away

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé k/uni0332ut gug/uni0332aasheexi yé no way can he/she/it run away

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s kut gugasheexín he/she/it would have run away

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kut gashíxni if/when he/she/it runs away
run, start (of engine); spin (of wheel)

Theme:  ka-o-joox~ (ga event)
        for a wheel to roll, spin; for an engine to start, run
Naish-Story: ka-ya-joox

Imperative (Do it!)
2s    it started (engine); it ran (engine); it spun (wheel)
Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s    [does not occur]
Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s    yaa kanajúx  it’s running
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s    kei kajúxch  it runs for a while (and then quits)
Perfective (+) (did it)
3s    kaawajoox  it started
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s    tlél kawujoox  it didn’t run
Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s    [does not occur]
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s    [does not occur]
Future (+) (will do it)
3s    kei kakgwajóox  it will run
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s    tlél kei kakgwajoox  it won’t run
Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s    [does not occur]
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s    [does not occur]
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s    [does not occur]
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s    kagajúxni  if/when it runs

Example(s):
Yéi áwé xwaajee kei kakgwajóox.
I think it’s going to start.
salty

Theme: l-éil' (ga state)
for something to be salty

Naish-Story: li-.éil'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s li.éil' it's salty

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél ul.éil' it's not salty

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s la.éil' nooch it's always salty

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei nal.éil' it is getting salty

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei la.éil'ch it gets salty

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s la.éil'in it used to be salty

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél ul.éil'in it didn't use to be salty

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé li.éil'i aa the salty one

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wuli.éil' it got salty

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wul.éil' it didn't get salty

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gala.éil'ch it gets salty (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél gool.éil'ch it hasn't gotten salty yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxla.éil' it will be salty

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei guxla.éil' it won't be salty

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxla.éil' let it be salty

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé guxli.éil'i yé no way can it be salty
Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  guxla.éil'in  it would have been salty

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  gala.éil'ni  if/when it's salty
save him/her/it; heal, cure him/her/it

Theme: O-S-s-neix (ga event)
for S to save O; for S to heal, cure O

Naish-Story: si-neix

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gasneix! Save him/her/it!
2p Gaysaneix! You all save him/her/it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Lîl yei isanéxjik! Don't save him/her/it!
2p Lîl yei yisanéxjik! Don't you all save him/her/it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei asneixch he/she/it saves him/her/it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasineix I saved him/her/it
3s awsineix he/she/it saved him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwasaneix I didn't save him/her/it
3s tlél awusneix he/she/it didn't save him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kasaneixch I save him/her/it (every time)
3s axsaneixch he/she/it saves him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kwasaneixch I haven't saved him/her/it yet
3s tlél ooxsaneixch he/she/it hasn't saved him/her/it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kkwasaneix I will save him/her/it
3s yei aguxsaneix he/she/it will save him/her/it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél yei kkwasaneix I won't save him/her/it
3s tlél yei aguxsaneix he/she/it won't save him/her/it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kaakasaneix let me save him/her/it
3s agaaxsaneix let him/her/it save him/her/it
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé agaaxwsineixi yé no way can he/she/it save him/her/it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s agaaxwsaneixín he/she/it would have saved him/her/it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s axsaneixní if/when he/she/it saves him/her/it
saved, healed, cured, recovered; satisfied

Theme: O-ø-neix~ (ga event)
  for O to be saved; for O to be healed, cured, recover; for O to be satisfied

Naish-Story: ya-neix

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yei nxanéx I am beginning to recover
3s yei nanéx s/he is beginning to recover

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yei xat néxch I recover (regularly)
3s yei néxch s/he recovers (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wooneix I recovered
3s wooneix s/he recovered

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wuneix I didn’t recover
3s tlél wuneix s/he didn’t recover

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat ganéxch I recover (every time)
3s ganéxch s/he recovers (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xat goonéxch I haven’t recovered yet
3s tlél goonéxch s/he hasn’t recovered yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei xat guganéx I will recover
3s yei kgwanéx s/he will recover

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yei xat guganeix I won’t recover
3s tlél yei kgwaneix s/he won’t recover

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s xat gaaganeix let me recover
3s gaaganeix let him/her recover
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s  tlél aadé xat  gwaagaaneixi  yéno way can I recover
3s  tlél aadé  gwaagaaneixi  yéno way can s/he recover

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s  xat  gwaaganeixín  I would have recovered
3s  gwaaganeixín  s/he would have recovered

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s  xat  ganéxni  if/when I recover
3s  ganéxni  if/when s/he recovers
say (a certain thing); confess, acknowledge, declare (a certain thing)

Theme: (yéi) ya-S-ø-kaa– (na act)
for S to say (a certain thing); for S to confess, acknowledge, declare (a certain thing)

Naish-Story: A + ya-ya-kaa, A + x'a-ya-ya-kaa (present action)

Notes
Note that the imperfective form and prohibitive forms require the thematic prefix x'a- which refers to the mouth.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yéi yanaká! Say it!
2p Yéi yanayká! You all say it!

Imperative prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yéi x'ayeekáak! Don’t say it!
2p Líl yéi x'ayeeykáak! Don’t you all you all say it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yéi x'ayaxaká I say that; I’m saying that
2s yéi x'ayeecká you say that; you’re saying that
3s yéi x'ayaká s/he says that; s/he’s saying that
1p yéi x'ayatooká we say that; we’re saying that
2p yéi x'ayeecká you all say that; you all are saying that
3p yéi (ha)s x'ayaká they say that; they’re saying that
4 yéi x'ayaduká it is said; someone is saying that

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél yéi x'awuxaká I don’t say that; I’m not saying that
2s tlél yéi x'ayeecká you don’t say that; you aren’t saying that
3s tlél yéi x'awuká s/he doesn’t say that; s/he isn’t saying that
1p tlél yéi x'ayatooká we don’t say that; we aren’t saying that
2p tlél yéi x'ayayká you all don’t say that; you all aren’t saying that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s x'awuká they don’t say that; they aren’t saying that
4 tlél yéi x'ayaduká that isn’t said; people aren’t saying that

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s yéi x'ayakáa nooch s/he always says that

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo x'ayakéik s/he says that (regularly)
Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s yéi 'x'ayákáayin s/he used to say that

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél yéi 'x'awukáayin s/he didn’t used to say that

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé yéi 'x'ayákaayi aa the one who says that

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s yéi yaxwaakaal said that
2s yéi yeeyakaa you said that
3s yéi yaawakaas s/he said that
1p yéi yawtuwakaa we said that
2p yéi yayeeykaas you all said that
3p yéi has yaawakaas they said that
4 yéi yawduwakaas that was said

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél yéi yaxwaakaas I didn’t say that
2s tlél yéi yayikaa you didn’t say that
3s tlél yéi yawukaa s/he didn’t say that
1p tlél yéi yawtookaa we didn’t say that
2p tlél yéi yayeeeykaa you all didn’t say that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s yaawukaathey didn’t say that
4 tlél yéi yawdukaas that wasn’t said

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s yéi yanxakéich I say that (every time)
2s yéi yaneekéich you say that (every time)
3s yéi yanakéich s/he says that (every time)
1p yéi yantookéich we say that (every time)
2p yéi yanaykéich you all say that (every time)
3p yéi (ha)s yanakéich they say that (every time)
4 yéi yandukéich it is said (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél yéi yanxwakéich / yoonxakéich I haven’t said that yet
2s tlél yéi yaneekéich you haven’t said that yet
3s tlél yéi yoonakéich s/he hasn’t said that yet
1p tlél yéi yantookéich we haven’t said that yet
2p tlél yéi yanayléich you all haven’t said that yet
3p tlél yéi (ha)s wunakéich they haven’t said that yet
4 tlél yéi kuwanakéich it hasn’t been said yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yéi yakkwakáa I will say that
2s yéi yakgeekáa you will say that
3s yéi yakgwakáa s/he will say that
1p yéi yagaxtookáa we will say that
2p yéi yagaxyeekáa you all will say that
3p yéi (ha)s yakgwakáa they will say that
4 yéi yagaxdukáa it will be said

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél yéi yakkwakáa I won’t say that
2s tlél yéi yakgeekaa you won’t say that
3s tlél yéi yakgwakaa s/he won’t say that
1p tlél yéi yagaxtookaa we won’t say that
2p tlél yéi yagaxyeekaa you all won’t say that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s yakgwakaa they won’t say that
4 tlél yéi yagaxdukaa that won’t be said

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yéi yankkakaa let me say that
3s yéi yangakkaa let him/her say that
1p yéi yanaxtookaa let us say that

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé yéi yangwaakaayi yé no way can s/he say that

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s yéi yangwaakaayín s/he would have said that

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s yéi yanañéini if/when s/he says that

Example(s):
Gunalchéesh yéi yankakaat áyá xwdihaan.
I stood up to say thank you.
Wé haa shádeihání gunalchéesh haa jee yís yéi yanakéich.
Our leader says thank you for us.
Tsu yéí wunaká!
You can say that again!
scary; dangerous

Theme: O-ka-u-l-xéitl'shán (ga state)
for O to be scary, dangerous
Naish-Story: ka-li-xéitl'shan
Variants: O-ka-u-l-xéitl'shán (ga state)

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kulišéitl'shán it’s scary

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél koolšéitl'shán it isn’t scary

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s kulixéitl'shán nooch it’s always scary

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s kei kunálxéitl'shán it’s getting scary

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s kei klaxéitl'shánch it gets to be scary (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawlišéitl'shán it was scary

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawlxéitl'shán it wasn’t scary

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kaguxlaxéitl'shán it will be scary

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kei kaguxlaxéitl'shán it won’t be scary

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s kagooolxéitl'shánin it would have been scary

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akagoolxéitl'shánni if/when it’s scary
scrape it

Theme: O-S-Ø-xáas'~ (Ø act; CV C' Hort/Pot) for S to scrape O
Naish-Story: ya-xaas'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Xás'! Scrape it!
2p Yixás'! You all scrape it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eexáas'ik! Don't scrape it!
2p Líl yixáas'ik! Don't you all scrape it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xaxáas' I am scraping it; I scrape it
3s axáas' s/he is scraping it; s/he scrapes it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xwaxáas' I'm not scraping it; I don't scrape it
3s tlél ooxáas' s/he isn't scraping it; s/he doesn't scrape it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s axáas' nooch s/he always scrapes it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s axás'x s/he scrapes it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaaxáas' I scraped it
3s aawaxáas' s/he scraped it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xwaxáas' I didn't scrape it
3s tlél awuxáas' s/he didn't scrape it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwaxáas'ch I scrape it (every time)
3s ooxáas'ch s/he scrapes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xwaxáas'ch I haven't scraped it yet
3s tlél ooxáas'ch s/he hasn't scraped it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kuŋxáas' I will scrape it
3s akwáaxáas' s/he will scrape it
**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kukaxáas' I won't scrape it
3s tlél akgwaxáas' s/he won't scrape it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s aøxaxáas' let me scrape it
3s agxaxáas' let him/her scrape it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé oogaaxás'i yé no way can s/he scrape it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s oogaaxás'in s/he would have scraped it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s axás'ni if/when s/he scraps it
scrape it (a hide, in order to soften it); soften it (of hide)

Theme: O-S-l-xwaach~ (Ø act; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to soften, make O flexible; for S to scrape O (hide) to soften it

Naish-Story: li-xwaach

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Laxwách! Scrape it!
2p Yilaxwách! You all scrape it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl ilaxwáchxik! Don’t scrape it!
2p Líl yilaxwáchxik! Don’t you all scrape it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xalaxwácht I’m scraping it
3s alxwácht s/he’s scraping it

**Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwalaxwácht I’m not scraping it
3s tlél oolxwácht s/he isn’t scraping it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s alxwáchx s/he scrapes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwalixwách I scraped it
3s awlixwách s/he scraped it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwalaxwaach I didn’t scrape it
3s tlél awulxwaach s/he didn’t scrape it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwalaxwáchchl scrape it (every time)
3s oolxwáchch s/he scrapes it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xwalaxwáchch I haven’t scraped it yet
3s tlél oolxwáchch s/he hasn’t scraped it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kukanxalaxwách I will scrape it
3s aḫalxalaxwách s/he will scrape it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kuḫalaxwaach I won’t scrape it
3s tlél aguxlaxwaach s/he won't scrape it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kalaxwách let me scrape it
3s axlaxwách let him/her scrape it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé uxlixwáji yé no way can s/he scrape it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s uxlaxwájin s/he would have scraped it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s alxwáchni if/when s/he scrapes it
search for; look for

Theme:  P-gáa ku-S-o-sheeⁿ~ (na act)
        for S to search for, look for P

Naish-Story: A-gaa + ku-ya-shee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Aagáa kunashí!  Look for it!
2p  Aagáa kunayshí!  You all look for it!

**Imperative prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl aagáa keesheek!  Don’t look for it!
2p  Líl aagáa kuysheek!  Don’t you all look for it!

**Repetitive imperative prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  Líl aagáa yoo keesheegík!  Don’t look for it!
2p  Líl aagáa yoo kaysheegík!  Don’t you all look for it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  aagáa kuxashée  I am looking for it; I look for it
3s  aagáa kushée  s/he is looking for it; s/he looks for it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  tlél aagáa kooxashee  I’m not looking for it; I don’t look for it
3s  tlél aagáa kooshees/he isn’t looking for it; s/he doesn’t look for it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  aagáa kushée nooch  s/he always looks for it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s  aagáa yaa kunashéen  s/he is going along looking for it

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  aagáa yoo kuyasheek  s/he looks for it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  aagáa kuxwaasheel looked for it
3s  aagáa kóowashee  s/he looked for it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  tlél aagáa kuxwashee  I didn’t look for it
3s  tlél aagáa kuwushee  s/he didn’t look for it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  aagáa kunxasheech  I look for it (every time)
3s  aagogáa kunashee s/he looks for it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  tlél aagogáa kunhashee I haven’t looked for it yet
3s  tlél aagogáa kunashee s/he hasn’t looked for it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  aagogáa kukkwashée I will look for it
3s  aagogáa kukgwashee s/he will look for it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél aagogáa kukkwashee I won’t look for it
3s  tlél aagogáa kukgwashee s/he won’t look for it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  aagogáa kunashee let me look for it
3s  aagogáa kungashée let him/her look for it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé aagogáa kunashee yi yé no way can s/he look for it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  aagogáa kunashee yín s/he would have looked for it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  aagogáa kunashéeni if/when s/he looks for it
seat him/her

Theme: O-S-s-nook~ (ga event)
for S to seat O
Naish-Story: si-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gasnú! Seat him/her!
2p Gaysanú! You all seat him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yei isanúkjik! Don’t seat him/her!
2p Líl yei yisanúkjik! Don’t you all seat him/her!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei as núkch s/he seats him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasinook I seated him/her
3s awsinook s/he seated him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasanook I didn’t seat him/her
3s tlél awusnook s/he didn’t seat him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kasanúkch I seat him/her (every time)
3s axsanúkch s/he seats him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kwasanúkch I haven’t seated him/her yet
3s tlél ooxsanúkch s/he hasn’t seated him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yei kkwasanóok I will seat him/her
3s yei aguxsanóok s/he will seat him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yei kkwasanook I won’t seat him/her
3s tlél yei aguxsanook s/he won’t seat him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s gaakasook let me seat him/her
3s agaaxsanook let him/her seat him/her
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé agwaaxsinoogu yé no way can s/he seat him/her

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s agwaaxsanoogún s/he would have seated him/her

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s axsanúkni if/when s/he seats him/her

Example(s):

Tlákw áwé wéi x/aawagíx' axsanúkch.
She always seats him by the window.

Nadákw yaax áwé axsanúkch.
He always seats her at the table.

Agwaaxsanoogún hél ku.aa áwé káayagijeit koostí.
She would have seated him there but there was no chair.
seated (to have live creature seated there)

Theme: P-t O-S-s-.aa~ (position)
for S to have O (live creature) seated at P

Naish-Story: si-.aa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that this verb could be used to indicate that one has a child or animal seated, but would generally not be used to refer to an adult.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át as.áa s/he has him/her seated there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át oos.áa s/he doesn’t have him/her seated there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
see him/her/it, catch sight of him/her/it

Theme: O-S-s-teen~ (ga event)
  for S to see, behold O (usually specific)
Naish-Story: si-teen si-teen

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Gasteen!</td>
<td>See him/her/it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Gaysateen!</td>
<td>You all see him/her/it!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur - ayatéen preferred]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>yei astínch</td>
<td>s/he keeps seeing him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwasiteen</td>
<td>I see him/her/it; I saw him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>yisiteen</td>
<td>you see him/her/it; you saw him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>awsiteen</td>
<td>s/he sees him/her/it; s/he saw him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutusiteen</td>
<td>we see him/her/it; we saw him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeysiteen</td>
<td>you all see him/her/it; you all saw him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has awsiteen</td>
<td>they see him/her/it; they saw him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududziteen</td>
<td>he/she/it is seen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasateen</td>
<td>I don’t see him/her/it; I didn’t see him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yisateen</td>
<td>you don’t see him/her/it; you didn’t see him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awустeen</td>
<td>s/he doesn’t see him/her/it; s/he didn’t see him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutusateen</td>
<td>we don’t see him/her/it; we didn’t see him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yеeysateen</td>
<td>you all don’t see him/her/it; you all didn’t see him/her/it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awsiteen</td>
<td>they don’t see him/her/it; they didn’t see him/her/it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
him/her/it

4  tlél wudusteen he/she/it isn't seen; he/she/it wasn't seen

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  katasatínch  I see him/her/it (every time)
2s  gisatínch  you see him/her/it (every time)
3s  axsatínch  s/he sees him/her/it (every time)
1p  gatusatínch  we see him/her/it (every time)
2p  gysatínch  you all see him/her/it (every time)
3p  has axsatínch  they see him/her/it (every time)
4  has axsatínch  he/she/it is seen (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s  tlél kwasatínch  I haven't seen him/her/it yet
2s  tlél gisatínch  you haven't seen him/her/it yet
3s  tlél ooxsatínchs/he hasn't seen him/her/it yet
1p  tlél gatusatínch  we haven't seen him/her/it yet
2p  tlél gysatínch you all haven't seen him/her/it yet
3p  tlél has ooxsatínch  they haven't seen him/her/it yet
4  tlél gadustínch he/she/it hasn't been seen yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s  yei kkwasatéen  I will see him/her/it
2s  yei kgisatéen  you will see him/her/it
3s  yei agusatéens/he will see him/her/it
1p  yei gaxtusatéen  we will see him/her/it
2p  yei gaxyisatéen  you all will see him/her/it
3p  yei has agusatéen  they will see him/her/it
4  yei gaxdustéen  he/she/it will be seen

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s  tlél yei kkwasateen  I won't see him/her/it
2s  tlél yei kgisateen you won't see him/her/it
3s  tlél yei agusateen  s/he won't see him/her/it
1p  tlél yei gaxtusateen  we won't see him/her/it
2p  tlél yei gaxyisateen  you all won't see him/her/it
3p  tlél yei has agusateen  they won't see him/her/it
4  tlél yei gaxdusteen  he/she/it won't be seen
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  gaakasateen  let me see him/her/it
3s  agaaxsateen  let him/her see him/her/it
1p  gaaxtusateen  let us see him/her/it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s  tlél aadé agwaaxsiteni yé / oogaaxsiteni yé  no way can s/he see him/her/it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  agwaaxsatenín / oogaaxsatenín s/he would have seen him/her/it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  axsatínni  if/when s/he sees him/her/it

Example(s):
Yáat aayí kát agwaaxsatenín.
If s/he’d been sitting here, s/he would have seen it.
Haa een wu.aadi kát agwaaxsatenín.
If he had come with us, he would have seen it.
Ayawsiteen.
S/he saw his/her face.
Aagáa tsá axwsiteeni yé.
It's about time I saw it; I finally saw it.
see it, perceive it

Theme: O-S-ø-teen~ (ga state)
for S to see, perceive O (often abstract)
Naish-Story: ya-teen

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xaatéen I can see it
2s iyatéen you can see it
3s ayatéen s/he can see it
1p tuwatéen we can see it
2p yeeytéen you all can see it
3p has ayatéen they can see it
4 duwatéen it can be seen; it's plain to see

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xwateen I can't see it
2s tlél eeteen you can't see it
3s tlél ooteen S/he can't see it
1p tlél tooteen we can't see it
2p tlél yiteen you all can't see it
3p tlél has ooteen they can’t see it
4 tlél dutéen it can't be seen; it's invisible

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
1s xateen nooch I always see it
2s eeteen nooch you always see it
3s ateen nooch s/he always sees it
1p tooteen nooch we always sees it
2p yiteen nooch you all always see it
3p has ateen nooch they always see it
4 duteen nooch it's always visible; someone always sees it
Imperfective habitual (-) (*never does it*)
1s  tlél xwateen nooch  I never see it
2s  tlél eteen nooch  you never see it
3s  tlél oteen nooch  s/he never sees it
1p  tlél tooteen nooch  we never see it
2p  tlél yiteen nooch  you all never see it
3p  tlél has ooteen nooch  they never see it
4  tlél duteen nooch  it is never seen

Progressive imperfective (+) (*in the process of doing it*)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s  [does not occur - yei astínch preferred]

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s  ateenín  s/he used to see it
3p  has ateenín  they used to see it

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s  tlél ooteenín  s/he never saw it
3p  tlél has ooteenín  they never saw it

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s  ayatéeni aa / ayatíni aa  the one who sees it

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
3s  [does not occur - awsiteen preferred]

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3s  [does not occur - axsatínch preferred]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
3s  [does not occur - tlél ooxsatínch preferred]

Future (+) (*will do it*)
3s  [does not occur - yei aguxsatéen preferred]

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s  [does not occur - agaaxsateen preferred]

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  [does not occur - tlél aadé agwaaxsíteeni yé / oogaaxsiteeni yé preferred]

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  [does not occur - agaaxsateeñín preferred]

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  agatínni  if/when s/he can see it
Example(s):
Át aḵwalgemí xaateen haa daadéi áyá yaa kushunaxíx.
When I look around I see that we are losing a lot of people.
Kaa yináade áwé ayatéen.
She sees it differently from other people.
Aadé xaateeni yé áwé.
That's the way I see it.
see; have sight

Theme: ku-S-o-teen~ (ga state)
for S to have sight (see people)

Naish-Story: ku-ya-teen

Notes
Note that this verb has the prefix ku-, which refers to "people." The translation can either be "to have sight (in general)" or "to be able to see people," except in the repetitive imperfective which translates as "to recognize people." This verb is often used with the adverb k'idéin, as in: tlél k'idéin kooxateen "I don't see well."

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kuxaatéen I have sight
2s keeyatéen you have sight
3s kuwatéen / kuyatéen s/he has sight
1p kutuwatéen we have sight
2p kiyeyeetéen you all have sight
3p has kuwatéen they have sight
4 kuduwatéen one has sight

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél kooxateen I don't see well
2s tlél keeteen you don't see well
3s tlél kooteen s/he doesn't see well
1p tlél kutooteen we don't see well
2p tlél keeyteen you all don't see well
3p tlél has kooteen they don't see well
4 tlél kuduteen nobody sees well

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kuteen nooch s/he can always see

Imperative habitual (-) (never does it)
3s tlél kuteen nooch s/he can't always see

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei ku xaatéen I'm beginning to be able to see
2s  kei kuneetéen you’re beginning to be able to see
3s  kei kunatéen s/he’s beginning to be able to see
1p  kei kuntootéen we’re beginning to be able to see
2p  kei kunaytéen you all are beginning to be able to see
3p  kei has kunatéen they’re beginning to be able to see
4  kei kundutéen one is beginning to be able to see

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s  kуваñін s/he recognizes people (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s  kутеин (ND) / kутеин (JP) (JM) s/he used to be able to see
3p  has kутеин they used to be able to see

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s  tlél kootэéen s/he couldn’t used to see
3p  tlél has kootэéen they couldn’t used to see

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s  wé kуwateenі káа the one who has sight

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3s  [does not occur]

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s  kei kukkwatéen I will get my vision back
2s  kei kikгеéteen you will get your vision back
3s  kei kуkkwatéen s/he will get his/her vision back
1p  kei kugaxtутéen we will get our vision back
2p  kei kugaxytіéen you all will get your vision back
3p  kei has kукkwatéen they will get their vision back
4  kei kugaxdutéen one will get one’s vision back

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s  tlél kei kukkwatéen I will lose my vision
2s  tlél kei kikгеéteen you will lose your vision
3s  tlél kei kукkwatéen s/he will lose his/her vision
1p  tlél kei kugaxtутéen we will lose our vision
2p  tlél kei kugaxytіéen you all will lose your vision
3p  tlél kei has kукkwatéen they will lose their vision
tlél kei kugaxdutéen  one will lose one's vision

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s  tlél aadé kūk̓g̓wateení yéno way can s/he have sight

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s  kūk̓g̓wateenín s/he would have had sight

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s  kugatínní if/when s/he has sight

Example(s):

hooch du kūtéeni
his/her vision is gone

Kooduwagwás' ch'a aan ku.aa ch'a yei tsú kūtuwatéen.
Despite the fog, we can still see.
sell it

Theme: O-S-ø-hoon (na act)
for S to sell O
Naish-Story: ya-hoon

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Nahoon! Sell it!
2p Nayhoon! You all sell it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo eehóonguk! Don’t sell it!
2p Líl yoo yihóonguk! Don’t you all sell it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s ahóon s/he sells it; s/he is selling it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél oohoon s/he doesn’t sell it; s/he isn’t selling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo ayahúnk s/he sells it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawahoon s/he sold it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awuhoon s/he didn’t sell it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s anahúnch s/he sells it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oonahúnch s/he hasn’t sold it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwahóon s/he will sell it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akgwahoon s/he won’t sell it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s angahoon let him/her sell it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oongahooni yé no way can s/he sell it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oongahoonín s/he would have sold it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s anahúnni if/when s/he sells it
Example(s):
Oongahoonín aadáx kux toowdishát.
He would have sold it, but he changed his mind.
sell, peddle, hawk it

Theme: O-S-l-hoon~ (na event)
for S to go selling, peddle, hawk O

Naish-Story: li-hoon

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Nalhoon! Go peddle it!
2p Naylahoon! You all go peddle it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl yóo ilahóongik! Don’t go peddle it!
2p Líl yóo yilahóongik! Don’t you all go peddle it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s yaa naxlahún I am peddling it
3s yaa analhún s/he is peddling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur]

Perfactive (+) (did it)

1s xwalihoon I went peddling it
3s awlihoon s/he went peddling it

Perfactive (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél xwalahoone I didn’t go peddling it
3s tlél awulhoon s/he didn’t go peddling it

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s naxlahúnch I go peddle it (every time)
3s analhúnch s/he goes peddling it (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél naxwasherhúnch I haven’t gone peddling it yet
3s tlél oonalhúnch s/he hasn’t gone peddling it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s kukálahóon I will go peddle it
3s aguxlahóon s/he will go peddle it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél kukálahoon I won’t go peddle it
3s tlél aguxlahoon s/he won’t go peddle it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s nakalahoo  let me go peddle it

3s anaxlahoon  let him/her go peddle it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé nakwalahoooni yé no way can I go peddle it

3s tlél aadé oonaxlahooni yé no way can s/he go peddle it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s nakwalahoonín  I would have gone peddling it

3s oonaxlahooníns  he would have gone peddling it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s naxlahúnni  if/when I go peddle it

3s analhúnni  if/when s/he goes peddling it

**Example(s):**

Du at doogú awlihóon.

He went peddling his hides.

Du at xáshi téel oonaxlahoonín hél ku yan awusné.

She would have peddled her moccasins, but she didn't finish them.
send him/her on a mission, errand

Theme: O-ka-(u)-S-ø-ka~ (na event)
for S to send O (esp. on a mission or errand, or to deliver a message)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-kaa

Notes
Note that in classical Tlingit, this verb had a thematic prefix (u-) which is slowly falling out of modern day speech. This is indicated in the Leer-Edwards theme as (u)-. Alternate forms given below show one form with the thematic (u)- and one without, both of which are acceptable in modern speech.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kanaká! / Kunaká! Send him/her on an errand!
2p Kanayká! / Kunayká! You all send him/her on an errand!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo kekkéigik! Don’t send him/her on an errand!
2p Líl yoo kaykéigik! Don’t you all send him/her on an errand!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akayakéik / yoo akuwakéik s/he sends him/her on an errand (regularly)

Perfactive (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaakaa I sent him/her on an errand
3s acaaawakaa s/he sent him/her on an errand

Perfactive (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwaakaa I didn’t send him/her on an errand
3s tlél akawukaa s/he didn’t send him/her on an errand

Perfactive habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kunxakéich I send him/her on an errand (every time)
3s akunakéich s/he sends him/her on an errand (every time)

Perfactive habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél koonxakéich I haven’t sent him/her on an errand yet
3s tlél akoonakéich s/he hasn’t sent him/her on an errand yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwakáa I will send him/her on an errand
3s akagkwakáa s/he will send him/her on an errand
Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s  tlél kakkwakaa  I won't send him/her on an errand  
3s  tlél akakgwakaa  s/he won't send him/her on an errand  

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  kunkakaa  let me send him/her on an errand  
3s  akungakaa  let him/her send him/her on an errand  

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

3s  tlél aadé akoongaakaayi yé  no way can s/he send him/her on an errand  

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  akoongaakaayín  s/he would have sent him/her on an errand  

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  akunakéini  if/when s/he sends him/her on an errand
send him/her there; order him/her to go there; give it (in accordance with clan relationship)

Theme: O-ka-u-S-ø-náa (na act; ĆV́V Imp/Hort/Pot)
for S to order (esp. to go), send, command O; (fig.) for S to give O (esp. in accordance with clan relationship)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-naa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Aadé kunanáa!</td>
<td>Send him/her there!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Aadé kunaynáa!</td>
<td>You all send him/her there!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl aadé yoo keenáagik!</td>
<td>Don’t send him/her there!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl aadé yoo kaynáagik!</td>
<td>Don’t you all send him/her there!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kxwanáa</td>
<td>I’m (trying to) send him/her there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé akoonáa</td>
<td>s/he is (trying to) send him/her there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kxwanáa</td>
<td>I’m not sending him/her there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akoonáa</td>
<td>s/he isn’t sending him/her there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé yoo akayanáak</td>
<td>s/he sends him/her there (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kxwaanáa</td>
<td>I sent him/her there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé akaawanáa</td>
<td>s/he sent him/her there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kxwanáa</td>
<td>I didn’t send him/her there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akawunáa</td>
<td>s/he didn’t send him/her there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé koonxanáach</td>
<td>I send him/her there (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé akoonanáach</td>
<td>s/he sends him/her there (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé koonxanáach</td>
<td>I haven’t sent him/her there yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akoonanáach</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t sent him/her there yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé kakkwanáa</td>
<td>I will send him/her there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé akakwánáa</td>
<td>s/he will send him/her there</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé kakwánáa I won’t send him/her there
3s tlél aadé akakwánáa s/he won’t send him/her there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s aadé kunkánáalet me send him/her there
3s aadé akungánáalet him/her send him/her there

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé akungánáayi yéno way can s/he send him/her there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akunganáayin s/he would have sent him/her there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s aadé akunanéini if/when s/he sends him/her there
set (of sun, moon)

Theme: yínde ø-xëex~ (na motion)
for the sun, moon to set
Naish-Story: ya-xëex

Notes
Another way to say "the sun went down" is: yan t'ëide wooxeex OR a t'ëide wooxeex.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yínde yaa naxíx it is setting

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yínde yoo yaxíxk it sets (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s yínde wooxeex it set

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
3s tlél yínde wuxex it didn't set

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s yínde naxíxch it sets (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
3s tlél yínde unaxíxch it hasn't set yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s yínde kgwaxéex it will set

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
3s tlél yínde kgwaxex it won't set

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yínde naxíxni if/when it sets

Example(s):
Yínde wuxexí wé gagaan, haa káa kakgwashgéet.
When the sun sets, it's going to get dark on us.
### sew

**Theme:** \( S-d\text{-}kaa\sim \) (ø act)
   for \( S \) to sew

**Naish-Story:** \( di\text{-}kaa \)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Idáká!</td>
<td>Sew!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Yídáká!</td>
<td>You all sew!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl idákéis'ik!</td>
<td>Don't sew!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl yídákéis'ik!</td>
<td>Don't you all sew!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>dakéis’</td>
<td>s/he sews; s/he is sewing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udákéis’</td>
<td>s/he doesn’t sew; s/he isn’t sewing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wudikáá</td>
<td>s/he sewed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wudáká</td>
<td>s/he didn't sew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udákáaych</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t sewn yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gux dákáá</td>
<td>s/he will sew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél gux dákááa</td>
<td>s/he won't sew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gada káá</td>
<td>let him/her sew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé xw dákáa yi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he sew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gwadakáayín</td>
<td>s/he would have sewed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>dakéini</td>
<td>if/when s/he sews</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example(s):
K'idéin kawdagáani áwé tsá xdakéis'.
When it's really bright I sew.
**sew it**

Theme: O-S-ø-kaa~ (ø act)  
for S to sew O  
Naish-Story: ya-kaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  
Ká!  Sew it!

2p  
Yiká!  You all sew it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  
Líl eekéis'ik!  Don't sew it!

2p  
Líl yikéis'ik!  Don't you all sew it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  
akéis'  s/he sews it; s/he is sewing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s  
tlél ookéis'  s/he doesn't sew it; s/he isn't sewing it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s  
akéis' nooch  s/he always sews it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s  
aawakáa  s/he sewed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s  
tlél awuká  s/he didn't sew it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s  
ookáaych  s/he sews it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s  
tlél ookáaych  s/he hasn't sewn it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s  
akgwakáa  s/he will sew it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s  
tlél akgwakaa  s/he won't sew it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s  
agakaa  let him/her sew it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s  
tlél aadé oogaakaayi yé  no way can s/he sew it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  
oogákaayín  s/he would have sewn it
Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  akčini  if/when s/he sews it
sew it on it

Theme: P-t~ O-ka-S-l-kaa~ (ø motion) for S to sew O on P

Naish-Story: ---

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A kát kalaká! Sew it on it!
2p A kát kaylaká! You all sew it on it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl a káx keelakaak! Don’t sew it on it!
2p Líl a káx kaylakaak! Don’t you all sew it on it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s a kaadé yaa kanaxlakéin I am sewing it on it
3s a kaadé yaa akanalkéin s/he is sewing it on it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s a káx kaxlakéix I sew it on it (regularly)
3s a káx aklakéix s/he sews it on it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a kát kaxwlikáa I sewed it on it
3s a kát akawulkáa s/he sewed it on it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél a kát kaxwlaká I didn’t sew it on it
3s tlél a kát akawulká s/he didn’t sew it on it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s a kát kooxlákáaych I sew it on it (every time)
3s a kát akoolkáaych s/he sews it on it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél a kát kooxlákáaych I haven’t sewed it on it yet
3s tlél a kát akoolkáaych s/he hasn’t sewed it on it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s a kaadé kakkwalakáa I will sew it on it
3s a kaadé akaguxlakáa s/he will sew it on it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél a kaadé kakkwalakáa I won’t sew it on it
3s tlél a kaadé akaguslakaa s/he won’t sew it on it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s a kát kakalakaa let me sew it on it
3s a kát akaxlakaa let him/her sew it on it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s tlél aadé a kát kookalikaayi ye no way can I sew it on it
3s tlél aadé a kát akooxlkaayi ye no way can s/he sew it on it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s a kát kookalakaayín I would have sewed it on it
3s a kát akooxlakaayín s/he would have sewed it on it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s a kát kaxlakéini if/when I sew it on it
3s a kát akakéiniif/when s/he sews it on it

**Example(s):**

A kát akooxlakaayín tás ku.aa du jeet shuwaxíx.
She would have sewed it on it, but she ran out of thread.
sharp (of an edge)

Theme: ya-l-k'áts' (ga state)
for an edge to be sharp
Naish-Story: ya-li-k'aats'

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yalik'áts' it's sharp

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél woolk'áts' it isn’t sharp

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa yanalk'áts' it's getting sharp

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei yalak'áts'ch it gets sharp (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yawlik'áts' it got sharp

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél yawulk'áts'it didn’t get sharp

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yaklak'áts'ch it gets sharp (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei yaguxlak'áts' it will get sharp

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei yaguxlak'áts’ it won’t get sharp

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yagaxlak'áts’ let it be sharp

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yaguxlik’áts'i yé no way can it get sharp

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yaguxlak'áts'init would have gotten sharp

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yaklak'áts'ni if/when it’s sharp
sharpen it (esp. knife, with a grindstone)

Theme: O-ya-S-o-géel'~ (Ø act)
        for S to sharpen O (with a grindstone)
Naish-Story: ya-ya-géel'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yagíl'! Sharpen it!
2p Yeeygíl'! You all sharpen it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yeegíl'xík! Don’t sharpen it!
2p Líl yeeygíl'xík! Don’t you all sharpen it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yaxágéel' I am sharpening it
3s ayagéel' s/he is sharpening it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s ayagílx s/he sharpens it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yaxwagíl' I sharpened it
3s ayawagíl' s/he sharpened it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yaxwágéel' I didn’t sharpen it
3s tlél ayawugéel' s/he didn’t sharpen it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yooxágílx' I sharpen it (every time)
3s awugílx' s/he sharpens it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yooxágílx' I haven’t sharpened it yet
3s tlél awugílx' / tlél ayugílx' s/he hasn’t sharpened it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakkwágéel' I will sharpen it
3s ayakwágéel' s/he will sharpen it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yakkwágéel' I won’t sharpen it
3s tlél ayakwágéel' s/he won’t sharpen it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s   yakągęél'   let me sharpen it
3s   ayągągęél'   let him/her sharpen it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s   tlél aadé ayągwaągęél'i yé   no way can s/he sharpen it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s   ayągwągęél'i n   s/he would have sharpened it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s   ayągíl'ni   if/when s/he sharpens it
sharpen it (esp. saw, with a file)

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-x'áat~ (ø act; CVČ Hort/Pot) for S to sharpen O (an edge) with a file

Naish-Story: ya-ya-x'aat

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Yax'át! Sharpen it!
2p Yayx'át! You all sharpen it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)

2s Líl yeex'átxik! Don’t sharpen it!
2p Líl yeeyx'átxik! Don’t you all sharpen it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s yaxax'áat I’m sharpening it
3s ayax'áat s/he’s sharpening it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s ayax'átx s/he sharpens it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s yaxwaax'át I sharpened it
3s ayaawax'át s/he sharpened it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)

1s tlél yaxwaax'áat I didn’t sharpen it
3s tlél ayawux'áat s/he didn’t sharpen it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s yooxax'áetch I sharpen it (every time)
3s awoox'áetch / ayoox'áetch s/he sharpens it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél yooxax'áetch I haven’t sharpened it yet
3s tlél awoox'áetch s/he hasn’t sharpened it yet

Future (+) (will do it)

1s yakkwaax'át I will sharpen it
3s ayakgwaax'át s/he will sharpen it

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél yakkwaax'áat I won’t sharpen it
3s tlél ayakgwaax'áat s/he won’t sharpen it
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  yakax'át  let me sharpen it

3s  ayagax'át  let him/her sharpen it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé ayoogwaax'ádi / awoogwaax'ádi yéno way can s/he sharpen it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  ayoogwáx'ádin / awoogwáx'ádin s/he would have sharpened it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  ayax'átni  if/when s/he sharpens it
shine (of moon)

Theme: a-d-l-dées (ga event)
for the moon to shine

Naish-Story: a-dli-dees

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei aldéesch the moon shines (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdlidées the moon is shining

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awuldées the moon isn't shining

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s agaldéesch the moon shines (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél oogaldéesch the moon hasn’t shone yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei akgwaldées the moon will shine

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei akgwaldées the moon won't shine

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agaagalées let the moon shine

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s agaldéesni if/when the moon shines
shine (of sun)

Theme: a-d-gaan~ (ga event)
for the sun to shine

Naish-Story: a-di-gaan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei andagán the sun is coming out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei adagánch the sun shines (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s awdigaan it's sunny

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tél awdagaan it isn’t sunny

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s axdagánch it gets sunny (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tél ooxdagánch it hasn’t been sunny yet

Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s awdagaanín it had been sunny; it was sunny (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tél awdagaanín it hadn't been sunny; it wasn't sunny (at the time, but...)

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei aguxdagán it will be sunny

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tél yei aguxdagaan it won’t be sunny

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agaxdagaan let it be sunny

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tél aadé agwaaxdigaani yé no way can it be sunny

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s agwaaxdagaanín it would have been sunny

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s axdagánni if/when it’s sunny
Example(s):
Tlákw yei adagánch.
The sun used to shine.
A kát awdagáani.
Sunshine rays hit it.
Yaa andágán.
The sun is peeking through; Sun rays are moving.
Yei andágán.
The sun is beginning to shine.
shine, be bright; produce light by burning

Theme: ka-d-gáan~ (ø event)
for something to shine, produce light by burning

Naish-Story: ka-di-gaan

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kadagánx it brightens (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawdigán it’s bright

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawdagáan it isn’t bright

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s koodagáñch it gets bright (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél koodagánch it hasn’t gotten bright yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kaguxdagáan it will be bright

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kaguxdagáan it won’t be bright

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s kaxdagáan let it be bright

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kooxdigáani yé no way can it get bright

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kooxdagáanin it would have gotten bright

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kadagánni if/when it’s bright

Example(s):
K'idéin kawdagáani áwé tsá xdkéis'.
When it’s really bright I sew.
shoot at it

Theme: O-S-ø-.únt (na act)
for S to shoot at O (with firearms)

Naish-Story: ya-.oon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Na.únt! Shoot at it!
2p Nay.únt! You all shoot at it!

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xa.únt I’m shooting at it
3s a.únt s/he is shooting at it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwa.únt I’m not shooting at it
3s tlél oo.únt s/he isn’t shooting at it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s a.úndi nooch s/he always shoots at it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kuka.únt I will shoot at it
3s akgwa.únt s/he will shoot at it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kuka.únt I won’t shoot at it
3s tlél akgwa.únt s/he won’t shoot at it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s naka.únt let me shoot at it
3s naga.únt let him/her shoot at it
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé angwaa.úndi yé no way can s/he shoot at it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s angwá.úndin s/he would have shot at it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s [does not occur]
shoot it (with bow and arrow); choose it (in gambling with sticks)

Theme: O-S-o-t'óok~ (œ event)
for S to shoot O (with bow and arrow); for S to choose O (in gambling with sticks)

Naish-Story: ya-t'ook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s T'úk! Shoot it!
2p Yit'úk! You all shoot it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl eet'úkxuk! Don’t shoot it!
2p Líl yit'úkxuk! Don’t you all shoot it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s xat'úkx I shoot it (regularly)
3s at'úkx s/he shoots it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwaat'úk I shot it
3s aawat'úk s/he shot it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwat'óok I didn’t shoot it
3s tlél awut'óok s/he didn’t shoot it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwat'úkch I shoot it (every time)
3s oot'úkch s/he shoots it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwat'úkch I haven’t shot it yet
3s tlél oot'úkch s/he hasn’t shot it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kukwaat'óok I will shoot it
3s akgwat'óok s/he will shoot it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kukwat'óok I won’t shoot it
3s tlél akgwat'óok s/he won’t shoot it
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kat'óok let me shoot it
3s agat'óok let him/her shoot it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kwaat'óogu yé no way can I shoot it
3s tlél aadé oogaat'óogu yé no way can s/he shoot it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kwat'óogun I would have shot it
3s oogaat'óogun s/he would have shot it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s xat'úkni if/when I shoot it
3s at'úkni if/when s/he shoots it

Example(s):
Tlél áyáx yan uhaanch yeisú tlél oot’úkch.
He's not standing in the right position, he hasn't shot it yet.
Oogat'óogun du jeet shuwaxíx wé chooneit.
He would have shot it, but he ran out of arrows.
Sáks tin aawat'úk.
He shot it with a bow.
shoot it (with firearm)

Theme: O-S-ø-.óon~ (ø event)
for S to shoot O (with firearm)
Naish-Story: ya-.oon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s .Ún! Shoot it!
2p Yi.ún! You all shoot it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl ee.únxuk! Don’t shoot it!
2p Líl yi.únxuk! Don’t you all shoot it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur] [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s a.únx s/he shoots it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaa.ún I shot it
2s iya.ún you shot it
3s aawa.ún s/he shot it
1p wutuwa.ún we shot it
2p yeey.ún you all shot it
3p has aawa.ún they shot it
4 wuduwa.ún someone shot it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwa.óon I didn’t shoot it
2s tlél yi.óon you didn’t shoot it
3s tlél awu.óon s/he didn’t shoot it
1p tlél wuto.óon we didn’t shoot it
2p tlél yeey.óon you all didn’t shoot it
3p tlél has awu.óon they didn’t shoot it
4 tlél wudu.óon nobody shot it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwa.óonch I shoot it (every time)
2s  ee.óonch  you shoot it (every time)
3s  oo.óonch  s/he shoots it (every time)
1p  too.óonch  we shoot it (every time)
2p  yi.óonch  you all shoot it (every time)
3p  has oo.óonch  they shoot it (every time)
4  du.óonch  someone shoots it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél xwa.óonch I haven’t shot it yet
2s  tlél ee.óonch  you haven’t shot it yet
3s  tlél oo.óonch  s/he hasn’t shot it yet
1p  tlél too.óonch  we haven’t shot it yet
2p  tlél yi.óonch  you all haven’t shot it yet
3p  tlél has oo.óonch  they haven’t shot it yet
4  tlél du.óonch  nobody has shot it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kuka.óon  I will shoot it
2s  gagee.óon  you will shoot it
3s  agwa.óon  s/he will shoot it
1p  gaxtoo.óon  we will shoot it
2p  gaxyi.óon  you all will shoot it
3p  has aggwaa.óon  they will shoot it
4  gaxdu.óon  someone will shoot it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kuka.óon  I won’t shoot it
2s  tlél gagee.óon  you won’t shoot it
3s  tlél aggwaa.óons/he won’t shoot it
1p  tlél gaxtoo.óon  we won’t shoot it
2p  tlél gaxyi.óon  you all won’t shoot it
3p  tlél has aggwaa.óon  they won’t shoot it
4  tlél gaxdu.óon  nobody will shoot it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  ka.óon  let me shoot it
3s  aga.óon  let him/her shoot it
1p  gatoo.óon  let us shoot it
Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oogaa.óoni yé no way can s/he shoot it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s agwa.óonin s/he would have shot it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s a.únni if/when s/he shoots it
shop, spend

Theme: S-d-l-hoon~ (na event)
for S to go spending, go shopping
Naish-Story: dli-hoon

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Neelhooon! Go shopping!
2p Nayilhooon! You all go shopping!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lîl yoo eelhôonguk! Don’t go shopping!
2p Lîl yoo yilhôonguk! Don’t you all go shopping!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa nxalhûn I’m shopping
3s yaa nalhûn s/he is shopping

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s yoo xdlihûnk I go shopping (regularly)
3s yoo dlihûnk s/he goes shopping (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwadlihûn I went shopping
3s wudlihûn s/he went shopping

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwalhoo I didn’t go shopping
3s tlél wulhoo s/he didn’t go shopping

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s naxalhûnch I go shopping (every time)
3s nalhûnch s/he goes shopping (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél naxwalhûnch I haven’t gone shopping yet
3s tlél unalhûnch s/he hasn’t gone shopping yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kuqalhóon I will go shopping
3s gugalhóon s/he will go shopping

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kuqwalhoo I won’t go shopping
3s tlél gugalhoon s/he won't go shopping

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s nakalhoon let me go shopping
3s nagalhoon let him/her go shopping

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé nkwavdlihooni yéno way can I go shopping
3s tlél aadé ngwavdlihooni yéno way can s/he go shopping

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s nakwalhoonín I would have gone shopping
3s ngwalhoonín s/he would have gone shopping

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s naxalhúní if/when I go shopping
3s nalhúní if/when s/he goes shopping
sick (make sick)

Theme: O-S-s-néekw (ga state)
for S to make O sick
Naish-Story: si-neekw

Notes
Note that putting du toowú in place of the object pronoun gives the meaning "sadden, make sad". For example: du toowú asinéeekw "he/she/it is making him/her sad".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat sinéeekw it's making me sick; it makes me sick
3s ash sinéeekw it's making him/her sick; it makes him/her sick

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat usnéekw it's not making me sick; it doesn't make me sick
3s tlél ash usnéekw it's not making him/her sick; it doesn't make him/her sick

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat nasnéekw it's starting to make me sick
3s kei ash nasnéekw it's starting to make him/her sick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kei xat sanéeekw it makes me sick (regularly)
3s kei ash sanéeekw it makes him/her sick (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat wusinéeekw it made me sick
3s ash wusinéeekw it made him/her sick

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél xat wusnéekw it didn't make me sick
3s tlél ash wusnéekw it didn't make him/her sick

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat gasanéeekw it makes me sick (every time)
3s ash gasanéeekw it makes him/her sick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél xat goosnéekw it hasn't made me sick yet
3s tlél ash goosnéekw it hasn't made him/her sick yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei xat guxsanéeekw it will make me sick
3s kei ash guxsanéeekw it will make him/her sick
**Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél kei xat guxanaxéekw  it won’t make me sick
3s tlél kei ash guxanaxéekw  it won’t make him/her sick

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s (ch'a) xat gaxsanéekw (just) let it it make me sick
3s (ch'a) ash gaxsanéekw  (just) let it make him/her sick

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé xat gooxsinéegu yé  no way can it make me sick
3s tlél aadé ash gooxsinéegu yé  no way can it make him/her sick

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s xat gooxsanéegun  it would have made me sick
3s ash gooxsanéegun  it would have made him/her sick

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s xat gasanéekwni  if/when it makes me sick
3s ash gasanéekwni  if/when it makes him/her sick

**Example(s):**

Daa sáwé iwsinéekw?
What made you sick?
K'ínk' áwé xat wusinéekw.
The stink heads made me sick.
sick, hurt

Theme: O-ø-néekw (ga state)
for O to be sick; for O to hurt, be in pain
Naish-Story: ya-neekw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Iganéekw! Be sick!
2p Yee ganéekw! You all be sick!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eenéeguk! Don't get sick!
2p Líl yee unéeguk! Don't you all get sick!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat yanéekw I'm sick
2s iyanéekw you're sick
3s yanéekw s/he's sick
1p haa yanéekw we're sick
2p yee yanéekw you all are sick
3p has yanéekw they're sick
4 kuyanéekw people are sick

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat unéekw I'm not sick
2s tlél eenéekw you're not sick
3s tlél unéekw s/he's not sick
1p tlél haa unéekw we're not sick
2p tlél yee unéekw you all are not sick
3p tlél has unéekw they're not sick
4 tlél koonéekw nobody is sick

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s néeekw nooch s/he's always sick

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei xat nanéekw I'm getting sick
2s kei inanéekw you're getting sick
3s kei nanéekw s/he's getting sick
1p kei haa nanéekw we're getting sick
2p kei yee nanéekw you all are getting sick
Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei x/uni0332at unanéekw I'm not getting sick
2s tlél kei eenanéekw you're not getting sick
3s tlél kei unanéekw s/he's not getting sick
1p tlél kei haa unanéekw we're not getting sick
2p tlél kei yee unanéekw you all are not getting sick
3p tlél kei has unanéekw they're not getting sick
4 tlél kei k/uni0332oonanéekw nobody is getting sick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei néekwch s/he gets sick (repeatedly); it keeps hurting

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s néegun s/he used to be sick

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél unéegun s/he wasn't sick

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé yanéegu aathe sick one

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s x/uni0332at woonéekw I got sick
2s iwoonéekw you got sick
3s woonéekw s/he got sick
1p haa woonéekw we got sick
2p yee woonéekw you all got sick
3p has woonéekw they got sick
4 koowanéekw people got sick

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél x/uni0332at wunéekw I didn't get sick
2s tlél iwoonéekw you didn't get sick
3s tlél woonéekw s/he didn't get sick
1p tlél haa woonéekw we didn't get sick
2p tlél yee woonéekw you all didn't get sick
3p tlél has woonéekw they didn't get sick
4 tlél kuwunéekw nobody got sick
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  xat ganékchw    I get sick (every time)
2s  iganékchw    you get sick (every time)
3s  ganékchw    s/he gets sick (every time)
1p  haa ganékchw    we get sick (every time)
2p  yee ganékchw    you all get sick (every time)
3p  has ganékchw    they get sick (every time)
4  kuganékchw    people get sick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél xat goonékchw    I haven’t gotten sick yet
2s  tlél igoonékchw    you haven’t gotten sick yet
3s  tlél goonékchw    s/he hasn’t gotten sick yet
1p  tlél haa goonékchw    we haven’t gotten sick yet
2p  tlél yee goonékchw    you all haven’t gotten sick yet
3p  tlél has goonékchw    they haven’t gotten sick yet
4  tlél kugoonékchw    nobody has gotten sick yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  kei xat guganékw    I will get sick
2s  kei ikgwanékw    you will get sick
3s  kei kgwanékw    s/he will get sick
1p  kei haa kgwanékw    we will get sick
2p  kei yee kgwanékw    you all will get sick
3p  kei has guganékw    they will get sick
4  kei kugkgwanékw    people will get sick

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s  tlél kei xat guganékw    I won’t get sick
2s  tlél kei ikgwanékw    you won’t get sick
3s  tlél kei kgwanékw    s/he won’t get sick
1p  tlél kei haa kgwanékw    we won’t get sick
2p  tlél kei yee kgwanékw    you all won’t get sick
3p  tlél kei has guganékw    they won’t get sick
4  tlél kei kugkgwanékw    nobody will get sick

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s  xat gaganékw    let me be sick
3s  gaganéekw  let him/her be sick
1p  haa gaganéekw  let us be sick

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s  tlél aadé kgwaanéegu yé  no way can s/he get sick

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  guganéegun  s/he would have gotten sick

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  ganéekwni  if/when s/he gets sick
sight to behold; fascinating to watch

Theme: ka-u-l-tées'shán (ga state)
for something to be fascinating to watch, to be a wonderful sight

Naish-Story: ka-li-tées'shan

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kulitées'shán it’s a sight to behold

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél kooltées'shán it’s not much to see

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s kawlitée'shán it was a sight to behold

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél kawlitée'shán it wasn’t much to see

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s kei kaguxlatées'shán it will be a sight to behold

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél kei kaguxlatées'shán it won’t be much to see

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s kagooltées'shánni if it’s a sight to behold
sing

Theme: at S-ø-shee~ (ga act)
       for S to sing
Naish-Story: ya-shee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s    At gashí! Sing!
2p    At gayshí! You all sing!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s    Lîl at eeshéek! Don't sing!
2p    Lîl at yishéek! Don't you all sing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s    at xashí l sing; I am singing
2s    at eeshí you sing; you are singing
3s    at shí s/he sings; s/he is singing
1p    at tooshí we sing; we are singing
2p    at yeeshí you all sing; you all are singing
3p    has at shí they sing; they are singing
4     at dushí people sing; people are singing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s    tlél at xwashí I don’t sing; I am not singing
2s    tlél at eeshí you don't sing; you aren't singing
3s    tlél at ushí s/he doesn’t sing; s/he isn’t singing
1p    tlél at tooshí we don’t sing; we aren’t singing
2p    tlél at yeeshí you all don’t sing; you all aren’t singing
3p    tlél has at ushí they don't sing; they aren't singing
4     tlél at dushí nobody sings; nobody is singing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does)
3s    at shée nuch s/he’s always singing

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s    kei at sheech s/he sings (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s    at shéeyin s/he used to sing

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s    tlél at ushéeyin s/he didn’t used to sing
Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé at shi aa the one who sings

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s at xwaashee I sang
2s at yeeshee you sang
3s at wooshee s/he sang
1p at wuitowashee we sang
2p at yeeyshee you all sang
3p has at wooshee they sang
4 at wuduwashee there was singing

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél at xwashee I didn’t sing
2s tlél at yishee you didn’t sing
3s tlél at wushee s/he didn’t sing
1p tlél at wutooshee we didn’t sing
2p tlél at yeeyshee you all didn’t sing
3p tlél has at wooshee they didn’t sing
4 tlél at wudushee nobody sang

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
1s at gaxasheech I sing (every time)
2s at geesheech you sing (every time)
3s at gasheech s/he sings (every time)
1p at gatoosheechwe sing (every time)
2p at gaysheech you all sing (every time)
3p has at gasheech they sing (every time)
4 at gadusheech people sing (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél at guxwasheech I haven’t sung yet
2s tlél at geesheech you haven’t sung yet
3s tlél at goosheech s/he hasn’t sung yet
1p tlél at gatoosheech we haven’t sung yet
2p tlél at gaysheech you all haven’t sung yet
3p tlél has at goosheech they haven’t sung yet
4 tlél at gadusheech there hasn’t been singing yet
Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kei at kukashée  I will sing
2s  kei at gageeshée  you will sing
3s  kei at gugashée  s/he will sing
1p  kei at gaxtooshée  we will sing
2p  kei at gaxyishée  you all will sing
3p  kei has at gugashée  they will sing
4   kei at gaxdushée  there will be singing

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kei at kukashée  I won’t sing
2s  tlél kei at gageeshée  you won’t sing
3s  tlél kei at gugashee  s/he won’t sing
1p  tlél kei at gaxtooshee  we won’t sing
2p  tlél kei at gaxyishee  you all won’t sing
3p  tlél kei has at gugashee  they won’t sing
4   tlél kei at gaxdushee  there won’t be singing

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  at gakashee  let me sing
3s  at gagashee  let him/her sing
1p  at gaxtooshee  let us sing

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé at gugwasheeyi yé  no way can s/he sing

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  at gugwasheeyin  s/he would have sung

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  at gashéeni  if/when s/he sings
sing it

Theme: O-S-o-shee~ (ga act)
              for S to sing O
Naish-Story: ya-shee

Imperative (Do it!)

2s   Gashí!      Sing it!
2p   Gayshí!     You all sing it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s   Líl eeshéek!  Don't sing it!
2p   Líl yishéek!  Don't you all sing it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s   xashí        I sing it; I am singing it
3s   ashí         s/he sings it; s/he is singing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s   tlél xwashí  I don't sing it; I'm not singing it
3s   tlél ooshí    s/he doesn't sing it; s/he isn't singing it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s   ashée nuch   s/he's always singing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s   kei asheech  s/he sings it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s   ashéeyin     s/he used to sing it

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)

3s   tlél ooshéeyin  s/he didn't used to sing it

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)

3s   wé ashi aa    the one who sings it

Perfective (+) (did it)

1s   xwaashee     I sang it
3s   aawashee     s/he sang it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)

1s   tlél xwashee  I didn’t sing it
3s   tlél awushee  s/he didn't sing it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))

1s   gaxasheech   I sing it (every time)
3s   agasheech    s/he sings it (every time)
**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél gooxasheech</td>
<td>I haven't sung it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél agoosheech</td>
<td>s/he hasn't sung it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kei kkwashée</td>
<td>I will sing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kei akgwashées</td>
<td>s/he will sing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kei kkwashee</td>
<td>I won’t sing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kei akgwashees</td>
<td>s/he won’t sing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>gakashee</td>
<td>let me sing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgashee</td>
<td>let him/her sing it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtooshee</td>
<td>let us sing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé akgwasheeyi yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he sing it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akgwasheeyín</td>
<td>s/he would have sung it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agashéeni</td>
<td>if/when s/he sings it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sink

Theme:  ø-táax'w~ (na event)
        for something to sink
Naish-Story: ya-taax'w

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  yei natáx'w  it's sinking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yoo yatáx'w  it sinks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  wootáax'w  it sank

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  tlél wootáax'w  it didn’t sink

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  natáx'wch  it sinks (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  tlél unatáx'wch  it hasn’t sunk yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  gugatáax'w  it will sink

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  tlél gugatáax'w  it won’t sink

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  (ch'a) ngatáax'w  (just) let it sink

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  tlél aadé ngwaatáax'u yé  no way can it sink

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s  nagwatáax'un  it would have sunk

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  natáx'wni  if/when it sinks
sit down (plural subject)

Theme: S-ø-kee~ (ga event)
for (plural) S to sit, sit down (esp. act of sitting)

Naish-Story: ya-kee

Singular: nook1

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2p Gaykí! You all sit down!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2p Líl yei yikéccik! Don’t you all sit down!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3p [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1p yei ntookéen we are sitting down
2p yei naykéen you all are sitting down
3p yei (ha)s nakéen they are sitting down
4 yei anakéen people are sitting down

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

1p tlél yei ntookéen we are not sitting down
2p tlél yei naykéen you all are not sitting down
3p tlél yei has unakéen they are not sitting down
4 tlél yei oonakéen people are not sitting down

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3p áa yei has kéech they sit there (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3p [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1p wutuwakee we sat down
2p yeeykee you all sat down
3p has wookkee they sat down
4 aawakee people sat down

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1p tlél wutookee we didn’t sit down
2p tlél yeeykee you all didn’t sit down
3p tlél has wukee they didn’t sit down
885

4 tlél awukee nobody sat down

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p gatookéech we sit down (every time)
2p gaykéech you all sit down (every time)
3p has gakéech they sit down (every time)
4 agakéech people sit down (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1p tlél gatookéech they haven’t sat down yet
2p tlél gaykéech you all haven’t sat down yet
3p tlél has gawkéech they haven’t sat down yet
4 tlél oogakéech nobody has sat down yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1p yei gaxtookéech we will sit down
2p yei gaxyikéech you all will sit down
3p yei (ha)s gugakéech they will sit down
4 yei akgwakéech people will sit down

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1p tlél yei gaxtookee we won’t sit down
2p tlél yei gaxyikéech you all won’t sit down
3p tlél yei (ha)s gugakee they won’t sit down
4 tlél yei akgwakéech people won’t sit down

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p gaaxtookéech let us sit down
3p has gaagakee let them sit down

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé has gwaagaakeeyi yé no way can they sit down

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p has gwaagaakeeyín they would have sat down

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p has gakéeni if/when they sit down

Example(s):
yaa has nakéen
they are going along sitting (filling up a row)
Yóot áwé Deisheetaan áx yaa has nakéen.
All the Deisheetaans are sitting over there.
Haa tuwáa sigóowu yéix' yei gaxtookéech.
We will sit wherever we want.
sit down (singular subject)

Theme: S-ø-nook~ (ga event)
for (singular) S to sit, sit down (esp. act of sitting)

Naish-Story: ya-nook

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s  Gànú! Sit down!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s  Lîl yei eenúkjik! Don’t sit down!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s  yei nxanûk I am sitting down
2s  yei neenûk you are sitting down
3s  yei nanûk s/he is sitting down

Progressive imperfective (-) *(not in the process of doing it)*
1s  tlél yei nxwanûk I’m not sitting down
2s  tlél yei neenûkyou’re not sitting down
3s  tlél yei unanûk s/he’s not sitting down

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s  áa yei núkch s/he sits there (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s  [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  xwaanook I sat down
2s  yeenook you sat down
3s  woonook s/he sat down

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél xwanook I didn’t sit down
2s  tlél yinook you didn’t sit down
3s  tlél wunook s/he didn’t sit down

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  kanûkch I sit down (every time)
2s  geenûkch you sit down (every time)
3s  ganúkch  s/he sits down (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s  tlél kwanúkch I haven't sat down yet
2s  tlél geenúkch you haven't sat down yet
3s  tlél gwanúkch s/he hasn’t sat down yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  yei kkwanóok I will sit down
2s  yei kgeenóok you will sit down
3s  yei kgwanóok s/he will sit down

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél yei kkwanook I won’t sit down
2s  tlél yei kgeenook you won't sit down
3s  tlél yei kgwanook s/he won’t sit down

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  gaakanook  let me sit down
3s  gaaganookw  let him/her sit down

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé gwaagaanoogu yé  no way can s/he sit down

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  gwaaganoogún  s/he would have sat down

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  ganukni  if/when s/he sits down

**Example(s):**
Ganúkni du x'éix at gaxtooteé.
When he sits down, we’ll serve him.
Áa ganúkjin.
She used to sit there.
A káa yei nukji káayagijeit ñwe.
That’s the chair he always sits in.
Tlél xwasakú yei kgwanooogú.
I don’t know if she will sit down.
Tleeyéi ganúkch.
She sits still (every time).
Taat kanax  ganúkch.
She sits up all night.
Ch’u tleí a káa xwanooogú nall’ix’ch wé káayagijeit x’oosí.
When I sit on it, the chair leg breaks.
sit there (of container or hollow object)

Theme: P-t ø-tán (position)
for a container or hollow object to sit at P

Naish-Story: ya-taan

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át tán it’s sitting there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél át után it’s not sitting there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
sit there (of solid, complex object)

Theme: P-t s-téen (position)
for a solid, often complex object to sit at P

Naish-Story: si-tee

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s át satéen it's sitting there

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél át usteen it's not sitting there

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
sit (for plural subjects to be seated)

Theme: S-ø-kee~ (position)  
for (plural) S to be seated

Naish-Story: ya-kee

Singular: .aa1

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t) 
postposition is used to indicate where one is sitting, but this noun phrase is not 
required by the verb. For example, one could say: has kéén "thék arší sitting", or: át 
has kéén "thék arší sitting thék arší".

Imperative (Do it!)
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl yikeeník! Don’t you all be sitting!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p tookéen we sit; we are sitting
2p yikéen you all sit; you all are sitting
3p has kéen they sit; they are sitting
4 akéen people sit; people are sitting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1p tlél tookeem we don’t sit; we aren’t sitting
2p tlél yikeen you all don’t sit; you all aren’t sitting
3p tlél has ukeen they don’t sit; they aren’t sitting
4 tlél ookeen nobody sits; nobody is sitting

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p has keeënín they were sitting

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3p tlél has ukeeën they weren’t sitting

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3p wé has kin aa the ones who sit; the ones who are sitting

Example(s):
Ch’a tlákw tookeéní haa kgwalnéitl.
If we always sit, we’ll get fat.
sit (for singular subject to be seated)

Theme: S-ø-.aa~ (position)
for (singular) S to be seated

Naish-Story: ya-.aa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t) postposition is used to indicate where one is sitting, but this noun phrase is not required by the verb. For example, one could say: .áa "s/he is sitting", or: át .áa "s/he is sitting there." The plural verb stem is used when indicating that one person is sitting with another, even though the subject is singular. For example, du een kéänn "s/h is sitting with him/hér" or du kéänn xakéänn "I am sitting with him/hér".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Lil ee.aayík! Don’t be sitting!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xa.áa I sit; I am sitting
2s ee.áa you sit; you are sitting
3s .áa s/he sits; s/he is sitting
4 a.áa someone sits; someone is sitting

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwa.aa I don’t sit; I am not sitting
2s tlél ee.aa you don’t sit; you aren’t sitting
3s tlél u.aa s/he doesn't sit; s/he isn't sitting

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s .aayín s/he was sitting

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél oo.aayín s/he wasn’t sitting

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé aa aa the one who sits; the one who is sitting
situated there (of a building)

Theme: P-t l-.áa (position) for a building to be situated at P

Naish-Story: li-.aa

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s át la.áa it’s situated there

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél át ul.aa it’s not situated there

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s [does not occur]
situtated there (of building)

Theme: d-nook~ (ga event) for a building to be situated there

Naish-Story: di-nook

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*

3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

3s áa wdinook the building was situated there (suddenly as if overnight)

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

3s tlél áa wdanook it wasn't situated there

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*

3s áa yei gux/uni0332danóok it will be situated there

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

3s tlél áa yei gux/uni0332danook it won't be situated there

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé áa g/uni0332aax/uni0332wdinoogu yéno way can it be situated there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s áa g/uni0332aax/uni0332wdanoogún it would have been situated there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s áa x/uni0332danúkní if/when it is situated there
slap him/her/it; tag him/her

Theme: O-S-t'aach~ (ø act) for S to slap O; for S to tag O (as in game of tag)

Naish-Story: ya-t'aach

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s T'ách! Slap him/her/it!
2p Yit'ách! You all slap him/her/it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl eet'áchxik! Don't slap him/her/it!
2p Líl yit'áchxik! Don't you all slap him/her/it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s xat'ácht I'm slapping him/her/it
3s at'ácht s/he is slapping him/her/it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél xwat'ácht I'm not slapping him/her/it
3s tlél oot'ácht s/he isn't slapping him/her/it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s at'áchx s/he slaps him/her/it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaat'ách I slapped him/her/it
3s aawat'ách s/he slapped him/her/it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél xwat'aach I didn't slap him/her/it
3s tlél awut'aach s/he didn't slap him/her/it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél xwat'aachch I haven't slapped him/her/it yet
3s tlél oot'aachch s/he hasn't slapped him/her/it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kukwat'áach I will slap him/her/it
3s akgwat'áach s/he will slap him/her/it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél kukwat'aach I won't slap him/her/it
3s tlél akgwat'aach s/he won't slap him/her/it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  kat'aach  let me slap him/her/it
3s  agat'aach  let him/her slap him/her/it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé oogwaat'aaji yé  no way can s/he slap him/her/it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  oogwaat'aajín  s/he would have slapped him/her/it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  at'áchni  if/when s/he slaps him/her/it
sleep (plural subjects)

Theme: S-ø-xéix'w~ (na act)
for (plural) S to sleep, sleep in company with others, go to bed

Naish-Story: ya-xéix'w

Singular: taal

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Nayxéix'w! You all go to bed!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p has xéx'w they’re sleeping

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3p tlél has uxéx'w they’re not sleeping

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p has xéx'wx they sleep (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3p has wooxéix'w they slept

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3p tlél has wuxéx'w they didn’t sleep

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3p has naxéx'wch they sleep (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3p tlél has unaxéx'wch they haven’t slept yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3p has gugaxéix'w they will go to sleep

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3p tlél has gugaxéix'w they won’t go to sleep

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3p has nagaxéix'w let them sleep

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p tlél aadé has ungwaaxéix'wi yé no way can they sleep

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p has ungwaxéix'wun they would have slept

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p has naxéx'wni if/when they sleep
sleep (singular subject)

Theme: S-ø-taa (na act) for (singular) S to sleep, sleep alone

Naish-Story: ya-taa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Natá dé! Go to sleep now!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl eeteexík! Don’t go to sleep!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s tá s/he is sleeping

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél utá s/he isn’t sleeping

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s teix s/he sleeps (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s wootaa s/he slept

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél wutaa s/he didn’t sleep

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s nateich s/he sleeps (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél unateich s/he hasn’t slept yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s gugátáá s/he will sleep

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél gugataa s/he won’t sleep

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s nagoataa let him/her sleep

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé ungataayí yé no way can s/he sleep

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s nagwataayín s/he would have slept

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s natéini if/when s/he sleeps
**slide, slip around**

Theme: P-t O-sh-x'él’~ (na motion)
for O to slip, slide around at P

Naish-Story: shi-x'él'

Prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s át yoo shix'il'khe/she/it slides around (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s át xat wushix'él' I am sliding around; I slid around
3s át wushix'él' he/she/it is sliding around; he/she/it slid around

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél át xat wushx'él' I'm not sliding around; I didn't slide around
3s tlél át wushx'él' he/she/it isn't sliding around; he/she/it didn't slide around

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s át xat nashx'il'ch I slide around (every time)
3s át nashx'il'ch he/she/it slides around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s át xat guxshax'él'I will slide around
3s át guxshax'él'he/she/it will slide around

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél át xat guxshax'él'I won’t slide around
3s tlél át guxshax'él'he/she/it won’t slide around

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s át xat naxshax’él'let me slide around
3s át naxshax'él'let him/her/it slide around

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé át naxwshix'él'i yé no way can he/she/it slide around

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s át naxwshax'él'in he/she/it would have slid around
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át nashx'il'ni if/when he/she/it slides around
small (of grain-like objects)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-d-s-gei~ (ga state)
for grain-like objects to be small

Naish-Story: yéi + ka-dzi-gei

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s yéi kwdzigéi they're small

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél yéi koosgei they're not small

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s [does not occur]

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yéi kagoosgéini if/when they're small
smell it

Theme: O-S-(d)-s-néex'~ (o act)
for S to smell O
Naish-Story: dži-neex'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Isníx' / Saníx'! Smell it!
2p Yeesníx'! You all smell it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eesníx'xik! Don't smell it!
2p Líl yisníx'xik! Don't you all smell it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasínéex' I smell it
2s isínéex' you smell it
3s asínéex' s/he smells it
1p tusínéex' we smell it
2p yeesínéex' you all smell it
3p hás sinéex' they smell it
4 dusnéex' people smell it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xwasnéex' I don't smell it
2s tlél eesnéex' you don't smell it
3s tlél oosnéex' s/he smells it
1p tlél toosnéex' we don't smell it
2p tlél yeesnéex' you all don't smell it
3p tlél has oosnéex' they don't smell it
4 tlél dusnéex' nobody smells it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s asníx'x she smells it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasíníx' I smelled it
2s yisíníx' you smelled it
3s awsiníx' / awdzíníx' s/he smelled it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutusínx’</td>
<td>we smelled it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeysínx’</td>
<td>you all smelled it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has awsiníx’</td>
<td>they smelled it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududzíníx’</td>
<td>people smelled it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasnéex’</td>
<td>I didn’t smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yisnéex’</td>
<td>you didn’t smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél awusnéex’</td>
<td>s/he didn’t smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutoosnéex’</td>
<td>we didn’t smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeysnéex’</td>
<td>you all didn’t smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has awusnéex’</td>
<td>they didn’t smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudusnéex’</td>
<td>nobody smelled it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xwasnéex’ch</td>
<td>I smell it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>eesnéex’ch</td>
<td>you smell it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>oosnéex’ch</td>
<td>s/he smells it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>toosnéex’ch</td>
<td>we smell it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeysnéex’ch</td>
<td>you all smell it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has oosnéex’ch</td>
<td>they smell it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>dusnéex’ch</td>
<td>someone smells it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwasnéex’ch</td>
<td>I haven’t smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél eesnéex’ch</td>
<td>you haven’t smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél oosnéex’chs/he</td>
<td>hasn’t smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél toosnéex’ch</td>
<td>we haven’t smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeysnéex’ch</td>
<td>you all haven’t smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has oosnéex’ch</td>
<td>they haven’t smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél dusnéex’chnobody</td>
<td>has smelled it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukasanéex’</td>
<td>I will smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagisanéex’</td>
<td>you will smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agusasanéex’</td>
<td>s/he will smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtusanéex’</td>
<td>we will smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyisanéex’</td>
<td>you all will smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Formulation</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has aguxsanéex'</td>
<td>they will smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gaxdusnéex'</td>
<td>people will smell it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Formulation</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kukasanéex'</td>
<td>I won't smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél gagisanéex'</td>
<td>you won't smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aguxsanéex'</td>
<td>s/he won't smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél gaxtusanéex'</td>
<td>we won't smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gaxyisanéex'</td>
<td>you all won't smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has aguxsanéex'</td>
<td>they won't smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél gaxdusnéex'</td>
<td>nobody will smell it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Formulation</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kasnéex'</td>
<td>let me smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>agasnéex'</td>
<td>let him/her smell it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gatoosnéex'</td>
<td>let us smell it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Formulation</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé uxsinéex'i yéno</td>
<td>way can s/he smell it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Formulation</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>uxsanéex'in</td>
<td>s/he would have smelled it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Formulation</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>asníx'ni</td>
<td>if/when s/he smells it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
smoke (cigarettes, etc.)

Theme: sh x'a-S-d-s'eik (na act)
for S to smoke (cigarettes, etc.)

Naish-Story: x'a-di-s'eik

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh x’anidas’eik! Smoke!
2p Sh x’anaydas’eik! You all smoke!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl sh x’eedas’eig! Don’t smoke!
2p Líl sh x’aydas’eig! Don’t you all smoke!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sh x’adas’eik s/he’s smoking

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél sh x’eidas’eik s/he’s not smoking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo sh x’adis’eik s/he smokes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s sh x’awdis’eik s/he smoked

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél sh x’awdas’eik s/he didn’t smoke

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s sh x’eindas’eikch s/he smokes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél sh x’eindas’eikch s/he hasn’t smoked yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s sh x’aguxdas’eik s/he will smoke

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél sh x’aguxdas’eik s/he won’t smoke

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s sh x’anaxdas’eik let him/her smoke

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé sh x’anaxwdis’eigi yé no way can s/he smoke

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh x’anaxwdas’eigin s/he would have smoked

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh x’andas’eikní if/when s/he smokes
soak it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-keil~ (Ø event)
for S to soak O
Naish-Story: ka-li-keil

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kalakél! Soak it!
2p Kaylakél! You all soak it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keelakélxik! Don't soak it!
2p Líl kaylakélxik! Don't you all soak it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa kanaxlakél I'm soaking it
3s yaa akanalkél s/he is soaking it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s kaxlakélx I soak it (regularly)
3s aklakélx s/he soaks it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwilikél I soaked it
3s akawlikél s/he soaked it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kaxwlakeil didn't soak it
3s tlél akawulkeil s/he didn't soak it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kooxlakeilch I soak it (every time)
3s akoolkeilch s/he soaks it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kooxlakeilch I haven't soaked it yet
3s tlél akoolkeilch s/he hasn't soaked it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwakakél I will soak it
3s akaguxlakél s/he will soak it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kakkwakeil I won't soak it
Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s kakalakeil  let me soak it
3s akaxlakeil  let him/her soak it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

1s tlél aadé kookalikeili yé  no way can I soak it
3s tlél aadé akooxlikeili yé  no way can s/he soak it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

1s kookalakeilín  I would have soaked it
3s akooxlikeilín  s/he would have soaked it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

1s kaxlakélni  if/when I soak it
3s aklakélni  if/when s/he soaks it

Example(s):

Téeyi áwé kaxwlakeilí ítdáx tsá xwasá.eeych k’únts’i teen.
After I soak the hard-dried fish, I cook it with potatoes.
soil it, get it dirty

Theme: 
O-S-l-ch'éix'w~ (ø event)
for S to dirty, soil O (esp. clothing or person)

Naish-Story: li-ch'eix'w

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Lach'éx'w! Get it dirty!
2p Yeeylach'éx'w! You all get it dirty!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl ilach'éx'wxuk! Don’t get it dirty!
2p Líl yilach'éx'wxuk! Don’t you all get it dirty!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa nxalch'éx'w I am getting it dirty
3s yaa analch'éx'w s/he’s getting it dirty

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s xalch'éx'wx I get it dirty (regularly)
3s alch'éx'wx s/he gets it dirty (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwalich'éx'w I got it dirty
3s awlich'éx'w s/he got it dirty

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwalach'éix'w I didn’t get it dirty
3s tlél awulch'éix'w s/he didn’t get it dirty

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s xwalach'éx'wch I get it dirty (every time)
3s oolch'éx'wch s/he gets it dirty (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél xwalach'éx'wch I haven’t gotten it dirty yet
3s tlél oolch'éx'wch s/he hasn’t gotten it dirty yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kukalch'éix'wI will get it dirty
3s aguxlach'éix'ws/h will get it dirty

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kukalch'éix'wI won’t get it dirty
3s tlél aguxlach'éix'ws/he won't get it dirty

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kalach'éix'w let me get it dirty
3s axlach'éix'w let him/her get it dirty

Potential attributive (can't do it)
1s tlél aadé kwalich'éix'u yé no way can I get it dirty
3s tlél aadé ooxlích'éix'u yé no way can s/he get it dirty

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s kwalach'éix'unlI would have gotten it dirty
3s ooxlách'éix'un s/he would have gotten it dirty

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s xalach'éix'wni if/when I get it dirty
3s alch'éix'wni if/when s/he gets it dirty

Example(s):
Tlél xwalach'éix'w ax dileit k'oodás'i.
I didn't dirty my white shirt.
Ch'a tlákw oolch'éix'wch du at xáshdi téeli.
He always dirties his moccasins.
Tlákw áwé alch'éix'wx du naa.ádi.
She always dirties her clothes.
Wé yées yee.át kas'ísayi tlél xwalach'éix'w.
I didn't dirty the new sheet.
speak to, talk to (singular subject)

Theme: yoo x'a-S-ø-taan- (ø act)
for (singular) S to speak to, talk to

Naish-Story: A- + x'a-ya-taan

Notes
The plural verb stem is used when indicating that one person is speaking with another, even though the subject is singular. For example, du een yoo x'awli.át "s/he spke with him/her" or du een yoo x'axli.átk "I am speaking with him/her".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yoo x'atán! Speak!

Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo x'eetángik! Don't speak!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s yoo x'aayatánk I speak; I am speaking
2s yoo x'eyyatánk you speak; you are speaking
3s yoo x'ayatánk s/he speaks; s/he is speaking

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél yoo x'eixatánk I don't speak; I'm not speaking
2s tlél yoo x'eetánk you don't speak; you're not speaking
3s tlél yoo x'citánk s/he doesn't speak; s/he's not speaking

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur- yaa x'andatán preferred]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo x'ayatánk s/he speaks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yoo x'axwaatán I spoke
2s yoo x'eyyatán you spoke
3s yoo x'eiwatán s/he spoke

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yoo x'axwataan I didn't speak
2s tlél yoo x'ayitaan you didn't speak
3s tlél yoo x'awutaans s/he didn't speak

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Perfective habitual (-) <em>(hasn’t done it yet)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s  tlél yoo x’axwataanch  I haven’t spoken yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s  tlél yoo x’eetaanch  you haven’t spoken yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s  tlél yoo x’eitaanch  s/he hasn’t spoken yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Future (+) <em>(will do it)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s  yoo x’akkwatáan  I will speak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s  yoo x’akgeetáan  you will speak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s  yoo x’akgwatáan  s/he will speak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Future (-) <em>(won’t do it)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s  tlél yoo x’akkwataan  I won’t speak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s  tlél yoo x’akgeetaan  you won’t speak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s  tlél yoo x’akgwataan  s/he won’t speak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hortative <em>(let him/her do it)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s  yoo x’akataan  let me speak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s  yoo x’agataan  let him/her speak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential attributive <em>(can’t do it)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s  tlél aadé yoo x’eigaataani  yé  no way can s/he speak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential decessive <em>(would have done it)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s  yoo x’eigataanín  s/he would have spoken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditional <em>(if/when s/he does it)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s  yoo x’atánni  if/when s/he speaks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
speak to, talk to, converse (plural subject)

Theme: yoo x'a-S-l-.aat- (ø act)
for (plural) S to speak, talk, converse
Naish-Story: x'a-li-.aat
Singular: taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Yoo x'ayla.á! You all converse!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl yoo x'ayla.átgik! Don't you all converse!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p yoo x'atulí.átk we are conversing
2p yoo x'ayeelí.átk you all are conversing
3p yoo (ha)s x'ali.átk they are conversing
4 yoo x'adudli.átk people are conversing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1p tlél yoo x'atulá.átk we don't converse; we're not conversing
2p tlél yoo x'ayla.átk you all don't converse; you all are not conversing
3p tlél yoo (ha)s x'eil.átk they don't converse; they're not conversing
4 tlél yoo x'adulá.átk nobody converses; nobody is conversing

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p (yeisú) yaa x'antulá.át we are (still) conversing
2p (yeisú) yaa x'anayla.át you all are (still) conversing
3p (yeisú) yaa (ha)s x'anal.át they are (still) conversing
4 (yeisú) yaa x'andul.át people are (still) conversing

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p yoo (ha)s x'ali.átk they converse (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p yoo x'awtulí.átwe conversed
2p yoo x'ayeelyí.át you all conversed
3p yoo (ha)s x'awli.át they conversed
4 yoo x'awdudli.át people conversed
Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1p  tlél yoo x’awtula.aat  we didn’t converse
2p  tlél yoo x’ayecyla.aat  you all didn’t converse
3p  tlél yoo (ha)s x’awul.aat  they didn’t converse
4  tlél yoo x’awdul.aat  nobody conversed

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3p  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1p  tlél yoo x’atula.aatch  we haven’t conversed yet
2p  tlél yoo x’ayla.aatch  you all haven’t conversed yet
3p  tlél yoo (ha)s x’eil.aatch  they haven’t conversed yet
4  tlél yoo x’adul.aatch  nobody has conversed yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1p  yoo x’agaxtula.át  we will converse
2p  yoo x’agaxyila.át  you all will converse
3p  yoo (ha)s x’aguxla.át  they will converse
4  yoo x’agaxdul.át  people will converse

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1p  tlél yoo x’agaxtula.aat  we won’t converse
2p  tlél yoo x’agaxyila.aat  you all won’t converse
3p  tlél yoo (ha)s x’aguxla.aat  they won’t converse
4  tlél yoo x’agaxdul.aat  nobody will converse

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1p  yoo x’axtula.aat  let us converse
3p  yoo (ha)s x’axla.aat  let them converse

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3p  tlél aadé yoo (ha)s x’ecixli.aadi  yé  no way can they converse

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3p  yoo (ha)s x’ecixla.aadín  they would have conversed

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p  yoo (ha)s x’ala.átni  if/when they converse
speak, talk to him/her (singular subject)

Theme: \[ N \ \text{é-t}~ x'a-S-ø-taan~ (ø motion) \]
for S to speak, talk to N

Naish-Story: \[ A- + x'a-ya-taan \]

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: du éét has x'eiwatán "they spoke to him/her". Speakers also use: du éét has x'awli.át "they spoke to him/her". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du éét x'atán! Speak to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl du éex x'eetaanik! Don’t speak to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du éex x'ataan s/he speaks to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s du ééet x'axwaatán I spoke to him/her
2s du ééet x'eeyatán you spoke to him/her
3s du ééet x'eiwatán s/he spoke to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél du ééet x'axwataan I didn’t speak to him/her
2s tlél du ééet x'ayitaan you didn’t speak to him/her
3s tlél du ééet x'awutaan s/he didn’t speak to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s du ééet x'eixataanch I speak to him/her (every time)
2s du ééet x'eeataanch you speak to him/her (every time)
3s du ééet x'eitanaanch s/he speaks to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél du ééet x'eixataanch I haven’t spoken to him/her yet
2s tlél du ééet x'eeataanch you haven’t spoken to him/her yet
3s tlél du éet x'eitaanch s/he hasn't spoken to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s du eedé x'akkwatáan I will speak to him/her
2s du eedé x'akgeetáan you will speak to him/her
3s du eedé x'akgwatáan s/he will speak to him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél du eedé x'akkwataan I won't speak to him/her
2s tlél du eedé x'akgeetaan you won’t speak to him/her
3s tlél du eedé x'akgwataan s/he won’t speak to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s du éet x'akataan let me speak to him/her
3s du éet x'agataan let him/her speak to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé du éet x'eigataani yé no way can s/he speak to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s du éet x'eigataanín s/he would have spoken to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s du éet x'atánííf/when s/he speaks to him/her
speak, talk to him/her (plural subject)

Theme: N ée-t~ x'a-S-l-.aat~ (ø motion)
for (plural) S to speak, talk to N

Naish-Story: x'a-li-.aat

Singular: taan

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: du éet has x'eiwatán "they spoke to him/her". Speakers also use: du éet has x'awli.át "they spoke to him/her". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p Du éet x'ayla.á! You all speak to him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl du éex x'ayla.aadík! Don’t you all speak to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p du éex has x'ala.aat they speak to him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p du éet x'awtuli.át we spoke to him/her
2p du éet x'ayeeylí.át you all spoke to him/her
3p du éet has x'awli.át they spoke to him/her
4 du éet x'awdulí.át someone spoke to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél du éet x'awtula.aat we didn’t speak to him/her
2p tlél du éet x'ayeeylá.aat you all didn’t speak to him/her
3p tlél du éet has x'awul.aat they didn’t speak to him/her
4 tlél du éet x'awdul.aat nobody spoke to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p du éet x'atool.aatch we speak to him/her (every time)
2p du éet x'ayil.aatch you all speak to him/her (every time)
3p du éet has x'al.aatch they speak to him/her (every time)
4. du éet x'adul.aatch  someone speaks to him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1p  tlél du éet x'attool.aatch  we haven’t spoken to him/her yet
2p  tlél du éet x'ayil.aatch you all haven’t spoken to him/her yet
3p  tlél du éet has x'al.aatch  they haven’t spoken to him/her yet
4  tlél du éet x'adul.aatch  nobody has spoken to him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1p  du eedé x'agaxtula.áat we will speak to him/her
2p  du eedé x'agaxyila.áat you all will speak to him/her
3p  du eedé (ha)s x'aguβla.áat they will speak to him/her
4  du eedé x'agaxdul.áat someone will speak to him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1p  tlél du eedé x'agaxtula.aat we won’t speak to him/her
2p  tlél du eedé x'agaxyila.aat you all won’t speak to him/her
3p  tlél du eedé (ha)s x'aguβla.aat they won’t speak to him/her
4  tlél du eedé x'agaxdul.aat nobody will speak to him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1p  du éet x'axtula.aat let us speak to him/her
3p  du éet has x'axl.aat let them speak to him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3p  tlél aadé du éet has x'eixli.aadi yé  no way can they speak to him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3p  du éet has x'eixl.aadín  they would have spoken to him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3p  du éet has x'ala.átni  if/when they speak to him/her
speak, talk, make speech (singular subject)

Theme: $x'a$-S-d-taan~ (na event)  
for (singular) S to speak, talk, make a speech

Naish-Story: $x'a$-di-taan

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: has $x$'awditaan "they spoke". Speakers also use: has $x$'awli.aat "they spoke". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s $x'anidataan!  
Speak!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo $x$'eedatángik!  
Don't speak!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yaa $x'anaxdatán  
I’m speaking
2s yaa $x'anidatán  
you’re speaking
3s yaa $x'andatán  
s/he’s speaking

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo $x$'aditánk  
s/he speaks (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s $x'$axwditaan  
I spoke
2s $x'$ayditaan  
you spoke
3s $x'$awditaan  
s/he spoke

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél $x'$axwdataan  
I didn’t speak
2s tlél $x'$aydataan  
you didn’t speak
3s tlél $x'$awdataan  
s/he didn’t speak

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s $x'anaxdatánch  
I speak (every time)
2s $x'anidatánch  
you speak (every time)
3s $x'andatánch  
s/he speaks (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél x’einádatánch I haven’t spoken yet
2s tlél x’anidatánch you haven’t spoken yet
3s tlél x’eindatánch s/he hasn’t spoken yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s x’akkwadáan I will speak
2s x’akgidáan you will speak
3s x’aguxdáan s/he will speak

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél x’akkwadáan I won’t speak
2s tlél x’akgidáan you won’t speak
3s tlél x’aguxdáan s/he won’t speak

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s x’ankidáan let me speak
3s x’anáxidáan let him/her speak

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé x’anáxwdataaní yé no way can s/he speak

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s x’anáxwdataaní s/he would have spoken

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s x’andatánni if/when s/he speaks
speak, talk, make speech (plural subject)

Theme: \( \text{x'a-S-l.-aat} \) (na event)
  or (plural) S to speak, talk, make a speech
Naish-Story: \( \text{x'a-li.-aat} \)
Singular: taan

Notes
In classical Tlingit, the verb stem -taan refered to a singular subject and the verb stem -.aat was used to indicate a plural subject. In modern Tlingit however, this distinction is being lost. Many speakers use the verb stem -taan for both singular and plural subject, as in: has \( \text{x'awditaan} \) "they spoke". Speakers also use: has \( \text{x'awli.aat} \) "they spoke". Both options for the plural subjects are correct.

Imperative (Do it!)
2p \( \text{x'anayil.á!} \) You all speak!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2p Líl yoo \( \text{x'ayla.átgik} \) Don’t you all speak!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3p [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1p yaa \( \text{x'antula.át} \) we’re speaking
2p yaa \( \text{x'anayla.át} \) you all are speaking
3p yaa (ha)s \( \text{x'anal.át} \) they are speaking [does not occur]
4 yaa \( \text{x'andul.át} \) soemone is speaking

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p yoo (ha)s \( \text{x'ali.átk} \) they speak (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p \( \text{x'awtuli.aat} \) we spoke
2p \( \text{x'ayeeyli.aat} \) you all spoke
3p has \( \text{x'awli.aat} \) they spoke
4 \( \text{x'awdudli.aat} \) someone spoke

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1p tlél \( \text{xawtula.aat} \) we didn’t speak
2p tlél \( \text{x'ayeeyla.aat} \) you all didn’t speak
3p tlél has \( \text{x'awul.aat} \) they didn’t speak
4 tlél \( \text{x'awdul.aat} \) nobody spoke

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1p \( \text{x'antula.átch} \) we speak (every time)
2p  x'anayla.ántch  you all speak (every time)
3p  has x'anal.ácht  they speak (every time)
4   x'andul.ácht  someone speaks (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p  tlél x'antula.ácht  we haven’t spoken yet
2p  tlél x'anayla.ácht  you all haven’t spoken yet
3p  tlél has x'einal.ácht  they haven’t spoken yet
4   tlél x'andul.ácht  nobody has spoken yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p  x'agax'tula.áat  we will speak
2p  x'agaxyila.áat  you all will speak
3p  has x'aguxla.áat  they will speak
4   x'agaxdul.áat  someone will speak

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p  tlél x'agax'tula.aat  we won’t speak
2p  tlél x'agaxyila.aat  you all won’t speak
3p  tlél has x'aguxla.aat  they won’t speak
4   tlél x'agaxdul.aat  nobody will speak

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p  x'anax'tula.aat  let us speak
3p  has x'anaxla.aat  let them speak

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p  tlél aadé (ha)s x'anaxwli.aadi yé  no way can they speak

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p  has x'anaxwla.aadín  they would have spoken

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p  has x'anal.átni if/when they speak
spill, upset it

Theme: yax O-ka-S-ø-úeex~ (ø event)
for S to spill, upset O
Naish-Story: yax ka-ya-úeex

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax keexúeexik! Don't spill it!
2p Líl yax kayxúeexik! Don’t you all spill it!

Admonitive (See that you don’t do it!)
2s Yax tsá keexúeex! Be sure not to spill it!
2p Yax tsá kayxúeex! You all be sure not to spill it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yax kaxxúeex I spill it (regularly)
3s yax kaxúeex s/he spills it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yax kaxwaxúeex I spilled it
3s yax akaxúeex s/he spilled it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yax kaxwaxjúeex I didn't spill it
3s tlél yax akawuxúeex s/he didn’t spill it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yax kooxúeexch I spill it (every time)
3s yax akooxúeexch s/he spills it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yax kooxúeexch I haven't spilled it yet
3s tlél yax akooxúeexch s/he hasn’t spilled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yax kakkwaxjúeex I will spill it
3s yax akakgwaxjúeex s/he will spill it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél yax kakkwaxjúeex I won’t spill it
3s tlél yax akakgwaxjúeex s/he won’t spill it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s yax kakaxxäch let me spill it
3s yax akgaxxách let him/her spill it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
1s tlél aadé yax kookaxxeji yé no way can I spill it
3s tlél aadé yax akgwaaxxeji yé no way can s/he spill it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s yax kookaxxejín I would have spilled it
3s yax akgwaaxxejín s/he would have spilled it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s yax kaxaxîchni if/when I spill it
3s yax akgaxîchni if/when s/he spills it
spoil, age, rot

Theme: l-s'eex~ (ø event)
   for animal matter to age, spoil to stage where still firm, but smelly
Naish-Story: li-s'eex

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yaa nals'íx it's aging

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s las'íxx it ages (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s wulís'íx it aged

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél wuls'íex it didn't age

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s uls'íxch it ages (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél uls'íxch it hasn’t aged yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s gux/ulís'íex it will age

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél gux/ulís'íex it won't age

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s guls'íex let it age

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé uxlís'íexi yé no way can it age

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s uxlís'íexín it would have aged

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s las'íxni if/when it ages
sportfish, cast

Theme: sha-S-d-l-xóot' (na act)
for S to fish with rod, sportfish, cast

Naish-Story: sha-dli-xoot'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Shaneelxóot'! Sportfish!
2p Shanayišóót'! You all sportfish!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sheelxóot'ík! Don't sportfish!
2p Líl shayilxóot'ík! Don't you all sportfish!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s shašalxóot' I'm sportfishing
3s shašóót' s/he's sportfishing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tél shaxwalxóot' I'm not sportfishing
3s tél shoollxóot' s/he's not sportfishing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s shašóót' nooch s/he always sportfishes

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo shadlixú'tk s/he sportfishes (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s shašwdlixóot' I sportfished
3s shašdlixóot' s/he sportfished

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tél shaxwalxóot' I didn't sportfish
3s tél shawulxóot' s/he didn't sportfish

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s shašalxóot'ch s/he sportfish (every time)
3s shašanlaxóot'ch s/he sportfishes (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tél shunxalxóot'ch I haven't sportfished yet
3s tél shunašalxóot'ch s/he hasn't sportfished yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s shaškwalxóot' I will sportfish
3s shašgwalxóot' s/he will sportfish
**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél shakkwalxóot' I won't sportfish

3s tlél shagwalxóot' s/he won't sportfish

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s shankalxóot' let me sportfish

3s shangalxóot' let him/her sportfish

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé shunaxdlixóot'i yé no way can s/he sportfish

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s shangwalxóot'in s/he would have sportfished

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s shanalxóot'ni if/when s/he sportfishes
spotted

Theme: ka-d-l-ch'ách'x (ga state)
for a natural object (wood, rock, etc.) to be spotted

Naish-Story: ka-dli-ch'ách'x

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s kadlich'ách'x it's spotted

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
3s tlél koolch'ách'x it's not spotted

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s [does not occur]
spread it out; unfold it

Theme: P-x O-ka-S-ø-yaa-~ (ga motion)
for S to spread out, unfold, lay out (singular) O along P

Naish-Story: A- + ka-ya-ya

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Áx kagayá! Spread it out!
2p Áx kaygayá! You all spread it out!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx kayiyaak! Don’t spread it out!
2p Líl áx kayeeyyaak! Don’t you all spread it out!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s áx yei kanxayéin I am spreading it out
3s áx yei akanayéin s/he’s spreading it out

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx yei akayéich s/he spreads it out (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s áx kaxwaayaa I spread it out
3s áx akaawayaa s/he spread it out

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél áx kaxwaayaa I didn’t spread it out
3s tlél áx akaawayaa s/he didn’t spread it out

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s áx kakayéich I spread it out (every time)
3s áx akagayéich s/he spreads it out (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél áx kookayéich I haven’t spread it out yet
3s tlél áx akagwayéich s/he hasn’t spread it out yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s áx yei kakkwayáa I will spread it out
3s áx yei akakgwayáa s/he will spread it out

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél áx yei kakkwaya I won’t spread it out
3s tlél áx yei akakgwaya s/he won’t spread it out
Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s áx kagaakayaalet me spread it out
3s áx akagaagayaa  let him/her spread it out

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé áx akoogaagaayaayi yé no way can s/he spread it out

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s áx akoogaagaayaayín  s/he would have spread it out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s áx akayéini  if/when s/he spreads it out
stand up, rise (plural subject)

Theme: S-d-naak~ (ga event)
for (plural) S to stand up, rise
Naish-Story: di-naak
Singular: haan!

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2p Gaydanaak! You all stand up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2p Líl kei ydanájkjík Don’t you all stand up!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3p [does not occur]

**Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)**

3p has nák nooch they always stand up

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1p kei ntudanák we are standing up
2p kei naydanák you all are standing up
3p kei (ha)s nadanák they are standing up
4 kei ndunák people are standing up

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3p [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3p kei (ha)s danákch they stand up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1p wutudinaak we stood up
2p yeeydinaak you all stood up
3p has wudinaak they stood up
4 wuduwanaka people stood up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1p tlél wutudanaak we didn’t stand up
2p tlél yeeydanaak you all didn’t stand up
3p tlél has wudanaak they didn’t stand up
4 tlél wudunaak nobody stood up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1p gatudanákch we stand up (every time)
2p gaydanákch you all stand up (every time)
### has ganák/ch

**they stand up (every time)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3p</th>
<th>has gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>they stand up (every time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>people stand up (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1p</th>
<th>tlél gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>we haven’t stood up yet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>you all haven’t stood up yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>they haven’t stood up yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>nobody has stood up yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Future (+) *(will do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1p</th>
<th>kei gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>we will stand up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kei gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>you all will stand up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>kei (ha)s gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>they will stand up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kei gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>people will stand up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1p</th>
<th>tlél kei gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>we won’t stand up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kei gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>you all won’t stand up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél kei (ha)s gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>they won’t stand up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kei gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>nobody will stand up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1p</th>
<th>gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>let us stand up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>gadaňák/ch</td>
<td>let them stand up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3p</th>
<th>gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>they can’t stand up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3p</th>
<th>gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>they would have stood up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3p</th>
<th>gadaňák/ch</th>
<th>if/when they stand up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
stand up, rise (singular subject)

Theme: S-d-haan~ (ga event) for (singular) S to stand up, rise
Naish-Story: di-haan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gidaan! / Gidahaan! Stand up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kei idahánjik! Don’t stand up!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei naxɗahán I am standing up
2s kei nidahán you are standing up
3s kei ndahán s/he is standing up
4 kei nduhán someone is standing up

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei daháńch s/he stands up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwadihaan I stood up
2s yidihaan you stood up
3s wudihaan s/he stood up
4 wuduwaəαńaŋ someone stood up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwadahaan I didn’t stand up
2s tlél yidaəαńaŋ you didn’t stand up
3s tlél wudahaan s/he didn’t stand up
4 tél wuduhaan nobody stood up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s gaxɗaháńch I stand up (every time)
2s gidaháńch you stand up (every time)
3s gadaháńch s/he stands up (every time)
4 gaduháńch someone stands up (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél gooxdahánch I haven’t stood up yet
2s tlél gidahánch you haven’t stood up yet
3s tlél goodahánch s/he hasn’t stood up yet
4 tlél gaduhánchnobody has stood up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kei kkwadáaan I will stand up
2s kei kgidaháán you will stand up
3s kei guxdááans/s/he will stand up
4 kei gaxduháannobody will stand up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kei kkkwadáaan I won’t stand up
2s tlél kei kgidaháán you won’t stand up
3s tlél kei guxdááans/s/he won’t stand up
4 tlél kei gaxduháannobody will stand up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s gakadáaan let me stand up
3s gaxdáaan(í) let him/her stand up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé guxdíhaani yé no way can s/he stand up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s guxdááanín s/he would have stood up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s gadahánni if/when s/he stands up

Example(s):
stand (for plural subjects to be standing)

Theme:  S-ø-náŋ (position)
        for (plural) S to be standing
Naish-Story:  ya-naak
Singular:  haan1

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t) postposition is used to indicate where one is standing, but this noun phrase is not required by the verb. For example, one could say: has nák"they standing", or: át has nák"they are standing there".

Imperative (Do it!)
2p  [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p  Líl yinágik!  Don’t you all be standing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p  toonáŋ  we are standing
2p  yinák  you all are standing
3p  has nák  they are standing
4  anák  people are standing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1p  tlél toonáŋ  we’re not standing
2p  tlél yinák  you all are not standing
3p  tlél has unák  they aren’t standing
4  tlél oonák  people aren’t standing

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3p  has nág in  they were standing

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3p  tlél has unág in  they weren’t standing

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3p  wé has nák aa  the ones who are standing

Perfective (+) (did it)
3p  [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3p  [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3p  has nákni  if/when they stand
stand (for singular subject to be standing)

Theme: S-ø-hán (position) for (singular) S to be standing

Naish-Story: ya-haan

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. Note that a noun phrase with (-t) postposition is used to indicate where one is standing, but this noun phrase is not required by the verb. For example, one could say: hán "s/he is standing", or: át hán "s/he is standing there".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eehánik! Don't be standing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xahán I am standing
2s eehán you are standing
3s hán s/he is standing
4 ahán someone is standing

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s hánin s/he was standing

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél uhánin s/he wasn't standing

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé han aa the one who is standing

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s hánni if/when s/he stands
stand (stay standing; stand firm, singular subject)

Theme: yan~ S-ø-haan~ (ø motion)
for (singular) S to keep standing; for (singular) S to stand firm

Naish-Story: ya-haan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yan hán! Keep standing!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yax eehaانik! Don’t keep standing!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yax haan s/he stays standing (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yan xwaahán I kept standing
2s yan iyahán you kept standing
3s yan uwahán s/he kept standing

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél yan xwaahān I didn’t keep standing
2s tlél yan yihaanyou didn’t keep standing
3s tlél yan wuhaan s/he didn’t keep standing

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yan xwaahānch I always stay standing
2s yan eehaانch you always stay standing
3s yan uhaانch s/he always stays standing

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél yan xwaahānch I haven’t stood yet
2s tlél yan eehaانch you haven’t stood yet
3s tlél yan uhaانch s/he hasn’t stood yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yánde kkwaháan  I will stay standing
2s yánde kgiháanyou will stay standing
3s yánde kgwaháan  s/he will stay standing

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél yánde kkwaháan  I won't stay standing
2s tlél yánde kgihaanyou won't stay standing
3s tlél yánde kgwaháan  s/he won't stay standing

Hortative * (let him/her do it)*
1s yan kahaan  let me stay standing
3s yan gahaan  let him/her stay standing

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé yan gwahaaní yé  no way can s/he stay standing

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yan gwahaanín  s/he would have stood

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yan hánni  if/when s/he stands

Example(s):
I yóo x'atángi káa yan hán!
Stand on your words!
Wé gúkshíx' yan hán!
Stand in the corner!
stand (stay standing; stand firm, plural subject)

Theme: yan~ S-ø-naak~ (ø motion)
       for (plural) S to stand, stay standing
Naish-Story: ya-naak
Singular: haan!

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2p Yan yinák! You all keep standing!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2p Líl yax yinaagik! Don’t you all keep standing!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3p yax has naak they stay standing (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3p [does not occur]

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1p yan wutuwanák we kept standing
2p yan yeeynák you all kept standing
3p yan has uwanák they kept standing

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1p tlél yan wutoonak we didn’t keep standing
2p tlél yan yeeynaak you all didn’t keep standing
3p tlél yan has wunaak they didn’t keep standing

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1p yan toonaakch we always stay standing
2p yan yinaakch you all always stay standing
3p yan has unaakch they always stay standing

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1p tlél yan toonaakch we haven’t stood yet
2p tlél yan yinaakch you all haven’t stood yet
3p tlél yan has unaakch they haven’t stood yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1p yánde gaxtoonáak we will stay standing
2p yánde gaxináak you all will stay standing
3p yánde has guganáak they will stay standing

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1p tlél yánde gaxtoonaak we won’t stay standing
2p tlél yánde gaxyinaak you all won’t stay standing
3p tlél yánde has guganaak they won’t stay standing
4 tlél

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1p yan gatoonaak let us stay standing
3p yan has ganaak let them stay standing

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3p tlél aadé yan has gwanaagi yé no way can they stay standing

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3p yan gwanaagín they would have stood

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3p yan has nákni if/when they stand

**Example(s):**
Líl yax yinaagík, át nay.á!
Don’t you all stay standing, walk around!
start (of engine)

Theme: gunéi ka-ø-joox~ (ø motion)
for an engine to start

Naish-Story: ka-ya-joox

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s gunéi kajúxch it starts (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s gunéi kaawajúx it started

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél gunéi kawujoox it didn't start

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél gunéi koojooxch it hasn't started yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s gunéi kakgwajóox it will start

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél gunéi kakgwajoox it won't start

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gunéi kagajoos (dé) let it start (now)

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé gunéi kgwaajooxu yé no way can it start

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s gunéi kgwaajooxúnit would have started

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gunéi kajúxni if/when it starts

Example(s):
Hél gunéi kakgwajoox wudzi.át' áwé.
It's not going to start, it’s cold.
starve

Theme: O-ø-laaxw~ (ø event)
for O to be starving, starved

Naish-Story: ya-laaxw

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s yaa x/uni0332at naláxw I am starving
3s yaa naláxw he/she/it is starving

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s x/uni0332at uwaláxw I starved
3s uwaláxw he/she/it starved

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél x/uni0332at wulaaxw I didn’t starve
3s tlél wulaaxw he/she/it didn’t starve

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s x/uni0332at ulaaxwch I starve (every time)
3s ulaaxwch s/he starves (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél x/uni0332at ulaaxwch I haven’t starved yet
3s tlél ulaaxwch he/she/it hasn’t starved yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s x/uni0332at gugwaláaxw I will starve
3s gugwaláaxw he/she/it will starve

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s tlél x/uni0332at gugwalaaxw I won’t starve
3s tlél gugwalaaxw he/she/it won’t starve

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s (ch’a) x/uni0332at galaaxw (dé) (just) let me starve (now)
3s (ch’a) galaaxw (dé) (just) let him/her/it starve (now)

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s tlél aadé x/uni0332at gwaalaaxu yé no way can I starve
3s tlél aadé gwaalaaxu yé no way can he/she/it starve
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
1s xat gwałaaxún I would have starved
3s gwałaaxún he/she/it would have staved

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
1s xat láxwni if/when I starve
3s láxwni if/when he/she/it starves

Example(s):
Yax yaa has yanaláxw wé guwakaan.
The deer are starving.
stay overnight; camp out overnight

Theme: O-ø-xeiʰ~ (ø event)
for 0 to stay overnight, spend the night, camp out overnight

Naish-Story: ya-xee

Variants: -xee~ (An)

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s (Áa) ixé! Stay overnight (there)!
2p (Áa) yee ixé! You all stay overnight (there)!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl (áa) ixéíxik! Don’t stay overnight (there)!
2p Líl (áa) yee ixéíxik! Don’t you all stay overnight (there)!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s (áa) xat xeix I stay overnight (there) (regularly)
3s (áa) xeix s/he stays overnight (there) (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s (áa) xat uwaxéi I stayed overnight (there)
3s (áa) uwaxéi s/he stayed overnight (there)

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél (áa) xat wuxé I didn’t stay overnight (there)
3s tlél (áa) wuxé s/he didn’t stay overnight (there)

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s (áa) xat uxéiyich I stay overnight (there) (every time)
3s (áa) uxéiyich s/he stays overnight (there) (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél (áa) xat uxéiyich I haven’t stayed overnight (there) yet
3s tlél (áa) uxéiyich s/he hasn’t stayed overnight yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s (áa) xat gugwaxéi I will stay overnight (there)
3s (áa) gugwaxéi s/he will stay overnight (there)

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél (áa) xat gugwaxéi I won’t stay overnight (there)
3s tlél (áa) kgwaxéi s/he won’t stay overnight (there)
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  (áa) xat gaxei  let me stay overnight (there)
3s  (áa) gaxei  let him/her stay overnight (there)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé  (áa) xat gwaaxeiyi yé  no way can I stay overnight (there)
3s  tlél aadé  (áa) gwaaxeiyi yé  no way can s/he stay overnight (there)

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  (áa) xat gwaaxeiyín  I would have stayed overnight (there)
3s  (áa) gwaaxeiyín  s/he would have stayed overnight (there)

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  (áa) xat xéini  if/when I stay overnight (there)
3s  (áa) xéini  if/when s/he stays overnight (there)
steal it

Theme: O-S-ø-táaw~ (ø act) for S to steal O
Naish-Story: ya-taaw

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eetáwxuk! Don't steal it!
2p Líl yitáwxuk! Don’t you all steal it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s atáaw s/he steals it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél ootáaw s/he doesn’t steal it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s atáwx s/he steals it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawatáw s/he stole it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél awutáaw s/he didn’t steal it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ootáawch s/he steals it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ootáawch s/he hasn’t stolen it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwatáaw s/he will steal it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akgwatáaw s/he won’t steal it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s agatáaw let him/her steal it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé oogaatáawu yé no way can s/he steal it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s oogatáawun s/he would have stolen it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s atáwni if/when s/he steals it
steam it; boil it

Theme: O-S-s-taa\h~ (ø act)
for S to boil, steam O (food, esp. meat)

Naish-Story: si-taa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Satá! Steam it!
2p Yeessatá! You all steam it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl isatéixik! Don’t steam it!
2p Líl yisatéixik! Don’t you all steam it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xasateix I’m steaming it
3s asteix s/he is steaming it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasateix I’m not steaming it
3s tlél oosteix s/he isn’t steaming it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s asteix s/he steams it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xwasitáa I steamed it
3s awsitáa s/he steamed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xwasatá I didn’t steam it
3s tlél awustá s/he didn’t steam it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xwasataáych I steam it (every time)
3s oostáaych s/he steams it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél xwasataáych I haven’t steamed it yet
3s tlél oostáaych s/he hasn’t steamed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kuqasatáa I will steam it
3s aguxsatáa s/he will steam it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kuqasataa I won’t steam it
3s tlél aguxsataa s/he won't steam it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)

1s kasataa let me steam it
3s axsataa let him/her steam it

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)

3s tlél aadé ooxsitaayi yé no way can s/he steam it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)

3s ooxsataayín s/he would have steamed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)

3s astéini if/when s/he steams it
stick it

Theme: P-t~ O-ka-S-l-s'éex'w~ (ø motion)
for S to stick O (esp. paper) to P
Naish-Story: A- + ka-li-s'éex'w

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át kalas'íx'w! Stick it to it!
2p Át kaylas'íx'w! You all stick it to it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl áx keelaséex'uk! Don't stick it to it!
2p Líl áx kaylaséex'uk! Don't you all stick it to it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx aklaš'éex'w s/he sticks it to it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át kaxwlis'íx'wl stuck it to it
3s át akawlis'íx'ws/he stuck it to it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél át kaxwlas'éex'w I didn't stick it to it
3s tlél át akawuls'éex'w s/he didn't stick it to it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át koox'laséex'wch I stick it to it (every time)
3s át akools'éex'wch s/he sticks it to it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél át koox'laséex'wch I haven't stuck it to it yet
3s tlél át akools'éex'wch s/he hasn't stuck it to it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kakkwalas'éex'w I will stick it to it
3s aadé akaguxlas'éex'w s/he will stick it to it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél aadé kakkwalas'éex'w I won't stick it to it
3s tlél aadé akaguxlas'éex'w s/he won't stick it to it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át kaklás'éex'w let me stick it to it
3s át akaxlás'éex'w let him/her stick it to it
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tél aadé át akooxlis'ëex'u yé no way can s/he stick it to it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s át akooxlas'ëex'un s/he would have stuck it to it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át aklas'ix'wni if/when s/he sticks it to it
still, quiet; stop functioning

Theme:  
tleiyéi yéi O-ø-teeʰ~ (na state)
for O to be still, quiet; for O to stop (car, clock, e.g.)

Naish-Story:  
tleiyéi + yéi + ya-tee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  
Tleiyéi yéi inatí! Be still!
2p  
Tleiyéi yéi yee natí! You all be still!

Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  
[does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  
tleiyéi yéi yatee he/she/it is still

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s  
tlél tleiyéi yéi ufí he/she/it isn’t still

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  
tleiyéi yéi teexhe/she/it is still (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s  
tleiyéi yéi wootee he/she/it became still

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s  
wl tleiyéi yéi wutee he/she/it didn’t become still

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s  
tliyéi yéi nateech he/she/it become still (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s  
wl tleiyéi yéi unateech he/she/it hasn’t become still yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s  
tleiyéi yéi kgwateé he/she/it will be still

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s  
wl tleiyéi yéi kgwatee he/she/it won’t be still

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s  
tleiyéi yéi ngatee let him/her/it be still

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s  
wl aadé tleiyéi yéi ngwaateeyi yé no way can he/she/it be still

Potential degressive (would have done it)
3s  
tleiyéi yéi ngwateeýí he/she/it would have been still

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s  
tleiyéi yéi natéení if/when he/she/it is still
stink, smell strongly

Theme: O-l-chán (ga state)
for O to stink, have unpleasant odor, smell bad; for O to smell strongly

Naish-Story: li-chaan

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl eelcháník Don't be stinky!
2p Líl yee lacháník Don't you all be stinky!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s xat lichán I stink
2s ilichán you stink
3s lichán he/she/it stinks
1p haa lichán we stink
2p yee lichán you all stink
3p has lichán they stink
4 kulichán somebody stinks

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat ulchán I don’t stink
2s tlél eelchán you don’t stink
3s tlél ulchán he/she/it doesn't stink
1p tlél haa ulchánwe don't stink
2p tlél yee ulchányou all don’t stink
3p tlél has ulchánthey don’t stink
4 tlél koolchán nobody stinks

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s lachán nooch he/she/it always stinks

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s kei ax nalchán I’m starting to stink
2s kei inalchán you’re starting to stink
3s kei nalchán he/she/it is starting to stink
1p kei haa nalchán we are starting to stink
2p kei yee nalchán you all are starting to stink
3p kei has nalchán they are starting to stink
4 kei kunalchán people are starting to stink
Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei lachánch  he/she/it stinks (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s lachánin  he/she/it used to stink

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)
3s tlél ulchánin  he/she/it didn’t used to stink

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé lichani aa  the one who stinks

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax wulichán  I stank
2s iwlichán  you stank
3s wulichán  he/she/it stank
1p haa wlichán  we stank
2p yee wlichán  you all stank
3p has wulichán  they stank
4 kuwlichán  people stank

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél ax wulchán  I didn’t stink
2s tlél iwulchán  you didn’t stink
3s tlél wulchán  he/she/it didn’t stink
1p tlél haa wulchán  we didn’t stink
2p tlél yee wulchán  you all didn’t stink
3p tlél has wulchán  they didn’t stink
4 tlél kuwulchán  nobody stank

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kei ax guxlachán  I will stink
2s kei iguxlachányou will stink
3s kei guxlachán  he/she/it will stink
1p kei haa guxlachán we will stink
2p kei yee guxlachán you all will stink
3p kei (ha)s guxlachán  they will stink
4 kei kuguxlachán  people will stink

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei ax guxlachán  I won’t stink
2s tlél kei iguxlachán  you won’t stink
3s tlél kei guxmlachán he/she/it won’t stink
1p tlél kei haa guxmlachán we won’t stink
2p tlél kei yee guxmlachán you all won’t stink
3p tlél kei (ha)s guxmlachán they won’t stink
4 tlél kei kuguxlachán nobody will stink

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s ax gaxlachán let me stink
3s gaxlachán let him/her/it stink
1p haa gaxlachán let us stink

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé guxlichani yé no way can he/she/it stink

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s guxmlácháneen he/she/it would have stunk

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s lachánni if/when he/she/it stinks

Example(s):
Yee lichán
You all stink (often used in reference to alcohol on the breath).
Ch’a yéi xat kasnéex’i tín, has du yánáx át xwasikóo.
Even though I stink, I know more than they do.
stormy, rough (of weather)

Theme: a-ya-d-tee (ga event) for the weather to be stormy, rough

Naish-Story: a-ya-di-tee

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei ayandatéen it’s getting stormy

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei ayadateech it’s stormy (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s ayawditee it’s stormy

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél ayawdatee it’s not stormy

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ayaxdateech it gets stormy (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél ayuxdateech it hasn’t gotten stormy yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei ayaguxdatée it will be stormy

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yei ayaguxdatee s/he won’t be stormy

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s ayagaaxdatee let it be stormy

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé (yáax’) ayagaaxwdateeyi yé no way can it get stormy (here)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s ayagaaxwdateeyin it would have gotten stormy

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s ayaxdatéeni if/when it’s stormy
**straighten it out; smooth it over**

Theme:  
wooch yáx O-S-s-nei~ (na event)  
for S to straighten out O, smooth O over (literal or abstract)

Naish-Story:  
---

Variants:  
wooch yáx O-S-s-nee~ (na event)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Wooch yáx nasné! Straighten it out!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Wooch yáx naysané! You all straighten it out!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>Líl wooch yáx yoo isaneigík (s'é)! Don’t straighten it out (yet)!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>Líl wooch yáx yoo yisaneigík (s'é)! Don’t you all straighten it out (yet)!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>[does not occur]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>wooch yáx yaa nasnéin I am straightening it out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wooch yáx yaa anasnéin s/he is straightening it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>wooch yáx yoo xasineik I straighten it out (regularly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wooch yáx yoo asineik s/he straightens it out (regularly)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>wooch yáx xwasinei I straightened it out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wooch yáx awsinëi s/he straightened it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél wooch yáx xwasanei I didn’t straighten it out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wooch yáx awusnei s/he didn’t straighten it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>wooch yáx naxsanëich I straighten it out (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wooch yáx anasneich s/he straightens it out (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél wooch yáx naaxsanëich I haven’t straightened it out yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wooch yáx oonasneich s/he hasn’t straightened it out yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>wooch yáx kukasanëi I will straighten it out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wooch yáx aguxsanëi s/he will straighten it out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél woonch yáx kušasanei I won’t straighten it out
3s tlél woonch yáx aqxsanei s/he won’t straighten it out

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s woonch yáx nakasanei let me straighten it out
3s woonch yáx anaxsanei let him/her straighten it out

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
1s tlél aadé woonch yáx našasneiyi yé no way can I straighten it out
3s tlél aadé woonch yáx anaxwsneiyi yé no way can s/he straighten it out

Potential decessive (would have done it)
1s woonch yáx našasneiyín I would have straightened it out
3s woonch yáx anaxwsneiyín s/he would have straightened it out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s woonch yáx našsanéiniif/when I straighten it out
3s woonch yáx našnéini if/when s/he straightens it out

Example(s):
Woonch yáx awusneiyi wé geiwú, átx gaxtulayéix.
If he straightens out the net, we will use it.
strain, filter it; drain it off

Theme: O-ka-S-l-chaa~ (ø act) 
for S to strain, filter, drain off O

Naish-Story: ka-li-chaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kalachá! Strain it!
2p Kaylachá! You all strain it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl keelachéixik! Don't strain it!
2p Líl kaylachéixik! Don't you all strain it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kaxlachéix I am straining it
3s aklachéix s/he is straining it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél kooxlacheix I'm not straining it
3s tlél akoolcheixs s/he isn't straining it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

1s kaxlachéix nooch I always strain it
3s aklachéix nooch s/he always strains it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa kanaxlachéin I am (in the process of) straining it
3s yaa akanalchéin s/he's (in the process of) straining it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s kaxlachéix I strain it (regularly)
3s aklachéix s/he strains it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwlicháa I strained it
3s akawlicháa s/he strained it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kaxwlacháI didn't strain it
3s tlél akawulchá s/he didn't strain it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kooxlacháaych I strain it (every time)
3s akoolcháaych s/he strains it (every time)
**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél koox\_lacháaych I haven't strained it yet
3s tlél akoolcháaych s/he hasn't strained it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kakk\_walacháa I will strain it
3s akagux\_lacháa s/he will strain it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kakk\_walachaay I won't strain it
3s tlél akagux\_lacháa s/he won't strain it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakk\_lacháa let me strain it
3s akax\_lacháa let him/her strain it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
1s tlél aadé kook\_kalaichaayi yé no way can I strain it
3s tlél aadé akoox\_lichaayi yé no way can s/he strain it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s kook\_lachaayín I would have strained it
3s akoox\_lachaayín s/he would have strained it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s kax\_lachéini if/when I strain it
3s aklachéini if/when s/he strains it
string them together (esp. beads)

Theme: O-ka-S-l.-eesh~ (ø act; CV Č Hort/Pot)
for S to thread O (esp. beads), string together

Naish-Story: ka-li-eesh

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kala.ish! String them together!
2p Kayla.ish! You all string them together!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keel.ishxík! Don't string them together!
2p Líl kayla.ishxík! Don't you all string them together!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxla.eesh I'm stringing them together
3s akla.eesh s/he is stringing them together

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél kuxla.eesh I didn’t string them together
3s tlél akool.eesh s/he isn't stringing them together

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s akla.ishx s/he strings them together (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwli.ish I strung them together
3s akawli.ish s/he strung them together

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwla.eesh I didn’t string them together
3s tlél akawul.eesh s/he didn’t string them together

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kooxla.eeshch I string them together (every time)
3s akool.eeshch s/he strings them together (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kooxla.eeshch I haven’t strung them together yet
3s tlél akool.eeshch s/he hasn’t strung them together yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwa.česh I will string them together
3s akaguxla.česh s/he will string them together

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwala.česh I won’t string them together


3s tlél akaguxla.eesh s/he won't string them together

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakala.ísh let me string them together
3s akaxla.ísh let him/her string them together

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé akooxli.íshi yé no way can s/he string them together

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akooxla.íshin s/he would have strung them together

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akla.íshni if/when s/he strings them together
**striped**

Theme: ka-d-l-gáas' (ga state)
for something to be striped

Naish-Story: ---

**Notes**
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s kadligáas' it's striped

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
3s tlél koolgáas' it's not striped

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s [does not occur]
strong, powerful

Theme: O-l-tseen (ga state)
for O to be strong, powerful
Naish-Story: li-tseen

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Iklatseen! Be strong!
2p Yee klatseen! You all be strong!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl eeltseeník! Don't be strong!
2p Líl yee ultseeník! Don't you all be strong!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s xat litseen I am strong
2s ilitseen you are strong
3s litseen s/he's strong
1p haa litseen we are strong
2p yee litseen you all are strong
3p has litseen they are strong
4 kulitseen people are strong

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s tlél xat ultseen I'm not strong
2s tlél eeltseen you're not strong
3s tlél ultseen s/he's not strong
1p tlél haa ultseen we're not strong
2p tlél yee ultseen you all are not strong
3p tlél has ultseen they're not strong
4 tlél kooltseen nobody is strong

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s latseen nooch s/he is always strong

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

1s kei xat naltseen I am becoming strong
2s kei inaltseen you are becoming strong
3s kei naltseen s/he is becoming strong
1p kei haa naltseen we are becoming strong
2p kei yee naltseen you all are becoming strong
Progressive imperfective (-) (*not in the process of doing it*)

1s  tlél kei x/uni0332at unaltseen  I’m not gaining strength
2s  tlél kei eenaltseen you’re not gaining strength
3s  tlél kei unaltseen  s/he is not gaining strength
1p  tlél kei haa unaltseen  we’re not gaining strength
2p  tlél kei yee unaltseen  you all are not gaining strength
3p  tlél kei (ha)s unaltseen  they are not gaining strength
4  tlél kei kunaltseen nobody is gaining strength

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)

3s  kei latseench  s/he gets strong (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)

3s  latseenín  s/he used to be strong

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)

3s  tlél ultseenín  s/he didn’t used to be strong

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)

3s  wé litseeni aa  the strong one

Perfective (+) (*did it*)

1s  xat wulitseen  I became strong
2s  iwlitseen  you became strong
3s  wulitseen  s/he became strong
1p  haa wulitseen  we became strong
2p  yee wulitseen  you all became strong
3p  has wulitseen  they became strong
4  kuwulitseen  people became strong

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)

1s  tlél xat wultseen  I didn’t get strong
2s  tlél iwultseen  you didn’t get strong
3s  tlél wultseen  s/he didn’t get strong
1p  tlél haa wultseen  we didn’t get strong
2p  tlél yee wultseen  you all didn’t get strong
3p  tlél has wultseen  they didn’t get strong
4  tlél kuwultseen  nobody got strong
Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s xat galtseench I get strong (evry time)
2s iklatseench you get strong (evry time)
3s galatseench s/he gets strong (evry time)
1p haa klatseenchwe get strong (evry time)
2p yee klatseench you all get strong (evry time)
3p has galatseench they get strong (evry time)
4 kuklatseench people get strong (evry time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél xat gooltseench I haven't become strong yet
2s tlél igooltseench you haven't become strong yet
3s tlél gooltseench s/he hasn't become strong yet
1p tlél haa gooltseench we haven't become strong yet
2p tlél yee gooltseench you all haven't become strong yet
3p tlél has gooltseench they haven't become strong yet
4 tlél kugooltseench nobody has become strong yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei xat guxlatseen I will be strong
2s kei iguxlatseen you will be strong
3s kei guxlatseen s/he will be strong
1p kei haa guxlatseenwe will be strong
2p kei yee guxlatsee you all will be strong
3p kei (ha)s guxlatseen they will be strong
4 kei kuguxlatseen people will be strong

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kei xat guxlatseen I won't be strong
2s tlél kei iguxlatseen you won't be strong
3s tlél kei guxlatseen s/he won't be strong
1p tlél kei haa guxlatseen we won't be strong
2p tlél kei yee guxlatseen you all won't be strong
3p tlél kei has guxlatsee they won't be strong
4 tlél kei kuguxlatseen nobody will be strong

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s xat gaxlatseení let me be strong
3s  gaxlatseení  let him be strong
1p  haa gaxlatseení  let us be strong

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé guxlatseení yé  no way can s/he be strong

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  guxlatseenín s/he would have been strong

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  galatseenní  if/when s/he is strong

**Example(s):**

Wulitseen du yóó x'atángi.
His words were powerful.

Wé t'akoonéiyi de sh jiwdlitsín.
The baby is gaining strength.

Tlél ayáx xat ultseen kaxwataaní wé dúk.
I’m not strong enough to bend the cottonwood.
stuck there; squeezed there

Theme: P-x O-ka-l-x'ëex'~ (na motion)
        for O to get stuck, be squeezed at P
Naish-Story: A-x + ka-li-x'ëex'

Notes
Note that this verb gives a literal reading only. It would be used to indicate that
someone is stuck in a tight space, but not in the non-literal sense used in phrases
such as "stuck at home" or "stuck there (due to weather)", etc.

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl áx ikawulx'ëex'ìk! Don't get stuck there!
2p  Líl áx yee kawulx'ëex'ìk! Don't you all get stuck there!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  áx yoo kalix'ìx'k he/she/it gets stuck there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  áx xat kawlix'ëex' I am stuck there
3s  áx kawlix'ëex' he/she/it is stuck there

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél áx xat kawulx'ëex' I'm not stuck there
3s  tlél áx kawulx'ëex' he/she/it isn't stuck there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  áx xat kanalx'ìx'ch I get stuck there (every time)
3s  áx kanalx'ìx'chhe/she/it gets stuck there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél áx xat koonalx'ìx'ch I haven't gotten stuck there yet
3s  tlél áx koonalx'ìx'chhe/she/it hasn't gotten stuck there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  áx xat kaguxlax'ëex' I will get stuck there
3s  áx kaguxlax'ëex' he/she/it will get stuck there

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s  tlél áx xat kaguxlax'ëex' I won't get stuck there
3s  tlél áx kaguxlax'ëex' he/she/it won't get stuck there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  áx xat kanaxlax'ëex' let me get stuck there
3s  áx kanaxlax'ëex' let him/her/it get stuck there
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé áx kunaxwlíx'éex'i yé no way can he/she/it get stuck there

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s áx kunaxwlax'éex'in he/she/it would have gotten stuck there

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s áx kanalx'ix'ni if/when he/she/it gets stuck there
study, learn it; practice it

Theme: sh tóo O-S-d-l-tóow (ø act) for S to study, learn O; for S to practice, rehearse O
Naish-Story: sh tóo + li-toow

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh tóo iltóow! Study it!
2p Sh tóo yiltóow! You all study it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sh tóo eeltóowuk! Don't study it!
2p Líl sh tóo yiltóowuk! Don't you all study it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sh tóo altóow s/he is studying it; s/he studies it
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél sh tóo ooltóow s/he doesn't study it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh tóo altóowxs s/he studies it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s sh tóo awdlitóow s/he studied it
Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél sh tóo awultóow s/he didn't study it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s sh tóo ooltóowch s/he studies it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél sh tóo ooltóowch s/he hasn't studied it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s sh tóo akgwaltóow s/he will study it
Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél sh tóo akgwaltóow s/he won't study it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s sh tóo agaltóow let him/her study it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé sh tóo axwlitoowu yé no way can s/he study it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s sh tóo agwaltóowun s/he would have studied it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s sh tóo altóowni if/when s/he studies it
study; teach oneself

Theme: sh tóo at S-d-l-tóow (ø act)
for S to study, teach oneself
Naish-Story: sh tóo + li-toow

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh tóo at iltóow! Study!
2p Sh tóo at yiltóow! You all study!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sh tóo at eeltóowuk! Don’t study!
2p Líl sh tóo at yiltóowuk! Don’t you all study!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s sh tóo at xaltóow I study; I am studying
2s sh tóo at eeltóow you study; you are studying
3s sh tóo at iltóow s/he studies; s/he is studying
1p sh tóo at too!tóow we study; we are studying
2p sh tóo at yeeltóow you all study; you all are studying
3p sh tóo has at iltóow they study; they are studying
4 sh tóo at dultóow people study; people are studying

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél sh tóo at xwaltóow I don’t study; I’m not studying
2s tlél sh tóo at eeltóow you don’t study; you’re not studying
3s tlél sh tóo at iltóow s/he doesn’t study; s/he’s not studying
1p tlél sh tóo at too!tóow we don’t study; we’re not studying
2p tlél sh tóo at yeeltóow you all don’t study; you all are not studying
3p tlél sh tóo has at iltóow they don’t study; they’re not studying
4 tlél sh tóo at dultóow nobody studies; nobody is studying

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s sh tóo at iltóow nooch s/he always studies

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s sh tóo at iltóowx s/he studies (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s sh tóo at iltóowun s/he used to study
Imperfective attributive (+) \textit{(the one who does it)}
\begin{itemize}
\item 3s \( \text{wé sh tóo at iltóowu} \) the one who studies
\end{itemize}

Perfective (+) \textit{(did it)}
\begin{itemize}
\item 1s \( \text{sh tóo at xwadlíitóow} \) I studied
\item 2s \( \text{sh tóo at yídlitóow} \) you studied
\item 3s \( \text{sh tóo at wudlíitóow} \) s/he studied
\item 1p \( \text{sh tóo at wutúdlitóow} \) we studied
\item 2p \( \text{sh tóo at yeeydlitóow} \) you all studied
\item 3p \( \text{sh tóo has at wudlitóow} \) they studied
\item 4 \( \text{sh tóo at wudúdlitóow} \) people studied
\end{itemize}

Perfective (-) \textit{(didn't do it)}
\begin{itemize}
\item 1s \( \text{tlél sh tóo at xwalítóow} \) I didn't study
\item 2s \( \text{tlél sh tóo at yiltóow} \) you didn't study
\item 3s \( \text{tlél sh tóo at wultóow} \) s/he didn't study
\item 1p \( \text{tlél sh tóo at wutooltóow} \) we didn't study
\item 2p \( \text{tlél sh tóo at yeeyltóow} \) you all didn't study
\item 3p \( \text{tlél sh tóo has at wultóow they didn't study} \)
\item 4 \( \text{tlél sh tóo at wudultóow} \) nobody studied
\end{itemize}

Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}
\begin{itemize}
\item 1s \( \text{sh tóo at xwaltóówch} \) I study (every time)
\item 2s \( \text{sh tóo at eeltóówch} \) you study (every time)
\item 3s \( \text{sh tóo at ultóówchs} \) s/he studies (every time)
\item 1p \( \text{sh tóo at tooltóówch} \) we study (every time)
\item 2p \( \text{sh tóo at yiltóówch} \) you all study (every time)
\item 3p \( \text{sh tóo at has ultóówch} \) they study (every time)
\item 4 \( \text{sh tóo at dultóówch} \) people study (every time)
\end{itemize}

Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn't done it yet)}
\begin{itemize}
\item 1s \( \text{tlél sh tóo at xwaltóówch} \) I haven't studied yet
\item 2s \( \text{tlél sh tóo at eeltóówch} \) you haven't studied yet
\item 3s \( \text{tlél sh tóo at ultóówchs} \) s/he hasn't studied yet
\item 1p \( \text{tlél sh tóo at tooltóówch} \) we haven't studied yet
\item 2p \( \text{tlél sh tóo at yiltóówch} \) you all haven't studied yet
\item 3p \( \text{tlél sh tóo has at ultóówch} \) they haven't studied yet
\item 4 \( \text{tlél sh tóo at dultóówch} \) it hasn't been studied yet
\end{itemize}
**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s  sh tóo at kúkwaltóow I will study  
2s  sh tóo at gágeeltóow you will study  
3s  sh tóo at gúgaltóow s/he will study  
1p  sh tóo at gáxtooltóow we will study  
2p  sh tóo at gaxyiltóow you all will study  
3p  sh tóo has at gugwaltóow they will study  
4   sh tóo at gáxdlultóow people will study  

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél sh tóo at kúkwaltóow I won’t study  
2s  tlél sh tóo at gágeeltóow you won’t study  
3s  tlél sh tóo at gúgaltóow s/he won’t study  
1p  tlél sh tóo at gáxtooltóow we won’t study  
2p  tlél sh tóo at gaxyiltóow you all won’t study  
3p  tlél sh tóo has at gugwaltóow they won’t study  
4   tlél sh tóo at gáxdlultóow nobody will study  

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  sh tóo at kaltóow let me study  
3s  sh tóo at galtóow let him/her study  
1p  sh tóo at gátooltóow let us study  

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé sh tóo at gwadlitoowu yé no way can s/he study  

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  sh tóo at gwałtóowun s/he would have studied  

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  sh tóo at iltóowni if/when s/he studies
swallow it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-nóot'~ (na event) for S to swallow O (pill, etc.)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-noot'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kananóot'! Swallow it!
2p Kanaynóot'! You all swallow it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yoo keenút’guk! Don’t swallow it!
2p Líl yoo kaynút’guk! Don’t you all swallow it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo akayanút’k s/he swallows it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aakaawanóot’ s/he swallowed it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél akawunóot’ s/he didn’t swallow it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akananút’ch s/he swallows it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél akunanút’ch s/he hasn’t swallowed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akakg/uni0332wanóot’ s/he will swallow it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél akakgwanóot’ s/he won’t swallow it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akanganóot’ let him/her swallow it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akungaannóot’i yé no way can s/he swallow it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akunganóot’in s/he would have swallowed it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akananút’ni if/when s/he swallows it
sweep

Theme: S-d-xéet' (ga act)
for S to sweep
Naish-Story: ya-xéet'

Notes
Tlél udaxít'k which literally translates as 's/he doesn't sweep' is an expression commonly used to insinuate that the person is slovenly, lazy.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Gidaxéet'! Sweep!
2p Gaydaxéet'! You all sweep!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yei idaxéet'jik! Don't sweep!
2p Líl yei yidaxéet'jik! Don't you all sweep!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s daxít'kw s/he is sweeping; s/he sweeps

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél udaxít'kw s/he isn't sweeping; s/he doesn't sweep

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei daxéet'ch s/he sweeps (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wudixéet' s/he swept

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wudaxéet' s/he didn't sweep

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél gwadaxéet'ch s/he hasn't swept yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yei gux̩daxéet' s/he will sweep

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yei gux̩daxéet' s/he won't sweep

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s g̱aax̩daxéet’ let him/her sweep

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé g̱aax̩w̱dixéet'i yéno way can s/he sweep
Potential decessive (would have done it)

3s gaaxwdaxéet'ín s/he would have swept

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s gadaxéet'ni if/when s/he sweeps
sweep it

Theme: O-S-ø-xéet' (ga act) for S to sweep O (esp. floor)
Naish-Story: ya-xéet'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s T'aa ká g/uni0332axéet'! Sweep the floor!
2p T'aa ká g/uni0332ayxéet'! You all sweep the floor!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl t'aa ká yeyi eexéet'jik! Don't sweep the floor!
2p Líl t'aa ká yeyi yixéet'jik! Don't you all sweep the floor!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s t'aa ká axít'kw s/he is sweeping the floor; s/he sweeps the floor

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél t'aa ká ooxít'kw s/he doesn't sweep the floor

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s t'aa ká yeyi axéet'ch s/he sweeps the floor (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s t'aa ká aawaxéet' s/he swept the floor

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél t'aa ká awuxéet' s/he didn't sweep the floor

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s t'aa ká agaxéet'ch s/he sweeps the floor (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél t'aa ká oogaxéet'ch s/he hasn't swept the floor yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s t'aa ká yeyi akg/uni0332waxéet' s/he will sweep the floor

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél t'aa ká yeyi akgwaxéet' s/he won't sweep the floor

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s t'aa ká agaagaxéet' let him/her sweep the floor

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé t'aa ká agaagwaaxéet'i yé no way can s/he sweep the floor

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s t'aa ká agaagwaxéet'in s/he would have swept the floor

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s t'aa ká gaxéet'ni if/when s/he sweeps the floor
sweet

Theme: O-l-núkts (ga state)
for O to be sweet

Naish-Story: li-núkts

Imperfective (+) (*doing it; does it*)
3s linúkts he/she/it is sweet

Imperfective (-) (*not doing it; doesn’t do it*)
3s tlél ulnúkts it’s not sweet

Imperfective habitual (+) (*always does it*)
3s lanuktsi nooch it’s always sweet

Progressive imperfective (+) (*in the process of doing it*)
3s kei nalnúkts it is getting sweet

Progressive imperfective (-) (*not in the process of doing it*)
3s tlél kei unalnúkts it’s not getting sweet

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly)*)
3s kei lanúktsch it gets sweet (repeatedly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)
3s lanúktsin it used to be sweet

Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél ulnúktsin it didn’t used to be sweet

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé linuktsi aa the sweet one

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
3s wulinúkts it got sweet

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
3s tlél wulnúkts it didn’t get sweet

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
3s galanúktsch it gets sweet (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
3s tlél goolnúktsch it hasn’t gotten sweet yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
3s kei guxlanúktsit will be sweet

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
3s tlél kei guxlanúktsit won’t be sweet

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
3s gaxlanúkts let it be sweet
Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé guxlinuktshi yé no way can it be sweet

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s guxlanúktsin it would have been sweet

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s galanúktsni if/when it is sweet

Example(s):
Kei guxlanúkts tá yá xáanaa.
Sleep will be sweet tonight.
tall, big

Theme: O-l-gei- (na state)
for O (esp. live creature or building) to be big, tall

Naish-Story: li-gei

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective prohibitive *(Don’t do it!)*
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
1s xat ligéi I’m tall
2s iligéi you’re tall
3s ligéi he/she/it is tall
1p haa ligéi we’re tall
2p yee ligéi you all are tall
3p has ligéi they are tall
4 k/uni0332uligéi people are tall

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat ulgé I’m not tall
2s tlél eelgé you’re not tall
3s tlél ulgé he/she/it isn’t tall
1p tlél haa ulgé we’re not tall
2p tlél yee ulgé you all are not tall
3p tlél has ulgé they aren’t tall
4 tlél koolgé nobody is tall

Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*
3s has lagéi nooch they are always tall

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
1s yaa xat nalgéin I’m getting tall
2s yaa inalgéin you’re getting tall
3s yaa nalgéin he/she/it is getting tall
1p yaa haa nalgéin we’re getting tall
2p yaa yee nalgéin you all are getting tall
3p yaa (ha)s nalgéin they are getting tall
4 yaa kunalgéin people are getting tall
Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*
3s lagéiyin s/he used to be tall

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*
3s tlél ulgéiyin s/he didn’t used to be tall

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*
3s wé ligéiyi aa the tall one

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s xat wuligei I got tall
2s iwuligei you got tall
3s wuligei he/she/it got tall
1p haa wuligei we got tall
2p yee wuligei you all got tall
3p has wuligei they got tall

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s tlél xat wulgé I didn’t get tall
2s tlél iwulgé you didn’t get tall
3s tlél wulgé he/she/it didn’t get tall
1p tlél haa wulgé we didn’t get tall
2p tlél yee wulgé you all didn’t get tall
3p tlél has wulgé they didn’t get tall
4 tlél kuwulgé nobody got tall

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s tlél xat unalgeich I haven’t gotten tall yet
2s tlél inalgeich you haven’t gotten tall yet
3s tlél unalgeich he/she/it hasn’t gotten tall yet
1p tlél haa unalgeich we haven’t gotten tall yet
2p tlél yee unalgeich you all haven’t gotten tall yet
3p tlél has unalgeich they haven’t gotten tall yet
4 tlél koonalgeich nobody has gotten tall yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kei xat guxlagéi I will be tall
2s  kei iguxlagéi  you will be tall  
3s  kei guxlagéi  he/she/it will be tall  
1p  kei haa guxlagéi  we will be tall  
2p  kei yee guxlagéi  you all will be tall  
3p  kei (ha)s guxlagéi  they will be tall  
4  kei kuguxlagéipeople will be tall

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél kei ax guxlagei  I won’t be tall  
2s  tlél kei igu xlagéi  you won’t be tall  
3s  tlél kei gux lagei  he/she/it won’t be tall  
1p  tlél kei haa guxlagéi  we won’t be tall  
2p  tlél kei yee guxlagéi  you all won’t be tall  
3p  tlél kei (ha)s guxlagéi they won’t be tall  
4  tlél kei kuguxlagéi  nobody will be tall

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s  [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé yéi koonaxligeiyi yéno way can he/she/it be that tall

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  naxl ageiyin  he/she/it would have been tall

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  nalgéini  if/when he/she/it gets tall

**Example(s):**
Tle yá x’eitakw kudasáa téel x'oosdé xwdayeegé, tle ax nalgeich.
When I put on my high heeled shoes, I become tall.
tan it; smoke it; cure it by placing in smoke

Theme: áx a-ka-S-l-s'eik~ (na event)
for S to tan, smoke, cure something by placing in smoke

Naish-Story: ka-li-s'ee

Variants: áx a-ka-S-l-s'ee

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Áx akanals'eik! Tan it!
2p Áx akanayils'eik! You all tan it!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx akaylas'eigk! Don’t tan it!
2p Líl áx akayeeylas'eigk! Don't you all tan it!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx aklas'ékx s/he tans it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s áx akawlis'eik I tanned it
3s áx akawlis'eik s/he tanned it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél áx akawwlas'eik I didn't tan it
3s tlél áx akawuls'eik s/he didn’t tan it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s áx akanaxlas'ékch I tan it (every time)
3s áx akanals'ékch s/he tans it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél áx akoonaxlas'ékch I haven't tanned it yet
3s tlél áx akoonal'sékch s/he hasn’t tanned it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s áx akakkwalas’éik I will tan it
3s áx akaguxlas'ék s/he will tan it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél áx akakkwalas'éik I won’t tan it
3s tlél áx akaguxlas'éik s/he won’t tan it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s áx akankalas'éeik let me tan it
3s áx akanaxlas'eik let him/her tan it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé áx akoonaxlis'eigi yé no way can s/he tan it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s áx akoonaxlas'eigín s/he would have tanned it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s áx akanals'ékni if/when s/he tans it
taste good (like the taste of it)

Theme: N ӈ'ę ӈ-k'ěi (ga state)
for N to like the taste of something

Naish-Story: ---

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du ӈ'ę yak'ěi s/he likes the taste of it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du ӈ'ę uk'ěs/s/he doesn't like the taste of it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du ӈ'ę wook'ěi s/he liked the taste of it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du ӈ'ę wuk'ěi s/he didn't like the taste of it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du ӈ'ę gak'ěich/s/he likes the taste of it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél du ӈ'ę gook'ěich s/he doesn't like the taste of it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du ӈ'ę kei kgwak'ěi s/he will like the taste of it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél du ӈ'ę kei kgwak'ěi s/he won't like the taste of it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé du ӈ'ę gugaak'ěiyi yé no way can s/he like the taste of it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s du ӈ'ę gugaak'ěiyin s/he would have liked the taste of it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s du ӈ'ę k'ěini if/when s/he likes the taste of it
taste it

Theme: \(x'ëi\) O-S-d-nook~ (\(\emptyset\) state) for S to taste, sample O
Naish-Story: \(x'ëi\) + di-nook

Imperative (Do it!)
2s \(x'ëi\) idanú! Taste it!
2p \(x'ëi\) yidanú! You all taste it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl \(x'ëi\) idanúk\(x'ëi\)! Don't taste it!
2p Líl \(x'ëi\) yidanúk\(x'ëi\)! Don't you all taste it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s \(x'ëi\) xdinook I taste it
3s \(x'ëi\) adinook s/he tastes it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél \(x'ëi\) u\(x'danook\) I don't taste it
3s tlél \(x'ëi\) o\(danook\) s/he doesn't taste it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s \(x'ëi\) adanúk\(x'ëi\) s/he tastes it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s \(x'ëi\) xwdinúk I tasted it
3s \(x'ëi\) awdinúk s/he tasted it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél \(x'ëi\) x\(wadanook\) I didn't taste it
3s tlél \(x'ëi\) awdanook s/he didn't taste it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s \(x'ëi\) x\(wadanúk\) I taste it (every time)
3s \(x'ëi\) o\(danúk\) s/he tastes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél \(x'ëi\) x\(wadanúk\) I haven't tasted it yet
3s tlél \(x'ëi\) o\(danúk\) s/he hasn't tasted it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s \(x'ëi\) k\(kwadanóok\) I will taste it
3s \(x'ëi\) ag\(x'danóok\) s/he will taste it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél \(x'ëi\) k\(kwadanook\) I won't taste it
3s tlél x'êi aguxdanook s/he won’t taste it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s x'êi kadanook let me taste it
3s x'êi axdanook let him/her taste it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé x'êi ooxdinoogu yé no way can s/he taste it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s x'êi ooxdanoogún s/he would have tasted it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s x'êi adanúkni if/when s/he tastes it

**Example(s):**
Wéi géeewaa x'êi yidanú!
You all taste the beer!
Wéi Anóoshi kahéeni áwé tlél x'êi xwdanúkch.
I haven’t tasted the Russain drink yet.
taste (a certain way)

Theme: (yéi) du-o-nook (Ø state) for something to taste (a certain way)

Naish-Story: doo-ya-nook

Notes
Note that k'idéin "good", given in the paradigm here, can be replaced with a number of adverbial phrases to change the meaning. Here are a few examples: wáa só duwanook? "how does it taste?"; at géide duwanook "it tastes strange"; and tlél a yáx_dunook "it doesn't taste right".

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
4 (k'idéin) duwanook it tastes (good)

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
4 tlél (k'idéin) dunook it doesn't taste (good)

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
4 (k'idéin) yaa ndunúk it's starting to taste (good)

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
4 (k'idéin) dunúkx it tastes (good) (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
4 (k'idéin) wuduwanúk it tasted (good)

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
4 tlél (k'idéin) wududook it didn't taste good

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
4 (k'idéin) gaxdunóok it will taste (good)

Future (-) (won't do it)
4 tlél (k'idéin) gaxdunook it won't taste (good)

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can't do it)
4 tlél aadé (k'idéin) gaduwoogu yé no way can it taste (good)

Potential decessive (would have done it)
4 (k'idéin) gaduwoogún it would have tasted (good)

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
4 (k'idéin) dunúkni if/when it tastes (good)
Example(s):
A xoo yéi yi.oowú, tlél k'idéin gaxdunook.
If you put that in there, it's not going to taste good.
Tlél aadé k'idéin gadowanoogu yé, tlél ooshgóok at gas.eeyí.
No way can it taste good, he doesn't know how to cook.
K'idéin wudunoogú yax yakkwaxáa.
If it tastes good, I'm going to eat it all up.
K'idéin dunúkx hóoch awus.eeyí.
It tastes good when he cooks it.
Wáa sá tlax kasiyidéin duwanook?
How come it tastes so funny?
teach him/her

Theme: P-x' at S-l-tóow (ø act)
for S to teach P
Naish-Story: A-x' + li-toow

Notes
With the noun phrase du éé "to him/her; in his/her company", the postposition -x' has a variant form -ø (unmarked). Therefore, you will notice that in some examples, the postposition -x' is present, as in: du éé at wulítóow "s/he taught him/her" and in others it is not, as in: du éé at wulítóow "s/he taught him/her". Both forms are acceptable and have the same meaning.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du éé at latóow! Teach him/her!
2p Du éé at yilatóow! You all teach him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du éé at ilatóowuk! Don't teach him/her!
2p Líl du éé at yilatóowuk! Don't you all teach him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du éé at latóow s/he’s teaching him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél du éé at ultóow s/he’s not teaching him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du éé at wulítóow s/he taught him/her

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél du éé at ultóow s/he didn’t teach him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du éé at ultóowch s/he teaches him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél du éé at ultóowch s/he hasn’t taught him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du éé at guxlátóow s/he will teach him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél du éé at guxlatoow s/he won’t teach him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du éé at galatóow let him/her teach him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tél aadé du éex’ at uxlitoowu yé no way can s/he teach him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du éex’ at uxlátóowun s/he would have taught him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du éex’ at latóowni if/when s/he teaches him/her
teach it to him/her

Theme: P-x' O-S-l-tóow (ø act)
for S to teach O to P
Naish-Story: A-x' + li-toow

Notes
With the noun phrase du ée "to him/her; in his/her company", the postposition -x' has a variant form -ø (unmarked). Therefore, you will notice that in some examples, the postposition -x' is present, as in: du éex' awlitóow "s/he taught him/her" and in others it is not, as in: du ée awlitóow "s/he taught him/her". Both forms are acceptable and have the same meaning.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Du éé latóow! Teach it to him/her!
2p Du éé yilatóow! You all teach it to him/her!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl du éex' ilatóowuk! Don't teach it to him/her!
2p Líl du éex' yilatóowuk! Don't you all teach it to him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s du éex' altóows s/he is teaching it to him/her

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél du éex' ooltoow s/he's not teaching it to him/her

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s du éex' awlitóow s/he taught it to him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél du éex' awltóows s/he didn't teach it to him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s du éex' ooltóowch s/he teaches it to him/her (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél du éex' ooltóowchs s/he hasn't taught it to him/her yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s du éex' aguxlatóow s/he will teach it to him/her

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél du éex' aguļatoow s/he won’t teach it to him/her

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s du éex' axtóow let him/her teach it to him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tél aadé du éex’ ooxtóowu yé no way can s/he teach it to him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s du éex’ ooxtóowun s/he would have taught it to him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s du éex’ altóowni if/when s/he teaches it to him/her
tear it; rip it; peel it off

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-s'éil'~ (ga act)
for S to tear, tear up, rip off O; for S to peel off O (bark from a tree)
Naish-Story: ka-ya-s'eil'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kagas'éal'! Tear it!
2p Kagays'éal'! You all tear it!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl kayees'éil'ik! Don’t tear it!
2p Líl kayeys'éil'ik! Don’t you all tear it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxas'élé't I’m tearing it
3s akas'élé't s/he is tearing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél kooxas'élé't I’m not tearing it
3s tlél akooas'élé't s/he isn’t tearing it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s yei kanxas'él' I’m tearing it
3s yei akanas'él' s/he’s tearing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei akas'él'ch s/he tears it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaas'él' I tore it
3s aakaawas'él’ s/he tore it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél kaxwas'él'I didn’t tear it
3s tlél akawus'él's/he didn’t tear it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kagas'él'ch I tear it (every time)
3s akgas'él'ch s/he tears it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél kookas'él'ch I haven’t torn it yet
3s tlél akoogas'él'ch s/he hasn’t torn it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yéi kakkwas'él’ I will tear it
3s  yéi akakgwas'ëil'  s/he will tear it

**Future (¬) (won’t do it)**

1s  tlél yéi kakkwas'ëil'  I won’t tear it
3s  tlél yéi akakgwas'ëil'  s/he won’t tear it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  kakáakas'ëil'  let me tear it
3s  akagaagas'ëil'  let him/her tear it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s  tlél aadé akoogagaas'ëil'i  yé no way can s/he tear it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s  akoogagaas'ëil'in  s/he would have torn it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s  akgas'ël'ni  if/when s/he tears it
tell a legend

Theme: O-S-ø-tlaakw~ (ø act; CV́C Hort/Pot)
for S to tell, recount, narrate O (legend, myth, fairy tale, etc.)
Naish-Story: ya-tlaakw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Koon atlákw! Tell people a legend!
2p Koon eetlakw! You all tell people a legend!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s koon atláakw s/he is telling people a legend; s/he tells people legends

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél koon ootlaakw s/he doesn’t tell people legends

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s koon atláakw nooch s/he always tells people legends

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s koon atlákwx s/he tells people a legend (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s koon aawatlákw s/he told people a legend

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél koon awutlaakw s/he didn’t tell people a legend

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s koon ootlákwch s/he tells people a legend (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél koon ootlákwch s/he hasn’t told people a legend yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s koon akgwatláakw s/he will tell people a legend

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél koon akgwatlaakw s/he won’t tell people a legend

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s koon agatlakwlet him/her tell people a legend

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé koon agwatalaagù yé no way can s/he tell people a legend

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s koon agwatlagun s/he would have told people a legend

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s koon atlákwni if/when s/he tells people a legend
tell a story, narrate; preach

Theme: sh ka-S-d-l-neck (na act)
for S to preach, narrate, tell a story

Naish-Story: sh ka-dli-neck

Notes
To include in the sentence what the story is about, use: N daat 'about N'. To include
who the story is being told to, use: N een 'to N'. For example: Mary ávé John een sh
cawdlineek wé naaxein daat. 'Mary told John a story about the Chilkat robe.'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Sh kaneelneck! Tell a story!
2p Sh kanayilneck! You all tell a story!

Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl sh keelneegík! Don't tell a story!
2p Líl sh kayilneegík! Don't you all tell a story!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s sh kaxalneck I am telling a story
2s sh keelneck you are telling a story
3s sh kalneck s/he is telling a story
1p sh katoolneck we are telling a story
2p sh kayilneck you all are telling a story
3p has sh kalneekthey are telling a story
4 sh kadulneck people are telling stories

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél sh kaxwalneck / tlél sh kooxalneck I'm not telling a story
2s tlél sh keelneck you aren't telling a story
3s tlél sh koolneck s/he isn't telling a story
1p tlél sh katoolneck we aren't telling a story
2p tlél sh kayilneck you all aren't telling a story
3p tlél has sh koolneck they aren't telling a story
4 tlél sh kadulneck nobody is telling a story

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s sh kalnik nooch s/he always tells stories

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s ch'a yeisú aadé yaa sh kanxalnik I am still getting to the point
2s ch'a yeisú aadé yaa sh kaneelník you are still getting to the point
Progressive imperfective (-) (*not in the process of doing it*)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (*does it (regularly]*)
3s yóo sh kadliníkt s/he tells stories (regularly)

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé sh kalnik aa the one who is telling a story

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s sh kaxwlineek I told a story
2s sh kaydlineek you told a story
3s sh kawdlineek s/he told a story
1p sh kawtudlineek we told a story
2p sh kayeeydlineek you all told a story
3p has sh kawdlineek they told a story
4 sh kawdudlineek people told stories

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél sh kaxwalneek I didn’t tell a story
2s tlél sh keelneek you didn’t tell a story
3s tlél sh kawulneek s/he didn’t tell a story
1p tlél sh kawtulneek we didn’t tell a story
2p tlél sh kayeeylneek you all didn’t tell a story
3p tlél has sh kawulneek they didn’t tell a story
4 tlél kawdulneek nobody told a story

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél sh koonxalneekch I haven’t told a story yet
2s tlél sh kaneelneekch you haven’t told a story yet
3s tlél sh koonalneekch s/he hasn’t told a story yet
1p tlél sh kantoolneekch we haven’t told a story yet
2p tlél sh kanayilneekch  you all haven't told a story yet
3p tlél has sh koonalneekch  they haven’t told a story yet
4 tlél sh kandulneekch  nobody has told a story yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s sh kakkwalneek  I will tell a story
2s sh kakgeelneek  you will tell a story
3s sh kakgwalneek  s/he will tell a story
1p sh kagaxtoolneek  we will tell a story
2p sh kagaxyeelneek  you all will tell a story
3p has sh kakgwalneek  they will tell a story
4 sh kagaxdulneek  someone will tell a story

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

1s tlél sh kakkwalneek  I won’t tell a story
2s tlél sh kakgeelneek  you won't tell a story
3s tlél sh kakgwalneek  s/he won’t tell a story
1p tlél sh kagaxtoolneek  we won’t tell a story
2p tlél sh kagaxyeelneek  you all won’t tell a story
3p tlél has sh kakgwalneek  they won’t tell a story
4 tlél sh kagaxdulneek  nobody will tell a story

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s sh kankalneek let me tell a story
3s sh kangoalneek let him/her tell a story
1p sh kanaxtoolneek  let us tell a story

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé sh koonaxdlineegi yé  no way can s/he tell a story

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s sh koonaxlaneegi  s/he would have told a story

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s sh kanalneekní  if/when s/he tells a story
**tell him/her (a certain thing)**

**Theme:**
(yéi) O-daa-ya-S-ø-kā (act)
for S to tell O (a certain thing)

**Naish-Story:** A + daa-ya-ya-kā

**Notes**
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s yéi daayaxkā́ I tell him/her that
2s yéi daayeekā you tell him/her that
3s yéi adaayakā s/he tells him/her that
1p yéi daayatookā we tell him/her that
2p yéi daayeeykā you all tell him/her that
3p yéi (ha)s adaayakā they tell him/her that
4 yéi daayadukā someone tells him/her that

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél yéi daayawakā́ I don't tell him/her that
2s tlél yéi daayeekā you don't tell him/her that
3s tlél yéi adaawukā s/he doesn't tell him/her that
1p tlél yéi daayatookā we don't tell him/her that
2p tlél yéi daayeeykā you all don't tell him/her that
3p tlél yéi (ha)s adaawukā they don't tell him/her that
4 tlél yéi daayadukā nobody tells him/her that

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s [does not occur]
tell the story of it; talk into it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-neck (na act)
for S to tell the story of O; for S to talk into O

Naish-Story: ka-li-neck

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kanalneek! Tell the story of it!
2p Kanaylaneek! You all tell the story of it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl keelaneegík! Don't tell the story of it!
2p Líl kaylaneegík! Don't you all tell the story of it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kax/uni0332laneek I tell the story of it; I'm telling the story of it
3s aklaneek s/he tells the story of it; s/he is telling the story of it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél koox/uni0332laneek I don't tell the story of it; I'm not telling the story of it
3s tlél akoolneek s/he doesn't tell the story of it; s/he isn't telling the story of it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s aklanik nooch s/he always tells the story of it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo aklaníkk s/he tells the story of it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwlineek I told the story of it
3s akawlineek s/he told the story of it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kaxwlaneek I didn't tell the story of it
3s tlél akawulneek s/he didn't tell the story of it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

1s tlél koonaxwlanneekch I haven't told the story of it yet
3s tlél akoonalneekch s/he hasn't told the story of it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kakkwlaneek I will tell the story of it
3s  akagux laneek  s/he will tell the story of it  
**Future (¬) (won’t do it)**
1s  tlél kakkwalaneek  I won’t tell the story of it 
3s  tlél akagux laneek  s/he won’t tell the story of it  
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  kankalaneek  let me tell the story of it 
3s  akanaxlaneek  let him/her tell the story of it  
**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé akoonax lineegi yé  no way can s/he tell the story of it  
**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  akoonaxlineegín  s/he would have told the story of it  
**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  akanalneeknì  if/when s/he tells the story of it
tell, report about it; witness, testify about it

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-neek~ (na act)
for S to tell about, report about, give facts about O; for S to witness to,
tell about, testify about O

Naish-Story: ka-ya-neek

Notes
To indicate who the listener is, use: N een. For example, Mary een akaawaneek.
"S/he told Mary about it." This is not required with this verb however, and is
therefore not included in the Leer-Edwards theme.

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kananeek! Tell about it!
2p Kanayneek! You all tell about it!

Imperative prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keeneegík! Don't tell about it!
2p Líl kayneegík! Don't you all tell about it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kax/uni0332anéek I tell about it; I am telling about it
2s keenéek you tell about it; you are telling about it
3s akanéek s/he tells about it; s/he is telling about it
1p katoonéek we tell about it; we are telling about it
2p kaynéek you all tell about it; you all are telling about it
3p has akanéek they tell about it; they are telling about it
4 kadunéek someone tells about it; someone is telling about it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél koox/uni0332aneek I don't tell about it; I'm not telling about it
2s tlél keeneek you don't tell about it; you aren't telling about it
3s tlél akooneek s/he doesn't tell about it; s/he isn't telling about it
1p tlél katooneek we don't tell about it; we aren't telling about it
2p tlél kayneek you all don't tell about it; you all aren't telling about it
3p tlél has akooneek they don't tell about it; they aren't telling about it
4 tlél kaduneek nobody tells about it; nobody is telling about it

Imperative habitual (+) (always does it)
3s akanik nooch s/he always tells about it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yóo akaaníkk s/he tells about it (regularly)
### Imperfective decessive (+) (*used to do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akaneegín</td>
<td>s/he used to tell about it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfective decessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akooneegín</td>
<td>s/he didn’t use to tell about it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé at kaneeek aa</td>
<td>the one who tells about it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (+) (*did it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxwaaneek</td>
<td>I told about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>keeyaneek</td>
<td>you told about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akaawaneek</td>
<td>s/he told about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kawtuwaneek</td>
<td>we told about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kayeeyneek</td>
<td>you all told about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akaawaneek</td>
<td>they told about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kawdunwaneek</td>
<td>someone told about it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kaxwaaneek</td>
<td>I didn’t tell about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kayineek</td>
<td>you didn’t tell about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akawunëek</td>
<td>s/he didn’t tell about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kawtooneek</td>
<td>we didn’t tell about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kayeeyneek</td>
<td>you all didn’t tell about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has akawunëek</td>
<td>they didn’t tell about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kawduneek</td>
<td>nobody told about it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kanxanikch</td>
<td>I tell about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kaneenikch</td>
<td>you tell about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>akaanikch</td>
<td>s/he tells about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kantonikch</td>
<td>we tell about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kanynikch</td>
<td>you all tell about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akaanikch</td>
<td>they tell about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kandunikch</td>
<td>somebody tells about it (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Verb Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél koonxanikch</td>
<td>I haven’t told about it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kaneenikch</td>
<td>you haven’t told about it yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél akoonanikch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t told about it yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1p tlél kantooníkch we haven’t told about it yet
2p tlél kanayníkch you all haven’t told about it yet
3p tlél has akoonaníkch they haven’t told about it yet
4 tlél kanduníkch nobody has told about it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwanéek I will tell about it
2s kakgeenéek you will tell about it
3s akakwaneék s/he will tell about it
1p kagaxtooneék we will tell about it
2p kagaxyeenéek you all will tell about it
3p has akakwaneék they will tell about it
4 kagaxduneék someone will tell about it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwaneék I won’t tell about it
2s tlél kakgeeneék you won’t tell about it
3s tlél akakwaneék s/he won’t tell about it
1p tlél kagaxtooneék we won’t tell about it
2p tlél kagaxyeeneék you all won’t tell about it
3p tlél has akakwaneék they won’t tell about it
4 tlél kagaxduneék nobody will tell about it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kankaneek let me tell about it
3s akanganeek let him/her tell about it
1p kanaxtooneék let us tell about it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé akoongaaneegi yé no way can s/he tell about it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s akoongaaneegín s/he would have told about it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s akananikni if/when s/he tells about it

Example(s):
Gûnêí aakaawanéek.
S/he is starting to tell about it.
Tlél âx een at kaduneek.
Nobody tells me anything.
tell, say to him/her; ask him/her to do

Theme: (yóo) O-ya-s-s-kaa~ (na event)
for S to tell, say (that) to O; for S to ask O to do (that)
Naish-Story: A + ya-si-kaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yóo yanaská! Tell him/her!
2p Yóo yanaysaká! You all tell him/her!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yóo yeesakégik! Don't tell him/her!
2p Líl yóo yaysakégik! Don't you all tell him/her!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yóo ayasiékik s/he tells him/her (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yóo yaxwsíkaa I told him/her
2s yóo yaysíkaa you told him/her
3s yóo ayawsíkaas/he told him/her
1p yóo yawtusíkaa we told him/her
2p yóo yayeysíkaa you all told him/her
3p yóo (ha)s ayawsíkaa they told him/her
4 yóo yawdudzikàa someone told him/her

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yéi yaxwsakaal didn't tell him/her
2s tlél yéi yaysakaal you didn't tell him/her
3s tlél yéi ayawuskaas/he didn't tell him/her
1p tlél yéi yawtusakaal we didn't tell him/her
2p tlél yéi yayeysakaal you all didn't tell him/her
3p tlél yéi (ha)s ayawuskaa they didn't tell him/her
4 tlél yéi yawduskaa nobody told him/her

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yóo yanaxsákéich I tell him/her (every time)
2s yóo yanišakéich you tell him/her (every time)
3s yóo ayanaskéich s/he tells him/her (every time)
1p yóo yantusakéich we tell him/her (every time)
2p yóo yanaysakéich you all tell him/her (every time)
3p yóo (ha)s ayanaskéich they tell him/her (every time)
4 yóo yanduskéich someone tells him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél yóo yanaxsakéich I haven't told him/her yet
2s tlél yóo yanišakéich you haven't told him/her yet
3s tlél yóo ayanaskéich s/he hasn't told him/her yet
1p tlél yóo yantusakéich we haven't told him/her yet
2p tlél yóo yanaysakéich you all haven't told him/her yet
3p tlél yóo (ha)s awunaskéich they haven't told him/her yet
4 tlél yóo yanduskéich nobody has told him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s yóo yakkwasakáa I will tell him/her
2s yóo yakgisakáa you will tell him/her
3s yóo ayaguxsakáa s/he will tell him/her
1p yóo yagaxtusakáa we will tell him/her
2p yóo yagaxyisakáa you all will tell him/her
3p yóo (ha)s ayaguxsakáa they will tell him/her
4 yóo yagaxduskaa someone will tell him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél yóo yakkwasaka I won't tell him/her
2s tlél yóo yakgisaka you won't tell him/her
3s tlél yóo ayaguxsaka s/he won't tell him/her
1p tlél yóo yagaxtusaka we won't tell him/her
2p tlél yóo yagaxyisaka you all won't tell him/her
3p tlél yóo (ha)s ayaguxsaka they won't tell him/her
4 tlél yóo yagaxduskaa nobody will tell him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yóo yankasaka let me tell him/her
3s yóo ayanaxsaka let him/her tell him/her
1p yóo yanaxtusaka let us tell him/her
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé yóo ayanáxsíkaayi yé no way can s/he tell him/her

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s yóo ayanáxsákaayín s/he would have told him/her

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s yóo ayanáskéinni if/when s/he tells him/her
tempt him/her; test him/her/it; try it out

Theme: O-ka-u-S-ø-dlénxaa (na act)
for S to tempt, try out, test O
Naish-Story: ka-ya-dlénxaa

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Kanadlénxaa! Tempt him/her!
2p Kanaydlénxaa! You all tempt him/her!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl keedlénxayik! Don't tempt him/her!
2p Líl kaydlénxayik! Don't you all tempt him/her!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s kuxadlénxaa I am tempting him/her
3s akoodlénxaa he/she/it is tempting him/her

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
1s tlél kuxadlénxaa I'm not tempting him/her
3s tlél akoodlénxaa he/she/it isn't tempting him/her

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s yoo akayadlénxaa he/she/it tempts him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s kuxwaadlénxaa I tempted him/her
3s aakaawadlénxaa he/she/it tempted him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
1s tlél kuxwadlénxaa I didn't tempt him/her
3s tlél akawudlénxaa he/she/it didn't tempt him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
1s tlél kunxadlénxaach I haven't tempted him/her yet
3s tlél akunadlénxaach he/she/it hasn't tempted him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s kakkwadlénxaa I will tempt him/her
3s akakgwadlénxaa he/she/it will tempt him/her

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kakkwadlénxaa I won't tempt him/her
3s tlél akakgwadlénxaa he/she/it won't tempt him/her
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s  koonkadalénxaa  let me tempt him/her
3s  akoongadalénxaa  let him/her/it tempt him/her

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s  tlél aadé akungadalénxayi yé  no way can he/she/it tempt him/her

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s  akungadalénxaayin  he/she/it would have tempted him/her

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s  akanadalénxaaní  if/when he/she/it tempts him/her
terrible, awful, eerie (in appearance); unattractive

Theme: O-ka-(u)-l-jée (ga state)
for O to be awful, terrible, eerie (in appearance), unattractive

Naish-Story: ka-li-jée

Notes
Note that in classical Tlingit, this verb had a thematic prefix (u-) which is slowly falling out of modern day speech. This is indicated in the Leer-Edwards theme as (u)-. Either imperfective form given here is acceptable: kalijée / kulijée.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kalijée / kulijée it looks terrible

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kooljée it doesn’t look terrible

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kalajée nooch it always looks terrible

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s kawlijée it looked terrible

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél kawuljée it didn’t look terrible

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei kaguxlajée it will look terrible

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél kei kaguxlajéé it won’t look terrible

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s [does not occur]

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kugaaxlijééyi yé no way can it look terrible

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s kugaaxlajééyin it would have looked terrible

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kagaljééni if/when it looks terrible
thick

Theme: s-kaak (ga state)
  for something to be thick (cloth, board, food, etc.)

Naish-Story: si-kaak

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s sikaak it's thick

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél uskaak it's not thick

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s kei naskaak it's becoming thick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kei sakaakx it gets thick (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s wusikaak it became thick

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél wuskaak it didn't become thick

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s gaskaakch it gets thick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél gooskaakch it hasn't gotten thick yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s kei guxsakaak it will be thick

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél kei guxsakaak it won't be thick

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s gaxsakaak let it be thick

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé guxsikaagi yé no way can it be thick

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s guxsakaagín it would have been thick

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gaskaakní if/when it's thick
thick (that thick)

Theme: (yéi) ka-u-s-kaak~ (na state)
for a board, cloth, etc. to be (so) thick

Naish-Story: si-kaak

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
3s yéi kwsikaak it’s that thick

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn’t do it)*
3s tlél yéi kooskaak it’s not that thick

Progressive imperfective (+) *(in the process of doing it)*
3s yéi yaa kunaskák it’s getting that thick

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s yéi kwsakákx it gets that thick (regularly)

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
3s yéi kawsikaak it got that thick; it thickened

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
3s tlél yéi kawuskaak it didn’t get that thick; it didn’t thicken

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3s yéi kunaskákch it gets that thick (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
3s tlél yéi kunaskákch it hasn’t gotten that thick yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
3s yéi kaguxsakáak it will get that thick

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
3s tlél yéi kaguxsakaak it won’t get that thick

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
3s yéi kunaxsakaak let it be that thick

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé yéi kunaxwsikaagi yé no way can it get that thick

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s yéi kunaxwsakaagín it would have gotten that thick

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s yéi kunaskákni if/when it gets that thick
think over, consider, make up one's mind about (singular subject)

Theme: N daa yoo tu-S-ø-taan~ (ø act) for (singular) S to think over, consider, make up one's mind about N
Naish-Story: a daa + tu-ya-taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2s A daa yoo tutánk! Think about it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl a daa yoo teetángik! Don't think about it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s a daa yoo tuxaatánk I think about it; I am thinking about it
2s a daa yoo teeyatánk you think about it; you are thinking about it
3s a daa yoo tuwatánk s/he thinks about it; s/he is thinking about it
4 a daa yoo tuduwatánk someone thinks about it; someone is thinking about it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél a daa yoo tuxwatánk I don't think about it; I'm not thinking about it
2s tlél a daa yoo teetánk you don't think about it; you're not thinking about it
3s tlél a daa yoo tutánk s/he doesn't think about it; she's not thinking about it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s a daa yoo tutangi nooch s/he always thinks about it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s a daa yoo tuwatánk s/he thinks about it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s a daa yoo tutángins/he used to think about it

Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s wé yoo tuwatangi aa the one who thinks about it; the one who is thinking about it

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s a daa yoo tuxwaatán I thought about it
2s a daa yoo teeyatán you thought about it
3s a daa yoo toowatán s/he thought about it

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél a daa yoo tuxwataan I didn’t think about it
2s tlél a daa yoo tuyitaanyou didn’t think about it
3s tlél a daa yoo tuwutaan s/he didn’t think about it

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time)*)
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél a daa yoo tooxataanch I haven’t thought about it yet
2s tlél a daa yoo teetaanch you haven’t thought about it yet
3s tlél a daa yoo tootaanch s/he hasn’t thought about it yet

Future (+) (*will do it*)
1s a daa yoo tukkwatáan I will think about it
2s a daa yoo tuggetáan you will think about it
3s a daa yoo tugkwataan s/he will think about it

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s tlél a daa yoo tukkwataan I won't think about it
2s tlél a daa yoo tuggeetaan you won’t think about it
3s tlél a daa yoo tuggwataans s/he won’t think about it

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s a daa yoo tukataan let me think about it
3s a daa yoo tugataan let him/her think about it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé a daa yoo tugwaataani yé no way can s/he think about it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s a daa yoo tugwataanin s/he would have thought about it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s a daa yoo tutánni if/when s/he thinks about it
think over, consider, make up one's mind about (plural subject)

Theme: N daa yoo tu-S-l-.aat~ (ø act) for (plural) S to think over, consider, make up one’s mind about N
Naish-Story: a daa + tu-li-.aat
Singular: taan

Imperative (Do it!)
2p A daa yoo teeyla.át! You all think about it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2p Líl a daa yoo tuyla.átgik! Don’t you all think about it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1p a daa yoo tutuli.átk we think about it; we are thinking about it
2p a daa yoo tuyli.átk you all think about it; you all are thinking about it
3p a daa yoo (ha)s tuli.átk they think about it; they are thinking about it
4 [does not occur]

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1p tlél a daa yoo tutula.átk we don’t think about it; we’re not thinking about it
2p tlél a daa yoo tuyla.átk you all don’t think about it; you all are not thinking about it
3p tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tool.átk they don’t think about it; they’re not thinking about it
4 tlél a daa yoo tudul.átk nobody thinks about it; nobody is thinking about it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3p [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3p a daa yoo (ha)s tuuli.átk they think about it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1p a daa yoo tuwtuli.át we thought about it
2p a daa yoo tuyeeyli.át you all thought about it
3p a daa yoo (ha)s tuwli.át they thought about it
4 a daa yoo tuwdudli.át people thought about it
Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1p  tlél a daa yoo tuwtula.aat we didn’t think about it
2p  tlél a daa yoo tuyeeyla.aat  you all didn’t think about it
3p  tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tuwul.aat they didn’t think about it
4  tlél a daa yoo tuwdul.aat  nobody thought about it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
3p  [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1p  tlél a daa yoo tutula.aat  we haven’t thought about it yet
2p  tlél a daa yoo tuyila.aat  you all haven’t thought about it yet
3p  tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tool.aat they haven’t thought about it yet
4  tlél a daa yoo tudul.aat  nobody has thought about it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1p  a daa yoo tugaxtula.áat  we will think about it
2p  a daa yoo tugaxyila.áat  you all will think about it
3p  a daa yoo (ha)s tuguxla.áat  they will think about it
4  a daa yoo tugaxdul.áat  people will think about it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1p  tlél a daa yoo tugaxtula.aat  we won’t think about it
2p  tlél a daa yoo tugaxyila.aat  you all won’t think about it
3p  tlél a daa yoo (ha)s tuguxla.aat  they won’t think about it
4  tlél a daa yoo tugaxdul.aat  nobody will think about it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1p  a daa yoo tuxtula.aat  let us think about it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3p  tlél aadé a daa yoo (ha)s tooxli.aadi yé  no way can they think about it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3p  a daa yoo tooxla.aadín  they would have thought about it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3p  a daa yoo (ha)s tula.átni  if/when they think about it
thirsty; dry

Theme: O-sha-ø-koox~ (ø event) for O to be thirsty; for O to be dry

Naish-Story: sha-ya-koox

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it) 3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it) 3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly)) 3s shakúxx he/she/it gets thirsty (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it) 1s x/uni0332 at shaawakúx I'm thirsty 3s shaawakúx he/she/it is thirsty

Perfective (-) (didn't do it) 1s tlél x/uni0332 at shawukoox I'm not thirsty 3s tlél shawukoox he/she/it isn't thirsty

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time)) 1s x/uni0332 at shookúxch I get thirsty (every time) 3s shookúxch he/she/it gets thirsty (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet) 1s tlél x/uni0332 at shookúxch I'm not thirsty yet 3s tlél shookúxch he/she/it isn't thirsty yet

Future (+) (will do it) 1s x/uni0332 at shagwakóox I will get thirsty 3s shagwakóox he/she/it will get thirsty

Future (-) (won't do it) 1s tlél x/uni0332 at shagwakóox I won't get thirsty 3s tlél shagwakóox he/she/it won't get thirsty

Hortative (let him/her do it) 1s x/uni0332 at shagakoox let me be thirsty 3s shagakoox let him/her/it be thirsty

Potential attributive (can't do it) 3s tlél aadé shagwakooxu yé no way can he/she/it be thirsty

Potential decessive (would have done it) 3s shagwakooxún he/she/it would have been thirsty
**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s shakúxni if/when he/she/it gets thirsty

**Example(s):**

Aatlein héen xwadináa ách ávé tlél xat shawukoox.
I drank a lot of water so I’m not thirsty.

Kooch'éít'aa ash kadulyádi héen dunáa nooch aagáa tlél kaa shookúxx.
When they play basketball they always drink a lot of water and nobody gets thirsty.
tie it in a knot

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-dóox'~ (ø act; CVČ' Hort/Pot)
for S to tie O in a knot

Naish-Story: ka-ya-doox'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

| 2s | Kadúx'! | Tie it! |
| 2p | Kaydúx' | You all tie it! |

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

| 2s | Líl keedúx'xuk! | Don't tie it! |
| 2p | Líl kaydúx'xuk! | Don't you all tie it! |

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

| 3s | akadóox' | s/he's tying it |

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

| 3s | tlél akoodóox' | s/he's not tying it |

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

| 3s | akadúx'x | s/he ties it (regularly) |

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

| 3s | aakaawadúx' | s/he tied it |

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

| 3s | tlél akawudóox' | s/he didn't tie it |

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

| 3s | akoodúx'ch | s/he ties it (every time) |

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

| 3s | tlél akoodúx'ch | s/he hasn't tied it yet |

**Future (+) (will do it)**

| 3s | akakgwadóox' | s/he will tie it |

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

| 3s | tlél akakgwadóox' | s/he won't tie it |

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

| 3s | akgadúx' | let him/her tie it |

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

| 3s | tlél aadé akoogadúx'u yéno way can | s/he tie it |

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

| 3s | akoogadúx'un | s/he would have tied it |

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

| 3s | akadúx'ni | if s/he ties it |
tie it up, secure it (esp. a boat to shore)

Theme: yánde O-S-ø-.aaxw~ (ø act)
for S to tie up, secure O (esp. a boat to shore)

Naish-Story: ---

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yánde .áxw! Tie it up!
2p Yánde y.áxw! You all tie it up!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl yánde yi.áxuk! Don’t tie it up!
2p Líl yánde yeey.áxuk! Don’t you all tie it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yánde a.aaxw s/he’s tying it up; s/he ties it up

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél yánde oo.aaxw s/he isn’t tying it up; s/he doesn’t tie it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s yánde aawa.áxw s/he tied it up

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél yánde awu.aaxw s/he didn’t tie it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s yánde oo.áxwch s/he ties it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél yánde oo.aaxwch s/he hasn’t tied it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yánde akgwa.áaxw s/he will tie it up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél yánde akgwa.aaxw s/he won’t tie it up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s yánde aga.aaxw let him/her tie it up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé yánde oogaa.aaxu yé no way can s/he tie it up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s yánde ooga.aaxún s/he would have tied it up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s yánde a.áxwni if/when s/he ties it up
time for it

Theme: P-t~ ku-ø-haa~ (ø motion)
for the time to come for P
Naish-Story: ku-ya-haa

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s aadé yaa kunahéinit’s getting to be time for it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx koohaa the time comes for it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s át kuwaháa it’s time for it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél át kuwuhá it’s not time for it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s át kooháaych the time comes for it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél át kooháaych the time hasn’t come for it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s aadé kugwaháa there will come a time for it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kugwahaa it won’t be time for it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s át kugháaa let the time come for it

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé át kugwahaayi yé no way can it be time for it

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s át kugwahaayín it would have been time for it

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s át kuhéini if/when the time comes for it

Example(s):
Ch’a tlákw xáanaa dei yaa kunahéini áwé xat galtíshch.
I get lonely every time evening approaches.
Sh x’ada.s’eik áwé át kuwaháa.
It’s time for a cigarette.
tire him/her

Theme:  O-S-l-xweitl~ (ø event)
for S to tire O, make O tired (either physically or emotionally)
Naish-Story:  li-xweitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  Laxwétl! Make him/her tired!
2p  Yeeylaxwétl! You all make him/her tired!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s  Líl ilaxwétlx/ik! Don't make him/her tired!
2p  Líl yilaxwétlx/ik! Don't you all make him/her tired!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  yaa naxlaxwétl I'm making him/her tired
2s  yaa nilaxwétl you're making him/her tired
3s  yaa ash nalxwétl he/she/it is making him/her tired
1p  yaa ntulaxwétlwé're making him/her tired
2p  yaa naylaxwétl you all are making him/her tired
3p  yaa (ha)s nalxwétl they are making him/her tired
4  yaa ndulxwétl someone is making him/her tired

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

1s  tlél yaa unaxlaxwétl I'm not making him/her tired
2s  tlél yaa nilaxwétl you're not making him/her tired
3s  tlél yaa ash unalxwétl he/she/it isn't making him/her tired
1p  tlél yaa ntulaxwétlwé're not making him/her tired
2p  tlél yaa naylaxwétl you all aren't making him/her tired
3p  tlél yaa (ha)s unalxwétl they're not making him/her tired
4  tlél yaa ndulxwétl nobody is making him/her tired

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  ash laxwétlx he/she/it makes him/her tired (regularly)

**Perfactive (+) (did it)**

1s  xwalixwétl I made him/her tired
2s  yilixwétl you made him/her tired
3s  ash wulixwétl he/she/it made him/her tired
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>wutulixwétl</td>
<td>we made him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeylixwétl</td>
<td>you all made him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has ash wulixwétl</td>
<td>they made him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>wududlixwétl</td>
<td>someone made him/her tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)***

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xwalaxweitl</td>
<td>I didn’t make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél yilaxweitl</td>
<td>you didn’t make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ash wulxweitl</td>
<td>he/she/it didn’t make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél wutulaxweitl</td>
<td>we didn’t make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeylaxweitl</td>
<td>you all didn’t make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ash has wulxweitl</td>
<td>they didn’t make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél wudulxweitl</td>
<td>nobody made him/her tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))***

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>uxlaxweitlch</td>
<td>I make him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>ilaxweitlch</td>
<td>you make him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ash ulxweitlch he/she/it</td>
<td>makes him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tulaxweitlch</td>
<td>we make him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yeeylaxweitlch</td>
<td>you all make him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>ash has ulxweitlch they</td>
<td>make him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>dulxweitlch</td>
<td>someone makes him/her tired (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)***

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél uxlaxweitlch</td>
<td>I haven’t made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél ilaxweitlch</td>
<td>you haven’t made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél ash ulxweitlch he/she/it</td>
<td>hasn’t made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél tulaxweitlch</td>
<td>we haven’t made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yeeylaxweitlch</td>
<td>you all haven’t made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél ash has ulxweitlch</td>
<td>they haven’t made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél dulxweitlch</td>
<td>nobody has made him/her tired yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) *(will do it)***

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kukalaxwéitl</td>
<td>I will make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>gagilaxwéitl</td>
<td>you will make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>ash guxlaxwéitl</td>
<td>he/she/it will make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>gaxtulaxwéitl</td>
<td>we will make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>gaxyilaxwéitl</td>
<td>you all will make him/her tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3p has ash gux\lax\wèitl they will make him/her tired
4 gax\dul\wèitl someone will make him/her tired

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
1s tlél kuka\lax\weitl I won't make him/her tired
2s tlél gagil\ax\weitl you won't make him/her tired
3s tlél ash gux\lax\weitl he/she/it won't make him/her tired
1p tlél gaxtul\ax\weitl we won't make him/her tired
2p tlél gaxyi\lax\weitl you all won't make him/her tired
3p tlél has ash gux\lax\weitl they won't make him/her tired
4 tlél gax\dul\wèitl nobody will make him/her tired

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kal\ax\weitl let me make him/her tired
3s axl\ax\weitl let him/her make him/her tired
1p gatul\ax\weitl let us make him/her tired

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadè oox\lix\weidli \yé no way can he/she/it make him/her tired

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s oox\laxweidlí\n he/she/it would have made him/her tired

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ash laxwé\ltni if/when he/she/it makes him/her tired
tired, weary

Theme: O-d-xweitl~ (ø event)  
for O to be tired, weary

Naish-Story: di-xweitl

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  
Idaxwétl! Be tired!

2p  
Yee daxwétl! You all be tired!

**Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  
Líl iwdaxweidlík! Don’t be tired!

2p  
Líl yee wdaxweidlík! Don’t you all be tired!

**Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s  
[does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s  
yaa x/uni0332at nadaxwétl I’m getting tired

2s  
yaa indaxwétl you’re getting tired

3s  
yaa ndaxwétl s/he’s getting tired

1p  
yaa haa ndaxwétl we’re getting tired

2p  
yaa yee ndaxwétl you all are getting tired

3p  
yaa (ha)s nadaxwétl they are getting tired

4  
yaa kundaxwétl people are getting tired

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

1s  
tlél yaa x/uni0332at nadaxwétl I’m not getting tired

2s  
tlél yaa indaxwétl you’re not getting tired

3s  
tlél yaa undaxwétl s/he’s not getting tired

1p  
tlél yaa haa undaxwétl we’re not getting tired

2p  
tlél yaa yee undaxwétl you all are not getting tired

3p  
tlél yaa has undaxwétl they’re not getting tired

4  
tlél yaa kundaxwétl nobody is getting tired

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s  
daxwétlx s/he gets tired (repeatedly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  
xat wudixwétl I’m tired; I was tired

2s  
iwdixwétl you’re tired; you were tired

3s  
wudixwétl s/he’s tired; s/he was tired
<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haawdixwétl</td>
<td>we're tired; we were tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee wdxwétl</td>
<td>you all are tired; you all were tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has wdxwétl</td>
<td>they're tired; they were tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kuwdixwétl</td>
<td>people are tired; people were tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xát wudaxwétl</td>
<td>I'm not tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél iwdaxwétl</td>
<td>you're not tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél wudaxwétl</td>
<td>s/he's not tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haawdaxwétl</td>
<td>we're not tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee wdxwétl</td>
<td>you all are not tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has wdxwétl</td>
<td>they're not tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kuwdaxwétl</td>
<td>nobody is tired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xát udaxwétlch</td>
<td>I get tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>idaxwétlch</td>
<td>you get tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>udaxwétlch</td>
<td>s/he gets tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haawdaxwétlch</td>
<td>we get tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee udaxwétlch</td>
<td>you all get tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has udaxwétlch</td>
<td>they get tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>koodaxwétlch</td>
<td>people get tired (every time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xát udaxwétlch</td>
<td>I'm not tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél idaxwétlch</td>
<td>you're not tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél udaxwétlch</td>
<td>s/he's not tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haawdaxwétlch</td>
<td>we're not tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee udaxwétlch</td>
<td>you all aren't tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has udaxwétlch</td>
<td>they aren't tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél koodaxwétlchnobody is tired yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

| 3s | wudaxwétlch | s/he had been tired; s/he was tired (but...) |

**Perfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)**

| 3s | tlél wudaxwétlch | s/he hadn't been tired; s/he wasn't tired (at the time, but...) |
**Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé wdxweidlī aa</td>
<td>the tired one</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>I will be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>iguxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>you will be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>s/he will be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>we will be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>yee guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>you all will be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>they will be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kuguxdaxwéitlpeople will be tired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél xat guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>I won’t be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél iguxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>you won’t be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>s/he won’t be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél haa guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>we won’t be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél yee guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>you all won’t be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has guxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>they won’t be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kuguxdaxwéitl</td>
<td>nobody will be tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>xat gadaxwéitl</td>
<td>let me be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>gadaxwéitl</td>
<td>let him/her be tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>haa gadaxwéitl</td>
<td>let us be tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé uxdxweidlī yé</td>
<td>no way can s/he be tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>uxdaxwéidlīn</td>
<td>s/he would have been tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>daxwétlnī</td>
<td>if/when s/he gets tired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**touch, feel it (esp. with hands)**

**Theme:**  
jée O-S-d-nook~ (ø state)  
for S to touch, feel O (esp. with hands)

**Naish-Story:**  
jée + di-nook

**Notes**  
This verb is commonly used in reference to labor pains. For example: Jée gé idinook? "Are you feeling it (contractions)?"

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s  
Jée idanú!  
Feel it!

2p  
Jée yidanú!  
You all feel it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s  
Líl jée idanúkxuk! Don’t feel it!

2p  
Líl jée yidanúkxuk! Don’t you all feel it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s  
jée xđinook  
I am feeling it

3s  
jée adinook  
s/he’s feeling it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s  
tlél jée uxđanook  
I don’t feel it

3s  
tlél jée oodanook  
s/he doesn’t feel it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

1s  
jée ḥadanúkx  
I feel it (regularly)

3s  
jée adanúkx  
s/he feels it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s  
jée xwdinúk  
I felt it

3s  
jée awdinúk  
s/he felt it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s  
tlél jée xwdanook  
I didn’t feel it

3s  
tlél jée awdanook  
s/he didn’t feel it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s  
jée xwadanúkch  
I feel it (every time)

3s  
jée oodanúkch s/he feels it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s  
 tlél jée xwadanúkch  
I haven’t felt it yet

3s  
 tlél jée oodanúkch s/he hasn’t felt it yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s   jée kwadanóok   I will feel it
3s   jée aguxdanóok   s/he will feel it

Future (-) *(won’t do it)*
1s   tlél jée kwadanook   I won’t feel it
3s   tlél jée aguxdanook   s/he won’t feel it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s   jée kadanook   let me feel it
3s   jée axdanook   let him/her feel it

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
1s   tlél aadé jée kwadinoogú yé   no way can I feel it
3s   tlél aadé jée ooxdinoogú yé   no way can s/he feel it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
1s   jée kwadanoogún   I would have felt it
3s   jée ooxdanoogún   s/he would have felt it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
1s   jée xadanúkni   if/when I feel it
3s   jée adanúkni   if/when s/he feels it
touch, pick up

Theme: á-t~ S-ø-shee~ (ø motion)
   for S to touch, take, pick up
Naish-Story: A- + ya-shee

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át shí! / Át eeshí Touch it!
2p Át yishí! You all touch it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl áx eesheek! Don’t touch it!
2p Líl áx yisheek! Don’t you all touch it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx shee s/he touches it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át xwaashée I touched it
3s át uwashée s/he touched it

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át xwashí I didn’t touch it
3s tlél át wooshí s/he didn’t touch it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át xwashéeych! haven’t touched it yet
3s tlél át ooshéeych s/he hasn’t touched it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé kkwashée I will touch it
3s aadé kgwashée s/he will touch it

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kkwashee I won’t touch it
3s tlél aadé kgwashee s/he won’t touch it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át kashee let me touch it
3s át gashee let him/her touch it
Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át gwaasheeyí yé no way can s/he touch it

Potential deessive (*would have done it*)
3s át gwaasheeyín s/he would have touched it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át shéení if/when s/he touches it
tow it

Theme: O-S-ø-xaach~ (na motion)
for S to tow O (usually by boat)
Naish-Story: ya-xaach

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Naxaach! Tow it!
2p Nayxaach! You all tow it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yoo eexáchgik! Don’t tow it!
2p Líl yoo yixáchgik! Don’t you all tow it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa nxaaxách I’m towing it
3s yaa anaxách s/he is towing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yoo ayaxáchk s/he tows it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s xwaaxaach I towed it
3s aawaxaach s/he towed it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xwaaxaach I didn’t tow it
3s tlél awuxaach s/he didn’t tow it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s naxaxáchch I tow it (every time)
3s anaxáchch s/he tows it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél naxwaxáchch I haven’t towed it yet
3s tlél oonaxáchch s/he hasn’t towed it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kukaxáach I will tow it
3s akgwaaxáach s/he will tow it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kukaxaach I won’t tow it
3s tlél akgwaaxaach s/he won’t tow it
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  nakaxaach  let me tow it
3s  angaxaach  let him/her tow it

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé oongwaaxaaji yéno way can s/he tow it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  oongwaaxajín s/he would have towed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  anaxáchni  if/when s/he tows it
transport him/her/it

Theme: P-t~ O-ya-S-ø-ðaa~ (ø motion)
for S to transport O by boat or car to P; for S to bring, take or fetch O by boat or car to P

Naish-Story: ya-ya-ðaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át wooð! Transport him/her/it there!
2p Át yayð! You all transport him/her/it there!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yayixaak! Don’t transport him/her/it there!
2p Líl át yayeeyxaaak! Don’t you all transport him/her/it there!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s áx ayaxaa s/he transports him/her/it there (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át yaxwaaxáa I transported him/her/it there
3s át ayaawaxáa s/he transported him/her/it there

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át yaxwaxáa I didn’t transport him/her/it there
3s tlél át ayawuxáa s/he didn’t transport him/her/it there

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át yooñaxáaych I transport him/her/it there (every time)
3s át awoñaxáaych s/he transports him/her/it there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át yooñaxáaych I haven’t transported him/her/it there yet
3s tlél át awoñaxáaych s/he hasn’t transported him/her/it there yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s aadé yakkwaaxáa I will transport him/her/it there
3s aadé ayagkwaaxáa s/he will transport him/her/it there

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé yakkwaaxa I won’t transport him/her/it there
3s tlél aadé ayagkwaaxa s/he won’t transport him/her/it there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s át yaxkaxaa let me transport him/her/it there
3s át ayagaxaa let him/her transport him/her/it there

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé át awoogaaxaayi yé no way can s/he transport him/her/it there

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s át awoogaaxaayín s/he would have transported him/her/it there

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s át ayaxéini if/when s/he transports him/her/it there
transport him/her/it

Theme: P-t O-ya-S-ø-xaa~ (na motion)
for S to transport O around P by boat or car

Naish-Story: ya-ya-xaa

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Át yanaxá! Transport him/her/it around!
2p Át yanyaaxá! You all transport him/her/it around!

Perfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl át yayixaak! Don’t transport him/her/it around!
2p Líl át yayeeyxaak! Don’t you all transport him/her/it around!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s át yoo ayaxéiks/he transports him/her/it around (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s át yaxwaaxaa I am transporting him/her/it around; I transported him/her/it around
3s át ayaawaxaa s/he is transporting him/her/it around; s/he transported him/her/it around

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél át yaxwaxaa I didn’t transport him/her/it around
3s tlél át ayawuxaa s/he didn’t transport him/her/it around

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s át yanxaaxéích I transport him/her/it around (every time)
3s át ayanaaxéích s/he transports him/her/it around (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél át yanxaaxéích I haven’t transported him/her/it around yet
3s tlél át ayoonaxéích s/he hasn’t transported him/her/it around yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s át yakkwaxáa I will transport him/her/it around
3s át ayakgwaxáas/he will transport him/her/it around

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél át yakkwaxaa I won’t transport him/her/it around
3s tlél át ayakgwaxaa s/he won’t transport him/her/it around
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s át yankaxaa let me transport him/her/it around
3s át ayangaxaa let him/her transport him/her/it around

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s tlél aadé át ayangwaaxaayi yé no way can s/he transport him/her/it around

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s át ayangwaaxaayín s/he would have transported him/her/it around

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s át ayanaxéini if/when s/he transports him/her/it around
travel II

Theme: P-t~ ku-S-0-teen~ (ø motion) for S to travel, go on a trip to P

Naish-Story: ku-ya-teen

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'go on foot' to specify the direction of motion. Replace át/áx/aadé 'arriving at P' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Át kutín! Travel there!

2p Át kuytín! You all travel there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl áx keeteeník! Don’t travel there!

2p Líl áx kayteeník! Don’t you all travel there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa kunxatín I’m traveling there

2s aadé yaa kunnetín you're traveling there

3s aadé yaa kunatín s/he’s traveling there

1p aadé yaa kuntootín we’re traveling there

2p aadé yaa kunaytín you all are traveling there

3p aadé yaa (ha)s kunatín they are traveling there

4 aadé yaa kundutín someone is traveling there

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s áx kuteen s/he travels there (regularly)

**Perf ective (+) (did it)**

1s át kuxwaatín I traveled there

2s át keeyatín you traveled there

3s át kuwatín s/he traveled there

1p át kuwtuwatín we traveled there

2p át kuyeeytín you all traveled there
3p át has kuwatínthey traveled there
4 át kuwduwatínsomeone traveled there

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

1s tlél át kuxwateen I didn't travel there
2s tlél át kuyiteen you didn't travel there
3s tlél át kuwuteen s/he didn't travel there
1p tlél át kuwtooteen we didn't travel there
2p tlél át kuuyeeyteen you all didn't travel there
3p tlél át has kuwuteen s/he didn't travel there
4 tlél át kuwduteen nobody traveled there

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s át kooxateench I travel there (every time)
2s át keeteench you travel there (every time)
3s át kooteench s/he travels there (every time)
1p át kutooteenchwe travel there (every time)
2p át keeyteench you all travel there (every time)
3p át has kooteench they travel there (every time)
4 át kooduteench someone travels there (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s tlél át kooxateench I haven't traveled there yet
2s tlél át keeteench you haven't traveled there yet
3s tlél át kooteench s/he hasn't traveled there yet
1p tlél át kutooteenchwe haven't traveled there yet
2p tlél át keeyteench you all haven't traveled there yet
3p tlél át has kooteench they haven't traveled there yet
4 tlél át kooduteench nobody has traveled there yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s aadé kukkwatéén I will travel there
2s aadé kukgeetéén you will travel there
3s aadé kukgwatéén s/he will travel there
1p aadé kugaxtootéén we will travel there
2p aadé kugaxyitéeén you all will travel there
3p aadé (ha)s kukgwatéén they will travel there
4 aadé kugaxduteéén someone will travel there
Future (-) *(won’t do it)*

1s tlél aadé kukkwateen I won’t travel there
2s tlél aadé kukgeeteen you won’t travel there
3s tlél aadé kukgwateen s/he won’t travel there
1p tlél aadé kugaxtooteen we won’t travel there
2p tlél aadé kugaxyiteen you all won’t travel there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s kukgwateen they won’t travel there
4 tlél aadé kugaxduteen nobody will travel there

**Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s át kukateen let me travel there
3s át kugateen let him/her travel there
1p át kuxtooteen let us travel there

**Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*

3s tlél aadé át kugwaateeni yé no way can s/he travel there

**Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s át kugateenín s/he would have traveled there

**Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s át kutíinni if/when s/he travels there
travel VII

Theme: P-dé ku-S-ø-teen~ (na motion)
for S to travel, go on a trip to P

Naish-Story: ku-ya-teen

Direction of Motion: The following are adverbial phrases that can be used with this particular conjugation of the verb 'travel' to specify the direction of motion. Replace aadé 'toward there' in the paradigm below with any of the following adverbs to change the direction of motion.

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Aadé kunateen! Travel there!
2p Aadé kunayteen! You all travel there!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl aadé yoo keetéengik! Don’t travel there!
2p Líl aadé yoo kaytéengik! Don’t you all travel there!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s aadé yaa kunxatin I’m traveling there
2s aadé yaa kunetín you're traveling there
3s aadé yaa kunatin s/he’s traveling there
1p aadé yaa kuntootín we’re traveling there
2p aadé yaa kunaytín you all are traveling there
3p aadé yaa (ha)s kunatín they are traveling there
4 aadé yaa kundutín someone is traveling there

**Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s aadé yoo kuyatíns/s/he travels there (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s aadé kuxwaateen I traveled there
2s aadé keeyateen you traveled there
3s aadé koowateen s/he traveled there
1p aadé kuwtuwateenwe traveled there
2p aadé kuyeeyteen you all traveled there
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s koowateen</td>
<td>they traveled there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé k'wduwateen</td>
<td>someone traveled there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé k'wateen</td>
<td>I didn't travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kuyiteen</td>
<td>you didn't travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé k'wuteen</td>
<td>s/he didn't travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél aadé k'wtooteen</td>
<td>we didn't travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé kuyeeayten</td>
<td>you all didn't travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s k'wuteen</td>
<td>they didn't travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél aadé k'wduuteen</td>
<td>nobody traveled there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé k'unxatính</td>
<td>I travel there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé kuneetính</td>
<td>you travel there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé kunatính</td>
<td>s/he travels there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé kuntootính</td>
<td>we travel there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé kunaytính</td>
<td>you all travel there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s kunatính</td>
<td>they travel there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé kundutính</td>
<td>someone travels there (every time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél aadé k'unxwatính</td>
<td>I haven't traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél aadé kuneetính</td>
<td>you haven’t traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél aadé koonatính</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél aadé kuntootính</td>
<td>we haven’t traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél aadé kunaytính</td>
<td>you all haven’t traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél aadé (ha)s koonatính</td>
<td>they haven’t traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél aadé kundutính</td>
<td>nobody has traveled there yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Future (+) (will do it)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Tense</th>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>aadé k'ukk watéen</td>
<td>I will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>aadé k'uksgeetéen</td>
<td>you will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>aadé k'ukgwateen</td>
<td>s/he will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>aadé k'ugaxtooteen</td>
<td>we will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>aadé k'ugaxyeetéen</td>
<td>you all will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>aadé (ha)s k'ukgwateen</td>
<td>they will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>aadé k'ugaxduteen</td>
<td>someone will travel there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél aadé kúkkwateen I won’t travel there
2s tlél aadé kúkgeetee you won’t travel there
3s tlél aadé kúkgwateen s/he won’t travel there
1p tlél aadé kúgaxtooteen we won’t travel there
2p tlél aadé kúgaxyeetee you all won’t travel there
3p tlél aadé (ha)s kúkgwateen they won’t travel there
4 tlél aadé kúgaxduteen nobody will travel there

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s aadé kúnkateen let me travel there
3s aadé kúngateen let him/her travel there
1p aadé kúnaxtooteen let us travel there

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé aadé kúongaateeni yé no way can s/he travel there

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s aadé kúongaateenín s/he would have traveled there

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s aadé kúnatíinniif/when s/he travels there

Example(s):
Kuxwaateení ávé ch’a tlákw du jeex x’axdataan.
When I travel, I always call her on the phone.
type it

Theme: O-ka-S-l-dáal'~ (Ø act)
for S to type O
Naish-Story: ka-li-daal'

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kaladál'! Type it!
2p Kayladál'! You all type it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s Líl keeldáal'ik! Don't type it!
2p Líl kayildáal'ik! Don't you all type it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

1s kaxladáal' I'm typing it; I type it
3s akladáal' s/he is typing it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

1s tlél kooxladáal' I'm not typing it
3s tlél akooldáal' s/he doesn't type it; s/he isn't typing it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s akladáal' nooch s/he always types it

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

1s yaa kanaxladáal' I am (in the process of) typing it
3s yaa akanaldáal' s/he is (in the process of) typing it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s akladál'x s/he types it (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**

3s akladáal'in s/he used to type it

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kaxwlidál' I typed it
3s akawlidál' s/he typed it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

1s tlél kaxwladáal' I didn't type it
3s tlél akawuldáal' s/he didn't type it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kooxladáal'ch I type it (every time)
3s akooldáal'ch s/he types it (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél kooxladáal'ch I haven't typed it yet
3s tlél akooldáal'ch s/he hasn't typed it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s kakkwaladáal' I will type it
3s akaguxladáal' s/he will type it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél kakkwaladáal' I won't type it
3s tlél akaguxladáal' s/he won't type it

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s kakladáal' let me type it
3s akaxladáal' let him/her type it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s tlél aadé akooxlidáal'i yé no way can s/he type it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s akooxladáal'in s/he would have typed it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s akladál'ni if/when s/he types it

Example(s):
Ax jeeyís x'wán keeldál'!
Type this for me!
**understand, comprehend**

**Theme:** N daa yaa ku-shu-s-géi (ga state)
for N to understand, comprehend

**Naish-Story:** kaa daa + yaa ku-shu-si-gei

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s I daa yaa kushuksagéi (dé)! Understand (now)!
2p Yee daa yaa kushuksagéi (dé)! You all understand (now)!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s du daa yaa kushugéis/he understands

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
3s tlél du daa yaa kushugé s/he doesn’t understand

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s du daa kei yaa kushunagéin s/he is beginning to understand

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s du daa kei yaa kushuagéich s/he understands (quickly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s du daa yaa kushuwsigéi s/he came to understand

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
3s tlél du daa yaa kushuwusgéi s/he didn’t come to understand

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s du daa yaa kushusagéich s/he understands (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
3s tlél du daa yaa kushusagéich s/he doesn’t understand yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s du daa kei yaa kushuguxsagéi s/he will understand

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
3s tlél du daa kei yaa kushuguxsagéi s/he won’t understand

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s du daa yaa kushugaxsagéi let him/her understand

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé du daa yaa kushuxsigéiyi yé no way can s/he understand it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s du daa yaa kushuxsageiyín s/he would have understood it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s du daa yaa kushuksagéiniif/when s/he understands it
understand, comprehend him/her/it; hear him/her/it with understanding

Theme: O-x'a-S-ø-.aax~ (ø event)
for S to hear O with understanding; for S to understand, comprehend O

Naish-Story: x'a-ya-.aax

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
1s x'axaa.áxch I understand him/her (regularly)
3s ax'aya.áxch s/he understands him/her (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
1s x'axwaa.áx I understood him/her
3s ax'eiwa.áx s/he understood him/her

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**
1s tlél x'axwa.aax I didn’t understand him/her
3s tlél ax'awu.aax s/he didn’t understand him/her

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
1s x'eixa.aaxch I understand him/her (every time)
3s ax'ei.aaxch s/he understands him/her (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél x'eixa.aaxch I haven’t understood him/her yet
3s tlél ax'ei.aaxch s/he hasn’t understood him/her yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
1s x'akkwa.áax I will understand him/her
3s ax'akgwa.áax s/he will understand him/her

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél x'akkwa.aax I won’t understand him/her
3s tlél ax'akgwa.aax s/he won’t understand him/her

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé x'eikwaa.aaxu yé no way can I understand him/her
3s tlél aadé ax'eigwaa.aaxu yé no way can s/he understand him/her

Potential decessive (would have done it)

1s x'eikwa.aaxún I would have understood him/her
3s ax'eigwa.aaxún s/he would have understood him/her

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

1s x'axá.xáni if/when I understand him/her
3s ax'a.xáni if/when s/he understands him/her

Example(s):
Tlél kool.áxch áchwé tlél ax'awu.aax.
He's deaf, that's why he didn't hear her.
Tlél a daat tooshtí áchwé tlél ax'eí.áxch.
He's not paying attention, that's why he doesn't hear him.
unhappy, lonesome

Theme: tlél O-tu-sh-góó (ga state) for O to be unhappy, lonesome
Naish-Story: tlél + tu-shi-goo

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [see 'happy']

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

1s tlél xat tooshgú I am unhappy
3s tlél tooshgú s/he is unhappy

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s tlél tooshgú noochs/he's always unhappy

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s tlél kei tooshgóoch s/he is unhappy (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s [see 'happy']

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél xat tuwushgóol was unhappy
3s tlél tuwushgóos/he became unhappy

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [see 'happy']

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s [does not occur]

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xat tuguxshagóo I will be unhappy
3s tlél kei tuguxshagóo s/he will be unhappy

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé tlél tugaa×wshigóowu yé no way can s/he be unhappy

**Potential decesive (would have done it)**

3s tlél tugaa×wshagóowun s/he would have been unhappy

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s tlél tukshagwéini if/when s/he is unhappy
unripe; green and hard (of berries)

Theme: ka-d-l-x’át’ (state)
for berries to be unripe, green and hard
Naish-Story: ka-dli-x’aat’

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s kadlix’át’ they’re green (unripe)

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]
untangle it; rip it back, undo it (sewing); trail it

Theme: O-ka-S-s-kei~ (ga act)
for S to trail, follow tracks of O; for S to untangle O; for S to rip back,
undo O (sewing, knitting)

Naish-Story: ka-si-kei

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kagaské! / Kaksaké! Untangle it!
2p Kagaysaké! You all untangle it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yei kesaakéijik! Don't untangle it!
2p Líl yei kaysakéijik! Don't you all untangle it!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s aksakei s/he is untangling it; s/he untangles it

Imperative (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél akooskei s/he isn't untangling it; s/he doesn't untangle it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yei akanaskéins/he is (in the process of) untangling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yei aksakéich s/he untangles it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s akawuskei s/he untangled it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél akawuskei s/he didn't untangle it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s akawuskeich s/he untangles it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél aksakéich s/he hasn't untangled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s yéi akaguxsakéi s/he will untangle it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél yéi akaguxsakei s/he won't untangle it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s akagaaxsakei let him/her untangle it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé akoogaaxsikeiyi yé no way can s/he untangle it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akoogaaxsakeiyín s/he would have untangled it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akaxsakéini if/when s/he untangles it
use it for it; make it into it

Theme: \( P-x \ O-S-l-yeix~ (\varnothing \text{ act}; \text{CV'C} \text{ Hort/Pot}) \)
for S to use O for P; for S to make O into P
Naish-Story: \( A-x + li-yeix \)

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s \( \text{átx layéx!} \) Use it for it!
2p \( \text{átx yilayéx!} \) You all use it for it!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**

2s \( \text{lil átx ilayeixík!} \) Don't use it for it!
2p \( \text{lil átx yilayeixík!} \) Don't you all use it for it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s \( \text{átx alyéix} \) s/he is using it for it; s/he uses it for it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**

3s \( \text{tlél átx oolyeix} \) s/he isn't using it for it; s/he doesn't use it for it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s \( \text{átx alyéxx} \) s/he uses it for it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s \( \text{átx awliyéx} \) s/he used it for it

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**

3s \( \text{tlél átx awulyeix} \) s/he didn't use it for it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s \( \text{átx oolyéxch} \) s/he uses it for it (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**

3s \( \text{tlél átx oolyéxch} / \text{tlél átx oolyéxch} \) s/he hasn't used it for it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s \( \text{átx aguxlayéix} \) s/he will use it for it

**Future (-) (won't do it)**

3s \( \text{tlél átx aguxlayeix} \) s/he won't use it for it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s \( \text{átx axlayéx} \) let him/her use it for it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s \( \text{tlél aadé átx uxlýéxi yé} \) no way can s/he use it for it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s \( \text{átx uxlayéxin} \) s/he would have used it for it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s \( \text{átx alyéxni} \) if/when s/he uses it for it
violate, break a law; do something wrong

Theme: at géit~ S-d-s-geet~ (ø event)
for S to violate, break (law or custom), to do something wrong

Naish-Story: a géi- + dzi-geet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl at géiŋ eesgeedík! Don't do anything wrong!
2p Líl at géiŋ yisgeedík! Don’t you all do anything wrong!

Imperative (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s at géide yaa n̓əsəgít I'm doing something wrong
3s at géide yaa n̓əsəgít s/he's doing something wrong

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s at géit x̱wəsdẕít I did something wrong
3s at géit wusdzigít s/he did something wrong

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél at géit x̱wasg̱eet I didn’t do anything wrong
3s tlél at géit wusg̱eet s/he didn’t do anything wrong

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s at géit x̱wasg̱eetchl do something wrong (every time)
3s at géit wusg̱eetch s/he does something wrong (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s tlél at géit x̱wasg̱eetch I haven’t done anything wrong yet
3s tlél at géit wusg̱eetch s/he hasn’t done anything wrong yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s at géide kkwəsg̱eet I will do something wrong
3s at géide kkwəsg̱eet s/he will do something wrong

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél at géide kkwəs̱geet I won’t do anything wrong
3s tlél at géide kkwəs̱geet s/he won’t do anything wrong
**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s  (ch'a) at géit kasgeet (dé) (just) let me do something wrong (now)

3s  (ch'a) at géit gasgeet (dé) (just) let him/her do something wrong (now)

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

1s  tlél aadé at géit kwadzigeedi yé no way can I do anything wrong

3s  tlél aadé at géit gwadzigeedi yé no way can s/he do anything wrong

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s  at géit kwasgeedin I would have done something wrong

3s  at géit gwasgeedin s/he would have done something wrong

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s  at géit xasgítniif/when I do something wrong

3s  at géit isgítni if/when s/he does something wrong
vomit, throw up

Theme: S-d-l-koo~ (na act) for S to vomit, throw up
Naish-Story: dli-koo

**Imperative (Do it!)**
2s Neelkú! / Nalkú! Vomit!
2p Nayilkú! You all vomit!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
2s Líl eelkóok! Don't vomit!
2p Líl yilkóok! Don’t you all vomit!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
1s xalkú I vomit; I am vomiting
2s eelkú you vomit; you’re vomiting
3s ilkú s/he vomits; s/he’s vomiting
1p toolkú we vomit; we’re vomiting
2p yilkú you all vomit; you all are vomiting
3p has ilkú they vomit; they’re vomiting
4 dulkú someone vomits; someone is vomiting

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
1s tlél xwalkú I don’t vomit; I’m not vomiting
2s tlél eelkú you don’t vomit; you’re not vomiting
3s tlél ulkú s/he doesn’t vomit; s/he’s not vomiting
1p tlél toolkú we don’t vomit; we’re not vomiting
2p tlél yilkú you all don’t vomit; you all are not vomiting
3p tlél has ulkú they don’t vomit; they’re not vomiting
4 tlél dulkú nobody vomits; nobody is vomiting

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**
3s ilkóo nooch s/he always vomits

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)**
3s ilkóowun s/he used to vomit

**Imperfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)**
3s tlél ilkóowun s/he didn’t used to vomit

**Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)**
3s wé ilkú aa the one who vomits; the one who is vomiting
Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s  xwadlikoo  I vomited
2s  yidlikoo  you vomited
3s  wudlikoo  s/he vomited
1p  wutudlikoo  we vomited
2p  yeeydlikoo  you all vomited
3p  has wudlikoo  they vomited
4  wududlikoo  people vomited

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*
1s  tlél xwalkoo  I didn’t vomit
2s  tlél yilkoo  you didn’t vomit
3s  tlél wulkoo  s/he didn’t vomit
1p  tlél wutoolkoo we didn’t vomit
2p  tlél yeeylkoo  you all didn’t vomit
3p  tlél has wulkoo  they didn’t vomit
4  tlél wudulkoo  nobody vomited

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s  naxalkweich  I vomit (every time)
2s  neelkweich  you vomit (every time)
3s  nalkweich  s/he vomits (every time)
1p  natoolkweich  we vomit (every time)
2p  nayilkweich  you all vomit (every time)
3p  has nalkweich  they vomit (every time)
4  nadulkweich  people vomit (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*
1s  tlél naxwalkweich I haven’t vomited yet
2s  tlél neelkweich  you haven’t vomited yet
3s  tlél unalkweich s/he hasn’t vomited yet
1p  tlél natoolkweich  we haven’t vomited yet
2p  tlél nayilkweich  you all haven’t vomited yet
3p  tlél has unalkweich  they haven’t vomited yet
4  tlél nadulkweich  nobody has vomited yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s  kukalkóo / kkwalkóo  I will vomit
2s  gageelkoo  you will vomit
3s  gugalkoo  s/he will vomit
1p  gaxtoolkoo  we will vomit
2p  gaxyilkoo  you all will vomit
3p  has gugalkoo  they will vomit
4  gaxdulkoo  people will vomit

Future (-) (*won’t do it*)
1s  tlél gukalkoo  I won’t vomit
2s  tlél gageelkoo you won’t vomit
3s  tlél gugalkoo  s/he won’t vomit
1p  tlél gaxtoolkoo  we won’t vomit
2p  tlél gaxyilkoo  you all won’t vomit
3p  tlél has gugalkoo  they won’t vomit
4  tlél gaxdulkoo nobody will vomit

Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
1s  nakalkoo  let me vomit
3s  nagalkoo  let him/her vomit
1p  naxtoolkoo  let us vomit

Potential attributive (*can’t do it*)
3s  tlél aadé naxwdlikoowu yé / tlél aadé unaxdlikoowu  no way can s/he vomit

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s  ungalkoowúñ / nagwalkoowúñ  s/he would have vomited

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s  nalkwéini  if/when s/he vomits
vomit, throw up

Theme: O-ø-háas’ (ø event) for O to vomit
Naish-Story: ya-haas'

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s Líl ihás’xík! Don’t vomit!
2p Líl yee háš’xík! Don’t you all vomit!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yahás'kw s/he vomits (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s xat uwahás’ I am vomiting; I vomited
2s eewahás' you are vomiting; you vomited
3s uwahás’ s/he is vomiting; s/he vomited
1p haa uwahás’ we are vomiting; we vomited
2p yee uwahás' you all are vomiting; you all vomited
3p has uwahás’ they are vomiting; they vomited
4 kuwahás' people are vomiting; people vomited

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wuháas’ I’m not vomiting; I didn’t vomit
2s tlél eewuháas' you're not vomiting; you didn't vomit
3s tlél wuháas’ s/he’s not vomiting; s/he didn’t vomit
1p tlél haa wuháas’ we're not vomiting; we didn’t vomit
2p tlél yee wuháas’ you all are not vomiting; you all didn't vomit
3p tlél has wuháas’ they’re not vomiting; they didn’t vomit
4 tlél kuwuháas' nobody is vomiting; nobody vomited

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s xat uháas'ch I vomit (every time)
2s eeháas'ch you vomit (every time)
3s uháas'ch s/he vomits (every time)
1p haa uháas'ch we vomit (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)

1s tlél x/uni0332at uháas'ch I haven’t vomited yet
2s tlél eeháas'ch you haven’t vomited yet
3s tlél uháas'ch s/he hasn’t vomited yet
1p tlél haa uháas'ch we haven’t vomited yet
2p tlél yee uháas'ch you all haven’t vomited yet
3p tlél has uháas'ch they haven’t vomited yet
4 tlél k/uni0332ooháas'chnobody has vomited yet

Perfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s wuháas'in s/he had vomited; s/he vomited (but...)

Perfective decessive (-) (didn’t used to do it)

3s tlél wuháas'in s/he hadn’t vomited; s/he didn’t vomit (at the time, but...)

Perfective attributive (+) (the one who did it)

3s wé uwahás'i aa the one that is vomiting

Future (+) (will do it)

1s x/uni0332at gug/uni0332aháas' I will vomit
2s ikg/uni0332waháas' you will vomit
3s gug/uni0332aháas' s/he will vomit
1p haa kgwaháas'we will vomit
2p yee kgwaháas'you all will vomit
3p has gug/uni0332aháas' they will vomit
4 k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháas' people will vomit

Future (-) (won’t do it)

1s tlél x/uni0332at gug/uni0332aháas' I won’t vomit
2s tlél ikg/uni0332waháas'you won’t vomit
3s tlél gug/uni0332aháas' s/he won’t vomit
1p tlél haa kgwaháas'we won’t vomit
2p tlél yee kgwaháas'you all won’t vomit
3p tlél has gug/uni0332aháas' they won’t vomit
4 tlél k/uni0332ukg/uni0332waháas' nobody will vomit
Hortative (*let him/her do it*)
- 1s: xat gaháas' let me vomit
- 3s: gaháas' let him/her vomit
- 1p: haa gaháas' let us vomit

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
- 3s: tlél aadé gwaaháas'i yé no way can s/he vomit

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
- 3s: gwaaháas'in s/he would have vomited

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
- 3s: hás'ni if/when s/he vomits
**wake him/her up; rouse him/her from sleep**

Theme: kei O-S-s-geet~ (ø motion)  
for S to wake O up, rouse O from sleep

Naish-Story: kei si-geet

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Kei sageet! Wake him/her up!
2p Kei ysageet! You all wake him/her up!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Lít kei eesgítjik! Don’t wake him/her up!
2p Lít kei yisagítjik! Don’t you all wake him/her up!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s kei asgítch s/he wakes him/her up (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

1s kei xwsigít I woke him/her up
2s kei yisigít you woke him/her up
3s kei awsigít s/he woke him/her up
1p kei wtusigít we woke him/her up
2p kei yeeysigít you all woke him/her up
3p kei (ha)s awsigít they woke him/her up
4 kei wdudzigít someone woke him/her up

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xwsageet I didn’t wake him/her up
2s tlél kei ysageet you didn’t wake him/her up
3s tlél kei awusgeet s/he didn’t wake him/her up
1p tlél kei wtusageet we didn’t wake him/her up
2p tlél kei yeeysageetyou all didn’t wake him/her up
3p tlél kei (ha)s awusgeet they didn’t wake him/her up
4 tlél kei wdusgeet nobody woke him/her up

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

1s kei xwsageetch I wake him/her up (every time)
2s  kei isageetch  you wake him/her up (every time)
3s  kei oosgeetch  s/he wakes him/her up (every time)
1p  kei tusageetch  we wake him/her up (every time)
2p  kei yisageetch  you all wake him/her up (every time)
3p  kei (ha)s oosgeetch  they wake him/her up (every time)
4  kei dusgeetch  someone wakes him/her up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél kei xwsageetch / tlél kei uxsageetch  I haven’t woken him/her up yet
2s  tlél kei isageetch  you haven’t woken him/her up yet
3s  tlél kei oosgeetch  s/he hasn’t woken him/her up yet
1p  tlél kei tusageetch  we haven’t woken him/her up yet
2p  tlél kei yisageetch  you all haven’t woken him/her up yet
3p  tlél kei (ha)s oosgeetch  they haven’t woken him/her up yet
4  tlél kei dusgeetch  nobody has woken him/her up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kei kkwasagéet  I will wake him/her up
2s  kei kgisagéet  you will wake him/her up
3s  kei aguxsagéets/he will wake him/her up
1p  kei gaxtusageet  we will wake him/her up
2p  kei gaxyisagéet  you all will wake him/her up
3p  kei (ha)s aguxsageet  they will wake him/her up
4  kei gaxdusgéet  someone will wake him/her up

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél kei kkwasageet  I won’t wake him/her up
2s  tlél kei kgisageet  you won’t wake him/her up
3s  tlél kei aguxsageet  s/he won’t wake him/her up
1p  tlél kei gaxtusageet  we won’t wake him/her up
2p  tlél kei gaxyisageet  you all won’t wake him/her up
3p  tlél kei (ha)s aguxsageet  they won’t wake him/her up
4  tlél kei gaxdusgeet  nobody will wake him/her up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s  kei kasageet  let me wake him/her up
3s  kei axsageet  let him/her wake him/her up
1p kei gatusageet let us wake him/her up

Potential attributive *(can’t do it)*
3s tlél aadé kei ooxsigeedi yé no way can s/he wake him/her up

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s kei ooxsageedín s/he would have woken him/her up

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s kei asgítni if/when s/he wakes him/her up

Example(s):
I léelk'u naéex' - ch'a yeisú tlél kei uxsageetch.
Call your grandmother - I haven’t woken her up yet.
I yeegáá áyá - tlél kei uxsageetch.
I’m waiting for you - I haven’t woken him up yet.
wake up

Theme: kei O-s-geet~ (ø motion)
for O to wake up
Naish-Story: kei si-geet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kei x/uni0332at wudzigít I woke up
2s kei iwdzigít you woke up
3s kei wudzigít s/he woke up
1p kei haa wudzigít we woke up
2p kei yee wudzigít you all woke up
3p kei (ha)s wudzigít they woke up
4 kei kuwudzigít someone woke up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kei x/uni0332at wusgeet I didn't wake up
2s tlél kei iwisgeet you didn't wake up
3s tlél kei wisgeet s/he didn't wake up
1p tlél kei haa wisgeet we didn’t wake up
2p tlél kei yee wisgeet you all didn't wake up
3p tlél kei (ha)s wisgeet they didn't wake up
4 tlél kei kuwisgeet nobody woke up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kei x/uni0332at usgeetch I wake up (every time)
2s kei eesgeetch you wake up (every time)
3s kei usgeetch s/he wakes up (every time)
1p kei haa usgeetch we wake up (every time)
2p kei yee usgeetch you all wake up (every time)
3p kei (ha)s usgeetch they wake up (every time)
4 kei koosgeetch someone wakes up (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

1s tlél kei xat usgeetch I haven’t woken up yet
2s tlél kei eesgeetch you haven’t woken up yet
3s tlél kei usgeetch s/he hasn’t woken up yet
1p tlél kei haa usgeetch we haven’t woken up yet
2p tlél kei yee usgeetch you all haven’t woken up yet
3p tlél kei (ha)s usgeetch they haven’t woken up yet
4 tlél kei koosgeetch nobody has woken up yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s kei xat gugasgéet I will wake up
2s kei ikgwasgéet you will wake up
3s kei kgwasgéet s/he will wake up
1p kei haa kgwasgéet we will wake up
2p kei yee kgwasgéet you all will wake up
3p kei (ha)s gugasgéet they will wake up
4 kei kukgwasgéet someone will wake up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s tlél kei xat gugasgeet I won’t wake up
2s tlél kei ikgwasgeet you won’t wake up
3s tlél kei kgwasgeet s/he won’t wake up
1p tlél kei haa kgwasgeet we won’t wake up
2p tlél kei yee kgwasgeet you all won’t wake up
3p tlél kei (ha)s gugasgeet they won’t wake up
4 tlél kei kukgwasgeet nobody will wake up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kei xat gasgeet let me wake up
2s kei gasgeet let him/her wake up
1p kei haa gasgeet let us wake up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé kei uxsigeedi yé no way can s/he wake up

**Potential degressive (would have done it)**

3s kei uxsagedín s/he would have woken up
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s kei isgítní if/when s/he wakes up
want (often with strong feeling); decide, be decided about, intend to; agree to, be willing to

Theme: (yéi) O-sa-S-ø-haa~ (na state)
   for S to want O (a certain way); for S to be decided about O; for S to agree to O

Naish-Story: sa-ya-haa

Variants: -hei

Notes
This verb requires either an adverb of manner (such as yéi "that way" or wáa sá "how") or a postpositional phrase (often -dé as in i jeedé). Two examples are: Wáa sá asaabwahaa? "How does she want it?" I jeedé saxwaahaa. "I want you to have it."

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s (yéi) sax/uni0332waahéi I want it (that way)
3s (yéi) asayabheéi s/he wants it (that way)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s (yéi) saxwaahaa I wanted it (that way)
3s (yéi) asaabwahaa s/he wanted it (that way)

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél (yéi) saxwaahaa I didn't want it (that way)
3s tlél (yéi) asaabwahaa s/he didn't want it (that way)

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s (yéi) sanx/uni0332abheéich I want it (that way) (every time)
3s (yéi) asanabheéich s/he wants it (that way) (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s (yéi) saxwaahaa I will want it (that way)
3s (yéi) asakwahaa s/he will want it (that way)

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél (yéi) saxwaahaa I won't want it (that way)
3s tlél (yéi) asakwahaa s/he won't want it (that way)

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
1s (yéi) saxwaahayí if/when I want it (that way)
3s (yéi) asawuhaayí if/when s/he wants it (that way)

Example(s):
Yáa x'úx' i jeedéi saxwaahaa.
I want to give you this book.
Aangóonde saxwaahaa ax dachxánk'.
I want my grandchild to go to Angoon.
I shát tsá áwé saduwahaa.
They want you to take her as a bride.
Kûnáx yëi saxwaahaa angasgeiwút ax dachxánk'.
I really want my grandson to be a (seine) fisherman.
Xunaadé saxwaahaa David tlél kú yaax woogoot.
I wanted David to go to Hoonah, but he didn't get on the boat.
want, like

Theme: N tuwáa S-s-góo (ga state)
for N to want, like, desire S; for S to be pleasing to N
Naish-Story: kaa toowáa + si-góo

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s ax tuwáa sigóó I want it
2s i tuwáa sigóó you want it
3s du tuwáa sigóó s/he wants it
1p haa tuwáa sigóó we want it
2p yee tuwáa sigóó you all want it
3p has du tuwáa sigóó they want it
4 káa tuwáa sigóó he/she/it is liked

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
1s tlél ax tuwáa ushgú I don’t want it
2s tlél i tuwáa ushgú you don’t want it
3s tlél du tuwáa ushgú s/he doesn’t want it
1p tlél haa tuwáa ushgú we don’t want it
2p tlél yee tuwáa ushgú you all don’t want it
3p tlél has du tuwáa ushgú they don’t want it
4 tlél káa tuwáa ushgú he/she/it isn’t liked

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s du tuwáa sagóó nooch s/he always wants it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s ax tuwáa kei nasgwéin I am beginning to want it
2s i tuwáa kei nasgwéin you are beginning to want it
3s du tuwáa kei nasgwéin s/he is beginning to want it
1p haa tuwáa kei nasgwéin we are beginning to want it
2p yee tuwáa kei nasgwéin you all are beginning to want it
3p has du tuwáa kei nasgwéin they are beginning to want it
4 káa tuwáa kei nasgwéin it is beginning to be liked

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s du tuwáa kei sagóoch s/he wants it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s du tuwáa sagóowun s/he used to want it
Imperfective deessive (-) (*didn’t used to do it*)
3s tlél du tuwáa ushgóowun s/he didn’t used to want it

Imperfective attributive (+) (*the one who does it*)
3s wé du tuwáa sigóowu aa the one who wants it

Perfective (+) (*did it*)
1s ax tuwáa wsigóo I wanted it
2s i tuwáa wsigóo you wanted it
3s du tuwáa wsigóo s/he wanted it
1p haa tuwáa wsigóo we wanted it
2p yee tuwáa wsigóo you all wanted it
3p has du tuwáa wsigóo they wanted it
4 káa tuwáa wsigóo he/she/it was liked

Perfective (-) (*didn’t do it*)
1s tlél ax tuwáa wushgóo I didn’t want it
2s tlél i tuwáa wushgóo you didn’t want it
3s tlél du tuwáa wushgóo s/he didn’t want it
1p tlél haa tuwáa wushgóo we didn’t want it
2p tlél yee tuwáa wushgóo you all didn’t want it
3p tlél has du tuwáa wushgóo they didn’t want it
4 tlél káa tuwáa wushgóo he/she/it wasn’t liked

Perfective habitual (+) (*does it (every time]*)
1s ax tuwáa gasgóoch I want it (every time)
2s i tuwáa gasgóoch you want it (every time)
3s du tuwáa gasgóoch s/he wants it (every time)
1p haa tuwáa gasgóoch we want it (every time)
2p yee tuwáa gasgóoch you all want it (every time)
3p has du tuwáa gasgóoch they want it (every time)
4 káa tuwáa gasgóoch he/she/it is wanted (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (*hasn’t done it yet*)
1s tlél ax tuwáa goosgóoch I haven’t wanted it yet
2s tlél i tuwáa goosgóoch you haven’t wanted it yet
3s tlél du tuwáa goosgóoch s/he hasn’t wanted it yet
1p tlél haa tuwáa goosgóoch we haven’t wanted it yet
2p tlél yee tuwáa goosgóoch you all haven’t wanted it yet
3p télél has du tuwáa goosgóoch they haven’t wanted it yet
4 káa tuwáa goosgóoch he/she/it hasn’t been liked yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

1s ax tuwáa kei guxsagóó I will want it
2s i tuwáa kei guxsagóó you will want it
3s du tuwáa kei guxsagóó s/he will want it
1p haa tuwáa kei guxsagóó we will want it
2p yee tuwáa kei guxsagóó you all will want it
3p has du tuwáa kei guxsagóó they will want it
4 káa tuwáa kei guxsagóó he/she/it will be liked

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

1s télél ax tuwáa kei guxsagóó I won’t want it
2s télél i tuwáa kei guxsagóó you won’t want it
3s télél du tuwáa kei guxsagóó s/he won’t want it
1p télél haa tuwáa kei guxsagóó we won’t want it
2p télél yee tuwáa kei guxsagóó you all won’t want it
3p télél has du tuwáa kei guxsagóó they won’t want it
4 télél káa tuwáa kei guxsagóó he/she/it won’t be liked

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s ax tuwáa gaxsagóó let me want it
3s du tuwáa gaxsagóó let him/her want it
1p haa tuwáa gaxsagóó let us want it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s télél aadé du tuwáa guxsigóówu yé no way can s/he want it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s du tuwáa guxsagóowun s/he would have wanted it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s du tuwáa ksagwéini if/when s/he wants it

**Example(s):**

Ch’as k’asagóó áwé du tuwáa sagóó nooch.
All s/he cares about is fun.
Woosh tuwáa has wusigóó.
They liked each other.
Ch’as x’alitseeni aa áwé du tuwáa gasgóoch.
S/he always likes the expensive things.
warm it up

Theme: O-S-s-t'aah~ (o act)
       for S to warm O (water, etc.)
Naish-Story: si-t'aa

Notes
The form: ast'eix gives both a basic imperfective meaning "s/he is warming it up" and a repetitive imperfective meaning "s/he warms it up (regularly)".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s     Sat'á!       Warm it up!
2p     Yisat'á!     You all warm it up!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s     Líl isat'eixik!  Don't warm it up!
2p     Líl yisat'eixik!  Don't you all warm it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s     xasat'eix     I'm warming it up
3s     ast'eix       s/he is warming it up

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s     tlél xwasat'eix  s/he isn't warming it up
3s     tlél oost'eix  s/he isn't warming it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s     ast'eix       s/he warms it up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s     xwasit'áa     I warmed it up
3s     awsit'áa     s/he warmed it up

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s     tlél xwasat'á  I didn't warm it up
3s     tlél awust'á  s/he didn't warm it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s     xwasat'áaych  I warm it up (every time)
3s     oost'áaych  s/he warms it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s     tlél xwasat'áaych  I haven't warmed it up yet
3s     tlél oost'áaych  s/he hasn't warmed it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s     kukasat'áa  I will warm it up
3s aguxsat'åa  s/he will warm it up

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kukasat'aa I won’t warm it up
3s tlél aguxsat'aa s/he won’t warm it up

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kasat'aa let me warm it up
3s axsat'aa let him/her warm it up

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé uxsat'aayi yé no way can s/he warm it up

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s uxsat'aayin s/he would have warmed it up

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s ast'éini if/when s/he warms it up

**Example(s):**
Héen oost'áaych aagáa áwé gáax'w táak kadushx'állx.
She heats the water, then dips the herring eggs in.
**warm, hot**

Theme:  ø-t'aa (~ ø event)
        for something to be warm, hot

Naish-Story: ya-t'aa

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)**
3s yaa nat'čin  it's getting hot

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**
3s t'eix  it gets hot (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
3s uwat'āa  it's hot

**Perfective (-) (didn't do it)**
3s tlél wut'ā  it's not hot

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**
3s ut'āaych  it gets hot (every time)

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)**
3s tlél ut'āaych  it hasn't gotten hot yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**
3s gugat'āa  it will get hot

**Future (-) (won't do it)**
3s tlél gugat'āa  it won't get hot

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s gat'āa  let it get hot

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé gwaat'aayi yé  no way can it get hot

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s gwaat'aayín  it would have gotten hot

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s t'éini  if/when it gets hot
wash it

Theme: O-S-ø-.ós'~ (na act)  
for S to wash O
Naish-Story: ya-.oo's'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Na.óos'! Wash it!
2p Nay.óos'! You all wash it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo ee.ús'guk! Don't wash it!
2p Líl yoo yi.ús'guk! Don't you all wash it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s a.ús'k s/he is washing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél oo.ús'k s/he isn't washing it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s a.ús' nooch s/he always washed it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s yaa ana.ús' s/he is going along washing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s yoo aya.ús'k s/he washes it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s aawa.óos' s/he washed it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
3s tlél awu.óos' s/he didn't wash it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s ana.ús'ch s/he washes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s tlél oona.ús'ch s/he hasn't washed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s akgwa.óos' s/he will wash it

Future (-) (won't do it)
3s tlél akgwa.óos' s/he won't wash it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s anga.óos' let him/her wash it

Potential attributive (can't do it)
3s tlél aadé oongaa.óos'i yé no way can s/he wash it
Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s oonga.ós'in s/he would have washed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s ana.ús'ni if/when s/he washes it
wash it (surface of pot, table, etc.)

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-.óos'~ (na act) for S to wash O (usually surface of pot, table, etc.)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-.oos'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Kana.óos'! Wash it!
2p  Kanay.óos'! You all wash it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s  Líl yoo kee.óos'guk! Don't wash it!
2p  Líl yoo kay.óos'guk! Don't you all wash it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s  kaxa.úṣ'k I'm washing it
3s  aka.úṣ'k s/he's washing it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s  tlél koox.úṣ'k I'm not washing it
3s  tlél akoo.úṣ'k s/he's not washing it

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s  yaa akana.úṣ' s/he is going along washing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s  yoo akaa.úṣ'k s/he washes it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  kaxwaa.óos’ I washed it
3s  akaawa.óos’ s/he washed it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél kaxwa.óos’ I didn't wash it
3s  tlél akawu.óos’ s/he didn't wash it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  kanxa.úṣ'ch I wash it (every time)
3s  akana.úṣ'ch s/he washes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél koonxa.úṣ'ch I haven't washed it yet
3s  tlél akoona.úṣ'ch s/he hasn't washed it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  kakkwá.óos’ I will wash it
3s  akgwa.óos’ s/he will wash it
Future (-) (*won't do it*)
1s tlél kakkwá.óos’ I won't wash it
3s tlél akakgwá.óos’ s/he won't wash it

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kanka.óos’ let me wash it
3s akanga.óos’ let him/her wash it

Potential attributive (*can't do it*)
3s tlél aadé akungaa.óos'i yé no way can s/he wash it

Potential decessive (*would have done it*)
3s akungá.óos’in s/he would have washed it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s akana.ús'ni if/when s/he washes it
watch him/her/it; look after him/her/it; take care of him/her/it

Theme: O-S-l-teen~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to look at, gaze at, watch O; for S to watch, take care of, mind,
look after O

Naish-Story: li-tín

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Latín! Watch it!
2p Yilatín! You all watch him/her/it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl ilatínik! Don't watch him/her/it!
2p Líl yilatínik! Don't you all watch him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s xalatín I watch him/her/it; I am watching him/her/it
2s ilatín you watch him/her/it; you are watching him/her/it
3s altín s/he watches him/her/it; s/he is watching him/her/it
1p tulatín we watch him/her/it; we are watching him/her/it
2p yilatín you all watch him/her/it; you all are watching
him/her/it
3p has altín they watch him/her/it; they are watching him/her/it
4 dultín he/she/it is watched; him/her/it is being watched

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s tlél uxlatín I don't watch him/her/it; I'm not watching him/her/it
2s tlél ilatín you don't watch him/her/it; you're not watching
him/her/it
3s tlél ooltín s/he doesn't watch him/her/it; s/he's not watching
him/her/it
1p tlél tulatín we don't watch him/her/it; we're not watching
him/her/it
2p tlél yilatín you all don't watch him/her/it; you all are not watching
him/her/it
3p tlél has ooltín they don't watch him/her/it; they're not watching
him/her/it
4 tlél dultín he/she/it isn't watched; he/she/it isn't being watched
Imperfective habitual (+) *(always does it)*

3s altin nooch s/he always watches him/her/it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*

3s altinx s/he watches him/her/it (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) *(used to do it)*

3s altinin s/he used to watch him/her/it

Imperfective decessive (-) *(didn’t used to do it)*

3s tlél ooltínin s/he didn't used to watch him/her/it

Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

3s at latin(i) aa the one who is watching him/her/it

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

1s xwalitín I watched him/her/it
2s yilitín you watched him/her/it
3s awlitín s/he watched him/her/it
1p wutulitín we watched him/her/it
2p yecylitín you all watched him/her/it
3p has awlitín they watched him/her/it
4 wudulitín he/she/it was watched

Perfective (-) *(didn’t do it)*

1s tlél xwalateen I didn’t watch him/her/it
2s tlél yilateen you didn’t watch him/her/it
3s tlél awulteen s/he didn't watch him/her/it
1p tlél wutulateenwe didn’t watch him/her/it
2p tlél yceylateen you all didn’t watch him/her/it
3p tlél has awulteen they didn’t watch him/her/it
4 tlél wudulteen he/she/it wasn’t watched

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

1s uxlatínch I watch him/her/it (every time)
2s ilatínch you watch him/her/it (every time)
3s ooltínch s/he watches him/her/it (every time)
1p tulatínch we watch him/her/it (every time)
2p yilatínch you all watch him/her/it (every time)
3p has ooltínch they watch him/her/it (every time)
4 dultínch he/she/it is watched (every time)
Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*

1s  tlél uxlatínch  I haven't watched him/her/it yet
2s  tlél ilatínch  you haven't watched him/her/it yet
3s  tlél ooltínch  s/he hasn't watched him/her/it yet
1p  tlél tulatínch  we haven't watched him/her/it yet
2p  tlél yilatínch  you all haven't watched him/her/it yet
3p  tlél has ooltínch  they haven't watched him/her/it yet
4  tlél dultínch  it hasn’t been watched him/her/it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*

1s  kuk/uni\(^{0332}\)alatéen  I will watch him/her/it
2s  gag/uni\(^{0332}\)ilateen  you will watch him/her/it
3s  agux/uni\(^{0332}\)lateen  s/he will watch him/her/it
1p  gax/uni\(^{0332}\)tulateen  we will watch him/her/it
2p  gax/uni\(^{0332}\)yilateen  you all will watch him/her/it
3p  has agux/uni\(^{0332}\)lateen they will watch him/her/it
4  gax/uni\(^{0332}\)dulateen  he/she/it will be watched

Future (-) *(won't do it)*

1s  tlél kukalateen  I won't watch him/her/it
2s  tlél gagilateen  you won't watch him/her/it
3s  tlél aguxlateen  s/he won't watch him/her/it
1p  tlél gaxtulateen  we won't watch him/her/it
2p  tlél gaxylateen  you all won't watch him/her/it
3p  tlél has aguxlateen  they won't watch him/her/it
4  tlél gaxdulteen  he/she/it won't be watched

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*

1s  kalatín  let me watch him/her/it
3s  axlatín  let him/her watch him/her/it
1p  gatulatín  let us watch him/her/it

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*

3s  tlél aadé ooxliyiñí yé  no way can s/he watch him/her/it

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*

3s  ooxlatínin  s/he would have watched him/her/it

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*

3s  altínni  if/when s/he watches him/her/it
Example(s):

gaaw altínx
clock-watcher
Sh eeltín gé?
Are you taking care of yourself?
Tlél dultínx.
One shouldn't watch it.
Tlél ushk’é dultíni.
It's not good to look at it.
du latíni
his/her care-giver
yadultín
look at someone's face
kuyalatíni
jury
Kút kawdudliteen.
They looked at it so much, it went somewhere.
Haa hídi altín.
S/he is watching our house.
weak, anemic, mild (of weather)

Theme: tlél O-l-tseen (ga state)
for O to be weak; for O to be mild (of weather); for O to be anemic

Naish-Story: tlél + li-tseen

Variants: tlél O-l-cheen (ga state)

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [see "strong"]

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél xat ultseen / tlél xat ulcheen I am weak
3s tlél ultseen / tlél ulcheen he/she/it is weak

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s [see "strong"]

Imperfective habitual (-) (never does it)
3s tlél ulcheen noochs/he is always weak

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [see "strong"]

Progressive imperfective (-) (not in the process of doing it)
1s tlél kei xat unalcheen I am getting weak
3s tlél kei unalcheen he/she/it is getting weak

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s [see "strong"]

ReImperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél kei ultseench s/he doesn’t get stronger

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [see "strong”]

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s tlél xat wultseen I was weak
3s tlél wultseen he/she/it was weak

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s [see "strong”]

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [see "strong”]

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kei xat guxlatseen I will be weak
3s tlél kei guxlatseen he/she/it will be weak

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [see "strong"]

**Hortative (-) (don't let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s [see "strong"] [does not occur]

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s [see "strong"]

**Potential decessive (wouldn't have done it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s [see "strong"]

**Conditional (-) (if/when s/he doesn't do it)**
3s tlél áyáx galtseenní if/when s/he's weak (not strong enough)
wear it; have it on

| Theme: kát O-S-d-tee~ (position) for S to wear O |
| Naish-Story: di-tee |

**Notes**
This verb only occurs in the imperfective. For all other modes, speakers use the verb: yéi aawa.o0 "s/he wore it."

**Imperative (Do it!)**
- 2s [does not occur]

**Prohibitive (Don't do it!)**
- 2s [does not occur]

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**
- 3s kát adatéen s/he is wearing it; s/he has it on

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)**
- 3s tlél kát oodateen s/he isn't wearing it; s/he doesn't have it on

**Perfective (+) (did it)**
- 3s [does not occur]

**Future (+) (will do it)**
- 3s [does not occur]
wear it; use it

Theme: yéi O-S-ø..ooʰ~ (na state)
for S to wear, put on, dress in O; for S to use O

Naish-Story: ---

Imperative *(Do it!)*
2s Yéi na.oo! Wear it!
2p Yéi nay.oo! You all wear it!

Imperfective prohibitive *(Don't do it!)*
2s Líl yéi ee.oowük! Don't wear it!
2p Líl yéi yi.oowük! Don't you all wear it!

Imperfective (+) *(doing it; does it)*
1s yéi xaa.óo I'm wearing it
3s yéi aya.óo s/he's wearing it

Imperfective (-) *(not doing it; doesn't do it)*
1s tlél yéi xwa.ool'm not wearing it
3s tlél yéi oo.oo s/he isn't wearing it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) *(does it (regularly))*
3s [does not occur]

Perfective (+) *(did it)*
1s yéi xwa.oo I wore it
3s yéi aawa.oo s/he wore it

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*
1s tlél yéi xwa.ool didn't wear it
3s tlél yéi awu.oo s/he didn't wear it

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*
1s yéi nga.eich I wear it (every time)
3s yéi ana.eich s/he wears it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn't done it yet)*
1s tlél yéi unxa.eich I haven't worn it yet
3s tlél yéi oona.eich s/he hasn't worn it yet

Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s yéi kkwa.óo I will wear it
3s yéi akgwa.óo s/he will wear it

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s tlél yéi kkwa.oo I won't wear it
3s tlél yéi akgwa.oo s/he won't wear it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s yéi nka.oo let me wear it
3s yéi anga.oo let him/her wear it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**
3s tlél aadé yéi oongaa.owo yé no way can s/he wear it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s yéi oonga.owoún s/he would have worn it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s yéi ana.éini if/when s/he wears it
wear out (by continuous friction)

Theme: ø-sháash (ga event)  
for something to wear out by continuous friction

Naish-Story: ya-shaash

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)  
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)  
3s yei nasháash it's wearing out

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))  
3s yei shaashch it wears out (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)  
3s woosháash it wore out

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)  
3s tlél wusháash it didn't wear out

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))  
3s gasháashch it wears out (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)  
3s tlél gwasháashch it hasn't worn out yet

Future (+) (will do it)  
3s yei kgwasháash it will wear out

Future (-) (won't do it)  
3s tlél yei kgwasháash it won't wear out

Hortative (let him/her do it)  
3s gaagasháash let it wear out

Potential attributive (can't do it)  
3s tlél aadé gaagwaasháashi yé no way can it wear out

Potential decessive (would have done it)  
3s gaagwasháashin it would have worn out

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)  
3s gasháashni if/when it wears out
wet

Theme: O-d-tl’áak’~ (Ø event)
for O to be wet (may be thoroughly wet, but not by actual immersion)

Naish-Story: di-tl’aak'

Imperative (Do it!)
2s  Idaatl'ák'!  Get wet!
2p  Yee daatl'ák'!  You all get wet!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)
2s  Líl idatl'ák'xik!  Don’t get wet!
2p  Líl yee daatl'ák'xik!  Don’t you all get wet!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s  [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
1s  yaa xat nadatl'ák’  I’m getting wet
3s  yaa ndatl'ák’  he/she/it is getting wet

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s  xat datl'ák’x  I get wet (regularly)
3s  datl'ák’x  he/she/it gets wet (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  xat wuditl'ák'  I am wet; I got wet
3s  wuditl'ák’  he/she/it is wet; he/she/it got wet

Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
1s  tlél xat wudatl’áak’  I’m not wet; I didn’t get wet
3s  tlél wudatl’áak’  he/she/it isn’t wet; he/she/it didn’t get wet

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  xat udatl'ák'ch I get wet (every time)
3s  udatl'ák'ch  he/she/it gets wet (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
1s  tlél xat udatl’áak’ch / tlél xat udatl'ák'ch  I haven’t gotten wet yet
3s  tlél udatl’áak’ch / tlél udatl’ák’ch  he/she/it hasn’t gotten wet yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s  xat guxdatl’áak’  I will get wet
3s  guxdatl'ák’  he/she/it will get wet

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s  tlél xat guxdatl’áak’  I won’t get wet
3s tlél guxdatl'áak' he/she/it won't get wet

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s xat gadatl'áak' let me get wet
3s gadatl'áak' let him/her/it get wet

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

1s tlél aadé xat uxdítl'áak'i yé no way can I get wet
3s tlél aadé uxdítl'áak'i yé no way can he/she/it get wet

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

1s xat uxdatl'áak'in I would have gotten wet
3s uxdatl'áak'in s/he would have gotten wet

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

1s xat datl'ák'ni if/when I get wet
3s datl'ák'ni if/when s/he gets wet
whittle it; make kindling

Theme: O-ka-S-ø-yeix~ (ø act; CVC Hort/Pot)
for S to whittle O, for S to make O (kindling)

Naish-Story: ka-ya-yeix

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Kayéx! Whittle it!
2p Kayyéx! You all whittle it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keeyéxxik! Don't whittle it!
2p Líl kayyéxxik! Don't you all whittle it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxayéix I'm whittling it
3s akayéix s/he is whittling it

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél kooxayeix I'm not whittling it
3s tlél akooyeix s/he's not whittling it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s akayéxx s/he whittles it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s kaxwaayéx I whittled it
3s aakaawayéx s/he whittled it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél kaxwayeix I didn't whittle it
3s tlél akauuyéex s/he didn't whittle it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s kooxayéxch I whittle it (every time)
3s akooyéxch s/he whittles it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél kooxayéxch I haven't whittled it yet
3s tlél akooyéxchs s/he hasn't whittled it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwayéix I will whittle it
3s akakgwéix s/he will whittle it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél kakkwayéix I won't whittle it
3s tlél akągwayeix s/he won't whittle it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

1s kakayéx let me whittle it
3s akgayéx let him/her whittle it

**Potential attributive (can't do it)**

3s tlél aadé akoogaayéxi yé no way can s/he whittle it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s akoogayéxin s/he would have whittled it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**

3s akayéxni if/when s/he whittles it
wide; broad

Theme:
ø-wúx' (ga state)
for something to be wide, broad

Naish-Story: ya-woox'

Notes
This verb only occurs in the imperfective.

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s yawúx' it's wide

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
3s tlél uwúx' it's not wide

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
3s [does not occur]

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s gawúx'ni if it's wide
win, gain, get, obtain it; acquire it; succeed, accomplish it; defeat him/her/it

Theme: O-ya-S-ø-dlaak~ (na event)
for S to gain, get, obtain, acquire O; for S to succeed, accomplish O; for S to defeat, beat O

Naish-Story: ya-ya-dlaak

Notes
The prohibitive forms "Don't win it!" require context in order to make sense. An example would be this statement, said jokingly: Líl yoo yeelákgik- yakkwadláak! "Don't win it - I'm going to win it!"

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Yanadlaak! Win it!
2p Yanaydlaak! You all win it!

Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl yoo yeelákgik! Don't win it!
2p Líl yoo yaydlákgik! Don't you all win it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s yoo yaxaadlákk  I win it (regularly)
3s yoo ayaadlákk s/he wins it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s yaxwaadlaak  I won it
3s ayaawadlaak  s/he won it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél yaxwaadlaak  I didn't win it
3s tlél ayawudlaak  s/he didn't win it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s yanxadlákkch  I win it (every time)
3s ayanadlákkch  s/he wins it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s tlél yoonxadlákkch I haven't won it yet
3s tlél awunadlákkch s/he hasn't won it yet

Future (+) (will do it)
1s yakkwadláak  I will win it
3s ayakgwadláak s/he will win it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tense/Aspect</th>
<th>1s</th>
<th>3s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future (-) (won’t do it)</strong></td>
<td>tlél yakkwadlaak I won’t win it</td>
<td>tlél ayakgwadlaak s/he won’t win it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hortative (let him/her do it)</strong></td>
<td>yankadlaak let me win it</td>
<td>ayangadlaak let him/her win it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential attributive (can’t do it)</strong></td>
<td>tlél aadé yoonkaadlaagi yé no way can I win it</td>
<td>tlél aadé ayangwadlaagi yé no way can s/he win it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential decessive (would have done it)</strong></td>
<td>yoonkaadlaagín I would have won it</td>
<td>ayangwadlaagín s/he would have won it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditional (if/when s/he does it)</strong></td>
<td>yanxadláíni if/when I win it</td>
<td>ayanadláíni if/when s/he wins it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
wipe it; mop it

Theme: O-S-l-goo~ (ga act)
for S to wipe, mop, clean O by wiping

Naish-Story: li-goo

**Imperative (Do it!)**

2s Galgú! Wipe it!
2p Gaylagú! You all wipe it!

**Repetitive imperfective prohibitive (Don’t do it!)**

2s Líl yei ilágwéijuk! Don’t wipe it!
2p Líl yei yilágwéijuk! Don’t you all wipe it!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)**

3s algéikw s/he wipes it; s/he’s wiping it

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)**

3s tlél oolgéikw s/he doesn’t wipe it; s/he isn’t wiping it

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)**

3s algéikw nooch s/he always wipes it

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))**

3s yei algwéich s/he wipes it (regularly)

**Perfective (+) (did it)**

3s awligoo s/he wiped it

**Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)**

3s tlél awulgoo s/he didn’t wipe it

**Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))**

3s [does not occur]

**Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)**

3s tlél ooxlagwéich s/he hasn’t wiped it yet

**Future (+) (will do it)**

3s yei aguxlagóó s/he will wipe it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**

3s tlél yei aguxlagoo s/he won’t wipe it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

3s agaaxlagoo let him/her wipe it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

3s tlél aadé agaaxwlagoowu yé no way can s/he wipe it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

3s agaaxwlagoowún s/he would have wiped it
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s       axlagwéini     if/when s/he wipes it
wonder about it; curious, anxious about it

| Theme: O-ka-S-o-jeek (na act) for S to wonder, be curious, anxious about O |
| Naish-Story: ka-ya-jee |

**Imperfective (do it; does it)**

| 1s   | yoo k̖̊aajeek  | I wonder about it |
| 3s   | yoo akaajeek   | s/he wonders about it |

**Imperfective (not do it; doesn’t do it)**

| 1s   | tél el yoo k̖̊wajeek  | I don’t wonder about it |
| 3s   | tél el yoo akoojeek   | s/he doesn’t wonder about it |

**Repetitive Imperfective (do it (regularly))**

| 3s   | yoo akayajeek | s/he wonders about it (regularly) |

**Perfective (did it)**

| 1s   | yoo k̖̊waaajeek  | I wondered about it |
| 3s   | yoo akaawajeek  | s/he wondered about it |

**Perfective (didn’t do it)**

| 1s   | tél el yoo k̖̊wajeek  | I didn’t wonder about it |
| 3s   | tél el yoo akawujeek | s/he didn’t wonder about it |

**Perfective habitual (do it (every time))**

| 1s   | yoo k̖̊n̄ajeekch | I wonder about it (every time) |
| 3s   | yoo akanajeekch | s/he wonders about it (every time) |

**Perfective habitual (hasn’t done it yet)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Future (will do it)**

| 1s   | yoo kakkwajeek  | I will wonder about it |
| 3s   | yoo akakwajeek  | s/he will wonder about it |

**Future (won’t do it)**

| 1s   | tél el yoo kakkwajeek  | I won’t wonder about it |
| 3s   | tél el yoo akakwajeek | s/he won’t wonder about it |

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**

| 3s   | [does not occur] |
Conditional (if/when s/he does it)

3s yoo akanajeekí if/when s/he wonders about it
work on it; do it

Theme: (yéi) O-daa-S-o-nei$h$~ (na act)
for S to do, perform O (a particular action); for S to work on O
Naish-Story: yéi + daa-ya-nei

Imperative (Do it!)

2s Yéi daaané! Work on it!
2p Yéi daanayné! You all work on it!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl yéi daa.eeneik! Don't work on it!
2p Líl yéi daayeeneik! Don't you all work on it!

Prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s Líl yéi daa.enéik! Don't do it!
2p Líl yéi daa.yinéik! Don't you all do it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s yéi daaanéi I work on it; I am working on it
2s yéi daa.eenéi you work on it; you are working on it
3s yéi adaanéi s/he works on it; s/he is working on it
1p yéi daatoonéi we work on it; we are working on it
2p yéi daaynéi you all work on it; you all are working on it
3p yéi (ha)s adaanéi they work on it; they are working on it
4 yéi daadunéi it is worked on; it is being worked on

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)

1s tlél yéi daaxwané I don’t work on it; I am not working on it
2s tlél yéi daa.eené you don’t work on it; you aren’t working on it
3s tlél yéi daa.uné s/he doesn’t work on it; s/he isn’t working on it
1p tlél yéi daatooné we don’t work on it; we aren’t working on it
2p tlél yéi daaynén you all don’t work on it; you all aren’t working on it
3p tlél yéi (ha)s daa.uné they don’t work on it; they aren’t working on it
4 tlél yéi daaduné nobody works on it; nobody is working on it

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s yéi adaanéi nooch s/he always works on it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s [does not occur - yéi yoo asineik preferred]
Imperfective decessive (+) \textit{(used to do it)}

\begin{align*}
3s & \text{yéi adaanéiyin} \text{ s/he used to work on it} \\
\end{align*}

Imperfective decessive (-) \textit{(didn't used to do it)}

\begin{align*}
3s & \text{tlél yéi ada.uneiyín} \text{ s/he didn't used to work on it} \\
\end{align*}

Imperfective attributive (+) \textit{(the one who does it)}

\begin{align*}
3s & \text{wé yéi adaanei} \text{ the one who works on it} \\
\end{align*}

Perfective (+) \textit{(did it)}

\begin{align*}
[\text{does not occur} - \text{yéi awsinei preferred}] \\
\end{align*}

Perfective habitual (+) \textit{(does it (every time))}

\begin{align*}
[\text{does not occur} - \text{yéi anasneich preferred} ] \\
\end{align*}

Perfective habitual (-) \textit{(hasn't done it yet)}

\begin{align*}
[\text{does not occur} - \text{tlél yéi oonasneich preferred}] \\
\end{align*}

Future (+) \textit{(will do it)}

\begin{align*}
1s & \text{yéi daakkwanéi} \text{ I will work on it} \\
2s & \text{yéi daakgeenéi} \text{ you will work on it} \\
3s & \text{yéi adaakgwanéi} \text{ s/he will work on it} \\
1p & \text{yéi daagaxtoonei} \text{ we will work on it} \\
2p & \text{yéi daagaxyinei} \text{ you all will work on it} \\
3p & \text{yéi (ha)s adaakgwanéi} \text{ they will work on it} \\
4 & \text{yéi daagaxdunéi} \text{ it will be worked on} \\
\end{align*}

Future (-) \textit{(won't do it)}

\begin{align*}
1s & \text{tlél yéi daakkwanei} \text{ I won’t work on it} \\
2s & \text{tlél yéi daakgeenei} \text{ you won’t work on it} \\
3s & \text{tlél yéi adaakgwanei} \text{ s/he won’t work on it} \\
1p & \text{tlél yéi daagaxtoonei} \text{ we won’t work on it} \\
2p & \text{tlél yéi daagaxyinei} \text{ you all won’t work on it} \\
3p & \text{tlél yéi (ha)s adaakgwanei} \text{ they won’t work on it} \\
4 & \text{tlél yéi daagaxdunéi} \text{ it won’t be worked on} \\
\end{align*}

Hortative \textit{(let him/her do it)}

\begin{align*}
1s & \text{yéi daankanei} \text{ let me work on it} \\
3s & \text{yéi adaanganei} \text{ let him/her work on it} \\
1p & \text{yéi daanaaxtoonei} \text{ let us work on it} \\
\end{align*}

Potential attributive \textit{(can't do it)}

\begin{align*}
3s & \text{tlél aadé yéi adaakgwaneiyi} \text{ no way can s/he work on it} \\
\end{align*}
Potential degressive (*would have done it*)
3s yéi adaakgwaneiyín s/he would have worked on it

Conditional (*if/when s/he does it*)
3s [does not occur - yéi anasneini preferred]

Example(s):

`
**work; do**

Theme: yéi ji-S-o-nei₄⁻ (na act)
for S to work; for S to do

Naish-Story: yéi + ji-ya-nei

**Imperative (Do it!)

2s** Yéi jinané! Work!
2p Yéi jinayné! You all work!

**Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)

2s** Lîl yéi jinéik! Don't work!
2p Lîl yéi jiynéik! Don't you all work!

**Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)

1s** yéi jixa-né I work; I am working
2s yéi jeené you work; you are working
3s yéi jiné s/he works; s/he is working
1p yéi jitooné we work; we are working
2p yéi jiyné you all work; you all are working
3p yéi has jiné they work; they are working
4 yéi jiduné people work; people are working

**Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)

1s** tlél yéi jixwané I don't work; I'm not working
2s tlél yéi jeené you don't work; you're not working
3s tlél yéi jeené s/he doesn't work; s/he isn't working
1p tlél yéi jitooné we don't work; we're not working
2p tlél yéi jiyné you all don't work; you all are not working
3p tlél yéi has jeené they don't work; they're not working
4 tlél yéi jiduné nobody works; nobody is working

**Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)

3s yéi jinéi nooch s/he always works

**Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)

3s [does not occur]

**Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))

3s yéi yoo jiyaneik s/he works (regularly)

**Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)

3s yéi jinéyin s/he used to work
Imperfective attributive (+) (the one who does it)
3s  wé yéi jiné aa the one who works; the one who is working

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s  yéi jixwaani  I worked
2s  yéi jeeyanei  you worked
3s  yéi jeewanei  s/he worked
1p  yéi jiwtuwaaníwe worked
2p  yéi jiyeeynei  you all worked
3p  yéi has jeewanei  they worked
4   yéi jiwdunaaníe people worked

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s  tlél yéi jixwaani  I didn't work
2s  tlél yéi jiyeeynei  you didn't work
3s  tlél yéi jiwuníe  s/he didn't work
1p  tlél yéi jiwtuwníe  we didn't work
2p  tlél yéi jiyeeynei  you all didn't work
3p  tlél yéi has jiwuníe  they didn't work
4   tlél yéi jiwduníe  nobody worked

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s  yéi jinxaneich I work (every time)
2s  yéi jineeneich you work (every time)
3s  yéi jinaneich  s/he works (every time)
1p  yéi jintooníeich we work (every time)
2p  yéi jinayneich you all work (every time)
3p  yéi has jinaneich they work (every time)
4   yéi jinduneich people work (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
1s  tlél yéi jinxaneich  I haven't worked yet
2s  tlél yéi jineeneich you haven't worked yet
3s  tlél yéi jinaneich  s/he hasn't worked yet
1p  tlél yéi jintooníeich  we haven't worked yet
2p  tlél yéi jinayneich you all haven't worked yet
3p  tlél yéi has jinaneich  they haven't worked yet
4   tlél yéi jinduneich nobody has worked yet
Future (+) *(will do it)*
1s   yéi jikkwanéi  I will work
2s   yéi jikgeenéi  you will work
3s   yéi jikgwanéi  s/he will work
1p   yéi jigaaxtoonéi  we will work
2p   yéi jigaaxyinéi  you all will work
3p   yéi has jikgwanéi  they will work
4    yéi jigaaxdunéi  people will work

Future (-) *(won't do it)*
1s   tlél yéi jikkwanei  I won't work
2s   tlél yéi jikgeenei  you won't work
3s   tlél yéi jikgwanei  s/he won't work
1p   tlél yéi jigaaxtoonei  we won't work
2p   tlél yéi jigaaxyinei  you all won't work
3p   tlél yéi has jikgwanei  they won't work
4    tlél yéi jigaaxdunei  nobody will work

Hortative *(let him/her do it)*
1s   yéi jinkanei  let me work
3s   yéi jinganei  let him/her work
1p   yéi jinaaxtoonei  let us work

Potential attributive *(can't do it)*
3s   tlél aadé yéi jingwaaneiyi yé  no way can s/he work

Potential decessive *(would have done it)*
3s   yéi jingwaneiyin  s/he would have worked

Conditional *(if/when s/he does it)*
3s   yéi jinanéini  if/when s/he works
worry him/her

Theme: N tót ø-xeex~ (na event) for something to worry N; for N to have something constantly on the mind

Naish-Story: kaa tóo-t + ya-xeex

Notes
Note that literally translated, du tót wuxeexík means "it's rolling around inside him/her".

Imperative (Do it!)
2s [does not occur]

Perfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl i tót wuxeexík! Don't worry about him/her/it!
2p Líl yee tót wuxeexík! Don't you all worry about him/her/it!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s [does not occur]

Progressive imperfective (+) (in the process of doing it)
3s [does not occur]

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
1s ax tót yoo yaxíxk I worry about him/her/it (regularly)
3s du tót yoo yaxíxk s/he worries about it (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
1s ax tót wooxex I'm worried about him/her/it
3s du tót wooxex s/he's worried about him/her/it

Perfective (-) (didn't do it)
1s tlél ax tót wuxeex I'm not worried about him/her/it
3s tlél du tót wuxeex s/he's not worried about him/her/it

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
1s ax tót naxíxch I worry about him/her/it (every time)
3s du tót naxíxch s/he worries about him/her/it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn't done it yet)
3s [does not occur]

Future (+) (will do it)
1s ax tót gugaxéex I will worry about him/her/it
3s du tót gugaxéex s/he will worry about him/her/it

Future (-) (won't do it)
1s tlél ax tót gugaxeeex I won't worry about him/her/it
3s tlél du tóot gugaxeex s/he won’t worry about him/her/it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
3s [does not occur]

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
1s tlél aadé ax tóot nagwaaxeexi yé no way can I worry about him/her/it
3s tlél aadé du tóot nagwaaxeexi yé no way can s/he worry about him/her/it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
1s ax tóot nagwaxeexin I would have worried about him/her/it
3s du tóot nagwaxeexin s/he would have worried about him/her/it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
1s ax tóot naxíxni if/when I worry about him/her/it
3s du tóot naxíxni if/when s/he worries about him/her/it

**Example(s):**
Kei wjixíx ax keidlí, ax tóot wuooex.
My dog ran off, I’m worried about it.
Aatlein yanéékw i éek', ách áwé ax tóot wuooex.
Your little brother is really sick, I’m worried about him.
Du yéét aandé wugoodí du tóot naxíxch.
She worries about her son when he goes to town.
wrap it up; tie it in a bundle

Theme: O-daa-S-s-.aaxw~ (ø act)
for S to tie O together in a bundle; for S to wrap O up
Naish-Story: daa-si-.aaxw

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Daasa.áxw! Wrap it up!
2p Daaysa.áxw! You all wrap it up!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl daa.ees.aaxúk! Don’t wrap it up!
2p Líl daa.yis.aaxúk! Don’t you all wrap it up!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
3s adaasa.áaxw s/he’s wrapping it up
Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn’t do it)
3s tlél adaa.us.aaxw s/he’s not wrapping it up

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s adaasa.áxwx s/he wraps it up (regularly)

Perfective (+) (did it)
3s adaawsi.áxw s/he wrapped it up
Perfective (-) (didn’t do it)
3s tlél adaa.wus.aaxw s/he didn’t wrap it up

Perfective habitual (+) (does it (every time))
3s adaa.us.áaxwch s/he wraps it up (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) (hasn’t done it yet)
3s tlél adaa.us.áaxwch s/he hasn’t wrapped it up yet

Future (+) (will do it)
3s adaaguxsa.áaxw s/he will wrap it up
Future (-) (won’t do it)
3s tlél adaaguxsa.aaxw s/he won’t wrap it up

Hortative (let him/her do it)
3s adaaxsa.aaxw let him/her wrap it up

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé adaa.usí.aaxu yé no way can s/he wrap it up

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s adaa.usa.aaxún s/he would have wrapped it up

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s adaasa.áxwni if/when s/he wraps it up
write it; draw it; paint it; take a photograph of it; x-ray it

Theme: O-ka-S-sh-xeet~ (ø act; CVČ Hort/Pot)
for S to write, draw, or paint a picture of O; for S to print O by hand;
for S to photograph, take pictures, X-rays of O

Naish-Story: ka-shi-xeet

Imperative **(Do it!)**
2s Kashaxít! Write it!
2p Kayshaxít! You all write it!

Imperative prohibitive **(Don’t do it!)**
2s Líl keeshaxeedík! Don’t write it!
2p Líl kayshaxeedík! Don’t you all write it!

Imperative (+) **(doing it; does it)**
1s kax/shaxeet I write it; I am writing it
3s akshaxeet s/he writes it; s/he is writing it

Imperative (-) **(not doing it; doesn’t do it)**
1s tlél koox/shaxeet I don’t write it; I’m not writing it
3s tlél akooshxeet s/he doesn’t write it; s/he’s not writing it

Imperative habitual (+) **(always does it)**
3s akshaxít nooch s/he always writes it

Repetitive Imperfective (+) **(does it (regularly))**
3s akshaxítx s/he writes it (regularly)

Perfective (+) **(did it)**
1s kax/wshixít I wrote it
3s akawshixít s/he wrote it

Perfective (-) **(didn’t do it)**
1s tlél kaxwshaxeet I didn’t write it
3s tlél akawushxeet s/he didn’t write it

Perfective habitual (+) **(does it (every time))**
1s koox/shaxítch I write it (every time)
3s akooshxítch s/he writes it (every time)

Perfective habitual (-) **(hasn’t done it yet)**
1s tlél koox/shaxeetch I haven’t written it yet
3s tlél akooshxeetch s/he hasn’t written it yet

Future (+) **(will do it)**
1s kakkwashaxéet I will write it
3s akaguxshaxéets/he will write it

**Future (-) (won’t do it)**
1s tlél kakkwashaxeet I won’t write it
3s tlél akaguxshaxéets/he won’t write it

**Hortative (let him/her do it)**
1s kakashaxít let me write it
3s akaxshaxít let him/her write it

**Potential attributive (can’t do it)**
3s tlél aadé akooxshixidi yé no way can s/he write it

**Potential decessive (would have done it)**
3s akooxshaxídins/he would have written it

**Conditional (if/when s/he does it)**
3s akshaxítni if/when s/he writes it
write; draw; paint; take a photograph

Theme: ka-S-d-sh-xeet~ (ø act; CVČ Hort/Pot)
for S to write, draw, or paint; for S to take a photograph
Naish-Story: ka-shi-xeet

Imperative (Do it!)
2s Keeshxit! Write!
2p Kayishxit! You all write!

Imperfective prohibitive (Don't do it!)
2s Líl keeshxeedík! Don't write!
2p Líl kayishxeedík! Don't you all write!

Imperfective (+) (doing it; does it)
1s kaxashxeet I write; I am writing
2s keeshxeet you write; you are writing
3s kashxeet s/he writes; s/he is writing
1p katooshxeet we write; we are writing
2p kayishxeet you all write; you all are writing
3p has kashxeet they write; they are writing
4 kadushxeet people write; people are writing

Imperfective (-) (not doing it; doesn't do it)
1s tlél kooxashxeet I don't write; I'm not writing
2s tlél keeshxeet you don't write; you aren't writing
3s tlél kooshxeet s/he doesn't write; s/he isn't writing
1p tlél katooshxeet we don't write; we aren't writing
2p tlél kayishxeet you all don't write; you all aren't writing
3p tlél has kooshxeet they don't write; they aren't writing
4 tlél kadushxeet nobody writes; nobody is writing

Imperfective habitual (+) (always does it)
3s kashxit nooch s/he always writes

Repetitive Imperfective (+) (does it (regularly))
3s kashxitx s/he writes (regularly)

Imperfective decessive (+) (used to do it)
3s kashxeedín s/he used to write

Imperfective decessive (-) (didn't used to do it)
3s tlél kashxeedín s/he didn't used to write
Imperfective attributive (+) *(the one who does it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>wé kashxeet</td>
<td>the one who writes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective (+) *(did it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kaxwjixít</td>
<td>I wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>kayjixít</td>
<td>you wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kawjixít</td>
<td>s/he wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>kawtujixít</td>
<td>we wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kayeeyjixít</td>
<td>you all wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has akawjixít</td>
<td>they wrote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kawdujixít</td>
<td>someone wrote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective (-) *(didn't do it)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kaxwashxeet</td>
<td>I didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél kayishxeet</td>
<td>you didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kawushxeet</td>
<td>s/he didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél kawtooshxeet</td>
<td>we didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kayeeyshxeet</td>
<td>you all didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has kawushxeet</td>
<td>they didn’t write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kawdushxeet</td>
<td>nobody wrote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective habitual (+) *(does it (every time))*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>kooxashxítch</td>
<td>I write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>keeshxítch</td>
<td>you write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>kooshxítch</td>
<td>s/he writes (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>katooshxítch</td>
<td>we write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>kayishxítch</td>
<td>you all write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>has kooshxítch</td>
<td>they write (every time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kadushxítch</td>
<td>someone writes (every time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfective habitual (-) *(hasn’t done it yet)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1s</td>
<td>tlél kooxashxeetch</td>
<td>I haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2s</td>
<td>tlél keeshxeetch</td>
<td>you haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3s</td>
<td>tlél kooshxeetch</td>
<td>s/he hasn’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1p</td>
<td>tlél katooshxeetch</td>
<td>we haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2p</td>
<td>tlél kayishxeetch</td>
<td>you all haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3p</td>
<td>tlél has kooshxeetch</td>
<td>they haven’t written yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>tlél kadushxeetch</td>
<td>nobody has written yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future (+) (will do it)
1s kakkwashxéet I will write
2s kakgeeshxéet you will write
3s kakgwashxéet s/he will write
1p kagaxtooshxéet we will write
2p kagaxyeeshxéet you all will write
3p has kakgwashxéet they will write
4 kagaxdushxéetsomeone will write

Future (-) (won’t do it)
1s tlél kakkwashxeet I won’t write
2s tlél kakgeeshxeet you won’t write
3s tlél kakgwashxeet s/he won't write
1p tlél kagaxtooshxeet we won’t write
2p tlél kagaxyeeshxeet you all won’t write
3p tlél has kakgwashxeet they won’t write
4 tlél kagaxdushxeet nobody will write

Hortative (let him/her do it)
1s kakashxít let me write
3s kagashxít let him/her write
1p kaxtooshxít let us write

Potential attributive (can’t do it)
3s tlél aadé kooxjixidi yé no way can s/he write

Potential decessive (would have done it)
3s koogashxídin s/he would have written

Conditional (if/when s/he does it)
3s kashxítni if/when s/he writes

Example(s):
Tlél tudatóow ka tlél katooshxeet.
We can’t read or write.